UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00689866 2

Ian C. Hannah.

Feb. 1911.

Sussex Record Society.

SUSSEX

RECORD SOCIETY.

FOUNDED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE COUNTY.

VOLUME XI.

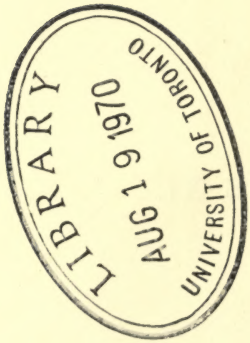
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY.

London:

MITCHELL HUGHES AND CLARKE, PRINTERS.

1910.

BX
5107
C6A3
1910



1910.

SUSSEX RECORD SOCIETY.

LIST OF OFFICERS.

President:

THE DUKE OF NORFOLK, E.M., K.G.

Vice-Presidents:

THE LORD BISHOP OF CHICHESTER.
E. H. W. DUNKIN, ESQ., F.S.A.
H. WAGNER, ESQ., F.S.A.

Hon. Secretary:

PERCY S. GODMAN, MUNTHAM, HORSHAM.

Treasurer:

MAJOR H. P. MOLINEUX, F.G.S., MORNINGTON, EASTBOURNE.

Literary Directors:

REV. W. HUDSON, F.S.A., 65, ASHLEY GARDENS, WESTMINSTER, S.W.
L. F. SALZMANN, WOODLANDS, HOPE PARK, BROMLEY.

Elected Members of Council:

W. C. RENSHAW, K.C. (CHAIRMAN).

COL. F. W. T. ATTREE, R.E., F.S.A.
REV. W. BUDGEN.
J. E. COUCHMAN.
REV. PREB. C. DEEDES.
E. H. W. DUNKIN, F.S.A.
W. B. B. FREELAND.
P. S. GODMAN.
E. HUTH.
R. GARRAWAY RICE, F.S.A.
L. F. SALZMANN.

Clerk and Collector:

MR. W. W. DAVEY, THE LIBRARY, BARBICAN HOUSE, LEWES,

Who is authorised to receive Subscriptions, and to whom all Communications respecting Subscriptions and the delivery of Volumes should be addressed.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

1901. Allfrey, Miss K. E., Friston, Wray Common Road, Reigate.
1909. Athill, Chas. H., Richmond Herald and College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
1901. Attree, Col. F. W. T., F.S.A., 53, Albert Bridge Road, Battersea, S.W.

1901. Barham, Sir G., Snape, Wadhurst.
1901. Bax, A. Ridley, Esq., F.S.A., Ivy Bank, Hampstead, N.W.
1908. Bennett, Rev. Prebendary F. G., Prebendal House, Chichester.
1907. Bennett, Rev. H., Berwick Rectory, Polegate.
1901. Bevan, R. A., Esq., Horsgate, Cuckfield.
1901. Boger, J. I. C., Esq., M.A., 10, Heene Terrace, Worthing.
1901. Borradaile, C., Esq., 3, Norfolk Terrace, Brighton.
1901. Boyson, A. P., Esq., F.Z.S., Grove Lodge, Tring.
1901. Breach, W. Powell, Esq., "Newham," Steyning.
1901. Brighton Public Library (Henry D. Roberts, Chief Librarian and Superintendent).
1907. Budgen, Rev. W., The Vicarage, Bodle Street Green.
1910. Bull, Sir Wm. J., M.P., The Meadows, 474, Uxbridge Road, W.
1901. Burdon, Rev. Prebendary R. J., St. Peter's Vicarage, Chichester.

1908. Chichester, The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Chichester.
1901. Clarke, C. B. O., Esq., Brook House, Hayward's Heath.
1905. Clarke, Lieut.-Col. R. Stephenson, Borde Hill, Cuckfield.
1901. Clarke, Somers, Esq., F.S.A., 48, Albert Court, S.W.
1901. Codrington, Rev. Prebendary R. H., D.D., 54, South Street, Chichester.
1901. Comber, J., Esq., High Steep, Jarvis Brook.
1901. Cooper, Rev. T. S., F.S.A., Chiddingfold, Godalming.
1910. Cotching, T., Horsham.
1907. Couchman, J. E., Esq., Dene Place, Hurstpierpoint.
1901. Cowdray, Right Hon. Baron, 47, Parliament Street, Westminster, S.W.

1901. Davey, Rev. Chancellor H. M., M.A., F.S.A., Cawley Priory, Chichester.
1909. Dawtrey, J., Esq., Broadway Buildings, Reading.
1901. Deedes, Rev. Prebendary C., 32, Little London, Chichester.
1901. Dunkin, E. H. W., Esq., F.S.A., Rosewyn, 70, Herne Hill, London, S.E.

1901. Farncombe, J., Esq., Saltwood, Spencer Road, Eastbourne.
1901. Fletcher, W. H. B., Esq., Aldwick Manor, Bognor.
1901. Freeland, W. B. B., Esq., Chichester.
1901. Fuller, Rev. A., M.A., The Lodge, 7, Sydenham Hill, S.E.

1901. Godman, C. B., Esq., Woldringfold, Horsham.
1901. Godman, P. S., Esq., Muntham, Horsham.
1901. Greenwood, J. Anderton, Esq., Funtington House, Chichester.
1901. Gregory, H. E., Esq., Quintain House, Offham, Kent.
1901. Gwynne, J. E. A., Esq., F.S.A., Folkington Manor, Polegate.

1901. Haines, C. R., Esq., Pulborough, Sussex.
1901. Hall, W. Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A., F.R. HIST. S., Fordcombe, Tunbridge Wells.
1909. Hannah, Ian C., Esq., Fernroyd, Forest Row, Sussex.
1901. Harben, Sir H., Warnham Lodge, Horsham.
1901. Harley, J., Esq., Beedings, Pulborough.
1908. Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A., care of Kegan Paul & Co., Dryden House, 43, Gerrard Street, S.W.
1909. Hawes, G. C., Esq., Lindfield Place, Hayward's Heath.
1901. Henty, E., Esq., F.S.A., Ferring, near Worthing.
1901. Henwood, R., Esq., Carfax, Horsham.
1910. Hills, Wallace H., Lansdowne House, East Grinstead.
1901. Holmes, G. P., Esq., The Châlet, Felpham.
1901. Hove Public Library, care of J. W. Lister, Esq.
1901. Hudson, Rev. W., F.S.A., 65, Ashley Gardens, Westminster, S.W.
1901. Huth, E., Esq., Wykehurst Park, Bolney, Hayward's Heath.

1901. James, W., Esq., West Dean Park, Chichester.
1901. Johnston, P. M., Esq., F.S.A., Sussex Lodge, Champion Hill, S.E.

1901. Lewes Public Library, care of M. S. Blaker, Esq., Town Clerk.
1902. Lincoln's Inn Library, London, per A. F. Etheridge, Esq.
1907. Loder, G. W. E., Esq., Wakehurst Place, Ardingly.

1901. McAndrew, J., Esq., Holly Hill, Coleman's Hatch, Tunbridge Wells.
1907. Mitchell, Hugh Parker, Esq., Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington, S.W.
1901. Molineux, Major H. P., F.G.S., Mornington, Buxton Road, Eastbourne.

1901. Newington, Mrs. C., Oakover, Ticehurst.
1909. New York Public Library, c/o B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London.
1901. Norfolk, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., E.M., Arundel Castle, Arundel.

1907. Oke, A. W., Esq., B.A., LL.M., F.G.S., F.L.S., 32, Denmark Villas, Hove.
1902. Oliver, E. W., Esq., New Place, Lingfield, Surrey.

1901. Pannett, A. R., Esq., 16, Boltro Road, Hayward's Heath.
1909. Penfold, F. B., Esq., 30, York Street, Portman Square, W.
1907. Public Record Office, Chancery Lane, London.

1901. Raper, W. A., Esq., Battle.
1901. Renshaw, W. C., Esq., K.C., Sandrocks, Hayward's Heath.
1901. Rice, R. Garraway, Esq., F.S.A., Carpenter's Hill, Pulborough, and 23, Cyril Mansions, Prince of Wales Road, S.W.

1901. Salzmann, L. F., Esq., Woodlands, Hope Park, Bromley, Kent.
1901. Snewin, H. E., Esq., Park Road, Worthing.
1906. Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House, London, W.
1907. Standen, Gilbert, Esq., 34, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London.
1901. Stenning, J. C., Esq., Bexley, Saffrons Road, Eastbourne.
1909. Stevens, F. Bentham, Esq., 103, High Street, St. Annes, Lewes.
1901. Streatfeild, R. J., Esq., The Rocks, Uckfield.
1901. Sussex Archæological Society, Barbican House, Lewes.

1901. Thomas-Stanford, C., Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Preston Manor, near Brighton.
1906. Thomson, J. Maitland, D.L., LL.D., 3, Grosvenor Gardens, Edinburgh.
1908. Tower, W. E., Esq., Old Place, Lindfield.
1901. Trist, G. A., Esq., Prestwood, Ifield, near Crawley.
1901. Tubbs, Mrs. L. C., Caple-ne-Ferne, St. Leonards-on-Sea.
1909. Twining, H. H., Esq., 48, Ennismore Gardens, W.

1901. Vernon, M. H. H., Esq., 29, North Street, Horsham.

1901. Wagner, H., Esq., F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, London, W.
1905. Woollan, J. H., Esq., 19, Deerbrook Road, Tulse Hill, S.E.
1901. Wyatt, H. R. Penfold, Esq., Cissbury, Worthing.
1909. Wyatt, J. A. P., Esq., Horsfold Manor, Wisborough Green, Billingshurst.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

1901. Hope, William Henry St. John, Esq., Clare House, Clare, Suffolk.
1901. Round, J. Horace, Esq., 15, Brunswick Terrace, Brighton.

RULES.

1. The Society shall be called "The Sussex Record Society," and its object shall be to transcribe and publish documents relating to the County.

2. The affairs of the Society shall be managed by a Council, which shall consist of a President, Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, the Literary Director, the Treasurer and Twelve Members, all of whom shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting. Three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

3. Every Candidate for Membership on being nominated by a Member, to whom he is personally known, shall be admitted by the Secretary on payment of his subscription.

4. The Council shall have power to elect as an Honorary Member outside the County any person likely to promote the interests of the Society.

5. The Annual Subscription shall be One Guinea, payable on election, and afterwards on the 1st of January in each year, entitling to all publications issued during the year, but no Volumes will be sent to Members whose Subscription is in arrear. Any Member intending to withdraw his name from the Society shall give notice in writing to the Secretary on or before the 1st of January in any year of his intention to do so, otherwise he shall be liable for the current year's subscription. The Council shall have power at its discretion to remove the name of any Member who is more than one year in arrear of his subscription.

6. The Annual General Meeting of the Members shall be held at Lewes in February of every year.

7. A Special General Meeting shall be summoned by the Secretary on the requisition in writing of Five Members or of the President or Two Vice-Presidents, specifying the subject to be brought forward for consideration at such Meeting, and that subject only shall be then considered.

8. No alteration shall be made in the Rules except at the Annual General Meeting, and notice in writing of the proposed alteration shall be given to the Secretary in January.

9. The Accounts of the Society shall be submitted annually to the examination of Two Auditors, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting from the general body of the Members of the Society.

SUSSEX RECORD SOCIETY.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1909.

IN presenting their Annual Report the Council has to record with great regret the death of the Chairman, the Rev. Canon Cooper, whose sympathetic interest in the Society was manifested from its beginning. As so many Members of the Society are also Members of the Sussex Archæological Society, the Council feel that they need here add nothing to the appreciative notice of Canon Cooper given in Vol. LII. of the Archæological Society's *Collections*.

In the early part of the year 1909 MR. DUNKIN's Volume, containing the Marriage Licences of the Archdeaconry of Chichester from 1575 to 1730, was issued to the Members of the Society as an Extra Volume, according to the announcement previously made—being numbered as Volume IX. of the series.

Volume X., the regular Volume for 1909, by MR. HUDSON, has also been issued. It was to have been the Sussex Subsidy Roll for 1332. The Editor, however, finding that Roll alone hardly sufficient for a Volume, obtained the consent of the Council to add the two other early Rolls for 1296 and 1327.

Each of these two Volumes contains more than 400 pages, or nearly twice the amount of material which the ordinary funds of the Society enable the Council to provide for an annual Volume. The increased cost of their issue has been covered by generous donations from individual Members. The Council cannot rely upon the continuance of such donations, and once more urge upon all the supporters of the Society's work to enlarge their resources by procuring additional subscribers.

Volume XI., for 1910, will be Part II. of Bishop Robert Rede's Register, by the REV. PREBENDARY DEEDES, and Volume XII., for 1911, will probably consist of a further addition to the Chichester Marriage Licences, including those in the Peculiar Courts and Deaneries, to be edited by MR. DUNKIN.

In place of the Rev. Canon Cooper, MR. W. C. RENSHAW, LL.M., K.C., has been appointed Chairman of the Council.

The Members of the Council offer themselves for re-election.

ACCOUNT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR 1909.

RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1909.						
Jan. 1st.—Balance at Bank				211	0	4
Dec. 31st.—By Subscriptions:						
Annual	97	13	0			
Arrear	3	3	0			
Advance	1	1	0			
				101	17	0
By Volume Sold to Members				12	7	6
By Additional Donations towards the Extra Volume (No. IX.), containing the Chichester Marriage Licences:—						
H. Wagner, Esq.	£25	0	0			
E. H. W. Dunkin, Esq.	5	5	0			
H. R. P. Wyatt, Esq.	2	2	0			
P. S. Godman, Esq.	2	2	0			
Rev. W. Hudson	2	2	0			
J. Horace Round, Esq.	2	2	0			
Colonel Attree	1	1	0			
R. Garraway Rice, Esq.	1	1	0			
Somers Clarke, Esq.	1	1	0			
J. McAndrew, Esq.	1	1	0			
W. Powell Breach, Esq.	0	10	6			
G. Standen, Esq.	0	10	6			
Rev. H. Bennett	0	10	6			
Miss Allfrey	0	10	6			
Rev. W. Budgen	0	10	0			
R. J. Streatfeild, Esq.	0	10	0			
W. A. Raper, Esq.	0	10	0			
Major Maberly (late)	0	10	0			
C. B. O. Clarke, Esq.	0	10	0			
G. W. E. Loder, Esq.	0	10	0			
Sir George Barham	0	10	0			
Chancellor Davey	0	5	0			
G. A. Trist, Esq.	0	5	0			
				48	19	0
By Donation—Rev. W. Hudson towards the cost of Vol. X.				10	0	0
				£384	3	10

PAYMENTS.

	£	s.	d.
1909.			
Dec. 31st.—Farncombe & Co., Ltd., General Printing	2	7	6
Mitchell Hughes & Clarke, Printing and Posting Vol. VIII.	83	10	3
Ditto, ditto, Vol. IX.	128	3	0
Clerk's Salary	10	0	0
Sussex Archæological Society, Rent to 25th December, 1909	2	2	0
Postages	0	19	9
*Balance at Bank	157	1	4
	£384	3	10

* NOTE.—Since the 31st December, 1909, the cost of printing and issuing Vol. X. for the year 1909, amounting to £137 7s. 3d., has been paid out of the above balance.

Audited and found correct.

WM. EDWD. NICHOLSON.
F. BENTHAM STEVENS.

3rd February, 1910.

THE EPISCOPAL REGISTER

OF

ROBERT REDE,

ORDINIS PREDICATORUM,

LORD BISHOP OF CHICHESTER,

1397—1415.

SUMMARIZED AND EDITED
WITH EXPLANATORY AND ILLUSTRATIVE NOTES BY

CECIL DEEDES, M.A.,

WICCAMICAL PREBENDARY OF EXCEIT, IN CHICHESTER CATHEDRAL,
AND RECTOR OF ST. MARTIN AND ST. OLAVE, CHICHESTER.

PART II.

ISSUED TO SUBSCRIBERS OF THE SUSSEX RECORD SOCIETY FOR
THE YEAR 1910.

REGISTER

OF

BISHOP ROBERT REDE.

PART II.

BISHOP REDE'S REGISTER.

THE CONTENTS GIVEN IN SUMMARY.

(*Continued from* Part I., Vol. VIII., p. 167.)

Preliminary Note.

We continue our summary of the contents of this Register on fol. lxiiij of the original, which bears the following title, in three lines at the top of the page, written in bold " Gothic " letters:—

" Registrum venerabilis patris domini Roberti Rede dei gracia Cicestrensis Episcopi quod incepit quinto die Marcii Anno Domini Millesimo Tricentesimo Nonogesimo (*sic*) Sexto et sue translacionis anno primo."

[The Register of the venerable Father lord Robert Rede, by the grace of God Bishop of Chichester, which began the 5th day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and ninety six, and in the first year of his translation.]

The same plan of scheduling the contents of this portion of the Register has been attempted as in pp. 110—137 of Praty's Register.

For a Society dependent upon a limited number of subscribing members the *verbatim* publication of these Registers would be impossible. The labour of scheduling is considerable, but it is hoped that readers and students will find the result satisfactory.

Rede's Registrars, however, have not pursued so careful a method as Praty's. Included here among the Admissions and Collations to vacant Benefices are found not only Ordinations, which we have relegated to later pages of our book and placed together, but records of various other matters, such as grants of indulgence and manumission, licenses of non-residence, Commissions, Benedictions and the like, which are included in the midst of the schedule wherever they occur. Here and there blank spaces have been left for the insertion of records or documents, which were not ready to the Registrar's hand, and these lacunæ, unfortunately for us, were never filled up. Such blank spaces amount to about four and a half pages, and include one ordination.

In order that the course of the Episcopal Acts in this part of the Register should not be interrupted too much, the details of the Monastic Confirmations, etc., from which nothing at all essential has been omitted, are placed before the Institutions. A few remarks on these may now be made. In view of the very serious and lengthy disputes which had gone on between Bishop Hilary of Chichester and Walter, Abbot of Battle, in the reigns of Stephen and Henry II.,* respecting the immunity which this Abbey claimed by its charter of foundation from Episcopal supervision and interference, the periodical arrangement for Non-Episcopal Visitation is noteworthy, and the election of the Abbot who was to succeed John Lydbury in 1404, with the part which the Bishop was asked to take by reason of the composition† made between the Abbey and his predecessors, is of more than usual interest, especially as it was an election under the uncommon process of "compromise."‡

Compromise in another sense will be noticed in the case of the Priory of Hastings, where besides the retiring Prior, John Hassok, there were only three Canons, all either unwilling or unfitted to undertake the vacant charge. They seem to have applied under this difficulty to the energetic Prior of Michelham, John Leem, who was able to recommend a Canon of his own house, and to persuade the small elective body at Hastings to make over *pro ea vice* their rights to the Bishop, promising to abide by his decision. For eleven years Weston presided over the Hastings Priory, after which he was received back at Michelham, and no doubt ended his days there. Some of these smaller houses almost died of inanition more than a century before their final dissolution came. There was a similar state of things at De Calceto in 1439, where the two Canons of the house co-opted the Prior of Southwyke so that one of them might be elected. This election was declared void on account of irregularity, and the elect was finally collated as Prior by Bishop Praty. In this case the Hastings Convent acted more wisely, and saved a *fiasco*.

The Shulbred Canons managed their own Election, and though

* Concerning this dispute see Hook's *Lives of the Archbishops*, ii, p. 372, and Stephens' *South Saxon See*, pp. 50—57.

† The text of this "composition" is contained in Liber E, fo. 199-200, and there is another page on which ambiguities which had arisen on the "composition" are dealt with. It was drawn up in 1235 between Bishop Ralph II., and Ralph, Abbot of Battle, and the Convent. As the conclusion of a controversy, which in the reign of Henry II. had reached almost historical proportions, it is an important document, and we hope to give the original Latin with an English summary in the Appendix.

‡ See Praty's *Register*, p. 139.

they did not steer clear of irregularities, these were not so serious but that the Bishop's Commissaries were able to confirm the election. The process, though faulty, is rather more elaborate than usual, containing a copy of the written consent of the Sub-prior to his election. Mr. Adam Symond of Chichester, their notary-public, was no doubt held responsible for such irregularities as were discovered. Several particulars about him—not entirely to his credit—may be seen above at pp. 112, 118, 121, 123.

In the vacancy at De Calceto recorded here there was no attempt at an election. The right of appointing a Prior, therefore, fell into the Bishop's hands, and having accepted Prior Charney's resignation he at once collated a Canon of Tortyngton of the same Order to the charge of the temporals and spirituals in this small Augustinian house. There is no record of Prior Hormere taking the usual oaths. Probably he was not present at the time.

The office of the Bishop of the Diocese in the case of Abbeys of the Premonstratensian Order did not go beyond conferring his benediction, having first satisfied himself that the person applying to him had been canonically elected and confirmed. The certificate of the English head of this and other privileged Orders was held sufficient, and no oath of obedience could be demanded.

A SUMMARY OF THE PROCEEDINGS TAKEN BY BISHOP REDE WITH REFERENCE TO THE AFFAIRS OF CERTAIN RELIGIOUS HOUSES WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

1. Priory of Schulbrede, O.S.A.
2. Priory of Hastyng, O.S.A.
3. Priory de Calceto, O.S.A.
4. Abbey of Battle, O.S.B. Request for Visitation.
5. Ditto. Confirmation of Abbot's election.
6. Benediction of the Abbot of Dureford, Premonstratensian Order.

[fo. 80.] Confirmacio eleccionis facte de Priore de Schulbrede.

[Confirmation of the Election of the Prior of Schulbrede.]

The points of this election are as follow :—

Vacancy by reason of the resignation of William Harethorn, the last Prior. Election of Bro. John Coldell, Sub-prior, as his successor. Report hereof received by the Bishop in the Chapel of his Manor of Duryngewyk Dec. 6th, 1404. The address of the Chapter of the Priory sets forth that as both Cathedral and Conventual establishments are wont to suffer in long vacancies, which, according to the Canons, ought not to continue beyond three months lest the ravenous wolf seize the flock deprived of their shepherd's care, the Church of the Priory of St. Mary, the Holy Cross, and St. Eustace of Schulbrede being vacant by the cession or resignation of Bro. Wm. Harethorn, the same having been tendered to the Bishop and admitted by him, they sought and obtained leave from the most serene and noble lord, Lord Henry, Earl of Northumberland,* their Patron, to choose another fit man as their Prior, and afterwards, on November 18th, the following met in Chapter: John Coldell, Sub-prior, William Harethorn, James Clanefeld, Henry Hamond, and Richard Mydhurst, Priests, and Thomas Morys in minor Orders expressly professed in the Order of St. Benedict of the said Priory, some being then absent, namely,

* Henry de Perci, Lord of Petworth, the father of Hotspur and Earl Marshal, was created Earl of Northumberland by Richard II. in 1377.

Robert Newtymbre and John Dene, who had been absent without leave from the Priory for many years past, and were supposed to have gone beyond the seas, and after diligent discussion fixed on Thursday the 19th of November, with prolongation beyond this date if needed, for the election of a Prior according to the approved custom of their Church. This Thursday having arrived, the aforesaid persons, Robert Newtymbre and John Dene excepted, met, and Mass of the Holy Spirit having been solemnly celebrated at the High Altar of the Church, they betook themselves to their Chapter-house, and being assembled in Chapter, the word of God having been set forth and the Holy Spirit's aid invoked by the chanting of the hymn *Veni Creator Spiritus*, all secular and lay persons being excluded except Masters Thomas Southam, Rector of the Church of Dunsfold, Wynton Diocese, Adam Symound, Notary Public, Thomas March and William Hook, literates, whom they had named, taken, and chosen to witness to the truth in the whole process of this election only, and not as having any voice therein, certain monitions and protestations were made by brother James Clanefeld on behalf of all and each of those present, in words which are given at length, requiring the departure of all suspended, excommunicated, and interdicted persons, and freedom to proceed without interruption in the election. The letters of licence from the patron were then exhibited, and the constitution of a General Chapter *Quia propter* read.* Suddenly, as though by inspiration,† the other brethren, with unanimous consent, named Bro. John Coldell as their Prior. [The usual formulary as to his fitness for the office follows.] They forthwith carried down and placed the elect at the Great Altar of their Church, ringing the bells and chanting *Te Deum*. The announcement of the election was then made to the Clergy and people who were present in the Church by the aforesaid brother James Clanefeld in his own and the others' names in the vulgar tongue, and the said brother, having requested Bro. John Coldell in the name of all to give his consent to his election, he reported that he had received it in these words: "In the name of God, Amen. I, brother John Coldell, Sub-prior of the Conventual Church or Priory of Schulbrede of the Order of St. Augustine, of Chichester Diocese, a priest expressly professed in the aforesaid order in the same Priory, canonically elected Prior of the aforesaid Priory by my brethren fellow-canons of the same Priory, and being earnestly and often requested on the part of the same my brethren to consent to the same my election thus made, at length overcome by the insistence of my said brethren, unwilling further to resist the Divine will, by the Grace of Almighty God, trusting in the merits and prayers of St. Mary

* See Praty's Register (S.R.S., Vol. IV., p. 198). † Praty, p. 139.

the Virgin, the Holy Cross, and St. Eustace our Patrons, at this twelfth hour of this 19th day of the month of November in the year of our Lord 1404, consent in these writings as well fearfully as devoutly to the election made of myself as Prior of the same Priory."

The fraternity desire the Bishop to confirm the election, the particulars of which are formally prepared by Mr. Adam Symond, Notary Public, who states that he was present through the whole proceedings, and confirmed by the affixing of their common seal. The above-mentioned persons were present as witnesses, and the process is dated in the year 1404, Thirteenth Indiction, first year of Pope Innocent VIIth, on November 18th and 19th. The Bishop hereupon decreed that the competitor, if there were one, and the opponents should be cited to appear before him or his Commissaries on the day and at the place named below, and a mandate was addressed to the Dean of Mydhurst and Wm. Wylde, Chaplain of Farnhurst severally. The Chaplain certified to this effect: that he had received the mandate, quoted at length, requiring any other competitor or opponents to appear before him or Masters Robert Neel, Canon of Chichester, and John Pedewell, or either of them, on December 11th next in the Parish Church of Wysebergh to make objections or opposition, if they had any. Dated at Duryngwyke Manor "under the Seal of our Commissariate Dec. 8th, 1404." "By the authority of which mandate I William the mandatary aforesaid went publicly to the said Priory, but I found no competitors or opponents there personally, but I made a proclamation, denunciation, and citation in the aforesaid Priory, where the said election had been celebrated, that if any wished to oppose, etc., he should appear on the said day at the place stated." . . . . "In testimony whereof the official seal of the Deanery of Mydhurst is impressed on this certificate." On which day, the Commissaries aforesaid sitting on the tribunal, there appeared before them the said elect personally, and the Convent of the same Priory by James Clanefeld, their proctor. The tenor of the procuratorial letter follows. It shews that James Clanefeld and Henry Hamond were constituted proctors on the usual conditions, and empowered to do all things necessary for the confirmation by the Bishop of the Election. Given in the Chapter-house, November 1st, 1404.

The competitor and opponents in general being called at the door of the Church of Wysebergh and none appearing, the Proctor of the Convent said that he would call witnesses to the truth of the things contained in the decree of election, and produced three "informators," namely, brother Henry Hamond, Canon of the said Priory, Robert Hamond and Thomas March, literates, who were admitted, sworn, and examined, and their depositions were to be published with the consent

of the aforesaid proctor. Nothing further being proposed in the aforesaid business, and the confirmation of the said election being asked by the proctor, the Commissaries, after supplying by slight alterations some defects which they had found, confirmed the said election in the form of words which follow:—

"In the name of God, Amen. The business of the election made in the Priory of Schulbrede of Brother John Coldell, elected as Prior of the same Priory, having been examined, the decree of the election and some letters and instruments having been exhibited, and witnesses in the same business having been produced, admitted, sworn, and examined, and their attestations and other proofs and evidences in the aforesaid business having been seen, inspected, and with due diligence recounted, and the whole process had in the said election having been examined, and all things which should be weighed in that respect having been weighed, we have found that all the Canons of the said Priory who had a right and voice in the said election gave their votes concordantly and unanimously for the aforesaid John the Elect, although some things respecting the solemnity of the said election, which is said to have been made by inspiration, requisite by right, through the simplicity (ignorance) of the said electors appear to have been omitted or done hurriedly and are not proved to have been observed, We, Robert Neel and John Pedewell, the specially deputed Commissaries in the same business of the reverend Father and Lord in Christ Lord Robert by the grace of God, Bishop of Chichester, supplying as far as in us lies the defects of solemnity omitted in the said election by the power committed to us in this regard, having invoked the name of Christ, confirm the aforesaid election by the authority of the reverend Father aforesaid committed to us in this regard, plenarily committing the rule and administration of the said Priory as well in spirituals as in temporals to the same Brother John."

[fo. 81 *v.*] Resignacio Prioratus de Hastyng.

[Resignation of the Priory of Hastyng.]

It is to be remembered that on the 16th of August 1402 in the Chapel of the lord's Manor at Bysschoppeston one Brother John Hassok, Prior of the Priory of Hastyng in the Dio. of Chichester, appearing personally before the lord, made, read, and interposed then and there a certain resignation reduced to writing under this form: "In the name of God, Amen. I, John Hassok, Prior of the Priory of Hastyng of the Order of St Augustine, Chichester Diocese, feeling that, on account of certain infirmities which I have hitherto suffered, now suffer, and fear that in the future I shall probably suffer more heavily,

I am not sufficient or able for the rule of the said Priory. For this cause and other lawful and reasonable causes moving me in this respect, wishing to be exonerated from the cure and rule of the said Priory, resign the aforesaid Priory with all its rights and appurtenances into your sacred hands, Reverend Father and Lord in Christ, Lord Robert, Bishop of Chichester, purely, spontaneously, simply, and absolutely, and I retire from the same as far as concerns its Spirituals and Temporals, and I leave them both in fact and word, and I renounce in these writings every right to the same Priory which accrues or shall accrue to me in any manner, protesting openly and publicly in these writings before you, Reverend Father, that I never wish to return to the said Priory nor to abjure nor in any way for the future to repent of my said resignation or renunciation, but to adhere effectually to the same resignation." This resignation having been made as aforesaid the lord accepted the same, being present then and there brother John Leem, Prior of the Priory of Mychelham,* Masters Robert Neel, Canon of Chichester, John Gylys, Rector of Hurstperpound, and J. Blounham.

Collacio ejusdem vigore cujusdam compromissi facti in dominum pro hac vice.

[Collation of the same on the strength of a certain compromise made for the lord for this time.]

And subsequently on September 2nd in the year aforesaid the Canons of the said Priory, all and each, being publicly and capitularly assembled in the Chapter-house of the same Priory, and having been fully informed and certified of the resignation and the acceptance of the resignation aforesaid, compromised on the Reverend . . . Robert . . . Bishop of Chichester, Ordinary of the place, and for them and for each of them severally and in common withdrew from the right of election for this time. And they introduced a certain protestation set forth in writing and caused it to be read by brother John Borne, Canon of the said Priory as their mouthpiece (organum vocis eorum), in the following form of words:—

"In the name of God, Amen. We, John Borne, John Erlyngton, and John Batayll, Canons of the Priory of Hastyng, Chichester Diocese, being capitularly assembled . . . . having been credibly informed, find truly that our Priory of Hastyng is vacant by the free resignation of Brother John Hassok, the last Prior of the same. To

* For information concerning Prior John Leem see Salzmann's *Hailsham*, pp. 220—224.

the choice therefore of any person of our habit, profession, and order whom the Reverend Father . . . Robert . . . Bishop of Chichester, Diocesan of the place, shall think fit to choose, we consent and compromise unanimously, undertaking severally and in common to receive that person so elected or nominated to be admitted and appointed canonically as Prior of the said Priory. And we retire from the right of election for this turn, promising that we will humbly submit and show due obedience to that person whom the said Reverend Father for this turn shall think good to appoint as Prior of us and the said Priory. Not wishing, however, that by this compromise and renunciation made to the Reverend Father we should prejudice the right of ourselves or our successors in any future elections. Present then and there John Leem, Prior of the Priory of Mychelham, Master John Gylys, Rector of Hurstperpound, and myself John Blounham." Whereupon by the authority and strength of the aforesaid compromise the Lord in the Chapel of his Manor of Bysschoppyston on the 4th day of September in the year abovesaid conferred the same Priory on a certain Brother Richard Weston, Canon of the Priory of Mychelham, and instituted him Prior canonically in the same under the following form of words: We, Robert by divine permission Bishop of Chichester with the express consent of the Religious man Sir John Leem, Prior of the Priory of Mychelham of the Order of St Augustine of our Diocese, appoint by the right of compromise duly and lawfully made to us for this turn thee, brother Richard Weston,* Canon of the Priory of Mychelham, expressly professed of the Order of St Augustine there and being in Priest's Orders, as Prior of the Priory of Hastyng of the same Order of our Diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Brother John Hassok, last Prior of the same, and accepted by us, and we institute thee as Prior canonically in the same, and to thee, of whose morals, conversation, and circumspect industry we have been fully informed by men worthy of credit in whom we place undoubted trust, your fellow-canons of the same Priory, we commit rule and administration in spirituals and temporals, saving in all things Episcopal rights and the dignity of our Church of Chichester. Not wishing that by this our appointment . . . . any prejudice should arise in future vacancies of the Priory against the Canons of the Priory to whom the right of choosing their Prior otherwise belongs.

And subsequently on the same day the said brother Richard received the lord's benediction thus: Who moreover swore and promised that he would faithfully in his times to come pay to the lord and his

* Weston retired from this post in 1413, and returned to Michelham, see *supra*, pp. 97-98.

successors the annual pension of one thousand of red herrings* to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew or within a fortnight after, which pension, indeed, all and each of the predecessors of the Lord Bishop of Chichester have received, had, and been accustomed to receive every year. Present there the Prior of Mychelham aforesaid, Master John Gylys, Sirs Walter Batayll and William Malpas, Chaplains. And the lord commissioned Master John Gylys to instal the same Brother Richard. J. de Blounham.

[fo. 82.] Resignacio Prioratus de Calceto et collacio ejusdem.

[Resignation of the Priory de Calceto and the collation of the same.]

Also on the 22nd day of September 1402, in the Chapel of the Manor of Bysschopyston there appeared before the lord Brother John Charney, Prior of the Priory de Calceto of the Order of St. Augustine, and read his form of resignation.

[It is on the same lines as the last, the reasons alleged being his inability and insufficiency in spirituals and temporals. The Bishop accepted his resignation in the presence of Master John Gylys, Sirs William Malpas, Vicar of Clympyng, and Eustace,† Vicar of Levemenstre, and J. Blounham.]

And subsequently in his Manor of Aumberle on the 24th day of the aforesaid month the lord conferred the Priory in the usual form on Bro. John Hormere, Canon of Tortyngton, in Priest's Orders.

Requisicio fata pro visitacione Monasterii de Bello.

[Request made for the Visitation of the Monastery of Battle.]

On September 20, 1404, in the Parish Church of Horsham a certain Brother Thomas Beche, Monk of Battle, of the Order of St. Benedict, specially deputed as their Proctor to apply to the Bishop for a Visitation to be made by him in the said Monastery, requested the Bishop to this effect.

The form of proxy is given, and contains their petition that the Bishop will appoint some discreet monk of the said Diocese, Order,

* "Unius mill. Allec' Rub." In medieval times this word Alex or Hallex indicated according to circumstances the three species of fish which we now call herrings, sardines, and anchovies. These were preserved in salt or dried, and supplied the table on "fish-days" when fresh fish failed. It was a not uncommon form of rent for seaside dwellers, and seems to have been due to the Bishops of Chichester from the Hastings Priory [not to be confused with the Royal College] from time immemorial. Du Cange's *Glossarium* mentions a similar tribute in France on St. Andrew's day or within the Octave. See further in the Appendix.

† Eustachius Broun, 1395. Hennessy's *Chichester Dio. Clergy Lists*, p. 102.

and habit, not suspected by them, to be associated with the discreet man Sir Stephen, Prior of Sele, according to the form of the ordination or composition hitherto used and observed between the Church of Chichester and the Monastery of Battle aforesaid. And the Proctor protests for himself and the Monastery that they will strictly observe this composition or ordination in all its articles, so far as it touches or in future will touch them, and will so avoid the penalty of the contravening party, namely, of fifty marks, contained therein. After this request had been tendered by Brother Thomas Beche, the Bishop made a formal protest. [*Margin.*—Protestacio Domini.] In this he states that this composition had been made "dudum" [*i.e.*, in 1235] between the Bishop of Chichester and the Abbot and Convent "de Bello" on the Visitation of the Monastery every three years "de triennio in triennium," and continues, "before you, a person of credit, and the witnesses here present we protest openly and publicly . . . . that we are ready and willing to fulfil and observe all and singular the things which can concern the said Visitation being duly made according to the whole force, form, and effect of the above-mentioned composition. To this effect we name the religious, discreet, and honourable man Brother John Chaworth, Prior of the Priory of Boxgrave . . . . and we assign and depute him by these presents to this Visitation, . . . with another monk of the same our Diocese and of the same order and habit to be chosen by the aforesaid Abbot and Convent for carrying out this Visitation in due form at convenient time and place. Present: Master Robert Neel, Official of Chichester, Masters Geoffry Salle, John Depyng, and myself John Blounham."

The tenor of the proctorial licence follows: [*Margin.*—Tenor procuratorii.] To the Venerable Father, etc., John, by divine permission Abbot of the Monastery of St. Martin de Bello and the Convent of the same place, [pay] the obedience and reverence due to such a Father. To request you concerning our Visitation to be made, and also that you will nominate and associate in the Visitation itself in our name some monk of your Diocese of the Order of St. Benedict and of our Monastic habit to do all and singular the things which are required in this respect according to the force, form, and effect of a composition hitherto had and accustomed between the Church of Chichester and the Church of Battle, we ordain, make, and constitute our beloved in Christ [fo. 82 *v.*] brother Thomas Beche, our fellow-monk, our lawful proctor, ready to hold as ratified and pleasing whatever our aforesaid proctor in the premisses and those things which concern them may think should be done in our name. In testimony whereof our seals are attached to the presents. Given at Battle in our Chapter-house, May 2nd, 1404.

Commissio ad visitandum monasterium vigore requisitionis.

[Commission* to visit the Monastery on the strength of the requisition.]

Robert, etc., to the Religious men John Chaworth, Prior of the Priory of Boxgrave, and Stephen Saus, Prior of the Priory of Sele of our Diocese, health, grace and blessing. Whereas lately by Brother William Chylham, Monk, Proctor of the Religious men, the Abbot and Convent of Battle, we were requested in his proctorial title for the same Religious men to appoint some discreet man, etc., with whom by the said religious man brother William, the proctor aforesaid, brother Stephen of Sele aforesaid, etc., has been nominated as associate according to the form of the ordination, etc., a protestation having been publicly and openly made by us, etc., Thee, a Religious man, discreet and honest, Sir John Chaworth, Prior of the Priory of Boxgrave, etc., we nominate and by these presents assign and depute to carry out in our place this Visitation in due form as well in the head as in the members, with Sir Stephen, Prior of Sele of our Diocese, of their orders and habit, nominated and chosen by the said Brother William, the proctor, to be associated with thee. Also to do, etc., everything which shall be necessary or suitable for the same Visitation. And what you do in the premisses and what by diligent enquiry in this Visitation you find, etc., you are to certify to us as quickly as you can by your letters, etc., signed with an authentic seal. Given in our Manor of Duryngewyk, June 24th, 1401, and in the fifth year of our Translation.

Tenor mandati emanentis pro visitacione ibidem exercenda.

[The tenor of the mandate issuing for the Visitation to be held there.]

Brothers John Chaworth of the Priory of Boxgrave of the Order of St Benedict and Stephen Saus of the Priory of Sele of the same Order and Diocese, Priors, to the venerable and Religious man Sir John, Abbot of the Monastery of Battle also of the Order of St Benedict and of the said Diocese of Chichester, health everlasting in the Lord. The letters of the Commission of the Reverend Father, etc., addressed to us we lately received containing this order of words: "Robert, etc.," as above. We therefore accepting the aforesaid commission with due reverence and willing to follow up and fulfil to the best of our power what is entrusted to us in the same to the praise of God and the advantage of the aforesaid Monastery, have thought fit to appoint the

* It should be noted that this Commission belongs to the triennial Visitation of Battle Abbey three years earlier than the rest of the process. It is probably inserted here through an oversight of the Registrar.

19th day of September next to come for visiting you and your Monastery aforesaid as well in the head as in the members according to the force, etc. You therefore by the same authority committed to us in this respect by the tenor of these presents we peremptorily cite, and through you all your fellow brethren and monks and others whomsoever liable to be visited of right or custom there, so that both you and they should appear before us on the said 19th day of September in the Chapter-house of your Monastery aforesaid in the morning at the Capitular hour to undergo, do, and further to receive this our visitation according to the form of composition aforesaid to be carried out there in the said business of visitation with continuation and prorogation of days then following, if necessary, up to the final conclusion of the business, etc. And what you do and think right to be done in the premisses on the said day (dictis die ? et loco) you should duly certify to us in the Chapter House aforesaid by your letters patent sealed with your seal, containing the series hereof and the names and surnames of those cited written in a schedule to be attached to the same your certificatory letters. Given [date left blank].

[fo. 83.] Confirmacio electionis facte de fratre Willelmo Merssh in Abbatem Monasterii de Bello Cicestrensis Diocesis.

[Confirmation of the election made of Brother William Merssh as Abbot of the Monastery of Battle, Chichester Diocese.]

It is to be remembered that the Monastery of St Martin of Battle, Chichester Diocese, being vacant through the death of Bro. John Lydbury, the last Abbot of the same, and the election having taken place there of brother William Merssh as the future Abbot of the said Monastery, and the decree of the election made there having been handed to the Reverend father, etc., ordinary of the place, in the Chapel of his manor of Duryngewyk on the 23rd day of the month of January in the year of our Lord underwritten, with competent information given, the same Reverend Father decreed that the co-elect and opponents, if any there be, should be cited to appear before him or his Commissaries in his said Chapel on the 29th day of January to propose in form of law, etc., and moreover the said Reverend father assigned to the Proctor of the Prior and Convent of the same Monastery the same day to introduce the matter of this election in form, and a mandate was addressed in that regard, etc., to the Dean of Batayll and the Chaplain of the Parish of Catysfeld severally to certify, etc. Which Parochial Chaplain formally certified. [Certificate given [fo. 83 *v.*], citing the mandate at length, dated Duryngewyk January 23, 1404. These points may be noted. The Monastery's

Proctor was Bro. William Beket. The Chaplain found that there was no co-elect or opponents of the election. He procured the seal of the Dean of Battle to be affixed to his report, and the Dean confirms this statement. Given at Battle [apud Bellum] Jan. 24th the year abovesaid.] This certificate having been read before the lord sitting judicially in his said Chapel, there appeared then and there the said elect personally and the Convent of the same Monastery by Bro. Thomas Beche their proctor, etc. [The procuratorial letter was exhibited. It is quoted in full.] It states that Bros. William Beket and Thomas Beche are appointed by them jointly and severally as proctors, "giving to each of them general power and a special mandate for us and in our name to the most excellent prince . . . . Henry by the grace of God the illustrious King of England and France and Lord of Ireland of intimating with due reverence the election made of Brother William Merssch as Abbot and of presenting the elect and of asking and obtaining the royal consent thereto." They were further to present and exhibit the election and its decree to the Bishop, "according to the exigency of the composition made in this regard of old between the Reverend Father himself and his predecessors and us and our Monastery and to ask and obtain from him or from someone else who has or will have sufficient power the prosecution of the election up to its final expedition, according to the force, form, and effect of the composition to which we refer and wish to be considered as though here inserted, also of seeking and obtaining the installation of the elect so confirmed according to ancient custom, etc., and of doing all else necessary or expedient." They promise that they will accept as their own all their proctors' acts. Dated in our Monastery of Battle Jan. 13 in the 6th year of the reign of Hen. IV. and the year of our Lord 1404. This proctorial appointment having been read, the proctor exhibited the election of Brother William Merssch under the common seal of the said Monastery. The tenor of this election follows:—

[fo. 84.] It is addressed to the Bishop, or his Vicar-general in Spirituals, or to his deputed Commissary or Commissaries by his humble and devoted Brother John Kynerton, Prior, and the Convent of the Monastery of St Martin of Battle. It states that John Lydbury, the last Abbot, died on the last day of November 1404, and that they being deprived of the consolation of a shepherd and unwilling so to continue, decided that their regular Church ought not to remain vacant more than three months. Therefore the Church being thus vacant and the body of John, the last Abbot, being committed to the grave, leave having been then asked and obtained from the most excellent prince and lord in Christ, Henry, King, etc., their patron, for choosing another Abbot, we, brother John Kynerton, Prior, and the

Convent of the Monastery aforesaid then present, entering the Chapter-house and constituting there a Chapter thought good to appoint the twelfth day of January then next following for celebrating the election of the future Abbot of the said Monastery with continuation and prorogation of the days next following, and that the rest of the fellow brethren and monks of the said Monastery absent should be cited to proceed and to see to the process in the said business of the future Abbot's election to be canonically celebrated according to the custom of the Monastery, etc. And subsequently when the fellow monks and brethren of the Monastery who were absent all and each who ought to be present at the Election had been cited for the same term and place, on the eleventh day of the said month of January we, the Prior and Convent of the Monastery aforesaid, together with the Proctors of those absent, who are underwritten, of abundant caution, having entered the Chapter-house aforesaid and constituting a Convent or Chapter, prefixed and assigned for ourselves peremptorily for the election of the future Abbot the twelfth day of the month of January aforesaid with continuation, etc., by the common will and assent of all present and of the proctors of those absent. Which day, namely the twelfth day of January aforesaid, arriving, Mass having been first celebrated at the High (Magnum) Altar of the Conventual Church of the said Monastery, the said 12th day of the month of January and in the Chapter-house appointed as is aforesaid, all and singular the monks of the said Monastery assembling who ought, would, and could conveniently be present at this election, namely, Brothers John Kynarton, Prior of the Monastery, William Bilham, William Cauntyrbury, William Brunston, Thomas Hay, Thomas Whitstaple, William Denwey, John Burgrove, William Chilham, Hugh Peny, John Effington, John Westgate, William Regete, Thomas Dover, Edmund Wyngham, Thomas Stapilhirst, Richard Leycestre, William Mersch [*sic*], John London, John Underdon, Thomas Hougsell, John Dalyngton, Thomas Beche, Thomas Hamond, Thomas Rompne, Richard Bexell, John Hope, John Merle, Simon Chilingdene, John Flour, and Henry Chichestre personally and in their proper persons, and brothers Thomas Haukurst, John Esse, Simon Bowynge, Thomas Russell, and John Waller, monks of the said Monastery of the Cell of St Nicholas, Exeter, by the aforesaid William Bilham, their proctor, appointed by letter under the common seal of the Cell of Exeter; also Brothers John Echyngden, Prior, and George Westram, monk of the said Monastery's Cell of Brecon by the said Edmund Wyngham, appointed by letter under the common seal of the Cell of Brecon at the said day and place to proceed in the election, etc., having been lawfully cited as we the Prior and Convent

had been credibly informed, all and several the monks abovesaid appearing, expressly professed of the Order of St Benedict, and being, as is well known, in Holy Orders, since there are no others who ought to take part in the election of the future Abbot of the said Monastery [fo. 84 *v.*], besides us the 38 monks of the said Monastery of custom or of right, afterwards the Word of God having been set forth by the honourable man Brother Thomas Chillenden, Prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, Doctor of Decrees, in the said Chapter-house, having taken for his theme "Choose the better man,"* and the grace of the Holy Spirit having been specially invoked by the chanting of the angelic hymn, "Veni Creator Spiritus," and the letters of licence of our Lord the King of England having been read, granted to us the Prior, etc., for choosing a new Abbot of the Monastery aforesaid. Subsequently there was read publicly in common the general constitution, *Quia propter*, as is customary, and it was publicly explained to us particularly and in its several divisions by the said Prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, which things being so done and had, Brother John Dalyngton in our place and name, and by the mandate of me, the Prior, and of all and singular of the Convent aforesaid specially granted to him to this end in writing, made a warning and protest, and standing there publicly read this monition and protestation written on a schedule of paper which he held in his hand under the form of words which follows. [This is the usual warning to all excommunicated, interdicted, and suspended persons, etc., to leave the Chapter-house and not to interfere with the freedom of election.] Which things having been so done we treated diligently on and about the form of election by which we should wish to proceed to the election of our future Abbot, and after various lawful and honest discussions, which here for the sake of brevity it is expedient to pass over in silence, at length it pleased us, the Prior, and all and singular the monks aforesaid, being specially and severally questioned according to the exigence of law, no one saying anything to the contrary, to proceed to the election of the future Abbot by the form of compromise. And then having held a discussion concerning the persons to be chosen and the power to be granted to the same, We, the Prior and monks abovesaid, concordantly and unanimously agreed on three monks from among us, namely, brothers William Bilham, William Cauntyrbury, and William Denwey aforesaid as compromissaries,† and we gave power to the

* "Eligite meliorem" (2 Kings x. 3, Jehu's advice to the men of Jezreel should they decide to choose a successor to Jehoram).

† *Compromissarii.* The word "compromissary" is not included in the Oxford or other dictionaries, but may certainly be adopted on the analogy of "commissary," "emissary," and the like.

same that in our place and the place of all of us they should name and choose six other monks of the said Monastery of Battle to be added to them as compromissaries,* and we unanimously agreed that after these three compromissaries had come to a common agreement among themselves, concerning the six persons to be named and chosen to be added to themselves as compromissaries, one of these three for himself and his colleagues and me, the Prior, and all the monks aforesaid .... should name these six persons to take up with the said three power from us as compromissaries of .... choosing a fit person as our Abbot and Pastor, and the said Brothers William Bilham, William Cauntyrbury, and William Denwey, accepting this power handed to them, after some discussion had together, asserted that they had unanimously agreed on these six compromissaries [fo. 85] to be added to them .... namely me, Brother John Kynarton, Prior, Thomas Whitstaple, John Burgrove, William Beket, Thomas Beche, and John Offington, monks abovesaid; and the said Brother William Denwey by the mandate of the said Brothers Will. Bilham and Will. Cauntyrbury his colleagues aforesaid, given him then and there *viva voce*, named these six monks to be joined with and taken to the same three as compromissaries, and he elected them in writing under the form of words which follows: In the name of God, Amen. I William Denwey, by the mandate and will of Brothers William Bilham and William Cauntyrbury for myself and them and the whole Convent of the said Monastery of Battle name and choose before you the persons under-written, namely, John Kynarton, Prior, etc. (as above), to be joined with us as compromissaries and to take up with us the power, etc., for electing a fit person as future Abbot of the aforesaid Monastery, under a certain form to be granted to us by the same Convent. And all the other aforesaid Monks of Battle together with us approving of this nomination and election have given to us nine compromissaries thus named and elected power on the whole said twelfth day of January to last only till the setting of the sun on the same day that we nine should choose or at least the greater part of us should choose from ourselves a fit person from the bosom† of the said Monastery of Battle as Abbot of the Monastery and Pastor, and should make provision for the same Monastery of the same. Yet so that after we all or the greater part of us nine had agreed on a fit person, one of us so agreeing by the mandate of the other consenting compromissaries for himself and them and the whole Chapter should elect him on whom consent had been thus given as Abbot and Pastor of the said Monastery before the whole Convent in common, and should provide

* "Facturos" which follows seems superfluous. Perhaps "futuros" is intended.

† See Praty's Register, S.R.S., iv., p. 159 *note*.

the same Monastery with him, and should solemnly publish the said election to the Clergy and people. They provided moreover that they would receive him as our and the said Monastery's Abbot, whom we nine compromissaries or the greater part of us, as is aforesaid, thought should be chosen. We moreover, the compromissaries aforesaid, all and each accepted expressly and voluntarily admitted this power given, handed and granted to us. And after accepting this power given us in the presence of the whole Convent aforesaid, we, the aforesaid compromissaries, swore, and each one of us touching the Holy Gospels of God swore that we the compromissaries would diligently discuss about the persons of the said Monastery, and after this discussion had among us that we would direct our votes concerning the person to be chosen as Abbot of the said Monastery on him whom, according to God and a pure and just conscience, we should think the best and most useful in temporals and spirituals for the rule and government of the Monastery of St. Martin aforesaid. And subsequently we, all the compromissaries aforesaid, retired into the Conventual Church of the Monastery of Battle at the High Altar of the same and there diligently and secretly treated together among ourselves concerning the person to be chosen, and after various discussions held from one side and another (hinc et inde) we all, the compromissaries aforesaid, at the High Altar aforesaid in the presence of a Notary Public and of witnesses underwritten, directed our votes on the Religious man, Brother William Merssch, monk of the said Monastery of Battle, as Abbot of the said Monastery of St. Martin of Battle, to be elected on behalf of ourselves and of the whole Convent aforesaid in common. And we willed and expressly consented that one of us, namely, Brother Thomas Beche aforesaid, should elect the aforesaid Brother William Merssch as Abbot of the Monastery in common, and should solemnly publish the same to the Clergy and people according to the exigency of law, in the place of all us, the compromissaries, and of the whole Convent aforesaid, and to do this we nine compromissaries aforesaid, each for all and all for each, committed to the same Brother Thomas Beche our rights and also power according to all the force, form and effect of the power attributed to us, as is stated above, by the Convent aforesaid. And subsequently about the ninth hour of this 12th day of January we nine compromissaries, returning to the said Chapter-house, in the presence of the whole Convent there capitularly assembled, and making a Chapter, asserted and declared [fo. 85 *v.*] that we have been and are agreed (fuisse et esse concordes) on and about the person to be chosen as Abbot of the said Monastery according to the power delivered to us, and immediately the aforesaid Thomas Beche, one of our compromissaries aforesaid,

having in this regard, as is stated above, full and sufficient power, in the right of himself and of all us, the compromissaries aforesaid, and of the whole Convent . . . . by the consent and assent of the whole Convent aforesaid then expressly given before the setting of the sun on the said twelfth day and before the said compromissaries had turned their attention to extraneous actions, according to the force, form and effect of the compromise above stated in the presence of the whole Convent aforesaid, capitularly assembled together in the said Chapter-house, elected the aforesaid Brother William Merssch as Abbot of the said Monastery of St Martin of Battle publicly in common, and made provision for the same Monastery of the same man under the tenor of words which follow: In the name of God, Amen. Whereas after the death of Brother John of good memory, the last Abbot of the Monastery of Battle of the Order of St. Benedict of Chichester Diocese, who closed his last day on the last day of November 1404, and the said body of this Abbot having been delivered for Ecclesiastical burial in the said Monastery, the Monastery itself being utterly deprived of the rule of an Abbot, it pleased us all and each, etc. [What follows is a repetition of the previously stated resolution to elect an Abbot, decision as to compromise, and selection of compromissaries.] And after various discussions had among us in this regard concerning various persons, at length by the favour of Divine grace we unanimously and harmoniously cast our votes on the Religious man, Brother William Merssch, a man especially prudent and discreet, deservedly commendable in his knowledge of letters, his life and character, expressly professed of the regular Order of St Benedict in the said Monastery and in Priests' Orders and of lawful age in that respect, free and born in lawful matrimony, very highly circumspect in spirituals and temporals, able and knowing how to defend and protect the rights of the Monastery aforesaid, against whom there is no objection from canonical rules, so that he ought not to be chosen as Abbot of the said Monastery, and provision be made for the same in his person. Therefore I, Brother Thomas Beche, one of the compromissaries aforesaid, by express mandate, etc., elect in common the same Brother William Merssch as Abbot of the Monastery aforesaid . . . . within the term prefixed or even limited in this regard in the compromise.* Which election being thus made, as is stated before, and publicly proclaimed, we the Prior and Convent aforesaid all and each began to sing devoutly *Te Deum laudamus*, and carried (portavimus) according to custom our elect to the High Altar of the conventual Church aforesaid. And forthwith the said Brother

* *i.e.*, before sunset.

Thomas Beche by the mandate of his said compromissaries and by the power given him in this behalf in his own place and ours and that of the whole convent beforesaid published and set out the said election openly and publicly according to the canonical institutes to the clergy and people solemnly in the vulgar tongue in our Conventual Church beforesaid.

Subsequently I, brother John Kynerton, Prior, together with others my brethren beforesaid, led the beforenamed brother William Merssch, the elect, into a certain collateral chamber next to the Abbot's Chamber of the same Monastery, which collateral Chamber the elect of the said Monastery were wont to inhabit for fitting and accustomed times [fo. 86] up to their confirmation inclusively, and left him there. But when the next day arrived, namely, the 13th day of the said month of January, we, the Prior and Convent of the Monastery of St Martin of Battle, being capitularly assembled in our Chapter-house aforesaid, [instructed] by our unanimous consent and assent our beloved fellow-monks and brethren William Beket and Thomas Beche oftsaid then and there present with us in the Chapter and expressly accepting our mandate, to present for us and in our name to the beforesaid Brother William Merssch our elect the election of himself thus made, and to request his consent to the same suppliantly and with instance as often as it should seem expedient to them or to either of them, that he would be willing to consent to this his election thus made and to give his assent to the same .... [the two have equal authority to act singly or separately] promising that we would hold as valid and pleasing whatever the same our proctors or either of them should do or cause to be done in our name. And subsequently on the said thirteenth day of the said month of January about the eighth hour [8 a.m.] of the same day before the ninth hour the said Brothers William and Thomas our Proctors .... went to the said Brother William Merssch .... being personally in the aforesaid Chamber and exhibited to the elect this election made of himself and put into writing and there requested the elect himself suppliantly and several times with instance that he would give his assent to this election made of him. But Brother William Merssch the elect replied to the same Proctors, as they afterwards related to us who appointed them, that he wished to deliberate more fully, and so retiring from them into another chamber apart, he remained there for a time with certain his advisers. And at length about the hour of High Mass on the same day he returned to the same Proctors, and so the same Proctors aforesaid in our name as before requested the aforesaid Brother William in the Chamber aforesaid a second time and with instance as before. And at length the same Brother William the elect being requested as is abovesaid, unwilling as he asserted, to resist the will of God, yielded

to our prayers and consented to the aforesaid election made of him in this manner: "I, Brother William Merssch, Monk of the Monastery of Battle of the regular Order of St Benedict, expressly professed in the same Monastery and being in Priest's Orders, elected Abbot of the same Monastery, being unwilling to resist the Divine will, at the instant request of the Prior and convent of the said Monastery and of the Proctors of the same, to the honour of the Holy Trinity and of St Martin our Patron and of all the Saints of God, consent to this election made of me, and I give my consent in these writings." Wherefore we supplicate your reverend Paternity as well devoutly as humbly or your Vicar-general in spirituals or your commissary or commissaries that you will kindly deign to confirm the same election so solemnly and canonically and concordantly celebrated, and favourably to impart to the same our elect what is further necessary in this regard, that with God's help he may be able to preside over us and to be profitable to our Monastery aforesaid, and we may be able under his rule to fight healthfully before God. And that it may be known clearly by you that we are all agreed and unanimous in all the premisses in the petition aforesaid as a testimony of the things aforesaid we have fortified the present decree of the election which we transmit to you by attaching to it our common seal. Given in our Chapter-house on the 13th day of the month of January in the year of our Lord 1404.

This election having been handed in (porrecta) the Bishop caused it to be called publicly at the door of his Chapel aforesaid and proclaimed that if there were any other opponents or anyone co-elected who wished to make any objection to the said elect or to his election they should then appear, and none appearing the said Proctor exhibited the Royal Letters Patent in these words: Henry, by the grace of God King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to the Venerable Father in Christ R., by the same grace Bishop of Chichester, health. Know ye that we have given our royal assent and favour to the election lately made in the Conventual Church of St. Martin, Battle, of your Diocese, of our beloved brother in Christ William Merssch, Monk of the same house, as Abbot of that place. And this we signify to you by the tenor of these presents, so that you may execute what is yours in this regard. In testimony whereof we have caused these our Letters Patent [fo. 86 *v.*] to be made. Witness myself at Westminster on the 16th day of January in the sixth year of our reign. Which having been read the said Proctor put forth a certain petition reduced to writing under the tenor of words which follow: In the name of God, Amen. I, Brother Thomas Beche . . . . Proctor, and in the procuratorial name of the Prior and Convent . . . . from you

Reverend Father . . . . in the business of the election of brother William Merssch . . . . beg that the election of the aforesaid brother William made in this respect and exhibited before you, to which I refer myself, may be decreed, pronounced and declared by you to have been and to be canonical, and it is asked that it may be confirmed as stated in the decree of the election made of the said brother William in this regard, and that what further belongs to right and reason may be done therein. And I ask that the proceedings in this regard may be done ordinarily and plainly without noise or form of judicial proceedings according to the new Constitutions published in this regard. And further he said that he wished to use for his further petition the matters contained in the aforesaid election. And three Instructors having been produced by the same Proctor, namely, brother William Beket, Monk of the said Monastery, Master Thomas Rooke, Rector of the Parish Church of Lymnysfeld, and William Cordele, literate, and they having been admitted, sworn and examined and their depositions by the consent of the said Proctor published and nothing further having been proposed in the business of the election aforesaid, but the consummation of this election having been asked by the said Proctor, and some discussion having taken place about the same, the lord confirmed the same election under the form of words which follows: In the name of God, Amen. We, Robert, by Divine permission Bishop of Chichester, having examined the process of the election made in the Monastery of St Martin, Battle, of our Diocese (being deprived of the solace of a pastor by the death of Brother John Ledbury, last Abbot of the same), of Brother William Merssch, Monk of the same Monastery, elected Abbot of the place by the form of compromise, and having seen and with due diligence examined certain instruments, letters, attestations, and other lawful documents and proofs had produced and exhibited before us in the said business, and having weighed all things that should be weighed in a business of this kind, because we find the election of the said Brother William Merssch made in the Monastery aforesaid to have been and to be celebrated duly and canonically, also that all things and each thing by right and custom necessary or requisite to the form or matter of the election itself have been and are in all things diligently observed, the name of Christ having been first invoked, we by our Pontifical authority confirm the election aforesaid as having been made of a fit person, against whom we find nothing in the Canonical institutes to prevent him from holding the state of an Abbot: fully committing the care, rule and administration, so far as it belongs to us, as well in spirituals as in temporals, to the same brother William, decreeing that the gift of Benediction wont to be conferred upon

Abbots is to be solemnly conferred on the same elect having been confirmed and ought to be really conferred on him. And subsequently on the same day and in the same place the lord solemnly celebrating Mass of the Trinity bestowed the gift of Benediction on the same person being elect and confirmed, as is customary, who tendered the obedience required in this regard under this form of words: I, William, elected Abbot of the Church of St. Martin, profess to the Holy Church of Chichester and to Thee, father Robert, Bishop of the Church of Chichester, and to thy successors canonically entering canonical subjection, reverence and obedience, and I subscribe this with my own hand. And he made a cross as shewn below +.

Certificatorium missum Regi de et super confirmacione electionis.

[Certificate sent to the King concerning and on the Confirmation of the Election.]

To the most excellent Prince and Lord in Christ, Lord Henry .... Robert by Divine permission Bishop of Chichester in Him who gives to the mighty to judge justly and to Kings to reign, we make known to your Royal Highness by these presents, justice so urging, that the election of Brother William Merssch, etc. (to which election indeed you had given your Royal assent, as by your Royal letters-patent is quite clear to us) as having been duly and canonically celebrated should be confirmed. May it therefore please your Royal Highness further to execute in this respect what you know to belong to your Royal Highness. May the Highest direct and preserve your Royal Serenity in honor, length of days, and safety. Given in our Manor of Duryngwyk 30th January 1404, and in the ninth year of our translation.

Titulus ipsius electi et confirmati.

[The Title of the Elect and Confirmed.]

Be it known to all men by these presents that we, Robert .... having examined the business of the election .... of Brother Robert Merssch .... canonically celebrated as of a fit person .... on the 29th day of January .... confirmed it .... and .... solemnly bestowed on the elect the gift of benediction .... committing to the same Brother William the administration of the said Monastery as well in spirituals as in temporals by the testimony of these presents which we cause to be fortified with our seal. Given, etc.

Litera directa Priori et Conventui pro obediencia prestanda.

[A letter addressed to the Prior and Convent for giving obedience.]

Robert, etc., to his beloved sons the Prior and Convent of St Martin . . . . health, grace, and benediction. Since we have confirmed by our Pontifical authority the election made . . . . of Bro. William Merssch . . . . and have committed to him the care and administration of the said Monastery, and have conferred on him . . . . the gift of Benediction, we enjoin and command you that you obey the aforesaid Brother William for the future in his lawful and canonical commands and behave to him humbly and devoutly. Given as above.

Mandatum directum Priori ad inducendum et installandum.

[A mandate addressed to the Prior for Induction and Installation.]

Robert, etc., to his beloved son the Prior of the Monastery, etc. Since we [as above] we command you that you induct the aforesaid William into the corporal possession of the said Monastery of Battle and of the rights and appurtenances of the same, assigning to the same the stall in the Choir of the Conventual Church of the same of old usual and accustomed for the Abbot of the same place, doing and executing other things which of custom or from the composition entered into between the Bishop of Chichester and the Monastery of Battle are in any way required. And what you have done in the premisses when the said business has been carried out in fitting time give us fuller information with the tenor of these presents. Dated as above.

[fo. 87 *v.*] [No heading.]

To all sons of Holy Mother Church who shall inspect the present letters, Robert, by Divine permission Bishop of Chichester, health in the Saviour of all men. We wish it to be brought to the notice of you all by these presents, that since it was and is evidently clear by the letters of the religious man Brother John, Abbot of Wellebek, Father of this Order in England, addressed to us in this matter, that to the Church or Monastery of St. John the Baptist, Dereford, of the Premonstratensian Order in our Diocese, lately vacant and deprived of the solace of a Pastor, provision has been duly made of the Religious man Brother John Ultyngh, Canon of the same Order, canonically elected and confirmed as Abbot of the same place, according to the statutes and privileges of that Order; we therefore being willing to perform what things further pertain to our office about the Benediction of the Abbot elected and confirmed on the same Brother John

Ultyngh thus elected and confirmed as Abbot of the said Monastery of Dereford on the first day of the month of January in the year of our Lord below-written in the Chapel of our Manor of Duryngwyk by our Pontifical authority duly bestowed the gift of Benediction wont to be bestowed on Abbots, having observed and used all things which are requisite and accustomed according to the form and custom of the Church for the solemnity of this office, and we blessed him solemnly then and there. In testimony whereof our seal is attached to these presents. Given on the day and at the place aforesaid in the year of our Lord 1405 and in the tenth year of our Translation.

[Two-thirds of this page left blank.]

ADMISSIONS, INSTITUTIONS, COLLATIONS, AND EXCHANGES, WITH MEMORANDA ON COMMISSIONS, LICENCES, MANUMISSIONS, PENSIONS, DILAPIDATIONS, INDULGENCES, ETC.

The most noteworthy feature in this portion of the Register, dealing mainly with the devolution of Rectories and Vicarages, is the inordinate number of exchanges, very largely between two Incumbents within the Diocese, but including every other Diocese in the South of England and many in the Midlands and the North, one of the parties always, of course, being within the Diocese.

Specimens of these in Latin and English translation have already been given in Part I., pp. 4—10. A rough calculation shows that during the seventeen years of Rede's Episcopate there were about 230 exchanges to about 220 vacancies through resignation and other causes not stated, probably more of these on account of resignation than of death. Sixty-seven vacancies are definitely assigned to death. During the seven years of Praty's Episcopate, 1438—1445, there were only 42 exchanges, proving that the system had been discouraged.

In 1391 Archbishop Courtenay had addressed to his suffragans a very strongly worded letter (see Wilkins' *Concilia*, iii, p. 215) condemning "Choppe-churches," by which term are intended those secular priests who drove a trade by exchange of benefices. The guilty parties were to be found chiefly in London. That his protest did not put a stop to such criminous traffic is clear enough, for in 1585 Archbishop Sandys condemns "simoniacal choppers and changers, buyers and sellers." But an investigation, which at least in intention was strict, took place before proposed exchanges at this time were ratified. It is hardly, however, to be supposed that the Bishops, largely occupied as they were in secular affairs, often in high matters of statecraft, "fully discussed the causes" moving the many applicants to an intended exchange of their benefices, and the officials probably considered their fees more than the good of the parishes. Proctors were often employed when distances were long, and in the case of Rectors not required to reside, sometimes only in minor Orders, their parishioners saw them seldom or never. Vicars indeed were sworn to perpetual residence on their charges in obedience to the injunctions of the oft-cited Papal legates Otho and Ottobon.

The compilation of these scheduled tables has been rather laborious by reason of the complexity of many of the exchange processes, and the compiler has been aided towards the supply of points often

omitted (as *e.g.*, the patrons of benefices in other dioceses) by having been allowed, through the kind introduction of Canon Madge, Librarian of the Winchester Cathedral Library, to the Winchester Diocesan Registrar, Mr. Wooldridge, to examine the grand Episcopal Registers of Bishop William of Wykeham and Cardinal Beaufort. Finding ready to his hand the summary of the former Register made by Mr. T. F. Kirby, he was spared much turning over of the leaves of the original, but he attempted this in the case of Beaufort's, and has thus been able to add a few items towards the end of our present period, where unhappily Rede's Registrar seems to have been seriously negligent in his duties. During the later years the entries are by no means consecutive chronologically, and it is difficult sometimes to tell what year you are in. Rede died in June 1415, but the latest admissions recorded here are in April 1414. As this Register Book was all but full, it is quite possible that another may have been begun which has not come down to us. We may thankfully accept, however, this the first substantial record of Chichester Episcopal Acts preserved to us. In Bishop Praty's time, a quarter of a century later, he was able to refer to his predecessor's Registers up to 1300, but he expressly tells Henry VI. that none were forthcoming earlier than that date.* We are fortunate again in possessing copies of early charters and records which throw light upon things dealt with here, for instance Rede's second Visitation mentions incidentally the Priest-Vicar's "Mansion," then in course of erection. We can quote in illustration a contemporary account of the solemn laying of the four foundation corner-stones, one of them by the very Canon Paxton, who was charged later, on most certain evidence,† of appropriating material which was to be used in the construction then proceeding, or perhaps for a short time in abeyance.

It will not be necessary to enlarge here on the very miscellaneous subordinate contents of this portion of the Register. Several items have been already printed and translated in the first section, others will appear in the Appendix in cases when they are too lengthy for insertion in the text. One of the most interesting is the case of the Anchorite at Aldingbourne, but this has been fully treated in a paper on the Order of Anchorites in the *Sussex Archæological Collections*, xii., pp. 129—139, to which our readers may be referred.

There are several instances of *literæ quæstoriæ* being granted for a year. These were practically begging letters soliciting the alms of the faithful for works of piety and benevolence, and were justly suspected as being frequently instruments of imposture. The Council

* See Praty's Register, S.R.S., p. 208. † See above, pp. 116, 118—121.

of Tortosa in Spain in 1429 laid down that no *Quæstores* were to be allowed without the licence of the Bishop of any Diocese in which they solicited alms, and the Synod of Sens in 1524 laid down stringent rules against the reception of such persons by Curates or Vicars under the pretext of any letters other than those of the Bishop or of his Vicars in authentic form.

The admissions of women to religious vows, the licences to Clergy to absent themselves for study in nearer or more remote parts, the precautions by the Bishop against instituting unless in absolute certainty of a vacancy, the appropriation of certain benefices to Religious Houses, the provision of pensions for retiring Clergy, the manumission of deserving serfs, and other like records open up many points of interest to those students who wish to understand England as it was in the days of Chaucer and Lydgate.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND OF CERTAIN TERMS USED IN THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULES AND ELSEWHERE IN THE REGISTER.

A = Admissions.
C = Collations (these were to Benefices in the Bishop's gift).
E = Exchanges.
I = Institutions.
Cap. = Capellanus, Chaplain, often indicates Chantry Priests.
Cler. = Clericus, Clerk, here apparently one who has studied at a University.
Dns. = Dominus, Sir, one who has not so studied, though it is also an appellation of high dignity.
Mag. = Magister, Master, one who has a degree, generally Master of Arts, sometimes a superior degree.
B.A. = Baccalaureus Artium, Bachelor of Arts.
M.A. = Magister Artium, Master of Arts.
LL.B. = Legum Baccalaureus, Bachelor of Canon and Civil Law.
LL.D. = Legum Doctor, Doctor of Canon and Civil Law.
Decr. Bac. or Doct. = Decretorum Baccalaureus seu Doctor, Bachelor or Doctor of Decrees. The "Decretals" were determinations of the Popes on points or controversies of Ecclesiastical Law.
S.T.P. = Sanctæ Theologiæ Professor, Doctor of Divinity.
Presb. = Presbyter, Priest.
Dompnus = now Dom, a title given to high dignitaries, especially of Monastic Orders.
Ven. = Venerabilis, applied occasionally to Canons or other secular dignitaries.
Domicellus = the young son of a nobleman, or, generally, a young gentleman.
Miles = Knight.
Proc. = Procurator, proctor.
l.t. = *locum tenens*, used generally of one who administered the Spirituals of a Diocese.

Sede vacante = in the vacancy of the See.
vice = in the place of, in such cases as Alien Priories, Minors, etc.
hac vice = for this turn, in contradistinction to
pleno jure = with full right.
jure devoluto = by devolved right, in consequence of a presentation not being made within the prescribed time.
R = Rectory.
V = Vicarage.
Can. = Canon.
Preb. = Prebendary.
Abb. = Abbot.
Pri. = Prior.
Conv. = Convent.
D. & C. = Dean and Chapter.
O.S.A. = Order of St. Augustine.
O.S.B. = Order of St. Benedict.
Archdn. Chic. = Archdeacon of Chichester, or his official.
Archdn. Lewes = Archdeacon of Lewes, or his official.
Sequestr. = Sequestrator, an official, appointed by the Bishop, in each Archdeaconry, who received and accounted for the revenues of vacant benefices; in the case of long vacancies the induction of an incumbent was often entrusted to him instead of the Archdeacon.

N.B.—Place names are uniformly given as spelt in the Register. For present equivalents, where known, see the *Index Locorum*.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 64.]		
E 1396, Mar. 22 London	Chantry of Stoke in Hoo, dio. Rochester	John [de] Breton
I	Ruggewyk V.	John Averay ..
	[Space for one entry left here.]	
N R 1397, Apr. 3 „	Playden R. Licence to	Richard Passemer
A „ „ 13 Preston	Bokeland Denham V., Prebend de (acting for Ralph, Bp. of B. and W.), dio. Bath and Wells	John Adthehelyston
E I	Lynche R.	John Smyth ..
[1]C „ Oct. 24 Aumberle	Can. and Preb. of Huva Villa	William Reede, his Cousin (Germano)
[1]C „ „ „ „	Can. and Preb. of Selseye	Edmund Warham
	[Space for one entry left here.]	
[fo. 65.]	[Here follow Orders conferred on Easter Eve 1497. See below.]	
„ May 15 London. The Bp. commissioned Richard Bp. of Sarum on an		
C „ „ 27 Aumberle	Chancellor of Chichester	John Yernemouth (by Thos. Farlee, Proctr.)
E	Sutton Corteneye, dio. Sarum	Walter Meetford
	[Benediction of the Abbot of Robertsbridge.[2]	See p. 34, *supra*.]
A „ „ 31 Aumberle	Hurstperpound R. ..	John Gyles.. ..
A „ June 7 „	Hertyng V.	Walter Spyllewynd
E A	Mungewelle R., dio. Lincoln	John Berlee ..
A „ „ 16 London	Tyttelescumbe R. ..	John Swyft.. ..
[fo. 65 *v*.]		
A „ July 6 Aumberle	Chapel of St. Mary at Battle R.	Hamo Offyngton
The Bp. commissioned the D. and C. of S. Paul's, London, on an exchange :—		
A 1397 July 7 Aumberle	Rype *alias* Eggyngton R.	John de Burton..
E „ „ 26[3]	St. Peter de Bradstrete, London	William de Whyttyn
The Bp. commissioned the Dean of Sarum on an exchange :—		
E „ „ 8 Aumberle	Prebendal Ch. of Preston, dio. Sarum	Robert Chaundes
A „ „ 25	Denton R.	Wm. Chapell (of Barnham)

[1] A marginal note to say that these two Collations should be inserted on the second folio following at a mark there given [fo. 67].

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
	exchange	[not stated]	[Induction and Canonical obedience reserved to Wm. Bp. of Rochester]
		[See p. 4, *supra*]	Official of Archdn. [Chich.]

for three years' non-residence on usual conditions.

[not stated]	exchange	[See p. 6, *supra*]	Induction reserved
,,		[not stated]	Official of Archdn. [Chich.]
Dns. ..		The Bishop	The Dean and Chapter
Mag. ..		,, ...	,, ,,

exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop	Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator[2]
Mag. ..		[not stated]	[Induction and Canonical obedience reserved to Bp. of Sarum]
,, ..		Lady Ela, Lady of Hurstperpound	Archdn. Lewes or his official[2]
Dns. ..	exchange	Wm. Aston, R. of Hertyng (admitted by Bp. of Chich. on authority of Bp. of Linc.)	Archdn. Chichester [Reserved to Bp. of Lincoln][2]
Cler. ..	[not stated]	Mon. of Hyde, dio. Wynton	Archdn. Lewes[2]
Cap. ..	,, ...	John, Abbot and the Conv. of Battle	Abbot of Battle (acc. to the composition)
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	Archdn. Lewes
,, ..		D. and C. of S. Paul's ..	
,, ..	exchange		[reserved]
,, ..		[not stated]	Archdn. Lewes

[2] J. Blounham notes that he was not present.

[3] Date of the Dean of S. Paul's certificate of expedition.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1397 July 12	Lewes		Watlyngton R... ..	John Williamson de Bentyngby
A	„ „ „	„		Chantry of B. V. M. in Parish Church of Ponynggys	Robert Chaury ..
A	„ „ 19	Battle		Holyngton V.	Wm. Smyth ..
A E [fo. 66.]				Sulham R...	Ric. Cook .. ..
A	„ „ 22	Robertsbridge ..		Odymere V.	John Fulman ..
A	„ „ 23	Byschopysdon ..		Pette R.	John Fox .. ..
A E	„ „ 25	Aumberle.. ..		Berwe R., dio. Wynton	John Laurence ..
	June 25			[The Bp. commissioned the Dean of Sarum on	
A	„ July 3	„		Storweton V.	John Godyng ..
E [fo. 66 *v.*]				Waldham Magna V., dio. Wynton	Wm. Lovelych ..
A	„ „ 26	„		Dalyngton V.	Thos. Page .. ..
A	„ Aug. 20	Wodestok		Hosp. of S. Bartholomew de la Rye[4]	Thos. Brygge ..
A	„ „ 2	Aumberle		Gretham R.	John Franks ..
A	„ „ 23	„		Cattesfeld R.	Ric. Julyan ..
A E				Salhursth V.	John Lyt[t]lyngton
A	„ Sept. 12	„		Fyndon V...	John Donemowe
A E [fo. 67.]				Merwe R., dio. Wynton	John Holcombe..
A	„ „ „	„		Prebl. Ch. of Huva Ecclesia V.	John Stoke.. ..
A E				Wylton, H. Trinity, dio. Sarum	Richard Attewater
A	„ „ 18	„		Chantry of B. V. M. in S. Mary's Ch., Rye	John Bever ..
C	„ „ 15	„		Forde[s] R.	Walter Bataylle..
A	„ „ 19	„		Wollavyngton R. ..	William Perron..
C	„ Oct. 24	„		Preb. of Huva Villa ..	W. Rede .. ..
C	„ „ „	„		„ Selseye ..	Edmund Warham
A	„ „ 26	„		Slagham R.	John Skyllyng ..
A	„ Nov. 5	Lewes		Horstede Keynys R...	Nicholas Bury ..
C	„ „ 15	Aumberle		Preb. of Thorney ..	Laurence Kaukyn

[4] Copied, p. 32, *supra*.

[6] Certificate of a collation by the Bp. of Exeter. (See p. 31, *supra*.)

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	resign. Dns. Will. Baron	Abb. and Conv. of Battle	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	resign. John Clerk, Cap.	King Richard	„ „
„ ..	exchange	John Notyngham, Can. and Preb. of Holyngton	„ „
Dns. ..		Prioress and Conv. of Rousparre	„ Chich.
Cap. ..	death of Dns. Roger Jonus (? Jovus)	Abb. and Conv. of Robertsbridge	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	The noble Robert Ore ..	„ „
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Mary de Overee in Southwerk	[reserved]
exchange between Chaundes and Chapell. See above, p. 238.]			
Presb. ..	exchange	Dns. Wm. Acton, Rect. of Storweton	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..		[not stated]	[reserved]
Cap. ..	resign. Adam Attetye	Prior and Conv. of Hastynges	Archdn. Lewes
Cler. ..	[not stated]	Nom. of the Barons of Rye, don. of King Richard	Rector of Iden, saving right of Archdn. Lewes
Presb. ..	„	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	exchange	Hen. Manesyn (? Mavesyn) of Cattesfeld	„ Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Robertsbridge	„ „
„ ..	exchange	John Wylkoks, Rector of Fyndon	„ Chich.
„ ..		Prioress and Conv. of Ivyngho, dio. Wynton	[reserved]
„ ..	exchange	The discreet John Norton, Preb. of Huva Eccl.	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Dionysius, nr. Southampton	[reserved]
Presb. ..	[not stated]	Stephen Paulyn *hac vice*..	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	John Bradfeld (death)	The Bishop	Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator
Cler. ..	John Preston (death)	The Ven. Lord John Holand *hac vice*, by inquisition	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	present Dns. Walter Batayll, Rect. of Fordys, and J. Whytard of		
Mag. ..	Worcester Dio., as witnesses.[5]		
Cler. ..	[not stated]	John Wylchyr, mil., and Blaunche his wife	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	„	Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	„ „
„ ..	Mag. John Lydeford (resign.)	Bp. of Exeter	Dean and Chapter[6]

[5] Inserted in the third folio, *supra*, in detail. This is a memorandum.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 67 *v.*]		
A 1397 Dec. 11 Aumberle	Chantry of Chapel of B. M. in Nave of Boseham Ch.	John Pocok ..
A „ „ 16 „	All Saints', Hastyng, R.	Thos. Deakene ..
A „ „ 25 „	Frenth Cap. or V. ..	Henry Wodard ..
A „ July 20 „	Blachyngton juxta Schorham R.	Will. Ganyn (? Gavyn)
E	Chalke, dio. Roffen. V.	John Moyg.. ..
A 1398 April 10 „	Berwyk R.	Thos. Styllyngflet
A E	Burgherssh V.	Walter Gadlake ..
C „ May 3 Cacham	Bedyngham V... ..	John Westcote ..
[fo. 68]	[On May 6 at Cakham in the great Chamber the Bp. created	
	[On the same date the Bp. granted to the questor of S. Antony his letters	
A „ June 4 Cacham	Nova Schorham V. ..	John Marescall ..
A E	Chantry of B. M. in Manor of Bradehurth [Bradhusth, *margin*]	Henry Wolloton (Warden)
A „ „ 8 „	Albourne R.	Henry Turmore..
A E	Schopeland R., dio. London	John Somerby ..
A „ „ 19 „	Compton (Cumpton) R.	Simon Standyssh
A E	S. Katerina Colman, dio. London	John Bradley[e]
[fo. 68 *v.*]		
	[June 29, John Costome, monk, delivered a presentation in his own favour to	
	appointed a Commission consisting of the Dean of Chichester	
A[7] „ July 7 Cacham	Southstoke R.	Walter Peron ..
C „ „ 13 „	Chantry of B. M. of West Angmeryng	John Brocton ..
	[July 5 letters granted to the "questor" of S. Thos. de Acon, London,	
A „ „ 13 Cacham	Preb. of Holyngton in Royal Chapel of Hastyngs	ThomasHillton(by a proctor whose Christian name was Thomas)
C&I „ „ 20 „	Chancellorship of Chich. Cathl.	William Rede ..
C&I „ „ „ „	Prebend of Hamstede	Philip Galeys ..
	[July 20. Letters dimissory for all orders	
A „ „ 26 „	Westhothelegh V. ..	John Coot .. ..
C E	Kestane R., dio. Cant.	John Martyn ..

[7] Entered with the next in the bottom margin of the page. The last two words have been shaved off by the binder.

[9] Per illustrissimum dominum nostrum regem Anglie.

[10] "Non fui presens" in margin.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Presb. ..	[not stated]	Mag. Nicholas Braybroke, Canon of Boseham and Preb. of Funtyngdon	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	„	King Richard II. *hac vice*	„ [Lewes]
Dns. ..	„	Mag. John Schyllyngford, Rect. of Retherfeld	„ „
„ .. }	exchange	Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes. [See p. 6, *supra*.]	„ „
„ ..		[not stated]	[not stated]
„ .. }	exchange	Dna. Elizabeth Marmyon	„ „
„ ..		King Richard *hac vice* ..	„ „
Cap. ..	John Astwode (resign.)	The Bishop	Sequestrator of Lewes

John Whytard, Cler. of Hereford Dio., a notary public; the witnesses are named.[7]]
"pro questu faciendo" through the whole Diocese with a clause . . . .]

Cap. .. }	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..		Magrs. W. Assheton, W. Sauvage, J. Broke, Thomas Jep (?), and Nicholas Mynnes *hac vice*	„ „
„ .. }	exchange	Richard Rademylde, Ld. of Albourne	„ „
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of S. Osithe, dio. Lond.	[reserved to Bp. of London]
„ .. }	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..		Mr. Will. Astover (? Astovn)	[reserved]

the Priory of Boxgrave from Thos. Ponynggs, Lord St. John, and the Bishop and others to make inquisition into the matter.] (See p. 244.[8])

Cler. ..	Nicholas Stoke (resign.)	Dns. John Holond, Duke of Exeter, Earl of Huntingdon, and Chamberlain of Engd. *hac vice*	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	Death of Dn. [left blank]	The Bishop in presence of J. Balle, J. Whytard, Oto Blundell, and G. Sall	

"pro questu faciendo" through the whole diocese to be of no avail beyond the year.]

Cap. ..	John de Notyngham (resign.)	The King[9]	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	John Zernemowthe (death)	The Bishop	who tendered obedience
Mag. ..	John Zernemowthe (death)[10]	„	who tendered obedience

granted to John Rider of Boxgrave.]

Dns. .. }	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		[not stated]	[reserved]

[8] The process of this inquisition does not appear. The result does on fo. 69. On fo. 171 the election which followed the death of John Chaworth, whom the Bp. had selected in 1409, is fully investigated.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1398 July 26 Cacham .. .. [fo. 69]	Polyng V.	Robert Mere Brakebow

[Royal writ from King Richard on the collection of one 10th issued July 24, 22nd Ric. II., received

A „ Aug. 7 „	Tytlescombe R.	Robert Lythum (in the person of John Blounham his proctor)

[Collation of the priory of Boxgrave, long vacant, *jure devoluto*,

[Formal admission of Mag. Gilbert de Stone, Cler., to the Deanery of the free presentation of King Richard Aug. 20, 1398; present Magrs. John Maydenhyth, his Proctor to render such obedience to the Bp. as was lawful and customary.[11]]

[fo. 69 *v.*]

[Manumission of Thomas Hamond of Byxle, who had been servant to successive anxious care had improved its value by 10 marks per annum. Letters Patent.

A 1398 Sept. 6 Cacham	Preb. of Marlepas in R. Chapel of Hastyng	Simon Hoke, by Dns. Thos. Barbor, Proctr.

[„ „ 8 „ .. .. Licence to Gilbert Hamme and Margt. his at Wythyhamme for one year.]

[1398 Sept. 13 Cacham Dns. William Reede, Chancr. of Chichester and his Chancellorship. Present: Mr. Geoffrey Salle, Dn. Walter Batayll, Wm.

[1398 Sept. 19 The Bp. wrote to Mag. John Depyng to enquire concerning the Gilbert Percy. Institution and induction to follow if result of enquiry was

[A small space left blank at the foot of this page.]

[fo. 70.] [Orders celebrated in Cacham Chapel on Ember Saturday,

[1398 Sept. 21 Cacham Creation of John Westlond of Tolyton as Notary Chancellor, Master E. Warham, Canon, and I, J. Blounham.]

A 1398 Sept. 15 Cacham .. .. [fo. 70 *v.*]	Hyrtyng (Hertyng) V.	John Orston ..
A „ Oct. 4 „	Falmere V. *cum* Cap. Burghemere annexed	John Dent *alias* Bedale
A „ „ „ „	Preb. of Bulvertheth in Royal Chapel of Hastyng	John Wocton (? Wotton)
A E	S. Bartholomew the Less, London, R.	Robert Eloysle ..
A „ „ „ „	Iwern Courteney *alias* Schereveton[13] R., dio. Sarum	John Wocton (? Wotton)

E „ „ 12 [Commission from the Bp to Dean of Chichr. to expedite an Chaplain of the Chantry of S. James, near Chichester, of the immediate jurisdiction had expedited the exchange, therefore John rendered obedience and the Arch. of

A 1398 Oct. 27 Bysschopyston ..	Wylyngdon V.	John Randolf ..
A E	Threulegh V.,[14] dio. Cantuar.	John Wyltoneshers[15]
A „ „ 31 „ ..	Chantry of B. Mary of Wystoneston, Cap. Perpetuus	William Preston

[11] This entry is headed "Admissio in forma." Note in margin, "Decanatus de Hastyng."

[12] Marginal note: "Hic non fui presens J. Blounham."

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	The King *hac vice*	Archdn. Chich.

and ½ voted by the Convocation of Canterbury on March 2nd, at Cacham Aug. 5, 1398.]

Cap. ..	John Swyft (resign.)	Abb. and Conv. of Hide, Wynton dio.	Archdn. Lewes

on John Chaworth, Aug. 14, 1398.] (See p. 32, *supra*.)

Royal Chapel of Hastyngs, vacant by the resign. of Richard Clyfford, junior, on the Dean of Chichester, and Robert Neell, Canon of Chich.; the latter was appointed

Bps. in their manor of Byxle for 32 years and over, and by his industry and Consent of Dean and Chapter. Seals of the Bp. and the D. and C. Aug. 31st, 1398.]

Dns. ..	[not stated]	King Richard	Archdn. Lewes

wife to hear Low Mass and other offices, only *submissa voce*, in their Oratory

Canon of Huva Villa, took oath of obedience to the Bp. and his successors for Walton, and John Blounham, Notary Public of the Apostolic See.]

alleged presentation of Thos. Norborgh, Presb. to the R. of Schulleye, by Sir satisfactory.]

the Feast of S. Matthew, Sept. 21, 1398.] (See below.)

Public, the third in the number, by Apostolical authority. Present: Will. Rede,

Presb. ..	[not stated]	Dns. Will. Aston, Rect. of Hertyng	Archdn. Chich.[12]
Dns. ..	„	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Lewes
„ .. }	exchange	King Richard	„ „
„ .. }		[not stated]	[reserved to Robt., Bp. of London]
„ ..	Dn. Robert Eloysle (resign.)	„	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]

exchange between Dns. Henry Hille, Rect. of Groffham and Dns. John Sheparde, of the Dean of Chichr. The Dean's Commissary reported on Oct. 14th that he Chich. was instructed to induct.]

Dns. .. }	exchange	King Richard	Archdn. Lewes
„ .. }		The King as holding the alien Priory of S. Bertin	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..	[not stated]	John Brewys, mil.	[none]

[13] *Hodie* Shroton. [14] *Hodie* Throwley.

[15] By the authority of the Commission of the Most Rev., etc., Roger (Walden), Abp. of Canterbury, etc.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1398 Nov. 5 Aumberle	Parva Horstede R. ..	Robert Fylle ..
A E		Twynsted, dio. London, R.	John Pykkenorth
[fo. 71]			
A	„ „ 18 Cacham	Upmerdon R.	Hamo Attesoler [Robt. Gore, Proctor]
A E		Domerham[16] V., dio. Sarum	Gilbert Neell ..
A	„ „ 28 „	Tolyngton R.	John Asshton ..
A E		Poole or Pole R., dio. Sarum	John Edyngdon..
A	„ Dec. 4 Chichester ..	Pette R.	John Walkyngton
A	„ „ 13 „ ..	Chantry in Ch. of Sydelesham	John Prat .. ..
A	„ Jan. 11 „ ..	Mund[h]am V... ..	William Warde [Will. Troot, Proct.]
A	„ „ 20 Aumberle	Marsefeld R.	Thomas Pentecombe
[fo. 71 *v.*]			
A E		Aston juxta Baldoc R., dio. Lincoln	Thomas de Boudon (? Bondon)
A	„ Feb. 5 „	Kyngeston juxta Schorham R.	John Pygot ..
A	„ „ 20 „	S. Michael (Lewes) R.	Henry Webbe ..
[fo. 72]		[Ordination in the Collegiate Ch. of Arundell on	
A	„ Mar. 10 „	Bygeneuere R.	Thomas Squyer ..
A	„ „ 23 „	Brembre R.	John Clek (*sic*, ? Clerk)
A	„ „ 25 „	Bungeton (Bounge-ton) R.	Hugh Shecher ..
[1399	April 1 „	The Bp. grants of his special favour letters 40 days' Indulgence.]	
[1399	April 9 „	In the Chapel Lady	Alice Seynt Johan,
C	„ „ „ „	Prebend. of Seford ..	Richard Prentys
A	„ „ 13 „	Ovynge V...	Walter Staneweye
[fo. 72 *v.*]			
A E		Mersshton Bygot R., dio. Bath and Wells	John Rede .. ..
A	„ „ 25 Hospic. dni., London	Westangmerynge V...	John Fogyll ..

[16] *Hodie* Damerham. Hic non fui presens.

[18] "Devotus vir."

[19] "Clerico domini Regis."

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	exchange	Thos. Waller of Lamberherst *hac vice*	Archdn. Lewes
Mag. ..		Prior and Conv. of B. M. de Merton, dio. Wynton	[reserved to Robt., Bp. of London]
Dns. ..	„	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
Mag. ..		Abb. and Conv. of Glastonbury	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
Dns. ..	„	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..		Johanna de Bohun, Countess of Hereford, Essex, and Northampton	[reserved to Bp. of Sarum]
Cler. ..	John Fox (resign.) ..	Robert de Ore	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	Dns. Henry Veauter (resign.)	Henry Whyssh, Clement Battesmere, and John Holmestede	„ Chich.
Cap. ..	Dns. Gilbert (death)	Prior and Conv. of Boxgrave	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	John, son of the King, Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, Lincoln, and Leycester, Seneschal of England	„ Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Redyng	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Lincoln]
Cler. ..	[not stated]	Thomas Skelton, mil., and Joan his wife	Archdn. Lewes
Presb. ..	Dns. John Ferthyng (death)	Prior and Conv. of Ch. Ch. Canterbury	„ „
Ember Saturday, 1398.] (See below.)			
Cap. ..	resign. of Will. Combere by reason of infirmity and age.[17] [See p. 25, *supra*]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Chich.
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	„ „
„ ..	Dns. John Orger (resign.)	Nigel Brook[18]	„ „
for a year only to the "questor" of Bedleem, London, and moreover to benefactors			
Lady of Regenet, took a vow of chastity and profession for life.] (See p. 53, *supra*.)			
King's Clerk[19]	Richard Carden (death)	The Bishop	[not stated]
Cap. ..	exchange	Master Courtenay, Precentor of Chichester	„
Dns. ..		Abb. and Conv. of Cirencestre	[reserved to Ralph, Bp. of Bath and Wells]
Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Richard *vice* Alien Abbey of Fiscamp	Archdn. Chich.

[17] "Ob impotenciam corporis sui," a pension assigned to him of eight marks per annum from the fruits of the benefice for the term of his life.

	Date and Place of Admission.		Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[	1399 April 25	Hospic. dni., London	The Bishop grants to decent place (quocunque loco honesto).]	Hamo Offyngton,
A	1399 April 28	„ „ ..	Prebend. of Fytylworth in the Cathedral	Nigel Hornyngton
	„ May 6	Commission to Wm., Bp. of Rochester, to examine into an		
[	„ „ 15		S. Giles, Wynchelse, R.	John Bryston (? Brystou)
			Eltham V., dio. Rochester	William Tyrell ..
A	„ „ 26	Aumberle	Codelawe R.	John Langford ..
[	„ „ „	„	Licence for Celebration of Masses and other	
the Bp. to Hugh S. John and his wife with the clause quousque, etc.]				
[fo. 73]				
A	„ May 26	Aumberle	Westmeston R... ..	Stephen Seyhard
A E			Reygate R., dio. Wynton	John Bray .. ..
A	„ „ 29	„	S. John sub Castro Lewes R.	Thomas Hynewyke
A	„ „ 30	„	Est Wygthryng R. ..	William Broun ..
A	„ June 20	Bysshoppeston ..	Ore R.	William Hankok
A	„ July 22	„ ..	Ifeld V.	William Bode ..
E	[*Sic*, ? June]		One of two Chantries in Par. Ch. of Stoke in Hoo, dio. Rochester	Thomas Maii ..
[fo. 73 *v.*]				
A	„ June 25	„ ..	Warbylton R.	Richard Hals (by his proctor John Hals)
E	„ July 2	„ ..	Bishop commissions Mag. Thos. Everle,	
A	„ „ „	„ ..	Horstede Keynys R...	John Dale .. ..
			S. Michael ad Bladum, London	Nicholas Bury ..
	„ „ 1	Aumberle	Rottyngdene V. ..	William Preston
[fo. 74]			Wa[y]lbrygge R., dio. Wynton	John Stapelton ..
[E	„ „ blank	„	The Bp. commissioned Henry, Bp. of	
Damoysell, Rect. of Bradenham, Dio. Linc., right of latter's induction reserved. 1400, which proves that this was carried out, as Damoysell, then Rector of Parham,				
	„ June 25	Buschoppeston	The Bp. commissioned the D. and C. of	
Simon Dawe, Vic. of Pelham Arsa, Lond. Dio., in consequence of which :—				
A	„ July 11	Aumberle	Chytehurst R.	Simon Dawe ..
A	„ „ 18	„	Wyllyngdon V... ..	Richard Elyngton
			Brynkele R., dio. Ely	John Randolf ..
[fo. 74 *v.*]				
A	„ Sept. 19	London	Herstperpount V. ..	Thomas Nyman..

[20] Admitted at Esher 1 June 1399. Kirby, i., p. 220.

[22] Kirby, i., p. 220. Stapelton was admitted at Esher July 10, 1399.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dean of the Chapel of B. M. at Battle, leave of non-residence for a year in any			
Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Richard *hac vice*, as shown by inquisition taken thereon	The Dean and Chapter
exchange as follows:—			
Dns. .. „ ..	certificate on this received at Aldyngbourne on May 15.] (See p. 7, *supra*.)		Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Thomas Taverner (resign.)	John Holand, Duke of Exeter, *hac vice*	Archdn. Chich.
Divine Offices by a fit Chaplain in their Manorial Chapel at Brydham granted by			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	Sir Thos. de Hoo .. .. Prior and Conv. of S. Mary Overee in Suthwerk	Archdn. Lewes [reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton[20]]
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dns. Richard Stokys (resign.)	Dean and Chapter of Chich.	Sequestrator of Chich.
„ ..	John Walkyngton, Cler. (resign.)	Robert Ore	Archdn. Lewes
„ .. Mag. ..	exchange	Prioress and Conv. of Rouspare [not stated]	„ „ [reserved to Wm., Bp. of Rochester]
„ ..	[not stated]	King Richard *vice* William, son and heir of Thomas de Warbylton, a minor, and ward of the King	Archdn. Lewes
Dean, and the Chapter of London,[21] to investigate an exchange as follows:—			
Mag. .. Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes [not stated]	„ „
„ .. „ ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes Prior and Conv. of Newark nr. Rypele,[22] dio. Wynton	„ „ [reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
Lincoln, on an exchange between Robert Swyft, Rector of Parham, and Thomas A small space is left blank. Process not completed, but see below on March 28, effects another exchange.]			
London on an exchange between William Gyldewyne, Rect. of Chytehurst, and			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	Archdn. Chich.
„ .. „ ..	„	King Richard *vice* Prior of Wylmyngton Sir John Busshy, Knt. ..	„ Lewes [reserved to John, Bp. of Ely]
Cap. ..	Dn. John Orgar (death)	Mag. John Gylys, Rect. of Herstperpount	Archdn. Lewes

[21] They carried through the exchange independently of the Bishop of London, who was probably absent. See entry below of June 25.

Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1399	Nov. 1	[not stated] ..	Westmeston R. ..	John Lawe ..
A E			Frome S. Quinton R., dio. Sarum	Stephen Seykerd
A „	Oct. 28	„ „ ..	Penhurst R.	Walter Penderell
A „			Colrede V., dio. Cantuar	John Ynot (?) ..
[„	Dec. 5	London	Bp. commissioned Richard, Bp. of Sarum, Chapel of Hastyngys, and Thos. Attelee, Warden of the free Chap. of Asserton,	
A „	Dec. 10	London	Preb. of Bulwarhythe	Thomas Attelee[25]
[fo. 75]				
[„	Oct. 16	„	Bp. commissioned William, Abbot of the Dn. Robert Fylle, R. of Parva Horstede, and Dn. Robert Burton *al.* Sandhurst, V. of jurisdiction.]	
„	Oct. 16	[not stated] ..	Parva Horstede R. ..	Robt. Burton *al.* Sandhurst
[„	Nov. 9	London	Bp. commissioned Henry, Bp. of Norwich, Chapel of Hastyng, and Wm. Elbytsale, R. of Elyngham magna, dio. Norw. On sanctioned. What was done further is not clear.[26]]	
A „	Nov. 20	„	Chantry[27] of B. M. in the Par. Ch. of Wystnistone	John Cosyn ..
A „	Oct. 29	„	Chapel of Twynem ..	Walter Wylmot..
A „	Nov. 23	„	Ore R.	William Godefray
A „	Sept. 19	Chichester ..	Hertyng R.	Dns. John Huse
[fo. 75 *v.*]				
A „	Dec. 27	Aumberle	Boseham V., Collegiate Ch.	John Yung.. ..
A E			Southstonham V., dio. Wynton[30]	Thomas Attewode
[„	„ 6	London	Bp. commissioned Guy, Bp. of S. David's, *i.q.*, llancrynach), dio. S. David's, and Roger Orchard, R. of Clopham], in	
A 1399	Jan. 19	Aumberle	Clopham	William Mone (by his Proct. John le Man)
„	Nov. 21	London	Bp. commissioned Henry, Bp. of Lincoln, Simon Chapman, R. of All Saints, Lewes, in consequence :—	
C 1399	Dec. 22	Aumberle	All Saints, Lewes R...	Laurence Bretton
[„	Sept. 30	The Bp. gave leave of absence to (name left blank), R. of a decent place (loco honesto) and on his making provision for the Divine offices.]		
[fo. 76.]				
A 1399	Jan. 31	Aumberle	Mechyng R.	Simon Northaw..
A E			Excete R.	Nicholas Coteler

[23] As we are sufficiently informed. [24] "Devotus vir."

[25] The Bishop wrote from Dorkyng on Dec. 5th an order for the induction of Attelee himself or his Proctor, Richard Willesdon. The Bishop's order for induction was written at Dorkyng on Dec. 15.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	exchange	Mag. Henry Bowet and Rich. Bowet *hac vice*[23]	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		[not stated]	[reserved to Richard, Bp. of Sarum]
„ ..	exchange	Simon de Penhurst[24] ..	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		[not stated]	[reserved to Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury]

on an exchange between Dn. John Wotton, Preb. of Bulwarhyth in the Royal dio. Sar.]

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	Archdn. Lewes

Monastery of S. Augustine, Canterbury, and the Convent, on an exchange between Plumsted, Dio. Roch., a peculiar of the said Abb. and Convent and of exempt

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	Archdn. Lewes

on an exchange between Dn. Thomas Hylton, Preb. of Holyngton in the Royal Dec. 6th he received in London the Bp.'s Certificate that the exchange had been

Cap. ..	[not stated]	John Brewys, knight ..	Rector of Wystnistone
„ ..	Dn. Thos. Newman (resign.)	Cecilia, relict of John Benfeld *hac vice*	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	[not stated]	Robert Ore[28]	„ „
„ ..	„	The noble Henry Huse, Knight[29]	„ Chich. and Mag. Geoffrey Salle separately
„ ..	exchange	Dns. Thomas Barton, Preb. of Chudham in Coll. Chapel of Boseham	[not stated]
Dns. ..		John Decon, Rect. or Precentor of S. Mary's, Suthampton	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]

on an exchange between Dns. William Mone, R. of ? llanvraiktorth (*forsan* consequence :—

	exchange	[not stated]	Archdn. Chich.

on an exchange between Dns. Laurence Bretton, V. of Dorney, dio. Lincoln, and

Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop	Sequestr. Lewes

Treforde, on account of the smallness of the benefice for a year only if he lives in

Cap. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		[not stated]	„ „

[26] "Quod actum est ulterius non constat."

[27] Called in margin "Capella."

[28] "Devotus vir."

[29] Found to be true patron by inquisition.

[30] Southstonham written in the margin by error Southampton.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1399	Feb. 20	[not stated, prob. Aumberle]		Westborne V.	John Yonge ..
A „	„ 26	Aumberle		S. Peter in Westoute de Lewes	Richard Reson ..
A E				Certeseye V., dio. Wynton	Ralph Hykedon..
A „	Mar. 8	Chichester ..		Ernele R.	Adam Spauneby (? Spanneby)
C „	„ 19	Flechyng		Almodyton R.	John Whytard by Proc. Will. Walton
[fo. 76 *v.*]					
A 1400	„ 28	Aumberle		Parham R...	Thomas Tybbay by Proc. Dns. John Whyn
A E				S. Matthew in Fryday Stret, London	Thos. Damoysell
A „	„ 31	„		Kerdeford (Kyrdeford) V.	Robert Tayllor ..
A E				Free Chapel of Bremton [? Brencton], dio. Sarum	William Rotford
A „	April 11	„		Dalyngton V.	William Baron ..
[fo. 77.]				[Ordination on April 18, Easter Eve, in	
[„	„ 20	„		Leave of non-residence for a year granted	
[„	„ 22	„		Letters dimissory to all orders granted to	
A „	„ 25	„		Wardenship of Chapel of S. Leonard in the Forest juxta Horsham	William Asshendon
[„	„ 28	„		Dns. Thomas (blank), Rector of Bergham, against the King and all others in respect of a presentation made against him by Chancellor of Chichester, Mr. R. Neell, Bp.'s Chancellor, Mr. John Gylys, and	
A 1400	April 29	Aumberle		S. Leonard de Hastyng R.	John Boke, dio. Wynton
[fo. 77 *v.*]					
A „	May 19	„		Selmeston V.	John Wykham ..
A E				Mapelescompe (Mapelescombe)[34] R., dio. Roff.	Simon Brygham
A „	„ 20	„		Wollavyngton R. ..	John Clerc .. ..
[„	June 4	Letters dimissory granted to John Coteler of Lewes to all			

[31] Hykedon admitted at Waltham 1 March 1399-1400. Kirby, i., 226.

[32] Prout sufficienter informamur.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ven. Robert Pubelowe, R. of Westborne	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Certeseye, dio. Wynton	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton][31]
Cap. ..	Dns. Roger Godewyn (resign.)	Wm. Wexcombe and John Man, Cler., Proctors of Mr. John Doneys, Preb. of Sydelesham *hac vice*	Archdn. Chich.
Cler. ..	Dns. John Jep (death)	Bp. *vice* John Arundell, son and heir of Sir John A., lately dead, a minor	„ „ and Sequestr. of Chich. jointly and severally
„ ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Westminster[32]	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..		„ „	[reserved to Robert, Bp. of London]
Cap. ..	exchange	Dns. Willm. Whyte, Master of Arundell Coll. and the Confraternity	„ „
Dns. ..		Wm. Stokes, domicellus to Richard, Bp. of Sarum	[reserved to Bp. of Sarum]
„ ..	Edmund Yonge (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of H. Trin., Hastyng	Archdn. Lewes

Aumberle Chapel.] (See below.)

to Mag. Stephen Overton, Rector of Clayton.]

Richard Kyng, acolite, to any Bishop.]

Cler. ..	John Bilney, last Warden (resign.)	King Henry *vice* his ward the Lord de Moubray, a minor	„ Chich.

appeared and took an oath on the H. Gospels that he would indemnify the Bp. the Prior of Lewes for an annual pension of 20s. Present: Dns. W. Reede, J. Blounham.][33]

M.A. ..	John Crudshale (death)	Mag. Richard Malford, Warden of the Coll. of S. M. de Wynton in Oxon and of the Fellows and Scholars	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	exchange	Robt. Bradegar, Canon of Chich. and Preb. of Hethfelde	„ „
Dns. ..		Sir William Bechamp presenting to the Abp. of Canterbury *sede Roffense vacante*	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
Cap. ..	Dns. Wm. Peron (resign.)	Thos., Earl of Arundell ..	Archdn. Chich.

orders.]

[33] Marginal note.—"Juramentum prestitum de servando dominum indempnem."

[34] *Hodie* Mappiscomb.

Date and Place of Admission.				Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1400 June 13	Aumberle		Preb. of Marlepas in R. Chapel of Hastyng	William Repyngton by John Wylne, literate, proct.
A	„ „ 17	„		Burwasshe V.	Hugh Estwell ..
[fo. 78.]					
A	„ „ 18	„		Brede R.	Robert de Barton
A E				Wynterslewe R., dio. Sarum	William Bolton ..

[A vacant space here of about one-third of a page.

[Mem.—1400 June 16 Aumberle In the eighth indiction, by Apostolical "quintum videlicet de numero," in the presence of Mr. John Gylys, Dns. Walter Reede, Chancr. of Chichester, Dn. Walter Batayll, and J. Gylys.]

[„ „ 18 „ .. .. The Bp. created by the same authority

A	„ July 1	Chichester ..		Westychenore R. ..	Richard Eston ..
A	„ „ 17	„ ..		Ilesham R.	William Wryght
[fo. 78 *v.*]					
A	„ Sept. 10	Aumberle		Hertefeld[e] V. ..	John Pentelowe[36]
A	„ „ 21	„ ..		Estdene V...	William Tuppyn[37]
C	„ „ 22	„ ..		Chantry at Altar of B. M. in Par. Ch. of Boseham	John Seyntdenys
A	„ Oct. 4	„ ..		Ilesham R...	William Hopkyn
A E				S. Clare V., dio. Exon.	William Wryght
C	„ „ 23	„ ..		Slyndewold R. (marg. Slyndefold)	Roger Baret ..
C				Fayrested R., dio. London	John Berton ..
A	„ Nov. 27	„ ..		Alfryston V.	John Carlton (by Richd. Wodecok, proctor)
Mem.[38]					
[fo. 79]					
A	„ „ 3	„ ..		Warbelton R.	William Langton (by Dns. Thos. Bromschulse Cap. proct.)
C E				Can. and Preb. of Appeldurham in R. Chapel of Boseham	Richard Hals (by Dns. Wm. Wygmore, proc.)

[35] By occasion of the war being waged between him and those of France.

[36] Who is to pay to his predecessor during his life eight marks a year at the four principal terms lest he be seen begging to the disgrace of the Clergy.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dns. Walter Codlake (resign.)	Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, Lord Nevyle, and Marshal of England	„ „
„ .. / Dns. ..	exchange	King Henry *vice* Alien Abb. of Fistcamp[35] / Elisabet, Lady le Spencer	„ „ / [reserved to Richard, Bp. of Sarum]

In the margin.— "Hic inseratur resignacio Ecclesie de Alfryston."]
authority the Bp. created Humphrey de Rodley of Lichfield Dio. a Notary Public, Batayll, Rector of Fordys, and J. Blounham.]
John Stonevys a notary public, 6th of the number, in the presence of Dns. William

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	„	Bro. Robt. Normanton, l.t. of Prior of Hosp. of S. John of Jerusalem in England, then abroad, *hac vice*	„ „
„ ..	Dns. Adam Neeson (resign.)	Dns. Thom. Wysebeche, Rect. of Hertefeld	„ Lewes
„ ..	Dns. John Eustace (resign.)	King Henry	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	The Bp. *hac vice*, by lapse of time	Mr. Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator of Chich.
„ .. / Dns. ..	exchange	Thos., Earl of Arundell and Surrey, *hac vice* / Bro. Robt. Normanton, l.t. of Pri. of S. John of Jerusalem in England	Archdn. Chich. / [reserved to Edmd., Bp. of Exeter]
Cap. .. / Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop .. .. .. / Robert, Bp. of London ..	Mr. Geoff. Salle, Sequestr. of Chich. / [reserved to Bp. of London]
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Mychelham	Archdn. Lewes
Mag. .. / „ ..	exchange	King Henry *hac vice* / Edmund, Bp. of Exeter ..	„ „ / [reserved to Bp. of Exeter]

[37] To pay to his predecessor five marks annually.

[38] A marginal note that this entry is to be inserted in the next folio at a mark thus placed in the margin.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1400 Nov. 4 Aumberle	Hurstmounceaux R.	John Bernard (by Wm. Wystowe, proc.)
A E	Portland R., dio. Sar.	Walter Lambard[39]
C A „ „ 8 „ ..	Hethfeld V.[40]	John Grenhull ..
A E	Great Tye V., dio. Lond.	John Dyge ..
A „ „ 15 „ ..	Twynem R.	Richard Clerk de Stokes
A „ „ „ „ ..	Raketon R.	John Spencer ..
[fo. 79 *v.*]		
A „ „ 16 „ ..	Nytymbre R.	Thomas Rodbourne (by Mr. Wm. Rodbourne, proc.)
A „ „ 17 „ ..	Chantry of B. M. of Bradewatyr	Thomas Ifeld ..
C „ „ 21 „ ..	Can. and Preb. of Hurst in Chich. Cathedral	William Norton[40a]
A	Hyneton R., dio. Sar.	William Loxele (by Dns. John Pytfer, proc.)
A „ „ 23 „ ..	Priory of Lemenistre	Georgia la Clowestiere
A „ „ 27 „ ..	Hoo V.	Thomas Colne *al.* Gerard
E	Lynstede R., dio. Cant.	John Astel[l] ..

[fo. 80—87 *v.*]

[Confirmation of the Prior of Schulbrede's election. Resignation of the Priory Request made for the Visitation of the Monastery of Battle and the results of this

[fo. 88]

[1400 Dec. 3 Aumberle .. .. A Commission issued to Dns. John Scardebetween Dns. William Warde, Chaplain of the Chantry of B. M. in the Psh. Ch. Later a certificate came from the Dean on September [*sic*] 7.[41] Induction of Salle in the official's absence.]

[Mem.—1400 Nov. 28 A Commission to Mr. John Derlyngton, Decr. Doct., on an exchange between Dns. John Stouton, R. of Gyslyngham, dio. Norw., of the and collation.]

C 1400 Dec. 16 Aumberle .. .. Cokefeld V. .. .. John Stouton ..

[„ „ „ „ .. The Bp. gave leave to Robert de Ponynggys

[39] This process is included in Wykeham's *Reg.* See Kirby, i., p. 228. Lambard was admitted at Farnham, Sept. 26, 1400.

[40a] "Per birreti sui tradicionem canonice investivit."

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	exchange	Dns. Wm. Brenchele, mil., Robert Oxenbrugg, Ric. Brenchele, and John Wodelond, feoffees of Wm. Fyenles, mil.	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Wm., Bp. of Wynton ..	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
„ ..	exchange	The Bishop	Mr. John Depyng, Sequest. of Lewes
„ ..		Dns. John Tanner, R. of Gt. Tye	[reserved to Robt., Bp. of London]
Cap. ..	Dns. Walter Wylmot (resign.)	Cecilia Benfeld	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich., and Mr. Geoff. Salle (in Official's abs.)
Mag. ..	Dns. Richard .... (death)	Pet. Bynbroke, Vic. of Estborne, Wm. Taylard, and John Wycombe, feoffees of John Bohun, mil.	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Honorable Thomas Camoys, mil.	Rector of Bradewatyr
[not stated] Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop	The Dean and Chapter
		William, Bp. of Wynton	[reserved to Ricd., Bp. of Sarum]
Nun. ..	Katharine Lille (death)	Abbess and Conv. of S. Mary of Almeneschie, O. S. B., in dio. Seez	[left blank]
Dns. ..	exchange	Nicholas Mokkyng, Salamon Haywode, and Thos. Standon, Canons of the Royal Chapel of Hastyng	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Ven. Mr. Robert Hallum	[reserved to Thos., Abp. of Canterbury]

of Hastyng. Resignation of the Priory de Calceto and Collation of the same. request. Vacancy at Dureford. See pp. 212—233.]

vyle, Dean of Pagham and Torryng of Canterbury jurisdiction, on an exchange of Pagham of the said jurisdiction, and Walter Staneway, Vicar of Ovyng. Walter Staneway to Ovyng granted to the Archdn. of Chich. and to Mr. Geoffrey

Vicar General to the Bp. of Norwich in his absence abroad ("in remotis agentis"), Bp. of Norwich's collation, and John Stoke, Vicar of Cokefeld, of the Bp.'s dio.

Dns. .. exchange .. .. .. The Bishop .. .. .. Sequestrator Lewes for celebrations in his Oratory for self, wife, and family to last a year.]

[40] "Non fui presens," J[ohn] B[louneham], margin.

[41] *lege* December.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1400 Dec. 24 Aumberle	Wardenship of Chapel of Legh *al.* Le Mote	John Isaake (by Hen. Spencer, proct.)
A E	Schokebroke R., dio. Exon.	William Humberston (by William [blank], proctor)
[Collation of the Vic. of Byxle, four folios lower, ought to be inserted here.]		
A „ Dec. 30 „ ..	Nytymbre R.	Henry Westone..
C E „ Jan. 8 [not stated] ..	Fordes R.	John Whytard ..
[fo. 88 *v.*]		
A „ „ 11 Aumberle	Gestlyng R.	Nicholas Marall..
A „ „ 14 „	Denton R., Church or Chapel	William Ashcombe
A E	Radepoll R., dio. Sarum	William Chapel[l] (by John Clement, proctor)
A „ „ 18 „	Suleham R.	Robert de Eye ..
E	Laston R., dio. Sarum	Richard Couk ..
A „ Feb. 10 Duryngewyke ..	Brighelmeston V. ..	John Dent *alias* Bedale
C „ „ 12 „ ..	Rademylde R. (marg. Rademelde)	John Bradeshawe
C E	Brighteston R., dio. Sarum	John Benet ..
[fo. 89]		
A „ „ 15 „ ..	Fal[e]mere V. cum Burghemere Chap. annexed	Wm. Clerk.. ..
A „ „ 19 „ ..	Yfeld V. (Ifeld) ..	John Gotteford ..
A E	Effyngham V., dio. Wynton	William Bode ..
A „ „ 23 „ ..	Pedyngho V.	John Pulter ..
C „ „ 24 „ ..	Chantry of B. M. de Westangmeryng	Thomas Heron ..
A „ Mar. 3 „ ..	Perham R...	John Abbot ..
A „ „ 10 „ ..	Preb. of Bryghtlyng in Royal Chap. of Hastyng	Thomas Butiller
[fo. 89 *v.*]		
A „ „ 12 „ ..	Wardenship of Hosp. of S. Bartholomew of Rye (de Ria)	John Bedeford (by John Preston, proct.)[43]
A „ „ 16 „ ..	Nenefeld V.	William Forthe (by Thos. Boyton, proct.)
A E	Aldham V., dio. Lond.	Walter Roberd ..

[43] At the nomination of the Mayor and Barons of Rye, et juravit in manum domini sui de reddendo annuatim domino vel ipsius ministro compotum administrationis sue.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	exchange	Robert de Passeley	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		[not stated]	[reserved to Edm., Bp. of Exeter]
Cap. ..	Mag. Thos. Rodebourne (resign.)	Mr. Peter Bynbroke and ors., *vice* Sir John Bohun[42] (as on p. 257)	Archdn. Lewes
Cler. ..	Walter Batayll (resign.)	The Bishop	Mr. Geoff. Salle, Sequestr. of Chich.
Cap. ..	Dns. Stephen Breveton (death)	John Halle, Lord of Gestlyng	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	exchange	Rev. John Notyngham *hac vice*	„ „
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Cerne de Kyngton	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
Cap. ..	exchange	Prioress and Conv. of Rousparr	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..		Prioress and Conv. of Kyngton	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	exchange	The Bishop	Sequestr. Lewes
Dns. ..		The Bishop of Sarum ..	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	exchange	Prioress and Conv. of Rouspere	„ „
Dns. ..		Robert, Prior and Conv. of Merton	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	„	The Bishop	Sequestr. Chich.
„ ..	Thos. Tybbay (resign.)	Abb. and Conv. of Westminster	Archdn. „
Dns. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	„ Lewes
Cler. ..	John Hoton (resign.)	„	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	Nicholas Mockyng, Thos. Stondon, and Salamon Heywode, Canons of Hastyng and Prebs. of Wertelyng, Nenefeld, and Hoo	„ „
		Bp. of London	[reserved to Robert, Bp. of London]

[42] Feoffees of the Manor of Nytymbre, together with the advowson of the Church there.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 90]	[Ordination celebrated in the Psh. Ch. of	
[A 1400 Mar. 23 Duryngewyke	[Translated.] By the authority of John, Bp.	
Prebend of Yeyn[44] in the same on	Mr. Gilbert Stone, vacant by the resign. of Dns.	
Collegiate Ch. or Royal Chapel of	Tamworth, dio. Coventre and Lichfeld, with the	
and the Preb. of Wedemore secunda in the	same. On the same day Dns. John	
the other benefices formerly held by	Mr. Gilbert Stone, being presented by King	
[1401 Mar. 30 At the Monastery of	Dureford brother John Chelchestre,	
the Bp.'s benediction.] (See p. 35, *supra*.)		
A 1401 April 1 Duryngewyk ..	Twynem R.	William Hokkeley
[fo. 90 *v*.]		
[Mem.—1401 April 2 Duryngewyk	Easter Eve ordination.] (See below.)	
[„ 1400 (*sic*) April 15 Aumberle Chapel	Nicholas Sel[e]wyn, jun., appeared	
benefice on the sole condition that it should be henceforth	appropriated, united and	
and the Convent. Present as witnesses:	Wm. Galby, Vicar of Aumberle, John	
A 1400 Mar. 12 Chichester Cath.[45]	Sydelesham V.	Wm. Godefadyre
Mem.		
A 1401 April 14 Duryngewyk ..	Coufold V.	Wm. Neuton ..
A E	Snoreham R., dio. Lond.	Hugh Cobbe ..
[fo. 91]		
C „ May 2 „ ..	Rademelde R.	Wm. Batysford ..
A E	Gamelyngey mediety, dio. Ely	John Bradeshawe
[Mem.—A 1401 May 11 A commission issued to	John, Bp. of Coventry and	
Cov. et Lich., and Richard Passemer, R. of	Playden. After at Aldyngborne	
A 1401 May 12 Duryngewyk ..	Polyng V.	John Pygeon ..
A „ „ 13 „ ..	B. Mary in Westoute, Lewes	Henry Brodyng ..
A E	Weston R., dio. Ely ..	John Wodeweye
A „ „ 8 „ ..	Prebend. of Marlepas, Free Chapel of Hastynges	Thomas Preston
C „ June 15 Chichester Palace	Can. and Prebend. of Hanfeld in Cathl.	William Milton (by John Blounham, proc.)
Mem.		
[fo. 91 *v*.]		
A „ „ 22 Duryngewyk ..	Bebyton R.	John Aynold[48]
A E	Gatton R., dio. Wynton	John Postil (by Wm. Croftman, proc.)
A „ July 8 „ ..	Eseborne V.	Nicholas Coteler
A E	Excete R.	John Bynbroke ..

[44] *Hodie* Eigne.

[45] By Mr. Robert Neel, official of Chichester and Bp.'s Commissary, specially deputed.

[48] Kirby, i., 233, gives this name Arnolfe. Postil was admitted at Waltham, June 28, 1401.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Horsham on Ember Saturday, March 26.]			

of Hereford, the Bp. conferred a Canonry in the Cathedral Ch. of Hereford and the John Gaunill (? Gamull) by reason of his exchange to the Prebend of Wylmecote in the Deanery of the Royal Chapel of Hastyng and a Canonry in the Cathedral Ch. of Wells Gaunill was admitted to the Deanery of the free Royal Chapel of Hastyngs and to Henry. Induction (by whom left blank).]

Canon of Dureford, Ord. Premonstr., being confirmed as Abb. thereof, received

Cap. ..	Dns. Richard Clerk (resign.)	Cecilia Benefeld	Archdn. Lewes

as proctor of William Everle, R. of Alfryston, and tendered his resignation of this annexed to the Priory of Mychelham for the uses of Bro. John Leem, Prior there, Bronton, Cap. of Worcester, and John Mylys, literate, of Canterbury dio.]

Cap. ..	Dns. Robert Bakhous (death)[46]	Dns. John Doneys, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sydelesham (as proved by an inquisition)	Mr. Robert Neell, Sequestrator of Chich.
„ .. } Dns. ..	exchange	Dns. John Godmaston, Preb. of Hanfeld } Lady Elizabeth, relict. of Henry Grey, Lord of Wilton	Archdn. Lewes [reserved to Robert, Bp. of London]
„ .. } „ ..	exchange	The Bishop .. .. .. } James de Hoton, John Astyn, and John Wermeston	Sequestr. Lewes [reserved to John, Bp. of Ely]

Lichfield, on an exchange between Dns. John de Lokhaw, V. of Astonfelde, dio. a certif. being received John was admitted and Archdn. Lewes informed .]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	The King *vice* Alien Priory of Lemnynstere[47]	Archdn. Chich.
„ .. } Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes } „ „	„ Lewes [reserved to John, Bp. of Ely]
Cap. ..	Simon Hoke, Cler. (resign.)	[not stated]	Archdn. Lewes
Cler. ..	Dns. John Godmeston (death)	[The Bishop]	Dean and Chapter of Chich.
Cap. .. } Dns. ..	exchange	Richard Torell, Lord and patron of Bebyton } Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich. [reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
Cap. .. } Dns. ..	exchange	Prioress and Conv. of Eseborne } Abb. and Conv. of Begham	Archdn. Chich. „ Lewes

[46] Who died "extra Romanam curiam versus partes Anglie."

[47] By reason of war with France. Marginal note.—"Non fuit mentio de nominatione Episcopi."

Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1401 July 30	Duryngewyk ..		New Schorham V. ..	John Clerk .. ..
A E[49]			Dydebroke V., dio. Wigorn	John Marescall ..
[fo. 92]				
C „ „ 19	Busshoppeston..		Can. and Preb. of Sefford in Chich. Cath.	Richard Derham
Mem.				
A „ „ 30	„ ..		S. Peter de Sela V. ..	Thomas Longe ..
C			Cokkyng V.	John Cresse ..
A „ Aug. 4	Byxle		Wylyndon V.	Thomas Bradele (by Thos. Wilton, lit. proctor)
C „ Sept. 14	Busshoppeston..		Alsiston V...	John Aston (by John Pystok, proctor)
A E			Est Malling V.,[50] dio. Rochester	Nicholas Grene ..
[fo. 92 *v.*]				
C 1400 Dec. 29	Aumberle.. ..		Byxle V.	Walter Batayll ..
Mem.				
A 1401 Sept. 21	Busshoppeston..		Upmerdon R.	John Gobell ..
Mem.				
A E			Chiltyngton R... ..	Hamo atte Soler..

[Ordination in the Psh. Ch. of Busshoppeston Sept. 24, 1401. See below.]

[fo. 93]				
C „ Oct. 4	Busshoppeston..		Benstede V.	John Ryppyngdale

[Mem.—1401 Oct. 10 Busshoppeston Grant to Thomas Styward, domicellus, Diocese, provided this does not prejudice any parish Church.]

[Mem.—1401 Oct. 14 Psh. Ch. of S. John in Southuore [Southover] de Lewes, patus), took oath of obedience to the Bp. and his lawful ministers. Present: Dns. I, John Blounham.]

[Item.—1401 Oct. 17 Chapel of Busshoppeston manor, Thomas Bradele, V. of Dns. Richard Elyngdon, during his life in quarterly portions 6 marks.]

A „ „ 27	Aumberle.. ..		Felgham V.	John Storme ..

[E „ „ 21 Busshoppeston The Bp. issued a commission to the Archdn. of the Chantry of S. Thomas the martyr in the Ch. of S. Mary Attehull, London, Lewys. Whereon the Archdeacon's official admitted the said Wm. to the said Ch. Oct. 31 William took the oaths before the Bp., and induction was granted to the

A 1401 Nov. 21	Aumberle.. ..		Kurdeford V.	Richard Martyn
[fo. 93 *v.*]				
A „ Dec. 7	Aumberle.. ..		Goryng V...	John Forbench ..
A E			Preb. Ch. of Sutton juxta Sefford	John Effrard ..
A „ „ 10	„ ..		Kyngeston-juxta-Lewes V.	Robert Lythom (by Mr. Richard Merkwyk, proc.)
A E			Tytlescombe R... ..	John Wryght de Depyng

[49] By authority of the Prior of Worcester Cathl. official and Admor. of Spirituals, by the authority of the Court of Canterbury, *sede vacante.*

[50] Of the immediate jurisdiction of the Abp. of Canterbury.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. .. Dns. ..	exchange[49]	Pri. and Conv. of Sele .. Abb. and Conv. of Haylys	Archdn. Lewes [reserved to the Prior of Worcester]
Mag. Lic. in Theol.	Dns. Richard Prentys (resign.)	The Bishop	D. and C.
Cap. .. Dns. ..	exchange	Pri. and Conv. of Sele .. The Bishop	Archdn. Lewes Sequestr. Chich.
Cap. ..	Dns. Richard Elyngton (resign.)	King Henry	Archdn. Lewes
" .. Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop .. .. .. Abbess and Conv. of Westmalling	" " [reserved to Thos., Abp. of Canterbury]
Cap. ..	Dns. William Baker (death)	The Bishop	Sequestr. Lewes
" .. Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes Hugh, Lord of Burnell ..	Archdn. Chich. " "
Cap. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop *jure devoluto*	[left blank]

that a fit Priest might celebrate in his presence in any suitable place within the

Bro. Walter Brystowe, monk, farmer of Wylmyngton, called Prior (Prior nuncu-
William Reede, Chancellor of Chich., John Gylys, R. of Hurstperpound, and

Wylyndon, swore on the H. Gospels to pay annually to the late Vicar there,

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Dns. Nicholas Thurmond, R. of Felgham	Archdn. Chich.

of London or his official, on an exchange between William Queenborugh, Chapl. of the said Archdeacon's jurisdiction, and Dns. John Laster, R. of S. Michael, on the presentation of the Prior and Chapter of the Ch. of Canterbury. On Archdn. of Lewes.]

Cap. ..	Dns. William Rotford[51] (resign.)	Master of H. Trin. Coll., Arundell, and the Brethren	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. .. Dns. ..	exchange	Dns. William Whyte, Master of Arundell Coll., and the Brethren Dns. Robert Gilbert, Can. and Preb. of Sutton juxta Sefford	" " " Lewes
Cap. .. Dns. ..	exchange	Pri. and Conv. of Lewes.. Abb. and Conv. of Hyde juxta Wynton	" " " "

[51] A certain pension (amount not specified) reserved by the Patrons' consent for the support of W. Rotford, broken by old age, lest he should be seen to beg, to the disgrace of the Clergy.

Date and Place of Admission.				Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1401	Dec. 19	Aumberle ..	..	S. Mary de Westoute, Lewes R.	Henry Gotte de Hardgrave
A „	Jan. 8	„	..	Preb. Ch. of Hanfeld V.	John Kene .. ..
A „	„ 19	„	..	Myddelton R.	Henry Smyth ..
C „	„ 22	„	..	Schullegh R.	Thomas Cook ..
[fo. 94]					
A „	Feb. 16	„	..	Bercompe R.	Robert Peek ..
A E		„		Sutton R., dio. Wynton	William Grenefelde
A „	„ 18	„	..	Hosp. of S. James de Sefforde R.	Philip Chyntyngge

[Ordination in Psh. Ch. of Storwghton Feb 18th, Ember Saturday. See below.]

[fo. 94 *v.*]

A 1401	Feb. 20	„	..	Free Chap. of Northye	Thomas Thorp ..

E „ „ 24 „ .. Commission to Hen. Bp. of Lincoln, Stonton, V. of Cokefeld in the Bp.'s collation. In consequence :—

C 1401	Mar. 8	„	..	Cokefeld V.	Richard Peree ..

The sixth year of the Translation of the Rev. Father

[Mem.—Mar. 16 Aumberle Licence of non-residence for a year to Mr. Nicholas

A „	„ 23	Chichester..	..	S. Giles, Wynchelse R.	John Bukby (by Mr. Robert Hethe, proctor)

[Orders celebrated Easter Eve, 25 March. Blank space of half

[fo. 95] [The last entry : admission of John Bukby to S. Giles, Wynchelse,

A 1402	April 7	Aumberle ..	..	Tradyton R.	William Howyk
A „	„ 8	„	.. ..	Helgeye R., dio. Norw.	Richard Merkwyk
A E				Erthynglegh R. ..	John Wellys ..

[The Bishop commissioned the Bishop of Bath

A 1401	Feb. 13			Chescombe R., dio. Bath and Wells	John Wycham ..
E 1402	April 12	Aumberle ..	..	Chapel of Selmeston annexed to Preb. of Hethfeld V.	Thomas Revet ..
A „	„ 23	„	.. ..	Lytlyngton R.	John Fathere ..
„	„ 28	„	.. ..	Wodelond R., dio. Cant.	Robert Lethom ..
[fo. 95 *v.*]				Kyngeston juxta Lewes V.	Richard Hyntus

[Mem.—1402 April 30 The Bishop commissioned

[52] Grenefelde admitted at Waltham, Feb. 17, 1401-2. Kirby, i., p. 235.

[53] "Institutus est canonice in eadem cum oneribus eidem Capelle incumbentibus quibuscunque."

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	Dns. Henry Brodyng (resign.)	Pri. and Conv. of Lewes..	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Mr. Rob. Neel, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Hanfeld	„ „
„ ..	Dns. William Selewyn (death)	Hugh, son and heir of Dns. Thomas Ponynggys, Lord S. John, mil., and John Pagenham, feoffees	„ Chich.
„ ..	[not stated]	The Bishop, *jure devoluto*	[not stated]
Dns. ..	exchange	Pri. and Conv. of Lewes..	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Certeseye	[reserved to Wm.,[52] Bp. of Wynton]
Cap. ..	Dns. Wm. Halere (death)	Abb. and Conv. of Robertsbridge	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	[not stated][53]	Reginald Cobham, son of Reg. Cobbeham [*sic*], mil.	Sequestr. „

on an exchange between Mr. Richard Peree, V. of Ambresden, and Dns. John

Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop	Sequestr. Lewes

Robert Reede, Bp. of Chichester, beginning
Thurmond, R. of Felgham. He had letters thereon.]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	Archdn. Lewes

a page with only "Acoliti," "Subdiaconi" entered and no names.]
repeated almost *verbatim*. Admission in the Palace, Chichester.]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Dns. Thomas de Camoys[54]	„ Chich.
Mag. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Rameseye	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Norwich]
Dns. ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes

and Wells as to an exchange :—][55]

[not stated]	exchange	[not stated]	
„		Mag. Robert Bradgar ..	„ „
„	[not stated]	Roger Lacche	„ „
„	exchange	Abp. of Canterbury.. ..	[reserved to Thos., Abp. of Canterbury]
„		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes

Henry, Bishop of Linc., on an exchange :—]

[54] "Patroni" omitted.
[55] The Bishop of Bath and Wells' certificate of expedition, dated March 23.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
E	Norththuresby R., dio. Lincoln	John Bernard ..
I 1402 May 1	Hurstmonceaux R. ..	Henry Drayton[56]
[Ordination at Aumberle on May 20.] (See below.)		
C „ June 1 Aumberle	Alcyston V.	William Phylypp
A E	Sefford V.	John Aston.. ..
[fo. 96.]		
C „ „ 14 „	Cokefeld V.	Thomas Seward ..
A	Balcombe R.	Richard Peere ..
A „ „ 28 „	Twynem R.	John Smyth de Clareburgh
A	Hoo V.	William Hokkeley

[Mem.—1402 June 24 Aumberle The Bishop commissioned Mr. John de Chap. of the Hospital of S. Mary and of the Royal Chapel of the Hospital of Dean certified that he had expedited the exchange and admitted the said Henry to which having been tendered, induction granted to the Arch. of Chich.]

A 1402 June 10 Aumberle	Bekkeley R.	William Rogyn ..
[fo. 96 *v.*]		
A „ July 19 „	S. Laurence in City of Wynton R.	John Barbo[u]r de Milton Keynes
A E	Ponynges R.	Roger Paincton (Panton)[57]
A „ „ 13 „	Sullyngton R.	John Gobell ..
A „ Aug. 2 „	Shalden, dio. Wynton R.	Richard Peer ..
A E	Balcombe R.	John Godyng ..
[fo. 97]		

[Mem.—July 8 Aumberle The Bishop commissioned Mr. John de Maydenhyth, Ch. of Heygtredesbury and Preb. of Swalwecleve in the same of Dio. Sarum, and certified on July 19 that he had expedited this exchange, reserving rights to Mr. John Chytterne as their fellow-Canon and brother and to instal and induct

A 1402 July 26 Aumberle	Upmerdon R.	Henry Boteler ..
A „ Aug. [left blank] Aumberle	Preb. of Brythlyng in Free Chapel of Hastyngs	Edmund Lacy (by Robt. Ashefeld, proctor)
A „ „ 13 Aumberle	Hoo V.	William Preston
A E	Rottyngden V.	William Hokkeley
A „ „ 14 „	Sullyngton V.	William Bleyton

[56] On September 30 he took the oath of obedience to the Bishop at his Inn in London.

[57] Of Glaston. Kirby, i., 237. Barbor was admitted at Waltham, July 22, 1402.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
[not stated]	exchange	[not stated]	
,,		Will. Brenchele, mil., Robt. Oxenbregge, and others as p. 257 *hac vice*	Archdn. Lewes
,,	exchange	The Bishop	Sequestr. ,,
,,		Dean and Chapter of Chichester	Archdn. ,,
,,	exchange	The Bishop	Sequestr. ,,
,,		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. ,,
Dns. ..	exchange	Cecilia Benfeld	,, ,,
,, ..		[not stated]	,, ,,

Maydenhyth, Dean of Chich., on an exchange between Dns. Henry Wautrer, S. James, near Chichester, and O'Brian Hugh, V. of Boxgrave Psh. Ch. The the said Vicarage and instituted him canonically, etc., reserving canonical obedience,

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Mag. Hen. Davy, Preb. of Pessemersch in Collegiate Ch. of Hastyng	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Hyde..	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
,, ..		King Henry[58]	Archdn. Lewes
,, ..	Dns. Richard Baunebury (death)	Wm. Thirnyng and Wm. Percy, Knts., John Estephnes, John Cokkyng, Thos. Blast, and John Tauk, feoffees of Richard, late Earl of Arundell and Surrey	,, Chich.
Mag. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Suthewyk	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
Dns. ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes

Dean of Chich., on exchange between Mag. John Chytterne, Can. in Collegiate Mag. John Norton, Can. and Preb. of Huva Ecclesia in Chich. Cath. The Dean Bishop of Sarum. The Bishop wrote to the Dean and Chapter of Chich. to admit him.]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
,, ..	,, ...	King Henry	Certif. of admission to Chancellor
,, ..	exchange	Nich. Mokkyng, John Salomon and John Standen, Cans. of Hastyngs and Prebs. of Wertlynge, Hoo and Nenefeld	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,
Cap. ..	Dns. Wm. Gylot (resign.)	Dns. John Gobell, R. of Sullyngton	,, Chich.

[58] This has the unusual clause "Prestitit obedientiam domino in licitis et canonicis mandatis sicut Deus ipsum adjuvet et sancta Dei Evangelia."

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 97 *v.*]		
A 1402 Aug. 28 Bysshoppeston ..	Excete R.	John Everard ..
A E	Sutton juxta Sefford V.	John Bynbrok ..
A „ Sept. 8 „ ..	Clympyng V.	William Malpas[59]
[„ „ 3 [not stated] ..	The Bishop commissioned Richard, Bishop Worc., and John Smyth, R. of Lynche. What was done in the business is not	
A 1402 Oct. 8 London	Chapel of Selmeston V.	John Amys ..
A „ Sept. 26 Aumberle	Bungeton R.	John Atteputte ..
[fo. 98]		
[Mem.—1402 Oct. 9 In London the Bishop gave license of non-residence for		
[Mem.—1402 Oct. 15 A presentation was received under the common seal of Wylli, Cap., to the Vic. of Tortyngton, vacant and belonging to their presentation rights were as asserted, to admit, institute, etc. The said Mr. Geoffrey afterwards Vicar to the said Vicarage under the Bishop's seal, and had written for his		
A 1402 Oct. 19 The Bp.'s inn in London	Kyngeston Boucy R. juxta New Schorham	William Asshcombe
A „ „ 27 „ „	Denton Ch. or Chapel R.	John Payn (by Thos. Fychet, proct.)
A „ „ 18 „ „	Westangmeryng V. ..	Robert Me[e]re ..
C E	Aumberle V.	John Fogell ..
A „ Nov. 2 „ „	Erthynglegh R. ..	John Gyles .. ..
E	Hurstperpount R. ..	John Welles ..
[fo. 98 *v.*]		
C „ Nov. 7 [not stated] ..	Westham V.	John Attewell ..
E	Brithlyng V. (Birthyng)	John Baker *al.* Clement
[A „ „ 10 The Bishop at London commissioned the Dean and Chapter of London, and William Furthe, V. of the Prebendal Church of Nenefeld. On presentation of Nicholas Mockyng and others (as p. 267). Induction to the		
A 1402 Nov. 22 London	Anne de Beek R., dio. Wynton	Robert Sandhurst
A E	Horstede R.[62]	Peter Boys .. ..
[fo. 99]		
A „ „ 24 „	Parva Stanbrugge R., dio. Lond.	John Strogull ..
A E	Alborne R.	John Pavys ..

[59] Named by the Bishop according to the form of composition for the appropriation of Clympyng Church to the Prioress and Conv. of Levemenstre, "Nominatus per episcopum." Marginal note.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of B. Mary of Begham	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..		Ven. Robert Gylbert, Preb. of Sutton	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. Wm. Waterysfeld (death)	Georgia, Prioress of Levemenster and the Conv.[60]	„ Chich.[61]

of Worcester, on exchange between John Palmer, Vicar of Whytemistre, dio. known because a certificate has not yet come.]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Mag. Robert Bradegar, Preb. of Hethfeld	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dns. Hugh Sether (resign.)	Nigel Brook	„ Chich.

five years to Mr. John Shillyngford, LL.D., R. of Retherfeld, and he had letters].

the Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton stating that they had presented Dns. William as they assert. The Bishop wrote to Mr. Geoffrey Salle to make enquiry, and, if the certified that according to the inquisition held thereon he had admitted him as induction to the Archdn. of Chichester.]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Dns. Thomas Skelton and Joan his wife	Archdn. Lewes
Mag. ..	Dns. Wm. Asshcombe (resign.)	John Hydene	„ „
Cap. ..	exchange	King Henry as holder of the temporalities of Fiscampe Alien Abbey during the existing war	„ Chich.
Dns. ..		The Bishop	Mag. John Gylys, then Commiss. Gen. of the Bishop
Mag. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..		Richard Bowet	„ „
Cap. ..	exchange	The Bishop	Sequestr. of Lewes
Dns. ..		Mr. Nich. Mockyng and others (as p. 267), Prebs. of Brithlyng, dio. de Hastyngs	Archdn. Lewes

London on an exchange between Dns. John Tailshide, V. of Fourneyspelham, dio. receiving certificate for D. and C. the Bishop admitted John to Nenefeld on the Archdn. of Lewes.]

Cap. ..	exchange	King Henry	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
Dns. ..		Thomas Wallere de Lamurhirst	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	exchange	The King..	[reserved to Robert, Bp. of London]
Dns. ..		Ralph Redemylde	Archdn. Lewes

[60] This has the unusual clause "Prestitit obedientiam domino in licitis et canonicis mandatis sicut Deus ipsum adjuvet et sancta Dei Evangelia."

[61] Or his official, or in their absence to the Dean of Arundell.

[62] Parva in margin, later hand.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[Mem.—C 1402 Nov. 26 [not stated] Certificate received from Robert, Ertham, had resigned his Canonry and Prebend, the Bishop or Chich. collated to		
[Mem.—C 1402 Dec. 12 Aumberle The Bishop commissioned Hen., Bishop Linc., and Dn. John Cressy, V. of Cokkyng in the Bishop's collation. The that he had expedited the exchange, Thomas took his oath of obedience, and induc-		
[fo. 99 *v.*]		
A 1402 Jan. 13 Aumberle	Berton V., dio. Norwic.	Roger Baret ..
Mem.		
C E	Slyndefold B.	Richard Lentewardyn (by William Rasyn, proc.)
A „ „ 20 „ ..	Iwhurst R.	Nicholas Ball ..
[Marg.—Hic inseratur ex altera parte folii*]		
[Mem.—1402 Mar. 10 Aumberle On Ember Saturday in Lent the Bishop		
[1402 Mar. 11 The above had letters dimissory to all orders.]		
A 1403 April 1 [not stated] ..	Dudelyng V.	John Andrew ..
[Mem.—1403 April 7 The Bishop commissioned Hen., Bishop of Lincoln, on Spencer, R. of Rakton, who having received the resign. of Spencer, instituted obedience, etc., to the Bishop of Chich. On April 13 the Bishop received the Bishop to the Archdn. of Chich.]		
[fo. 100] [Ordination on Easter Eve in Chichester Cathedral. See below.]		
On the preceding folio at the mark *.		
A 1402 Jan. 30 Chichester ..	All Saints, Hastynges, R.	William Lochard
A 1403 April 29 Aumberle	Ovyng V.	John Launston (by Ric. Pynwyn, proc.)
A „ May 25 Busshoppeston ..	Sullyngton V.	Philip Palmere ..
A E „ June 17 „ ..	Penitentiary of Southmallyng Coll. Ch.	Robert Chyrchous
A	Lodegareshale R. ..	Richard Wryth
A „ „ 21 „ ..	Holyngton V.	William Clerk ..
[fo. 100 *v.*]		
[C „ „ 19 „ ..	The Bishop commissioned John, Bishop of Eylleford, dio. Roffen., and Wm. Battesford, R. of Rademeld, of the Bishop of on June 29 that this had been done at Hallyng on June 23, the Bishop's rights granted to the Archdn. of Lewes.]	
A „ July 4 Busshoppeston ..	Querlee[63] R., dio. Wynton	Thomas Reveliche[64]
Mem.		
A E	Upwaltham R.	John Leyne ..
A „ „ 19 „ ..	W[h]atlyngton R. ..	John Foster ..
A E	Westhothley V. ..	John Brenteby ..
A „ „ 20 „ ..	Helgye R., dio. Norw.	Henry Drayton ..
A E	Hurstmounceaux R.	Richard Markewyk

[63] *Hodie* Quarley.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Bishop of London, that Dns. Benedict Graunden, Can. of Chich. and Prebend. of the same Dns. John Wyke, Cap., etc.] (See p. 10 *supra*.)			
of Lincoln, on an exchange between Dn. Thomas Bakere, V. of Weston, dio. Bishop of Linc., having certified by his letters patent, dated Lydyngton, Dec. 20, tion was granted to the Sequestrator of Chich.]			
Dns. ..	exchange	Dompnus William Abb. St. Edmund of Bury	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Norwich]
„ ..		The Bishop	Sequestr. Chich.
Cap. ..	John Wardeyn (death)	Dns. Wm. Ilketteshale, preb. of Holyngton	Archdn. Lewes
ordained Thos. Harlyng, Rector of Pulberwg, Subdeacon.			
Cap. ..	[not stated]	D. and C. of Chichester..	Archdn. Chich.
an exchange between Dns. John Dalton, R. of Strowston, dio. Linc., and John Dalton to Rakton on the presentation of the Prior and Conv. of Lewes, reserving of Linc.'s letters patent, John Dalton took his oath, and induction was granted			
[not stated]	[not stated]	King Henry	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ven. Richard Courtenay, Precentor of Chich. Cath.	„ Chich.
„ ..	Dns. William Blyton (resign.)	Dns. John Gobell, R. of Sullyngton	„ „
[not stated]	exchange	Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
„		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	Wm. Smyth (resign.)	Dns. Wm. Ilkettesale, Preb. of Holyngton	„ Lewes
Rochester, on an exchange between Dns. William Hamerton *alias* Strenger, V. of Chichester's collation, and to confer the same on Hamerton. Certificate received being reserved. Hamerton having taken the oath of obedience, induction was			
Dns. ..	exchange	King Henry *vice* the Alien Priory of Okeborn on account of French war	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..		Alice, relict of John de Alta Ripa	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Battle	„ Lewes
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
Cap. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Rameseye	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Norwich]
Dns. ..		Dns. William Brenchele, mil., Robert Oxbregge, and John Wodelond	Archdn. Lewes

[64] Kirby, i., 241, reads this name Bonelithe. He was admitted at Waltham, July 13, 1403.

	Date and Place of Admission.		Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1403 July 16	Busshoppeston ..	Old Schorham V. ..	John Horsham ..
[fo. 101]				
[	„ „ 14	„ ..	The Bishop commissioned John, Bishop of the Collegiate Ch. of S. John, Chester, Preb. of the Prebend which Dns. Thos. R. of All Saints, Hastyng, who, having received Lochard's resign., authorized received the certificate of institution given at his Castle of Eccleshale by the Ravendale, and gave induction to Archdn. Lewes.]	
A	1403 Aug. 22	Aumberle	Southstoke R.	John Multon ..
A	„ Sept. 11	„	Chapel or Chantry of Manor of Bradhurst	John Ingram ..
[Mem.—1403 Sept. 13 [not stated] The Bishop gave letters dimissory to all Subdeacon, to all orders.]				
C	1403 Sept. 18	Cakham	Rustyngton V... ..	Henry Myle ..
Mem.				
A	„ Oct. 4	Aumberle	Eseborne V.	John Bryd .. ..
A	„ „ 26	„	Northeham R.	Richard Topclyff (by John Caus, proct.)
A	„ „ 24	[not stated] ..	Ferryng V.	John Bluntesham
A	„ Nov. 3	Aumberle	Wythyhamme R. ..	Thomas Aylward[65]
[fo. 101 *v.*]				
A	„ Feb. 13	Bishop's Inn, London	Eghyngton *alias* Ryp R.	John Wryth de Depyng
A E			Tettelescombe R. ..	John Burton ..
A	„ Jan. 26	„	Hoo V.	John Schovelere
A	„ „ 15	„	Hangelton R.	William Neuton
E			Cowfold V...	Simon Ingolf ..
A	„ „ 22	„	Torryng R.	William Bredon
A	1404 April 11	Duryngewyk ..	Penhurst R.	Simon Skeggeneys
A	1403 Dec. 8	Aumberle	Heygton R.	William Malpas..
E			Clympyng V.	William Schyknaue
[fo. 102]				
A	1404 Mar. 27	Duryngewyk ..	Nenefeld V.	John Serles.. ..
A	[blank]	London	Wockyng[e] V., dio. Wynton	John Bour[e][67] ..
E			Estangmeryng R. ..	John Martyn ..

[65] His presentation is recorded in Wykeham Register. Kirby, i., p. 242, on Oct. 22, 1403.

[67] Kirby, i., p. 244. Bour was admitted at Waltham, Feb. 28, 1403-4.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	Archdn. Lewes

Coventry and Lichfeld, on an exchange between Dns. Robert Ravendale, Canon of Henley, Cap., lately held in the same Collegiate Ch., and William Lochard, Cler., Ravendale's institution, reserving the Bishop's rights. On Aug. 22 the Bishop Bishop of C. and L. on Aug. 3rd in the person of Mr. Wm. Newport, proctor of

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Lady Margaret Darundell	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	„	William fitzRychard, John Brook, Thos. Joop, and Nicholas Mymmis	„ Lewes

orders to Walter Styllefeld, Cler., of Chich. dio.; also to Nicholas Elmyshale,

Cap. ..		The Bishop	Sequestr. of Chichester
„ ..	Dns. Nicholas Coteleer (resign.)	Prioress and Conv. of Eseborne	Archdn. Chich.
Mag. ..	Dns. Philip Garton (death)	Mag. Hen. Davy, Preb. of Pesemersh	„ Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Wm. Noion, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Ferryng	„ Chich.
„ ..	„	The Ven. Father William of Wykeham, Bp. of Wynton	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Hida, dio. Wynton	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. Wm. Preston (resign.)	Mag. Nicholas Mokkyng and others (as p. 267), Canons of Royal Chap., Hastyngs	„ „
„ ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
Dns. ..		Mag. Robert Neel, Can. of Chichester and Preb. of Hanefeld	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. Wm. Blak (death)	Dns. Philip Seyntcler, mil., *hac vice*	„ „
„ ..	Dns. Walter Pendrell (death)	Simon Penhurst	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Hyde..	„ „
„ ..		Prioress and Nuns of Levemenstre[66]	„ Chich.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Nicholas Mockyng and others (as p. 267), Canons of Hastyngs	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Newark, near Rypele, dio. Wynton	[reserved to Wm., Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..		Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury, with Wm. Thirnyngg and others (as p. 267)	Archdn. Chich.

[66] After the nomination of the Bishop to these Religious according to the form of a composition affecting the Churches of Clympyng and Polyng.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
1403 Dec. 24 Duryngewyk ..	Penitentiary of Ch. of Southmallyng	John Oeston ..
Mem.	Hertyng V.	Robert Chyrchehous
A 1404 April 23 „ ..	All Saints, Hastyngs R.	Walter Whyteby
[fo. 102 *v.*]		
A „ June 22 Aumberle	Chantry of S. Mary in Psh. Ch. of Bernham	Nicholas Baldewyn
[„ „ „ ..	Letters dimissory for all orders to John	
A „ „ „ „ ..	Chaplaincy of Hospital of S. James of Sefford	John Holyngborne, Cistercian Monk
A „ „ 25 Duryngewyk ..	Wythyham R	William Loxle[68] (by John Loxle, proc.)
A „ „ „ „ ..	Wygynholt R. (Wygenholt, *margin*)	Thomas Purbyk..
A „ „ 27 „ ..	West Angmeryng V.	William Willy ..
A E	Tortyngton V.	Robert Attemere (by Ralph Gerard, proc.)
„ „ „ „ ..	Hese R. in Canty. jurisdiction	John Bautre (by Thos. Whyte, lit. proc.)
A E	Chagelegh R.	Thomas Yonge ..
[fo. 103]		
[Mem.—1404 July 4 Duryngewyk Licence of non-residence for a year to		
A 1404 July 17 Duryngewyk ..	Tetelescombe R. ..	John Baker ..
A E	Wrotlyng V.	John Burton ..
A „ Aug. 10 „ ..	Ovyng V.	William Stoke ..
A „ „ 19 „ ..	Maresfeld R.	Geoffrey Ludlowe
E	Chetell R., dio. Sar...	Thomas Pentecombe
A „ „ 25 „ ..	Preb. in Royal Chapel at Hastyng	Thomas Southwell
[fo. 103 *v.*]		
A „ Sept. 9 „ ..	Chudhurst R.	Robert Deye ..
A E	Sulham R...	Simon Dawe ..
[Ordination in Psh. Ch. of Horsham on Ember Saturday, Sept. 20th.]		
[fo. 104] Oct 10 Coventry Commission to Robt., Bp. of Hereford,		
E „ Nov. 23 London	Wollaston V., dio. Hereford	John Leyre ..
	Up Waltham R. ..	John Wodecote..
C „ Oct. 10 Coventry	Chantry in Cathedral called "Cantaria"	John [blank] ..

[68] The presentation of Loxle is given in Wykeham's *Reg.* Kirby, i, p. 247, at Waltham, June 23, 1404.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	exchange	Thos., Abp. of Canterbury	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Dns. John Huse, Rector of Hertyng	Archdn. Chich.
Cler. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	„ Lewes
Cap. ..	Dns. Hen. Smyth (resign.)	John Gardner	„ Chich.
Fromond of New Schorham.]			
	Dns. Philip Chyntynge (death)	Abb. and Conv. of Robertsbridge	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	[not stated]	William, Bp. of Wynton	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. Walter Bury (resign.)	Alisia, relict of Treygoos	„ Chich.
Dns. ..	exchange	King Henry repr. Alien Abbey of Fiscamp (owing to war with France)	„ „
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	„ „
„ ..	exchange	Rev. John Wakeryng, Rector of Orpyngton	[reserved]
„ ..		John Dalyngreg, mil. ..	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. John Martyn, Rector of Est Angmeryng. He had letters.]			
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Hyde, dio. Wynton	„ „
„ ..		Nicholas Mockyng and others as above	„ „
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Mag. Richard Courtenay, Precentor of Chichester	„ Chich.
Dns. ..	exchange	King Henry	„ Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Teukesbury, dio. Sar.	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
Cap. ..	Thomas Preston (death)	King Henry	Chancellor of England
Dns. ..	exchange	John Hebbe	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..		Prioress and Conv. of Rouspere	„ „
or in his absence to his Vicar in Spirituals, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	[reserved]
„ ..		Alice, relict of John de Alta Ripa	Archdn. Chich.
Cler. ..	Mag. Adam Symond (? resign.)	The Bishop	[not stated]

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
C	1404 Oct. 26 Coventry	Canonry and Prebend. of Sutton in Cath.	William Petteworth

[Mem.—1404 Nov. 5 Coventry Resignation of Bro. William Harethorn, subscription of Mr. Adam Symond, Notary Public, which the Bishop admitted in

A	„ Nov. 19 Aumberle	Pevense V...	John Warton ..
A	„ „ „ „ ..	Sullyngton V.	Alexander Cokcok
[fo. 104 *v.*]			
A	„ „ 20 „ ..	Berlavyngton V. ..	Thomas Dalton ..
A	„ „ 21 „ ..	Lordyngton R... ..	John Abyn[g]don
A E		Laneford R., dio. Sar.	Richard Jullewyn

[Mem.—That Henry, Bp. of Lincoln, had furthered an

	„ „ 12 Lincoln	Kynneball mag. V., dio. Linc.	John Godyng ..
E	„ 26 London	Twynem R.	Robert Laste ..
A	„ Dec. 3 Duryngewyk ..	Warbelton R.	Walter Gybbes (by Tho. Roofs, proc.) ..
C		Canry. and 6th Prebend of Otery, dio. Exon.	William Langeton (by John Asschefford, cl. proc.)
A	„ „ 10 „ ..	Chantry of B. M. in Collegiate Ch. of Boseham	William Erthelond
[fo. 105]			
C	„ „ 18 „ ..	Archdeaconry of Chichester	Thomas Harlyng, Rector of Pulberwg
Mem.			
C	„ „ „ „ ..	Canonry and Preb. of Merdon in Cathedral	John Eston ..

[Mem.—Dec. 19 Great Chamber of Chichester Palace, the Bishop protested that except so far as they were *de facto* vacant by the death of the said Mr. John and not

C Dec. 20 Chichester Cathedral Reclusion by the Bishop in the Cemetery at and Chapter and the Bishop. (See below, appendix.)

[fo. 105 *v.*]			
C	„ Jan. 24 Duryngewyk ..	Slyndefold R.	Roger Haweford (by Nic. Workesley, proctor)

[Mem.—1404 Jan. 5 The Bishop granted 40 days' indulgence to all who inundations of the sea.]

A	„ Jan. 18 Duryngewyk ..	Lynche R...	John Dygondawe
A	„ „ 30 „ ..	Aldryngton R... ..	Richard Lumbard (by John Blounham, proctor)

[69] Mandate to the Archdeacon of Lewes for induction, dated London, Nov. 26.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	Dns. Robert Gylberd (death)	The Bishop	Letters of Collation and Installation

Prior of Schulbrede, presented by Bro. Henry Hamond, Canon under the sign and the presence of Mr. John Pedewell, Dn. John Asscheford, and me J. de Blounham.]

Cap. ..	Dns. John Webbe (resign.)	William Reede, Chancr. of Chich. Cathedral	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dns. Richard Tuff (resign.)	Dns. John Gobell, R. of Sullyngton	„ Chich.
„ ..	Dns. John Slade (death)	Prior and Conv. of Herryngham	„ „
„ ..	exchange	D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ „
„ ..		Robert Lye, "domicellus"	[reserved to Richard, Bp. of Sarum]

exchange as commissioned by the Bishop :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		„ „	[reserved to Bp. of Chichester[69]]
Mr. ..	exchange	William Warbelton, domicellus	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Bishop of Exeter	[reserved to Edmund, Bp. of Exon.]
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Dns. Laurence Hankyn, Can. of Boseham and Preb. of Fontyngton	Sequestrator of Chichester
Cap. ..	Mr. John Thomas (death)	The Bishop	Letters of collation and installation
„ ..	„ „	„ „	„ „

it was not his intention that the aforesaid benefices be conferred on these persons otherwise. Present, Robert Neell, Canon of Chichester, and I, J. Blounham.]

Aldryngton of Wm. Bolle, Cap., Rect. of Aldryngton. Letters from the Dean

Cap. ..	Richard Lentwardyn (resign.)	The Bishop	Mr. John Pedewell and J. Blounham *divisim.* (See p. 12, *supra.*)

subscribed to repairing or remaking the bridge of Felgham broken up by

Cap. ..	[not stated]	John de Arundel (*sic*), son and heir of Sir John de Arundell, deceased	Archdn. Chich.
Cler. ..	Dns. Will. Bolle (resign.)	The Noble Lord Thomas la Warre, Clerk (*sic*), Lord la Warre	„ Lewes (to induct the said proctor or Richard Ferour as his substitute)

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[1404 Feb. 12 Duryngewyk ..	The Bishop granted letters dimissory to	
[„ „ 20 London	The Bishop granted to Geoffrey Lodelowe, duties to Lady Constance, Lady de Spencer, and for the sake of literary study	
A 1404 Feb. 21 London	All Saints, Hastyng R.	Richard Barker ..
A „ „ 22 „	Burghassh R.	William Darell ..
[fo. 106]		
A „ „ „ „	B. Mary de Bredene and S. Edmund K. and M. in the City of Canterbury united Vicarages	John Forster ..
E I	Whatlyngton R. ..	John Wryght ..
[Mem.—1404 Jan. 24 Duryngewyk	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A 1404 Feb. 4 Duryngewyk ..	Twywell, dio. Lincoln R.	Richard Crosby ..
	Burgham V.	Thomas Denyle (by his proctor John Spencer of Scroupton, Cap.)
[fo. 106 *v.*]	[Nomination by the Bishop of a Vicar for Clympyng	
[Mem.—1404 Mar. 6 Duryngewyk	Submission to the Bishop of John Maii	
[Mem. „ „ 9 „	„ „ „	of John Kentys,
[fo. 107]		
A 1404 Mar. 23 Duryngewyk ..	Petteworth R.	John de Burton (by Mr. Rob. Stroneton (? Scroueton), proctor)
[1405 „ 29 „ ..	Submission to the Bishop of John North, the right of Sanctuary.] (See p. 46, *supra.*)	
[fo. 107 *v.*]	[1405 Sat. of the mid-week of Lent, Horsham	
A „ April 14 Amberley	Arundell V.	Robert Adenet ..
A „ „ 15 „	Stopham R.	Edmund Herryng
A „ „ 16 Chichester ..	Wygenholt R.	John Gaunethorp
C „ „ 24 Aumberle	Almodyngton R. ..	J. Blounham ..
Mem.		
A „ May 6 „	Fyndon V...	John Brewes ..
A E	Sullyngton and Estangmeryng Chantries	John Donemowe
[fo. 108]		
A „ „ 19 „	Westferles V.	John Pocok ..

[70] By reason of the honour of Richmond being in his hands for the term of his life *hac vice* patron.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Thomas Gylys, acolite, to all Holy Orders.]			
Rector of Maresfeld, leave of non-residence for a year while he discharged his wherever it may flourish in England at large.]			
Cap. ..	Walter Whiteby (resign.)	King Henry	Archdn. Lewes
[not stated]	Richard Kyngeston (death)	Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, Lord of Nevill, and Marshal of England[70]	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	Prioress and Conv. of S. Sepulchre, Canterbury	[reserved to Thos., Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Abbot and Conv. of Battle	Archdn. Lewes
of Lincoln, on an exchange:—]			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		D. and C. of Chichester ..	[reserved][71]

made to Georgia, Prioress of Levemenstre.] (See p. 12, *supra.*)
and John Cook of Arundell for a breach of the right of Sanctuary.] (See p. 44, *supra.*)
guilty of horse-stealing.] (See p. 56, *supra.*)

Cler. ..	Thos. Dalaby, R., having obtained the R. of Spofford, dio. York	Lord Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland and Lord of Petteworth	Archdn. Chich.
Constable, and Wm. Carlees, Janitor of Arundell Castle, and another for breach of			
Psh. Ch., Ordination.] (See below.)			
Dns. ..	Wm. Rocowr (death)	Wm. Whyte, Master of Coll. of H. Trin., Arundell, and the Brethren	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Lady Elizabet la Souche, relict of Sir John de Arundell, Jun.	„ „
„ ..	Dns. Thomas Purbyk (resign.)	Alice Treygoos..	„ „
Cler. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop	[not stated]
Cap. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Rochester Cathedral	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..		Wm. Percy, mil., Robt. Pobelewe, and others (as above), feoffees to late Richard, Earl of Arundell	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. John Badecombe (death)	Mr. Philip Galeys, l.t. of Mr. John de Maydenhith, D. of Chichester and the Chapter	„ Lewes

[71] Oath of obedience, etc., taken to the Bishop at Duryngewyk, Feb. 26, and Induction notified to Archdn. Chich.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	1405 April 10 Duryngewyk ..	Commission to Edmund, Bishop of Exeter,	
R.	of Uggeburgh, dio. Exon. This	exchange was authorized at Grampound,	
A	„ May 30 Aumberle	Retherfeld R.	John Cheyne (by John Beghlegh, proctor)
E	[fo. 108 *v.*]	Uggeburgh R., dio. Exon	John Schillyngford
[	„ June 11 Profession as a Sister of the Augustinian Monastery of		
	(to Lady Margery and her successors).]		
	[Mem.—June 15 By the authority of Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, the		
	of the immediate jurisdiction of Canterbury.]		
	1405 July 1 Aumberle	Clayton R...	Richard Munke (Monek), (by John Blounham, proctor)
	[fo. 109]		
	„ „ 3 „	Pette R.	Thomas Sampson (by Mr. John de Depyng, proctor)
[	„ „ 8 „	The Bishop gave licence of non-residence	
	farm for the same time. He has letters.]		
	[Mem.—1405 July 17 Aumberle	The Bishop commissioned John Scardevyle,	
	an exchange:—]		
A	1405 July 18 Aumberle	Huva Ecclesia V. ..	Walter Stanweye
A E		Chantry of B. M. in Psh. Ch. of Pagham lately founded by John Bower	John Stoke.. ..
	[fo. 109 *v.*]		
C	„ „ „ „	Rademeld R.	John atte Downe
A E		Haylesham V.	Will. de Hamerton *alias* Strenger
	[Mem.—1405 June 25 The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop of Wynton,		
E	„ July 28 Farnham Castle	Chapel of S. John Bapt. de Andevere, dio. Wynton	Robert Deye ..
I	„ Aug. 2 Aumberle	Chudhurst R.	John Mayster ..
[	„ „ 5 „ ..	The Bishop granted elemosinary letters	
	mutilated by toiling for many years in the service of Edward [IIIrd.], late King of		
	[fo. 110]		
A	„ Aug 18 Aumberle	Westdene V.	Walter Stevenes..
	[Mem.—1405 Sept. 4 Aumberle	The Bishop granted letters to solicit alms,	
	of the Hospital or Chapel of Rouncevall near Charyngcros, to last for a year.]		
	[1405 Sept. 19 Aumberle	Ordination of two Priests. See below.]	
A	„ „ „ „ ..	West Ferles V... ..	John Mileward ..
	[Mem.—1405 Sept. 20 Aumberle	The Bishop granted letters to solicit alms,	
	proctor of Saint Antony, to last for a year only.]		

[72] In the margin, "Consecratio ecclesie parochialis de palenta."

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.

on exchange between John Schillyngford of Retherfeld R. with Mr. John Cheyne, May 13. Consequently

Mag. ..	exchange	Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury, the See of Rochester being vacant	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		[not stated]	

Eseborne made before the Bishop at High Mass at Eseborne by Elizabet Horsham

Bishop consecrated the High Altar of the Parish Church of the Palent, Chichester,[72]

Cap. ..	Mag. Stephen Overton (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes. (See p. 28, *supra*.)
„ ..	[not stated]	Robert de Ore	„ „

for a year to Mr. John Cheyne, R. of Retherfeld, and for putting the Rectory to

Dean of Pagham and Ferryng, of the immediate jurisdiction of Canterbury, on

Cap. ..	exchange	Rev. Mr. John Chylterne, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Huva Ecclesia	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..		[not stated]	„ „

Cap. ..	exchange	The Bishop	Mr. John Depyng, Sequestrator of Lewes
Dns. ..		Robert, Abb. of Begeham and the Conv.	Archdn. Lewes

on an exchange :—]

Dns. ..	exchange	Bailiff of the Liberty of Andevere and others of the same town[73]	„ Wynton[73]
Cap. ..		John Hebbe	„ Chich.

conferring 40 days' indulgence to one John Sayer, broken down by old age and England, in his wars, to last for a year.]

Dns. ..	Dns. John Ovyng (resign.)	Mr. John de Maydenhith, Dean of Chich., and the Chapter	Archdn. Chich.

sealed together with the impression of his signet on the dorse, to the proctor

Cap. ..	Dns. John Pocok (death)	John de Maydenhith, D. of Chich., and the Chapter	Archdn. Lewes

sealed together with the impression of his signet on the dorse, to the Questor or

[73] Beaufort's Register, Winton, fo. 2 *v*. Bishop Rede's Commission and the Certificate returned to him are given at length. Cardinal Beaufort had just been translated from Lincoln.

Date and Place of Admission.				Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1405 Sept. 24	Aumberle ..	..	S. Peter de Veteri Ponte V.[74]	Robert Forrey ..
A	„ Oct. 3	„	..	Aldryngton R.	William Yerdeburgh (by Ric. Ferrs, proctor)
[fo. 110 *v.*]					
A	„ „ 11	„	..	New Schorham V. ..	John Cook .. ..
A	„ „ 8	„	..	Schellegh R.	Henry Coupere de Hampslap[75]
	„ „ „	„	..	The Bishop commissioned the Official of	
E				B. Mary de Walda R. in City of Wynton	John Abyndone..
A				Lordyngton R.	John Norton ..
A	„ „ 19	„	..	West Ferles V... ..	Reginald Alysaundre
A	„ „ 26	„	..	Blachyngton Weyweld R.	Simon Ingolf ..
A				Coufold V...	William Game ..
[fo. 111]					
A	„ Nov. 14	„	..	Sefford V.	William Pynson..
A	„ „ 16	Chichester	..	Ertham V...	John Andrew ..
A E				Dudelyng V.	Thomas Weston
A	„ „ 21	Aumberle ..	..	Igham R.	William Rydale (by Mr. John Depyng, proc.)
A	„ Dec. 8	Duryngewyk	..	Abyng[e]worth R., dio. Wynton	Will. Malpas ..
A E				Heghton R.	Reginald Langspeye [Langspere Bray]
[fo. 111 *v.*]					
A	„ „ 14	„	..	Pevenese V.	John Bledelowe..
	„ Nov. 26	Aumberle ..	..	Commission to Philip, Bishop of Lincoln,	
A	„ Dec. 11	Rothewell ..	..	Everton V., dio. Linc.	John Abbot ..
A	„ „ 17	„	..	Parham R...	John Stonham ..
[	„ „ 18	Ordination at Duryngewyk. See below.]			
[	„ „ „	Litteræ questoriæ granted for a year to the proctor of			
[Mem.—Dec. 17		Commission to Hen., Bishop of Wynton, on an exchange.]			
A	„ „ 19	Farnham Castle		Wydeleye R., dio. Wynton	John Wodecote ..
A	„ „ 29	Duryngewyk	..	Upwaltham R.	Stephen Smyth ..
A	„ „ 27	„	..	Torryng R.	Thomas Lydiard

[74] In the margin in error, "Vicaria de Ponte Roberti."

[75] Probably Hanslope, Bucks.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	Archdn. Chich.
Presb. ..	Dns. Richard Lumbard (resign.)	Thomas, Lord de la Warr	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	„ „
„ ..	„ „	Wm. Percy, mil.	„ „
Wynton on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ Chich.
Presb. ..	[not stated]	John de Maydenhith, Dean, and Chapter of Chichester	„ Lewes
Cap. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	„ „
Dns. ..		Mr. Robert Neel	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. John Asschton[76] (resign.)	D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ „
„ ..	exchange	Dns. John Wyke, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Ertham	„ Chich.
Dns. ..		D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ „
Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Henry *vice* Abb. of Fiscamp by reason of war with France	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	John Ayllesbury, mil. ..	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..		Dns. John Bampton, Archdn. of Lewes *hac vice*	Archdn. Lewes
Presb. ..	Dns. John Warton (death)	Dns. Will. Reede, Chancr. of Chichester	„ „
on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Westminster	„ Chich.
S. Thomas Acon, London.]			
Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Southwyk[77]	
„ ..		Alice, relict of John de Alta Rypa	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. Thos. Bradon (resign.)	Simon Vyncent, domicellus *hac vice*	„ Lewes

[76] Broken down by old age, 40s per ann. from the Vicarage, reserved as a pension to the late Vicar on the oath of his successor as to punctual payment.

[77] Supplied from Beaufort's *Reg.*, fo. 5. The process there is left incomplete, with marginal note: "Hic finem fecit Jo. Elyston."

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 112]		
A 1405 Jan. 18 Duryngewyk ..	Wythyhamme R. ..	William Norton (by proctor, name left blank)
A E	Compton R., dio. Wynton	William Loxle[78] (by Wm. Kelloes, proc.)
[Mem.—1405 Jan. 21 Duryngewyk Brother John Ulting, Canon of the the Bishop according to the form and custom of the Church usual in such cases.]		
C 1405 Nov. 24 .. Mem.	Canonry and Preb. of Fytelworth	John Messager ..
A „ „ 30 London	Albourne R.	John Pyllyston ..
A „ Feb. 11 Duryngewyk ..	Avebury V., dio. Sarum	Edward Slewryt
A	Chudham V.	William Fletere..
A „ „ 18 Aumberle.. ..	Sullyngton V.	Robert Mere ..
A	Tortyngton V.	Alexander Cokkoc
[fo. 112 *v.*]		
A „ „ 26 Duryngewyk ..	Compton R.	Thomas Harlyng
[Mem.—1405 Mar. 5 London Letters dimissory granted to Robert Stone,		
A 1405 Mar. 9 London	Storgheton R.	John Kaynell ..
C „ „ 10 Chichester ..	Almodyngton R. ..	Adam Chydham
[Mem.—1405 Mar. 12 London Commission to Philip, Bishop of Lincoln, on		
1405 Mar. 14 London	S. Andrew de Craneford R., dio. Lincoln	William Stoke ..
A „ „ 15 „	Ovyng V.	William Spicer de Stouton (by Thos. Codde, proctor)
[Mem.—1406 April 14 London Commission to the Venerable Guardian of		
	[80]Preb. of Stone in the free Chapel of Hastyng	John Messager ..
	Preb. of Halughton in Coll. Ch. of Suthwell, dio. Ebor.	William Aghton
[fo. 113]		
A 1406 April 14 Aumberle	Myddelton R.	Richard Ruder ..
C „ „ 16 „ ..	Wodechurche R., dio. Cant.	Hugh Setur ..
A E	S. Thomas de Wynchelse R.	William Tyrell ..
Item.—[A blank here of a quarter of a page.]		
A „ May 8 London	Chapel of S. Mary, Battle, and Deanery of the Lowey (Leuga)[81]	Nicholas Balle ..
A E	Ihwhist (Ihwhurst) R.	Hamo Offyngton

[78] Loxle swore canonical obedience to the Bishop of Wynton at South Waltham Jan. 25. (Beaufort *Reg.*, fo. 6.)

[79] A mark * in margin referring this entry to its proper place between those of Dec. 14 and Nov. 26 above, p. 282. It is here crowded into a small vacant space.

[80] There is no evidence here that this exchange was completed, but see later, p. 286.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	exchange	Bp. of Wynton	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Dureford	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Wynton]

Premonstratensian Order, elected Abb. of Derford and confirmed, was blessed by

Dns. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop	D. and C. of Chichester[79]
Cap. ..	„ „	Ralph Rademeld	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of B. Mary of Cirencester	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
„ ..		Edmund, Bp. of Exeter ..	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	exchange	Dns. John Gobell, R. of Sullyngton	„ „
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	„ „
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „

Monk of Roberts Bridge, deacon, for admission to Priesthood in any Cathedral.]

Presb. ..	[not stated]	Lord Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	„ „	The Bishop	Sequestrator Chich.

an exchange :—]

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		„ „	Archdn. Chich.

the Spiritualities of the Ch. of York, *sede vacante*, on an exchange :—]

Dns. ..	exchange	King Henry	[reserved to Bp. of Chichester]
„ ..		[not stated]	
Cl. ..	[not stated]	Hugh de S. John and John Pakenham, by feofment for Ld. Thos. de S. John	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	exchange	Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury	[reserved to the Abp.]
„ ..		King Henry	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Battle	Dean of Battle
„ ..		Wm Ilkettesale, Preb. of Holyngton in Royal Chapel of Hastyng	Archdn. Lewes

[81] Eundem dicto Abbati remisit Capellanum in eadem Capella et Decanum jurisdictionis Leuge adjacentis instituendum et canonice inducendum in eadem Capella juxta composicionem seu ordinacionem inter ecclesiam Cicestrensem et Monasterium de Bello initam et hactenus usitatam.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[1406 Mar. 26 London .. .. Licence of non-residence granted to Thomas Valterano, nuncio of the Apostolic See and Collector in England.]			
[fo. 113 *v.*]			
A	1406 Mar. 17 London	Braklesham V. (parochial or prebendal Ch.)	Stephen Belevyle (by John Goddys, proctor)
[Mem.—1406 Mar. 26 London Dns. William Yerdeburgh, Rector, has licence			
C	1406 Mar. 14 „	Wrotlyng V.	Thomas Byteryng
[Mem.—1406 June 3 London Letters dimissory to Thomas Dolytyll, acolite,			
[1406 June 3 London Similar letters to John atte Rode, subdeacon.]			
A	„ „ 5 „	Wollavyngton R. ..	Richard Tredegold
A	„ „ „ „	Heghton R.	John Russh ..
	„ „ 8 „	Commission to Henry, Bishop of Wynton,	
	„ „ 9 Bp. of Wynton's Inn at Suthwerke	Chalvedon R., dio. Wynton	John Penbrigge [Pennebrigge, *Beaufort*]
A E	„ 10	Sutton V.	Thomas Botoigne [Retongue, *Beaufort*]
	„ July 10 Aumberle	Commission to Philip, Bishop of Lincoln,	
[fo. 114]			
	„ July 17 Old Temple, London	Lokenore V., dio. Linc.	Walter Dysworth
A	„ „ 21	Wysbergh V.	Adam Wrocwardyn
C	„ „ 23 Aumberle Chapel	Fytelworth Can. and Preb., Chich.	John Messager ..
[The Bishop's protestation on the above Collation.] (See p. 16, *supra.*)			
[1406 April 17 Reply from the Chapter of York to the Bishop of Chichester copal See to the Bishop of Chichester's Commission on this exchange.] (See			
A	„ July 18 Aumberle	Preb. of Stone in Royal Chapel of Hastyng	John Messager (or Nich. Selewyn, jun., proct.)
E		Preb. of Halughton in the Coll. Ch. of Suthwell	William Aghton
[Mem.—1406 July 26 [not stated] Commission to the Guardian of the			
[fo. 114 *v.*]			
E	„ July 30 London	Codam (Codham) V., dio. Roch.	William Ovenyngburgh
A	„ Aug. 4 Aumberle	S. Michael de Lewes R.	Thomas Clerke ..
A[83]	„ Dec. 5 Chichester ..	Prebend of Ferryng, Chich. Cath.	Thomas Harlyng
C	„ Aug. 16 Aumberle	Cokefeld V.	William Malpas..
Mem.[84]			
[fo. 115]			
A	„ Oct. 19 London	Ypyngge R.	John Corbrugge

[83] Beaufort *Reg.*, fo. 12.

[84] This entry is in a different hand.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Lydiard, R. of Torryng, while he was in attendance on Lord Lodowic, Bp. of			
Presb. ..	[not stated]	Mag. Wm. Milton, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Braklesham	Archdn. Chich.
of non-residence for two years from his Ch. of Aldyngton.]			
Presb. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop *jure devoluto*	„ Lewes
to all Holy Orders as by any Catholic Bishop.]			
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Thomas, Earl of Arundell	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	Dns. Reginald Langespey (resign.)	Abb. and Conv. of Hyde, dio. Wynton	„ Lewes
on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	Thomas Berewk of Croydon and John Dene of Merstham, feoffees of Manor of Chalvedon[82]	
„ ..		Will. [Walter, *Beaufort*] Petteworth, Can. of Chichester and Preby. of Sutton	„ „
on an exchange.			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Will. Langeton, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Wysebergh	„ Chich.
Cap. ..		The Bishop	
as the Dean of York was "in remotis agens" and in the vacancy of the Archiepis-			
above, p. 284.)			
		King Henry	Archdn. Lewes. (See p. 17, *supra*)
Spirituality of Rochester, *sede vacante*, on an exchange.]			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Prior and Chapt. of Canterbury	Archdn. Lewes
„		King Henry *hac vice*	D. and C. of Chichester
„ ..	[not stated]	The Bishop	Mr. John Depyng, Sequestrator of Lewes
Cap. ..	„ „	Dns. John Husee, mil. ..	Archdn. Chich.

[83] In margin: "Hic inseratur admissio domini T. Harlyng ad prebendam de Farryng."

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	1406 Oct. 16 [not stated] ..	Commission to Hen.,	Bishop of Wynton,
E	„ „ 17 Suthwerc, London	Boklond R., dio. Wynton	John Tayllor [Taylour, *Beaufort*]
A	[no date]	Parham R...	Adam Mary [Mory, *Beaufort*]
A[86]	„ „ 26 London	Retherfeld R.	John Bathe (by Mr. Wm. Trenerth, proctor)
A	„ Nov. 4 „	Suthwyk R.	Adam Raceton ..

[Mem.—1406 Feb. 24 London The same Adam had letters dimissory to all
[„ „ 25 „ He had a licence for keeping schools according

A	„ Nov. 9 London	Banstede V., dio. Wynton	William Kyrkeby
Mem.			
A E		Echyngfeld R.	John Dounton ..

[fo. 115 *v.*]

[Mem.—1406 Nov. 23 London Commission to Henry, Bishop of Wynton,

A	1406 Nov. 24 Manor of Suthwerc	Ebsham V., dio. Wynton	John Dalton ..
A E	London	Raketon R.	William Byttesby
A	„ Dec. 8 „	Bekerston R., dio. Norw.	Henry Wodearth
Mem.			
A E[88]		Frenth V.	John Schepey ..
	„ „ [blank] „	Erlyngton V.	Char. Knapp ..

[fo. 116]

	„ „ 20 Aumberle	Sutton Walrond R., dio. Sarum	Robert Peke ..
		Barcompe R.	Peter Michell ..

[Mem.—1406 Dec. 22 Aumberle The Bishop blessed the garments of Robert hermits were accustomed to live.]

[Mem.—1406 Jan. 18 The Rev. Father in Christ and Lord, Lord Robert, by Chichester celebrated High and Solemn Mass of the departed for the soul of John received all the oblations made to his hands at the time of the Mass, which after Charity and they were delivered.]

C	1406 Jan. 19 Aumberle	Rustyngton V.	Edmund Webbele

[Mem.—1406 Feb. 12 London William Curteys, Acolite, had letters dimissory

A	1406 Feb. 18 London	Thacham R.	John Waleys ..

[fo. 116 *v.*] And the said John Waleys appointed William

Letter from Robert Hallum, Archbishop of York, reciting the Bishop's com-
Cathedral and the Prebend of Ferles vacant by the resignation of Wm. Petteworth,
Launce, stating that he had accordingly invested Launce in the same. Dated from

[85] Beaufort *Reg.*, fo. 17.

[86] In the margin: Nō = Nota. This refers to King Henry VIth's writ for a return of the Rectors of Rotherfield. See Praty's *Register*, pp. 206, 207.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	The King as guardian of the heir of the Earl of Arundell[85]	
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Westminster	Archdn. Chich.
Mag. ..	Mr. John Cheyne (death)	Thomas, Abp. of Cant., in vacancy of See of Rochester	„ Lewes
Cler. ..	[not stated]	Bro. Walter Grendon, Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England	„ „
Holy and non-holy Orders.]			
to the form c. Cum eo (*lege* Cum ex eo) for five years.]			
Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Suthwerc	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..		Lord Thomas de Camoys	Archdn. Chich.
on an exchange :—]			
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Chertsey[87]	
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
„ ..	exchange	Constantinus de mortuo mari domicellus	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Mag. John Bathe, R. of Retherfeld	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	Dns. Thos. Carter (death)	Mr. John Haselee, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Erlyngton	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	John, Lord Lovell and de Holand	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of Sarum]
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Bydley (? Byerley), hermit, who vowed chastity and swore that he would live as			
the grace of God Bishop of Chichester, in the Church of the Friars Preachers of Hebbe, citizen of Chichester, buried in the Church of the said Friars, and Mass was finished he ordered to be delivered to the Prior and Convent for the sake of			
Cap. ..	Henry Mile (resign.)	The Bishop	Mr. Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator of Chichester
to all Orders, notwithstanding that he was born in the Diocese of Chichester.]			
Cler. ..	[not stated]	Stephen Apsle *hac vice* ..	Archdn. Chich.
Groot as his proctor for induction.			
mission, dated June 10, 1406, for the Collation of the Canonry in Chichester who exchanges to the Canonry and Prebend of Sutton, dio. York, with Mr. John Rome, Nov. 16, 1406. (See p. 20, *supra*.)			

[87] This exchange fills 1¼ fo. in Beaufort's *Register*, fo. 19 *v*.

[88] The Commission for this exchange emanated from the Archbishop of Canterbury in the vacancy of the See of Norwich.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	[Mem.—1406 Feb. 18 London	John Mannyng, procurator of Mag. John Chapter were advised for his installation and induction.]	
	[Mem.—1406 Feb. 24 London	The Bishop gave letters dimissory to Adam	
	„ „ 25 „	The same Adam had letters de exercendo form C. Cum ex eo.]	
	1406 Mar. 3	The Bishop commissioned Richard, Bishop of Worcester, on	
	„ „ 7 Hillingdon ..	Mynchynhampton R., dio. Wygorn	Thomas Wysbech
A	„ „ 10 Aumberle	Hertfeld R.	Richard Alkryngton (by Thos. Makerell, proctor)
	[fo. 117]		
	[„ „ 12 „ (Chapel)	Ordination on the first Saturday of Lent.]	
A	„ 17 „	Middelton R.	William Cu. ..
A	1407 „ 25 „	Madhurst V.	Thomas Ockyndene
	[Mem.—1407 Mar. 26 Aumberle	The Bishop ordained two persons as	
A	1407 Mar. 31 Aumberle	Slagham R.	Robert Hille ..
A	„ April 20 London	W[h]atlyngton R. ..	Richard Graunger
	[fo. 117 *v.*]		
A	„ „ 28 „	Hangelton R.	John Lokyngton
A	„ May 3 „	Preb. of Wertlyng[91] Nenenfield and Hoo in Hastynge Royal Chap.	Hugh Holbache..
I	„ April 13 Aumberle	Exton R., dio. Wynton	John Storm[e] ..
A E		Felgham V.	John Stoke.. ..
A	„ „ 14 „ ..	Burwasshe R.	John Carleton ..
C	[„ May 12 Lydyngton ..	Philip, Bishop of Lincoln, certified an Precentorship of Chichester	Nicholas Rees (by Wm. Framsden, proctor)
E	„ „ 17 Aumberle	Yelvertoft R., dio. Lincoln	Richard Courtenay
A	„ „ 19 „ ..	Chiltyngton R... ..	Thomas atte Mulle[92]
	[fo. 118]		
	[Mem.—1407 May 5 London	The Bishop commissioned	John, Bishop of
E	„ May 19 Eccleshale Castle	Canonry and Preb. of Gaya, Lichfield Cath.	John Wyke ..
C	„ „ 26 Aumberle	Canonry and Preb. of Ertham, Chichester Cath.	John Eylmer (by Dns. Walter Thurstorpe, proctor, R. of Farnborwe, dio. Sar.)

[91] *Margin*, Wrotlyng.

[92] He swore *tactis evangeliis* that he would pay to Hamo during life 13 marcs *per ann.* according to the Bishop's order.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Launce, exhibited the above certificate, swore obedience, etc., and the Dean and			
Raceton, R. of Suthwyk, to all minor and Holy Orders and			
scolas for five years standing in the Order of the Subdiaconate according to the			
an exchange :—			
Dns. .. } exchange		[not stated]	
Mag. .. }		King Henry *hac vice* for the Alien Priory of Wylmyngton	Archdn. Lewes
(See below, p. 346.)			
Dns. ..	Richard Ruder (resign.)	Hugh de S. John and John Pakenham, domicelli[89]	„ Chich.
Presb. ..	Dns. Adam Hygon (death)	Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	„ „
Priests.]	(See below, p. 347.)		
Presb. ..	Dns. Richard Wenlyng[90] (resign.)	John Wylchyr, mil. ..	„ Lewes
Cler. ..	John Wryght (death)	Abb. and Conv. of Battle	„ „
Presb...	William Newton (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
Mag. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	[Certificate to King]
Dns. .. } exchange		Bp. of Wynton	[reserved to Hen., Bp. of Wynton]
„ .. }		Mag. Nicholas Thurmond, R. of Felgham	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	[not stated]	Ralph, Earl of Westmorland, Ld. of Nevill, Marshal of England	„ Lewes
exchange :—]			
Mag. .. } exchange		The Bishop	D. and C. of Chichester
„ .. }		[not stated]	
Dns. ..	Dns. Hamo Seler (resign.)	Dns. Hugh Burnell, Ld. of Holgot and of Weoleygh	Archdn. Chich.
Coventry and Lichfield, on an exchange :—]			
Dns. .. } exchange		[not stated]	
Mag. .. }		The Bishop	D. and C. of Chichester

[89] *Hac vice* on feoffment by Lord Thomas Ponyngges.

[90] Broken down with old age. He was to receive nine marks per annum as a pension from his successor, lest it seem disgraceful to the Clergy to beg.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	1407 June 7	Aumberle		The Bishop commissioned	Henry, Bishop
E	„ „ 12	South Waltham		Okkelegh R., or Ockelegh, dio. Wynton	Simon Northew..
A	„ „ 18	Aumberle		Mechyng R.	Alan Wombe (Root, *Beauf.*)
[	„ „ 23	„ ..		Leave of non-residence for a year and of R. of Pette.]	
C	„ „ 27	„ ..		Ilesham R...	Richard Fygge ..
A	„ „ 17	„ ..		Hospital of S. Bartholomew de la Rye	John Elmeton (by Walter Oke, proctor)
	[fo. 118 *v.*]				
	„ July 8	„ ..		Sele V.	Richard Wylins..
[	„ „ 24	„ ..		The Bishop commissioned	Alexander,
E	„ „ 28	Norwich[95]		Walton V., dio. Norwich	John Pilleston ..
A	„ Aug. 31	Aumberle		Albourne R.	John Sly (by Thomas Boydon, lit. proctor)
C	„ July 27	„ ..		Canonry of Chichester and Preb. of Wodehorn and Erlyngton	John Ixworth (by John Blounham, proctor)
	„ Aug. 4	„ ..		Chythynglegh V. ..	John Pulter ..
				Pedyngho V.	John Stoke.. ..
C	„ „ „	„ ..		All Saints, Lewes R.	Simon Skekysnysse
A E				Penhurst R.	Laurence Burton (by John Hereward, proctor)
	[fo. 119]				
	„ „ 7	„ ..		Tullyngton R.	Richard Pyme ..
[Mem.—1407 Aug. 11 Aumberle (In the great Chamber) Dns. John Napper submitted himself to the Bishop, and resigned his office, his excommunication					
C	„ „ 12	Aumberle		Prebendal Ch. of Ferryng V.	Thomas Breton ..
C E				Tryppelowe V., dio. Ely	John de Erlytch, ? Erhatch
	[fo. 119 *v.*]				
	„ „ 24	Cakham Bishop commissioned			Philip, Bishop of Lincoln, on
E	„ Sept. 8	Lidyngton ..		Alwaldeby R., dio. Linc.	John Multon ..
A	„ „ 15	Aldyngbourn ..		Suthstoke R.	John Barre.. ..
	„ Aug. 25	Cakham Bishop commissioned			Henry, Bishop of Bath and
E	„ „ 27	Sarum		Hardyngton R., dio. Wells	John Tydelsyde..
A	„ „ 30	Aumberle		Catesfeld R.	John Maister ..

[93] Beaufort *Reg.*, fo. 24 *v.*

[94] On the nomination of the Mayor and Barons of the Town of Rye.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Mag. ..	exchange	Dionisia (?) Newgate, mulier[93]	
Dns. ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
putting the Rectory to farm, with other usual clauses, given to Dns. Thomas Sampson,			
Presb. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop *jure devoluto*	Archdn. Chich.
[none]..	John Preston (resign.)	The King[94]	Mag. John Depyng, Sequestrator of Lewes, and the R. of Playden *divisim*
Presb. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	Archdn. Lewes
Bishop of Norwich, or *sede vacante* the Vicar in Spirituals, on an exchange :—]			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Ralph Radmile, domicellus	Archdn. Lewes
Mag. LL.D.	[not stated]	The Bishop	D. and C. of Chichester
Dns. ..	exchange	William Reede, Chanc. of Chich.	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
Presb. ..	exchange	The Bishop	Mag. John Depyng, Sequestrator of Lewes
Dns. ..		Simon Penhurst, domicellus	Archdn. Lewes
Presb. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Chich.
al. Lemyngton, Chaplain of the Chantry or Chapel in the Castle of Pevense, being subsequently removed.] (See p. 13, *supra*.)			
Dns. ..	exchange	Thomas Harlyng, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Ferryng	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..		Bp. of Ely *pleno jure* ..	[reserved to John, Bp. of Ely]
an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Rolland Leynthale, domicellus	Archdn. Chich.
Wells, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Richard Waywill *hac vice* (margin)	„ Lewes

[95] Certificate by Ven. Mr. John Detlyngton, Decr. Dn., Custos Spiritualitatis of Norwich Dio., sufficiently deputed *sede vacante* by the Abp. of Canterbury.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	1407	Aug. 31	Aumberle	Bishop commissioned	Philip, Bishop of
E	„	Sept. 8	Lydyngton ..	Hareby R., dio. Linc.	William Cu ..
A	„	„ 15	Aldyngborne ..	Middelton R.	Richard Tauk ..
A	„	„ 1	Aumberle	Sutton V...	John Crokebet ..
[fo. 120]					
A	„	„ 12	„ ..	Felgham V.	Thomas Epperston
A	„	„ 14	„ ..	Walberton V.	Esperaunce Blundell
A	„	Oct. 14	„ ..	Storwghton R.	Thomas Baly ..
A E				Trowebrigge R., dio. Sarum	John Kaynell ..
	„	„ 19	„ ..	Walberton[e] V. ..	Thomas Dene ..
[fo. 120 *v.*]					
	„	„ 21	„ ..	Suthese R...	Simon Northew..
[Mem.—1407 Oct. 23 Aumberle The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop					
	1407	Nov. 4	Gloucester ..	Hardyngton R., dio. Wells	Thomas Neline ..
A	„	Dec. 23	Duryngewyk ..	Horstede Parva R. ..	John Tydilside ..

[Mem.—1407 Nov. 15 In the Great Hall of the Parliament held at Gloucester taken before the Bishop of Chichester in the first year of Pope Gregory XIIth.]

A	1407	Nov. 22	Gloucester ..	S. Leonard, Hastyng, Church or Chapel R.	John Love .. ..
C	„	Dec. 7	Oxford	Chantry in Chapel of B. Mary in Chich. Cathedral	Edmund Saler ..
A	„	„ 14	Duryngewyk ..	Walberton V.	John Hore .. ..
[fo. 121]					
C	„	„ 17	„ ..	Precentorship of Chich. Cathedral	William Reede ..
C	„	„ 19	„ ..	Chancellorship of Chich. Cathedral	Robert Neel, Can. of Chichester
A	„	Jan. 27	London	Chantry in Ch. of S. Thomas the Martyr in Wynchelse	Thomas Robard ..
	„	„ 19	„	The Bishop commissioned	Philip, Bishop
	„	Mar. 9	Sleford	Alwoldby R., dio. Linc.	John Barre.. ..
A	1408	April 6	Duryngewyk ..	Suthstoke R.	John Multon ..
A	1407	Feb. 14	London	Tortyngton V.	Robert Bartlot ..
C	„	Jan. 31	„	Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Huva Villa	John Parker ..

[96] Because he had entered the Carthusian Order and was expressly professed in it.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Hugh de S. John and John Pakenham as feoffees of Sir Thos. Ponynges	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ven. Wm. Petteworth, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sutton	„ Lewes
„ ..	John Stoke (resign.)	Mag. Nicholas Turmont, R. of Felgham	„ Chich.
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Boxgrove	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	„ „
„ ..		King Henry, as Duke of Lancaster	[reserved to Nicholas, Bp. of Sarum]
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Boxgrave	Archdn. Chich.
Decr. Bac.	„	Abb. and Conv. of Hyda, dio. Wynton	„ Lewes
of Bath and Wells, on an exchange :—]			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Thomas Waller, domicellus	„ „

the oath to the Apostolic See of Dns. Richard Clyfford, Bishop of London, was

LL.B. ..	Mag. John Bank (resign.)	Warden and Fellows of B. Mary of Wynton in Oxon	Archdn. Lewes
Presb. ..	*vice* Richard Dytton[96]	The Bishop	The Dean of Chich. or his Commissary
„ ..	Thomas Dene (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Boxgrave	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	Mag. Nicholas Rees (death)	The Bishop	Mr. John Hasele, Dean or his l.t., and Chap.
Mag. ..	[not stated]	„	„ „
Presb. ..	Dns. Thomas Wilde (death)	Robert Betresdene as feoffee of Hen. Auger[97]	Archdn. Lewes
of Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Roland Lenthchale, domicellus	„ Chich.
Cap. ..	Dns. Alexander Cokcok (death)	Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	The Bishop	Dean and Chapter

[97] As found by inquisition.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	[fo. 121 *v.*]				
	[Mem.—1407 Feb. 3 London The Bishop commissioned the venerable and farm of Haydon annexed to the Prebend of Axforde in the Cathedral Church of				
	1407	Feb. 13	S[c]hyrborn, Mon.	Haydon V., dio. Sarum	Thomas Hurselee
A	„	Mar. 1	Duryngewyk ..	Estdene R...	Thomas York ..
A	„	Feb. 15	London	Thakham R.	John Wakehurst
[	„	„ 17	„	The Bishop granted letters dimissory to the Orders.]	
A	„	„ 20	„	Suthwyke R.	John Kemp ..
C	„	„ 24	Duryngewyk ..	Cotes R.	John Broker ..
	„	Mar. 1	„ ..	The Bishop commissioned the Abb. of	
[98]				Canonry in Coll. Ch. of B. Mary, Leycester, dio. Linc., and Preb. of Dye	William Butesby
				Raketon R.	Henry Maiot ..
	[fo. 122]				
	„	„ „	„ ..	The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
				Stapulford R., dio. Linc.	Walter Stevenes
	[fo. 122 *v.*]			Westdene V.	John Thorp ..
[	„	Sept. 24	Storwghton Par. Ch.	Ordination celebrated.] (See below,	
[	„	Mar. 3	Byllynggshurst Par. Ch.	Ordination celebrated.] (See below,	
	[fo. 123]				
[	„	„ „	„ „	Another entry of the same ordination	
[1408	„	31	Chapel of Duryngewyk Manor.	Ordination celebrated.] (See	
[	„	Dec. 22	„ „ „ „	„] (See	
	[fo. 123 *v.*]				
[	„	Mar. 2	Storghton Par. Ch.	Ordination celebrated.] (See below,	
	[fo. 124]			The last half of this page left blank.	
A	„	Oct. 21	London	Wythiham R.	Abel Hesill.. ..
	„	Nov. 2	[not stated] ..	The Bishop gave to Dns. William Gaynes-Church to farm. He had letters testimonial.	
	1408	Nov. 6	[not stated]	The Bishop granted to Dns. Henry Weston, R. of	
	„	Oct. 23	„	The Bishop commissioned Richard, Bishop of	
E	[not completed][100]			Fotiscrey R., dio. Roffen.	John Boteler ..
				S. Michael, Lewes, R.	John Cordelay, jun.
A	1408	Oct. 23	[not stated] ..	One-third of Preb. of Wratlyng, Neninfeld, and Hoo in Hastyngg Chapel	John Wandestre[101]

[98] Space left blank for the completion of this exchange, which did take place, as Maiot resigns on Dec. 16, 1408.

[100] There was some delay. The incomplete entry ending "Qui quidem Reverendus pater nondum certificavit." [Blank space left.]

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
religious man the Abb. of the Monastery of Shirborn, Preby. of the perpetual Sarum, on an exchange :—] (Haydon was in the Abbot's immediate jurisdiction.)			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	Abbot of Shirborn .. .. Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.
Cler. ..	[not stated]	William Apselee and John Hemery *hac vice*	„ „
aforesaid John Wakhurst, then having first tonsure, to receive all minor and Holy			
Cap. ..	Adam Raceton, Cler. (resign.)	Bro. Walter Grendon, Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	[not stated]	The Bishop *jure devoluto*	„ Chich.
B. Mary de Pratis, Lincoln dio., on an exchange :—			
Cler. .. Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	[reserved to Bp. of Chichester]
of Lincoln, on an exchange[99] :—			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	.. .. D. and C. of Chichester ..	[not completed] „ „
p. 347.)			
p. 348.)			
in a different hand.]			
below, p. 349.)			
below, p. 349.)			
p. 349.)			
Cler. ..	[not stated]	Henry, Bp. of Wynton, *ea vice*	Archdn. Lewes
burgh, R. of Aldryngton, leave of non-residence for two years and of letting his			
Nytymbyr, leave of non-residence for two years, and letters testimonial.			
Rochester, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	
	Hugh Holbache (? resign.)	King Henry	The Chancellor of England

[99] Left incomplete as the last entry. Blank space to the bottom of the page. See after, p. 298.

[101] An oath taken of perpetual residence according to the form of Bishop Ralph, our predecessor of good memory.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	1408 Oct.	3	[not stated] ..	The Bishop commissioned	Robert, Bishop
	„ „	7	Sonnyng Manor	Stanbrygge (Stanbrugg) R., dio. Sarum	John Baron ..
A	„ Nov.	8	London	Trefford R.	Thomas Skendelby
[fo. 124 *v.*]					
A	„ „	11	„	Ponyngges R.	John Ingram ..
A	„ Dec.	6	Duryngwyk ..	Clayton R...	John Pulteney ..
A	„ „	15	„ ..	Upmerdon R.	Ralph Weston ..
A E				Stoke R.	Henry Boteler ..
A	„ „	16	„ ..	Raketon R.	William Lokhaw
A	„ Jan.	8	„ ..	Chantry or Chapel of Bradhurst	John Jugge ..
[fo. 125.]					
A	„ „	5	„ ..	S. Giles, Wynchelsey R.	John Overton ..
C	„ Dec.	15	„ ..	Slyndfold R.	Edmund Weble ..
Mem.					
C	„ Jan.	7	Aumberle	Waltham R.	John atte Water
A	„ April	7	Duryngwyk ..	Takham R.	John Broker ..
[	„ May	3	Elizabet, Katerina. The aforesaid were professed nuns in the [The form of profession follows.]		(See p. 38, *supra.*)
A	„ „	4	Duryngwyk ..	Deanery of Hastyng..	Henry Rumworth (by Wm. Byngham, proctor)
[fo. 125 *v.*]					
A	„ „	16	„ ..	Echyngham R.	Thomas Beteryng
Mem.					
A E				Wrotlyng V.	Thomas Norberton (by Thos. Attelee, proctor)
A	„ „	18	„ ..	Compton R.	John Hugo Blunhull (*sic*, ? de Blunhull)
Mem.—1407	Feb.	3	London	The Bishop commissioned	Philip, Bishop of
A 1407	Mar.	19	Sleford Castle ..	Stapulford R., dio. Linc.	Walter Stevenes
A E	May	29	Duryngwyk ..	Westdene V.	John Thorp ..
[fo. 126]					

[Mem.—1407 Mar. 28 Aumberle The Bishop granted leave of non-residence Petteworth. He had letters testimonial.]

[The same John Burton had on the same date letters dimissory.]

Mem.—1407	Jan.	19	London	The Bishop commissioned	Philip, Bishop of
A 1407	Mar.	9	Sleford	Alwoldby R., dio. Linc.	John Barre ..
A 1408	April	6	[not stated] ..	Southstoke R.	John Multon ..
E					
	„ June	7	„ „ ..	The Bishop commissioned	Henry, Bishop
A	„ „	18	Southwerk Manor	Egham V., dio. Wynton	Laurence Staunden
A E	„	23	Aumberle	S. Mary de Bebton R.	Richard Parvamit, ? Parvanit

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
of Sarum, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ric. Wakhurst, Tho. Gammell, and three others, feoffees of Lord Robert, Lord of Ponynggs	„ Lewes
Dns. ..	Dns. Richard Monk (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
„ ..	exchange	„ „	„ Chich.
„ ..		Edmund, Bp. of Exeter ..	„ „
Cap. ..	Henry Maiot, Cler. (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
Dns. ..	John Ingram (resign.)	Wm. FitzRichard, John Brook, and Tho. Joop, feoffees of Roger Lewkenore, lately decd.	„ Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	„ „
Dns. ..	„	The Bishop *pleno jure* ..	Dns. Wm. Malpas, V. of Cokefeld
„ ..	„	„ „	Mr. John Blounham
„ ..	John Wakehurst, Cler. (death)	Stephen Apsle	Archdn. Chich.
Priory of Rouspere by the Bishop in the twelfth year of his translation.]			
[no title]	[not stated]	King Henry	Reported to the King
Dns. ..	exchange	William Echyngham, mil.	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Magg. Nicholas Mokkyng, Hugh Holbache, and Dns. Salamon Haywode, Canons of Hastyng	„ „
„ ..	Dns. Thos. Harlyng (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Chich.
Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ „
for three years, and for letting his Church to farm to John Burton, cler., Rector of			
Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Rouland Lenthale, domicellus	Archdn. Chich.
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		John Tyrell and Walter Tyrell, domicelli	„ „

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 126 *v.*]					
A	1408	July 10	Aumberle	Chantry in Chap. of S. John Baptist, Crawle	Roger Pykwell ..
C	„	„ 17	„ ..	Canonry in Cath. and Preb. of Colworth	Thomas [? H]endeman[102]
A	„	„ 19	„ ..	Westferles V.	Robert Sherter ..

[Mem.—1408 July 27 John Love, R. of the Church or Chapel of S. Leonard according to the form of the chapter "Cum ex eo."]

A	1408	July 25	London	Penherst R.	Thomas Bonde ..
	„	„ 24	„	The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
A	„	„ 27	Old Temple, London	Kembelle parva R., dio. Linc.	Geoffrey Lodlowe
A E	„	„ 29	London	Marisfeld R.	John Martyn ..
[fo. 127]					
	„	Aug. 12	Aumberle	The Bishop commissioned Alexander,	
A	„	„ 18	Thornegg Manor	Multon, dio. Norw. ..	Thomas York ..
Mem.					
A	„	„ 28	Amberle	Estden	Robert Devenyssh
	„	„ 23	The Bishop commissioned the Bishop of Wynton on an		
A	„	„ 27	Alta Clere (Highclere) Manor	Chalveden R., dio. Wynton	John Tydylsyd ..
A E		„ 31	Amberle	Horsted parva	John Pennebrugg
[fo. 127 *v.*]					
	„	„ 26	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop of Sarum, on an		
A	„	„ 29	Culham	Haselby R., dio. Sar.	[John] Maister ..
E				Chudhurst R.	John Coteler[104] ..
A	„	Sept. 20	Aumberle	Chantry in S. Thomas the Martyr at Wenchelse	Stephen Dudder *al.* Brakkele ..
[	„	„ 21	„ ..	The Bishop held two Ordinations, see below,	
C	„	„ „	„ ..	Herstperpo[u]nd V...	William Dumbrell
[fo. 128]					
Mem.—1407 Mar. 1 Duryngwyk				The Bishop commissioned the Abb. of the	
A	1407	Mar. 10	Chapter House, Leycester	Canonry and Preb. in the Coll. Ch. of B. Mary of Leycester, dio. Linc.	Wm. Byttesby ..
A E	1408	April 23	Aumberle	Raketon R.	Henry Maiot ..
A	„	Sept. 24	„ ..	Lud[e]gershale R. ..	William Degher
A	„	„ „	„ ..	Sutton V.	Ralph Grovele ..

[102] Margins here and in the three following folios seriously injured and slightly defective through damp.

[103] Beaufort *Reg.*, fo. 40.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Dns. ..	Wm. Knobile (resign.)	Robert, Ld. of Ponyngges	Archdn. Lewes
S.T.P. ..	Dn. Richard Clifford (resign.)	The Bishop	D. and C. Chich.
Presb. ..	Dn. Reginald Alysaundre (death)	D. and C. of Chichester ..	Archdn. Lewes

of Hastyng, had leave to keep schools for three years in the University of Oxford

Cap. ..	Dn. Laurence Burton (death)	Simon Penherst	Archdn. Lewes

of Lincoln, on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		King Henry	„ „

Bishop of Norwich, on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.

exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	John at Dene, Richard Knoltere, Cuttelar, and John Frankelyn, Dyer, citizens of London[103]	
„ ..		John Waller, domicellus, *pro hac vice*[103]	Archdn. Lewes

exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		William Duke *al.* Fraunceys	
„ ..	Dn. Thos. Robert (death)	Robert Betresden[105] ..	„ „

pp. 350, 351.]

Presb. ..		The Bishop, *jure devoluto*	„ „

Monastery of B. Mary de Pratis, dio. Linc., on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	The Abbot of S. Mary ..	[repeated, see p. 296]
Cler. ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	Richard Wright (death)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
„ ..	Dn. John Crokebek (resign.)	Wm. Petteworth, Can. and Preb. of Sutton	„ Lewes

[104] Quiquidem Johannes Coteler non habuit literam inductionis.

[105] A question here on the Patronage. See p. 307.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1408	Sept. 28	[not stated] ..	Torryng[g] R.	Robert Chanry (by Tho. Edynghams, proctor)
A	„	Oct. 11	„ „ ..	S. Michael, Lewes R.	John Boteler ..
[fo. 128 *v.*]					
Mem.—1408 Sept. 13 The Bishop commissioned John, Bishop of Coventry					
A	1408	Sept. 19	Castle of Ecclesshale	Dubbrygge V., dio. Coventr.	Richard Passemer
A E		Oct. 3	[not stated] ..	Northeham R.	Richard Barton ..
A	„	Jan. 18	London	Bysshoppeston V. ..	Richard Hyntus
A E				Kyngeston R. (juxta Lewes)	John Algar ..
[fo. 129]					
A	„	„ 20	[not stated] ..	Playden R.	William Ulf ..
[„	„	„	The same Mr. William Ulf had leave of non-residence for		
„	„	24	[not stated] ..	Bungeton R.	William Hu[see]

[Mem.—1408 Jan. 26 London Stephen Austewes (?), Presb., was presented Salle, Sequestrator in the Archdy. of Chichester, to enquire about the vacancy and presentee, then to admit, institute, and order induction.]

[A third part of this page left blank.]

[Mem.—1408 Feb. 21 Aumberle John Smyth, Cap., was presented to the to enquire about the vacancy.][106]

[fo. 129 *v.*]

A	1408	Mar. 5	Cakham	Haylesham Church or Chapel V.	John Richer ..
„	„	4	Aumberle	Chantry of Holy Cross in Psh. Ch. of Aumberle	Thomas Bakere ..
[„	„	23	Aumberle Chapel	Ordination held.] (See below, p. 351.)	
„	„	29	Cakham	The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
A	1409	May 13	Sleford Castle ..	Sanxsthorp R., dio. Linc.	John Multon ..
A E		„ 31	Stratham	Southstoke R.	John Anable ..
[fo. 130]					
A	„	April 18	[not stated] ..	Chalvyngton R. ..	William Hykkys
„	„	„	Cakham	Heg[h]yngton *alias* Rype R.	John Herl de Bereford
E				Denton R.	John Wright de Depyng
A	„	„ 21	„	Berlavyngton V. ..	Philip Palude ..
A	„	June 2	Stratham	Ba[u]rgham V. ..	William Erll (by John Blounham, proctor)
Mem.					

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
[not stated]	Dn. Tho. Lythyard (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,

and Lichfield, on an exchange:—

,, ..	exchange	[not stated]	
,, ..		Mag. Henry Davy, Can. of Hastyngge and Preb. of Pysmerssh	,, ,,
,, ..	exchange	Mag. John Bremore, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sidelysham	,, ,,
,, ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,
LL.B. ..	(death of last Rector)	Mag. Henry Davy (as above)	,, ,,

three years according to the form "Cum ex eo," and letters testimonial.]

——	Thos. atte Putte (resign.)	Nigel Broke	Archdn. Chich.

to the Parish Church of Westethorney, vacant. The Bishop wrote to Mr. Geoffrey of the Church aforesaid, and if the enquiry should make for the right of presenters

Parish Church of Chudhurst, vacant, and Mr. Geoffrey Salle was written to

Cap. ..	Dn. William Hamerton (death)	Thos. Curteys, Sub-prior of Beghame and the Conv.	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Robert Pobelowe, Thos. Harlyng, Clers., and John Tauk, Lords of the Manor of Bygeneuere	,, Chich.

of Lincoln, on an exchange:—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
,, ..		Rowland Lenthale, Lord of Hanford (?)	,, Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ric. Mawfe, Tho. Waller, sen., John Brookke, and Nic. Selewyne	,, ,,
Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,
,, ..		John Hydeney..	,, ,,
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Heryngham	,, Chich.
,, ..	,, ,, ...	D. and C. of Chichester ..	,, ,,

[106] See above, p. 301.

Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 130 *v.*]				
A 1409	June 13	Aumberle	S. George the Martyr de Crouherst V.	John Dalyngton
A „	„ 23	„ ..	Westhorney R... ..	Thomas Tredwargh
A „	„ 25	Arundell	Chaggeleghe R... ..	John Richeman..
A „	„ 27	Aumberle	Priory of Lemenistre	Nichola de Hereez
Mem.				
Mem.—1409	July 26	Stratham	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A 1409	Aug. 5	Manor of Southwerk	Free Chapel of the H. Trin. in the Manor de la Vacherie, dio. Wynton	Richard Wylmo..
A [not stated]		Stratham	Sele V.	Thomas Mulle ..
[fo. 131]				
1409	Aug. 2	„ ..	Wyllyndon V.	.... Inglewode ..
Mem.				
„	„ 13	„ ..	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A „	„ „	South Waltham Manor	Colmere R., dio. Wynton	John Fakenham..
A [not stated]		Stratham Manor[108]	Salherst V.	William Morley..
A 1409	Aug. 15	„ „	Stopham R.	William Gyffard
A „	Sept. 1	Stratham	The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
A „	„ 21	Sleford Manor ..	Oueston R., dio. Linc.	John Martyn ..
A [not stated]			Marysfeld (Maresfelde) R.	John Exton ..
[fo. 131 *v.*]				
A „	Sept. 13	Cokefeld	S. Andrew's, Lewes R.	John Coteler ..
A „	„ 21	Bysshoppston ..	Pette R.	Osebert Doune ..
A „	Oct. 8	Aumberle	Chantry of B. Mary in Psh. Ch. of Bernham	John Seyl .. ..
[fo. 132]			[A third of this page vacant.]	
[„	Sept. 21	Ordination in the	Parish Church of Alfryston.]	(See below,
C „	Oct. 29	Aumberle	Chantry in Ch. of B. Margaret, Westangmeryng	John Fogyl.. ..
A „	„ 8	„	Chantry of B. Mary, Bernham	John Seyll .. ..
[fo. 132 *v.*]				
A „	„ 20	„	S. Giles, Wynchelse R.	John Dovere ..
A E			Bodyham V.	John Alen .. ..

[107] Canon expressly professed in the Priory of H. Trinity, Hastyng, O.S.A. See his further benefices on p. 27.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Canon[107]	Dn. Wm. Wyhtred (death)	Prior and Conv. of H. Trinity, Hastyng	Archdn. Lewes.
LL.B. ..	[not stated]	Edmund, Bp. of Exeter *hac vice*	„ Chich.
Dns. ..	„ „	Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey, by reason of the minority of the heir of Sir John de Dalynggrugg, lately deceased	„ Lewes
	Georgete la Clouetiere (death)	Abbess and Conv. of S. Mary de Almeneschiis, O.S.B., Seez dio.	Mr. Geoff. Salle, Sequestr. Chich. (See p. 38, *supra*)
of Wynton, on an exchange:—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dn. Tho. Bradley (resign.)	King Henry *vice* Prior of Wylmyngton owing to war with France	„ „
of Wynton, on an exchange:—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Robertsbridge	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	The noble John Arundell, Lord of Matrouers	„ Chich.
of Lincoln, on an exchange:—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		King Henry as Duke of Lancaster	„ Lewes
„ ..	Dn. John Hervy (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	John Halle, senior, of Ore	„ „
„ ..	„ „	John Tavernere	Mr. Geoffrey Salle, Sequestr. of Chichester
p. 351.)			
Presb. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop	Mr. John Blounham, LL.B.
Dns. ..	„	John Tavernere	Geoff. Salle, Sequestr. of Chich.
„ ..	exchange	King Henry	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..		Ven. William Ilkettyshale, Preb. of Holynton in R. Chapel of Hastyng	„ „

[108] Beaufort *Reg.*, fo. 51 *v*.

Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1409 Oct. 18	Aumberle		Ilysham R.	John Wellons ..
Mem.				
A „ „ 26	„		Ipyng R.	Hugonus (*sic*) Knollyng
A „ Nov. 6	„		Raketon R.	William Clerk ..
A „ „ 25	[not stated] ..		Codelawe R.	John Wartere ..

[Mem.—1409 Nov. 20 The Bishop of London commissioned the Bishop on

A 1409 Nov. 20			Wolbedyng R.	John Schyrewode
I E [fo. 133]			Gedeleston R., dio. Lond.	William Jones ..

[Mem.—1409 Nov. 6 The Earl of Arundell presented Lodiwic John of Portugal, Coll., and inducted by the Archdeacon of Chichester.] (See p. 23, *supra.*)

[Mem.—1409 Nov. 22 [not stated] The Bishop commissioned the Ven.

A 1409 Nov. 27	London[109]		Ludgarshale R... ..	John Mychel ..
A [fo. 133 *v.*]			Chantry of Gildeaule Chapel, London	William Dygher

[„ „ 23 Bro. John Chetham, Canon of Begham, Ord. Prem., exhibited William and John, Abbots of S. Radegund and Langedon in Canterbury Dio., and

A 1409 Dec. 10	Aumberle		Chantry of S. Nicholas in Ch. of S. Thomas, Wynchelse	Peter Roulat ..
A „ „ 6	„		Stenyng V.	Thomas Barker (by Simon Blacborne, proctor)
Mem. [fo. 134]				
A „ „ 11	„		Lemnestre V.	John Brook ..
A „ „ 16	„		B. Mary in Foro, Lewes R.	Roger Werkman

[„ „ 19 Dompnus John Lonsford, Monk of Robertsbridge, appeared in Abbot; which was granted in the Chapel on the 20th. The form of his profession [fo. 134 *v.*]

[1409 Dec. 21 Ordination in the Chapel of Aumberle Manor.] (See below,

A „ Jan. 9	Aumberle		Chantry of S. Nicholas at S. Thomas, Wynchelse	Osebert Dovere ..
A „ „ 13	„		S. Peter de Veteri Ponte V.	William Brasynburgh
A „ „ 18	„		Falmere V.	John Mason *alias* Wollaston
A „ „ „	„		Brembre R.	Thomas Mason[112]

[Mem.—1409 Feb. 20 London hospicium. Leave of non-residence granted to years wherever general study may flourish, with other clauses necessary in such [fo. 135.]

1409 Feb. 15	At London	The Archbishop of Canterbury commissioned the		
C „ „ „	London		S. Mary in the Marsh R., dio. Cant.	John atte Downe
C E	„		Rademylde R.	William Fitzrichard

[109] Certified by the Commissary of the Archdeacon of London.

[110] *i.q.*, R. Beteresdene (below).

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Patricius Seyntoweyn ..	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	„	Margaret Husee, Lady of Hertyng	„ „
Cap. ..	„	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
Dns. ..	„	Hon. John Darundell, Lord John de Mavtrauers	„ „

an exchange :—]

Dns. ..	exchange	Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	[not stated]
„ ..		The Bp. of London	[reserved to Bp. of London]

Clk., to the Rectory of Grofham. He was admitted by the Master of Arundel

Archdeacon of London on an exchange :—]

M.A. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..		The Archdeacon of London	

his letters of presentation as Abbot of Begham, Premonstratensian Order, issued by received the Bishop's confirmation and benediction.]

Dns. ..	Dns. John Myldenale (death)	Robert Bederyndenn[110] of Kent	Archdn. Lewes
Cap.	[not stated]	King Henry	Mr. John Blounham, LL.B.
„ ..	John Brown (death)	Dna. Nichola, Prioress of Lemnestre	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	Wm. Goldsmyth (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Lewes

the great room at Aumberle and asked the Bishop's benediction on his election as is given.]

p. 352.)

Dns. ..	[not stated]	Robert Beteresdene de Losneham [*sic*]	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	„	Stephen, Prior de Calceto	„ „
Cap.[111] ..	Wm. Clerk (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Lewes
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of S. Peter de Sele	„ Chich.

Lodowyc Johannis, then an Acolite, Rector of Groffham, to keep schools for three cases. He had letters testimonial.]

Bishop on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	Abp. of Canterbury	[reserved to Abp.]
„ ..		The Bishop of Chichester	Archdn. Lewes

[111] Of Lincoln Dio.

[112] Though a Rector, he is sworn to perpetual residence as Vicar.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A 1409 Feb. 20 London	Haylesham V.	William Boole ..
Mem.—1409 Feb. 28 London	By the authority of Edmund, Bishop of	
C 1409 Feb. 28 London	Canonry in Chich. Cath. and Preb. of Colworth	William Pylton..
C E	Archdeaconry of Exeter	Thomas Hendman
[fo. 135 *v.*]		
A „ Mar. 10 „	Storghton R.	John Colmord ..
Mem.	[Ordination on Easter Eve, March 22nd,	
A „ „ 15 „	Wartlyng V.	Richard Schroesbury
A 1410 April 3 Aumberle.. ..	Mundham V.	John Medewey ..
A „ „ 20 London	Wylyngdon R.	John Algar.. ..
A E	Kyngeston juxta Lewes V.	John Ingelwode..
[fo. 136]		
A „ „ 20 „	Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, com-	
C „ „ „ „	Coll. Ch. of Southmalling Penitentiary	John Grenhylle..
A E	Hethfeld V.	John Orston ..
A „ „ 22 „	Free Chapel or Perpetl. Chantry of Crawle	Robert Hadden ..
[„ May 6 „	Dns. William Moni, Rector of Clopham,	
A „ „ 9 „	[H]echyngfeld R. ..	John Gode .. ..
[fo. 136 *v.*]		
[Mem.—1410 May 14 Stratham	Thomas Tylere of Schorham had letters	
[„ „ „ 15 „	Thomas Hamond of Clayton had letters	
[„ „ „ „ „	Andrew Russell of Westhothleg, accident-	
[„ „ April 29 „	The Bishop commissioned Alexander, Bishop	
A 1410 May 19 Palace of Norwich	Tyryngton R., dio. Norwich	John Bremore ..
A E „ June 1	Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sydelesham and Bysshoppeston	John Brykles ..
A „ „ 4 Stratham	Peccham V.	Richard Reson ..
[fo. 137]		
Mem.—1410 June 3 The Bishop commissioned the Ven. Mr. John Chaundeler,		
A 1410 June 11 Lodging in the Close of Sarum	Wyckyngthes[113] R. or Free Chapel, dio. Sarum	John Brekles ..
A	Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sydelesham and Bysshoppeston	John Welborn ..

[113] In margin, Whycknyghcys.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	John Rycher (death)	Abb. and Conv. of Beghame	Archdn. Lewes

Exeter, the Bishop dealt with an exchange:—

Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop of Chichester	The D. and C.
Mag. ..		The Bishop of Exeter ..	[reserved to Edmund, Bp. of Exeter]
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Thomas, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.

at Aumberle.] (See below, p. 352.)

Cap. ..	Thos. Norton (death)	Nicholas Mokkyng, Salamon Haywode, and John Wandestre, Canons of Hastynges	„ Lewes
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Boxgrave	„ Chich.
Dns. ..	exchange	King Henry *vice* the Alien Priory of Wylmyngton	„ Lewes
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „

missioned the Bishop on an exchange:—

Dns. ..	exchange	Abp. of Canterbury ..	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Dns. Wm. Malpas, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Hethfeld	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dns. John Pykwell (resign.)	Ld. Thomas de Ponyngges	„ „

had leave of non-residence for a year.]

Cler. ..	[not stated]	Ld. Thomas de Camoys ..	„ Chich.

dimissory to the Order of Accolite.]
dimissory to the Order of Priesthood.]
ally burnt out by a conflagration, had a letter to last for a year.]
of Norwich, on an exchange:—]

Mag. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
Dns. ..		[The Bishop]	D. and C. of Chich

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes

Dean of Sarum, on an exchange:—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
Mag. ..		[The Bishop]	D. and C. of Chich.

Date and Place of Admission.				Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1410 June 10	Stratham		Pette R.	Robert Kyng (by Nich. Selwyn, jun., proctor)
A	„ „ 13	Aumberle		S. Peter de Westoute juxta Lewes R.	John Palmere (by Dns. Wm. Hokle, V. of Rottyngden, proctor)
[fo. 137 *v.*]					
A	„ „ 27	Stratham		Iden R.	William Ulf ..
Mem.					
	„ „ „	„		Playden R.	Thomas Aston ..
A I	„ July 2	„		Fokyngton R.	John Kyng ..
	„ „ 7	„		The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A	„ „ 9	South Waltham Manor		Hertley Mauduyt R., dio. Wynton	John Jugge ..
E				Chantry of Bradherst	Walter Everschut
[fo. 138]					
A	„ „ 26	Stratham		Bodiham V.	John Risby ..
Mem.					
A E				Stondon, dio. London	John Alen[114] ..
	„ „ 28	„		The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A	„ Aug. 11	Suthwerk Manor		Colmere R., dio. Wynton	John Gobell[e] ..
A E	„ „ 20	Stratham Manor		Sullyngton R.	John [de, *Beaufort*] Fakenham
[fo. 138 *v.*]					
Mem.—1410 Aug. 2 [not stated]				The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
A	„ Sept. 3	Leycester		Wyggetoft V., dio. Linc.	John Anable ..
A E	„ „ 21	Stratham Manor		Southstoke juxta Arundell R.	William Wryght
A	„ Aug. 8	„ „		Bargham R.	Henry Wyrkysworth
	„ „ 30	[not stated] ..		The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
A	„ Oct. 20	Sleford Manor..		Moiety of Psh. Ch. of Mynsterton R., dio. Linc.	John Lilborne ..
A E	„ „ 29	Aumberle.. ..		Worthe R...	John Allyngton..
[fo. 139]					
A	„ Sept. 4	Stratham Manor		Gates R.	Henry Veautrer..
Mem.					
A E				Boxgrave V.	John Chaunceler
[	„ „ 12	„ „		On the occasion of a requisition made and Bishop nominated John Smyth, Subprior	

[114] By the authority of Richard, Bishop of London.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	John Halle, sen., Lord of Ore	Archdn. Lewes
„ ..	Dns. Richard Reson (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ „
LL.B. ..	Dns. John Kypston (death)	Ven. Mr. Henry Davy, Can. of Hastyngys	„ „
Cler. ..	Mr. Wm. Ulf (resign.)	„ „	„ „
Dns. Presb.	Dns. John Hethe (deprivation)	Ld. Thomas, Ld. de la Warr	„ „ (See p. 15, *supra*)
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	[not stated]	
		Robert Knyvet Scutifer..	[not completed]
Cap. .. Dns. ..	exchange	Wm. Ilkettyshale, Preb. of Holynton in Royal Chapel of Hastynges	Archdn. Lewes
		Wm. Gobyon, domicellus *hac vice*	[reserved to Ric., Bp. of London]
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Waverley[115]	
		Robt. Pokelowe and Thos. Harlyng, Clers., and John Tauk, feoffees of late Ric., Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.
of Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	[not stated]	
		Rouland Lenthale, domicellus	„ „
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Lady Alesia Treygoys ..	„ „
of Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. „ ..	exchange	[not stated]	
		Dns. Thos. Sakevyle, mil., Robt. de Echyngham, Robt. Oxenbrugg, Thos. Waller, John Brook, and Ric. Prat, domicelli	„ Lewes
„ .. „ ..	exchange	King Henry	„ Chich.
		Prior and Conv. of Boxgrave	„ „

of the composition between the Church of Chichester and the Church of Battle, the of Boxgrave, as visitor in his place and name.]

[115] Beaufort *Register*, fo. 68. The parties appeared personally at Suthwerk. Seven folios of this Register, 68—76, are missing.

	Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
A	1410 Sept. 12	Stratham Manor		Sengelton R.	Richard Grey[116] ..
	„ „ 22	„	„	S. Nicholas, Lewes R.	Henry Turmur of Norwich dio.
A	„ „ 18	„	„	Upmenstre R., dio. London	William Byldeston
	[fo. 139 *v.*]				
A				Free Chapel of L[l]egh *alias* de la Mot (Master or Warden)	Peter Hynewyk..
	[„ „ 20	Parish Church of Handefeld. Ordination celebrated.] (See			
	[fo. 140]				
	„ „ 21	Stratham		S. Nicholas, Echyngfeld R.	John Rode .. ..
	Mem.				
	„ „ 29	Aumberle		Old Schorham V. ..	William Elys ..
	[Mem.—1410 Oct. 4 The Bishop commissioned Richard, Bishop of Rochester,				
A	1410 Oct. 27	Monastery of Lesenes		West Wykham, dio. Roffen.	William Malpas..
C E	„ „ 31	Aumberle Manor Chapel		Cokefeld V.	John Porter ..
	[fo. 140 *v.*]				
	[Mem.—1410 Oct. 17 The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop of Wynton,				
A	1410 Oct. 31	Suthwerk Manor		Newman R., dio. Wynton	Stephen, son of Wm. Smyth
A E	„ Nov. 3	Aumberle Manor Chapel		Upwaltham R.	John Stokton ..
	„ „ „	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop of Wynton, on an			
A	„ „ 5	Manor of Esshere		Hescombe R.	Walter Euchetehapsy (?)
A E	„ „ 11	Aumberle Manor Chapel		Chantry of B. M. de Bradherst	Thomas Poinctfreyt
	„ „ „	„	„	Penherst R. or Penneherst	Walter Jakys ..
	[fo. 141]				
	„ „ 17	„	„	Bungeton R.	Richard Uphulle
	„ „ 22	[not stated] ..		The Bishop commissioned Richard, Bishop	
	„ Dec. 10	Chichester Palace		Bebyngton R.	Nicholas Ostiler..
	„ „ 1	Hallyng Manor		Sutton atte Hone V., dio. Roffen.	Richard Provaunt[117]
	[Mem.—1410 Dec. 10 The Bishop "reconciled" the Cemetery of his Cathedral				
	[A royal writ to the Bishop giving him power to receive the oath of John November 29th in King Henry's 12th regnal year, which the Bishop performed at				
	[fo. 141 *v.*]			[Ordination on December 21st in the Chapel	
	[1410 Jan. 3	Duryngwyk Manor		Manumission of Robert Tye, a native of	
	[Mem.—1410 Jan. 21 Aumberle The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop				
A	1410 Feb. 4	Manor of Eseher ..		Bonecherche R., dio. Wynton	William Brasyngburgh
A E	„ „ „	Manor of Duryngwyk		S. Peter de Veteri ponte V.	Simon Salet ..

[116] Grey swore to allow Belet (*sic*), who was broken by old age, 10 marks sterling *per annum* in quarterly payments.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	Dns. William Bylet or Belet (resign.)	Ld. Thos., Earl of Arundell and Surrey	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	„ Lewes
Mag. .. } „ .. }	exchange	Thos. Aylesbury, mil., and Katerine his wife	[reserved to Richard, Bp. of London]
		Wm. Marcney, mil., Robt. Echyngham, Wm. Marchaunt, Mr. John Sergeys, Cler., and Walter Bodulgate	Mr. John Blounham

below, p. 352.)

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Thomas, Ld. de Camoys..	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	Dns. John Horsham (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	„ Lewes

on an exchange :—]

Dns. .. } „ .. }	exchange	[not stated]	
		The Bishop (p. 8, *supra*)	Mr. John Blounham

on an exchange :—]

Dns. .. } Mag. .. }	exchange	[not stated]	
		John de Alta Ripa, domicellus	Archdn. Chich.

exchange :—

Dns. .. } „ .. }	exchange	[not stated]	
		William FitzRichard, John Brook, and Thos. Joob, *ea vice*	„ Lewes
Cap. ..	Dns. Thomas (death)	Simon Penneherst	„ „
Dns. ..	Wm. Husee (resign.)	Nigel Broke	„ Chich.

of Rochester, on an exchange :—

Dns. .. } „ .. }	exchange	John Tyrell and Walter Tyrell, domicelli	„ „
		[not stated]	

Church of Chichester polluted by bloodshed.]

Warnecampe, the King's Vicar in the counties of Surrey and Sussex, dated Aumberle, December 11th, and certified the same.]

of Aumberle Manor.] (See below, p. 354.)

Cakham Manor.] (See p. 53, *supra*.)

of Wynton, on an exchange :—]

Dns. .. } „ .. }	exchange	[not stated]	
		Prior and Conv. of Sele ..	Archdn. Chich.

[117] Injury to the parchment at this spot makes this name doubtful.

	Date and Place of Admission.		Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 142]				
C I[118]	1410 Feb. 11	Manor of Duryngwyk	Canonry in Cath. and Preb. of Hamstede	John Blounham..
C I[118]	„ „ 12	„	Treasurership	„ „
[fo. 142 *v.*—143 *v.*]				

1410 Feb. 10 Letters Patent from the Bishop relating to a Bull from Pope of Pope Boniface was holding the benefices of Schlewardyn and Wateresupton in to be extended for five years more. Ratification of the above by John Blounham,

[Mem.—1410 Feb. 19 [not stated] The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop exchange in Sarum Diocese :—]

A	1410 Mar. 1	Manor of [?] Sonnyvit	Chantry of B. Mary in Chapel of Haule, dio. Sarum	William Gyffard
E			Stopham R.	John Tappere[120]
[fo. 144]				
	„ „ 3	Hospicium in London	Commission from Thomas, Archbishop	
A	„ „ „	„	Ifeld R. with Chapel of Shyngelwell[121]	Richard Graungere
A E			Watlyngton R... ..	Thomas Reynald
[	„ „ 6	„	Thomas Olyver of New Schorham, accolite,	
[	„ „ 10	„	The Bishop gave an order to Dns. Walter Vicar there, was absenting himself.]	
C	1411 „ 28	Aumberle Manor Chapel	Precentorship of Chichester Cath.	John Blounham..
Mem. C E			Canonry of Cath. and Prebend of Hampstede	William Reede ..
[fo. 144 *v.*]				
C	„ „ „	„	Treasurership of Cath.	„ „
A	„ April 1	„	Chantry of Wystnneston	Thomas Benet ..
C	„ „ 3	„	Yapton V...	John Cook[122] ..
[	„ „ 11	Chapel of Chichester Palace. Ordination.]		(See p. 354.)
[fo. 145]				
A	„ „ 27	Cakeham	Estgrenstede V. ..	Nicholas Preston
Mem.	„ „ 28	„	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
A	[not stated]		Chantry of B. Katerina in Ch. of Morkirchill, dio. Sarum	Philip Palmere ..
A E	„ Oct. 29	Aumberle	Berlavyngton V. ..	John atte Forde (by Ric. Brewes, Cler., proctor)
	„ May 5	Cakeham	The Bishop commissioned Richard, Bishop	
A	„ „ 12	Hallyng Manor	Adyngton R., dio. Roff.	Thomas Clerk ..
A E	„ „ 16	Cakeham	S. Michael, Lewes R.	John Marchall ..

[118] In both these appointments of Blounham to the Canonry and the Treasurership the order for Induction is distinct from the record of Institution.

[120] This entry is left incomplete.

[122] Ac ipsum Vicarium perpetuum per birreti sui tradicionem investivit canonice .

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
LL.B. ..	Mag. Philip Geleys (Galeys) (death)	The Bishop	D. and C. of Chich.
	" "	"	" "

John 13th in favour of Dns. Thomas Harlyng, Rector of Pulbergh, who under a Bull the dioceses of Hereford and Lichfield for the term of five years, which tenure is now Cler., of the diocese of Lincoln.[119]

of Wynton (perhaps in error for Robert, Bishop of Sarum, who certifies), on an

Dns. ..	exchange	John Bartelot, domicellus	[reserved to Bp. of Chichester]

of Canterbury, on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	Gregory Ballard, domicellus, John Sprener de Cobham, and John Sprener de Metton [?]	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
" ..		Abb. and Conv. of Battle	Archdn. Lewes

had letters dimissory for all Holy Orders.]

Prewe to serve the cure of Helynglegh Parish Church as Dns. William Aleyn,

Mag. ..	exchange	The Bishop	D. and C. of Chich.
Dns. ..		"	" "
" ..	John Blounham (resign.)	"	" "
" ..	Dns. Wm. Preston (death)	Dns. John Brewys, *mil.* ..	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop, *pleno jure* ..	Mr. Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator of Chich.
" ..	"	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes

of Sarum, on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
" ..		Prior and Conv. of Heryngham, O.S.A.	" Chich.

of Rochester, on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
" ..		Prior and Chapter of Canterbury	" Lewes

[119] The whole has been scored across from corner to corner. There are marginal notes in very faint ink. See p. 343.

[121] In the immediate jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[	1411 May 27 Cakeham	Thomas Wybard of Hastyng had letters	
[fo. 145 *v.*]			
	„ „ 26 [not stated] ..	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
		[123] Angerisbegh R., dio. B. and W.	Richard Huphull
		Bungeton R.	William Cheddere
A	„ June 5 Cakeham Manor Chapel	Ruggewyk R.	Thomas Clerk ..
A	„	Horsham V.	Richard Monk ..
[	„ May 28 [not stated] ..	Richard Petteworth, Canon of Schulbrede,	
	„ „ „ Cakeham	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
A	„ June 13 Manor of Potterne	Westhemmesworth R., dio. Sarum	Thomas Weston..
A E	„ „ 18 [not stated] ..	Dudelyng V.	John Petevyne (or John Palet, his proctor)
[fo. 146]			
	„ „ 14 Cakeham	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
	„ „ „ Suthwerk Manor	Suthstonham V., dio. Wynton	Thomas Breton ..
	„ „ 24 [? Cakeham] ..	Ferryng Prebendal Ch. V.	Thomas atte Wode
A	„ July 4 Cakeham	Eseborne V.	William Hycchecok
[fo. 146 *v.*]			
Mem.—1411 June 27 Cakeham		The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
A	„ July 2 Poterne Manor	Eston Robert R., dio. Sarum	Richard Fygge ..
A E	[not stated]	Clympyng V.	Richard Scheborne
A	„ „ 7 Cakeham	Wotton Chapelry ..	John Janet (by Ric. Dammere, proctor)
[	„ Aug. 1 The Bishop, by commission from Thos., Archbishop of		
A	„ „ „ Cakeham	Bykenore R., dio. Cant.	John Inglewode..
A E		Kyngeston V.	Richard Robyn ..
[fo. 147]			
A	„ „ 25 „	Upwaltham R.	John Benet ..
	„ „ 18 „	The Bishop commissioned Philip, Bishop	
	„ „ 29 Sleford Castle ..	Preb. of S. Martin in Linc. Cathedral	Henry Rumworth
E		Deanery of Free Chapel of Hastyng	William Hawe[126]
[fo. 147 *v.*]			

[Mem.—1411 Aug. 30 Bro. Nicholas Baldewyn, Subprior of Begham Mon., of Durford, vacant by the resignation of Bro. John Ultyng, asking for the Bishop's presentation.] (See p. 35, *supra*.)

[123] The process of this exchange is left incomplete.

[126] The Bishop certified this exchange to the King.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by
dimissory for all Orders.]			
of Bath and Wells, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Nigel Brook	
„ ..	exchange	Richard Butterley, domicellus	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..		Prioress and Conv. of Ruspere	„ „
had letters dimissory for the Order of Priesthood granted him.]			
of Sarum, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ „
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	Mr. Peter Alcobas, Rector or Precentor of B. Mary, Southampton[124]	
„ ..		Thomas Harlyng, Can. of Chichester and Preb. of Ferryng	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. John Bryd (resign.)	Prioress and Conv. of Eseborne	„ „
of Sarum, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Prioress and Conv. of Levemenstre[125]	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	John Mychelgrove, domicellus	„ Lewes
Canterbury.]			
Dns. ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of B. Mary de Graciis juxta Turrim, Lond., ord. Cisterc.	[reserved to Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes, ord. Clun.	„ „
Cap. ..	John Stokton (death)	Alice de Alta Ripa and John, her elder son, of Upwaltham	Archdn. Chich.
of Lincoln, on an exchange :—			
[not stated]	exchange	[not stated]	
„		King Henry	[specially reserved]

Ord. Premonstr., exhibited his letters of presentation as Abbot of the Mon. benediction. This was granted, and Bro. Nicholas read his profession and proof of

[124] Beaufort *Register*, fo. 84. The parties appeared personally.

[125] According to a composition respecting the patronage of the Monastery of Almanache, dio. Seez.

	Date and Place of Admission.		Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
	1411 Sept. 1	Aldyngborne Manor	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A	[not stated]	Southwaltham Manor	Caterynngton V., dio. Wynton	Thomas Eperston
A E	„ Sept. 1	Aldyngborne ..	Felgham[128] V.	Richard Cryspyn [Crisspyn, *Beaufort*]
[fo. 148]				
A	„ Oct. 13	Aumberle	Hertfeld V.	John Capell ..
A	„ „ 26	„	Ponyngg R.	William Upton ..
A	„ „ 29	„	Chantry of Ponyngg	William Russell..
[fo. 148 *v.*]				
A Mem.	„ Nov. 24	Hospicium in London	Acryse R., dio. Cant.	Alan Wombe ..
A E			Mechyng R.	Henry Bourne ..
A	„ „ 26	„	Selmeston V.	William Appelby
A	„ „ „	„	Chap. or Chantry of Bradhurst	John Masone *alias* Wollaston
A E			Falmere V.	Thomas Powmfre[y]t
[fo. 149]				
A Mem.	„ Dec. 9	„	Lambourne R., dio. London	Henry Veautrer..
A			Gates R.	Richard Shippeley
	„ „ 15	„	Echyngham R.	Richard Bukke
C	„ Jan. 8	Aumberle	All Saints, Lewes R.	John Stoke.. ..
A E			Pedyngho V.	Symon Skekysnesse
[fo. 149 *v.*]				
C Mem.	„ Dec. 24	„	Can. in Cath. and Preb. of Hampstede ..	John Bremmore (by John Blounham, proc.)
C	„ „ „	„	Treasurership of Chich.	William Malpas..
C	„ „ „	„	Can. in Cath. and Preb. of Hethfeld	John Eylemere (by Mr. John Blounham)
	„ „ 26	„	Can. in Cath. and Preb. of Hertham	Thomas Ayleward[129]

[Mem.—1411 Nov. 12 [not stated] The Bishop commissioned the Master of vacant, by the form prescribed, the patrons being the Prior and Conv. of Boxgrave. Induction granted to the Archdeacon of Chichester.]

[128] Miswritten Clympyng in the first part of the entry.

[129] In the latter part of the process miswritten John Eylemere.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
of Wynton, on an exchange:—			
Dns. ..	exchange	Subprioress and Conv. of Noneton, then deprived of a Prioress[127]	
„ ..		Mag. Nicholas [Richard, *Beauf.*] Thurmond, R. of Felgham	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	[not stated]	Mag. Richard Alkrynton, R. of Hertfeld	„ Lewes
„ ..	Dns. John Ingram (death)	Ric. Wakhurst, Ric. Bannebury, John Bradbrygg, and Wm. Furby, feoffees of Sir Robt. Ponyngg	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	Same (omitting Ric. Wakhurst)	„ „
„ ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Ledes, dio. Cant.	[reserved to Thos., Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ven. Wm. Malpas, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Hethfeld	„ „
Dns. ..	exchange	Wm. Fitz Richard, cler., John Broke, and Thos. Joob, Lords of Bradhurst	„ „
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	„ „
„ ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of the exempt Mon. of S. Cross of Waltham	[reserved to Richard, Bp. of London]
„ ..		King Henry	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	[not stated]	William Echyngham, mil., Ld. of Echyngham	„ Lewes
„ Presb.	exchange	The Bishop	Mr. John Fethere, Sequestrator of Lewes
Dns. ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Mag. ..	Dns. Wm. Reede (death)	The Bishop	D. and C. of Chich.
Presb. ..	„	„	„ „
Mag. LL.D.	[not stated]	„	„ „
Presb. ..	„	„	„ „

Arundell Coll. to admit Dns. Thomas Lythyard, Cap., to the Vicarage of Walberton, This commission was executed on November 26 in the Church of Arundell.

[127] Beaufort *Register*, fo. 82. The parties appeared personally at Waltham on September 2.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 150]			
A	1411 Jan. 24 Aumberle	Echyngfeld R.	Nicholas Page ..
[„	Feb. 5 Hadham Manor Letter to the Bishop from Richard, Bishop in the Royal Chapel of Hastyngg, vacant by the death of Dns. John Comesthorp, his wife, dau. and heir of Lady Alianore, late Duchess of Gloucester, patron *hac vice*.]		
[fo. 150 *v.*]			
C	„ „ 23 Aumberle Manor Chapel	Hospital of S. Cross, Winchelse	Thomas Mall ..
[„	„ 26 Ordination in Parish Church of Storwgton.] (See below,		
[fo. 151]			
Mem.	„ Mar. 19 Aumberle	Holy Trinity, Arundell V.	John Ecclys ..
	„ „ „ „	Chap. or Chantry of Bradhurst	Henry Tormor (?)
[„	„ „ Ordination in Chapel of Aumberle Manor.] (See below, p. 356.)		
Mem.	„ Feb. 19 Aumberle	Playden R.	Robert Duffeld ..
[fo. 151 *v.*]		The upper three-quarters of this page are blank.	
	1412 Mar. 28 „	Chantry of S. Nicholas in S. Thomas, Wynchelse	William Cook ..
[fo. 152]			
[„	April 2 Easter Eve. Ordination in the Chapel of Chichester Palace.]		
[Mem.—1412	May 14 [not stated] The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop		
A		Adyngton V.,[131] dio. Wynton	Ralph Grene ..
A E		Sutton V.	Richard Wynseby
A „	April 18 Aldyngborne ..	Rottyngdene V. ..	Simon Yngulf ..
A E		Blachyngton R. ..	William Hokle ..
[fo. 152 *v.*]			
	„ „ 25 „ ..	Iford V.	John Bette.. ..
C „	June 1 „ ..	Westfeld V.	William Brokden
A „	„ 12 „ ..	Bebyngton or Bebeton R.	Edward Heper ..
C E[132]		Lawghton V.	Nicholas Osteler
[„	May 28 Ordination in Chapel of Aldyngborne Manor.] (See below,		
[„	Dec. 18 „ „ „] (See below,		
[fo. 153]			
A „	„ 21 Aldyngborne ..	Dns. John Everard, Rector of Excete, was	
Mem.		being actually vacant.	
A „	Jan. 25	Excete R.	John Wrygth ..

[130] The original of this certificate kept in the Bishop's archives. [Marginal note.]

[132] Entered out of place at the foot of fo. 157, to which reference is made in margin of fo. 152 *v.*

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Thomas Lord de Camoys	Archdn. Chich.

of London, on the institution of Thomas Feriby, Cap., to the Preb. of Westhurrok on the presentation of Dns. William Bourchier, Chivalar by right of Dna. Anna [130]

Cler. ..		The Bishop *pleno jure* ..	[not stated]

p. 355.)

Cap. ..	Robert Adenette (death)	Dns. William Whyte, Master of the Coll. of H. Trin., Arundell, Chaplains and Fellows	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Robert Knevyt, domicellus	,, Lewes
Mag. Cler.	Thos. Aston (death)	Mr. Henry Davy, Can. of Hastyng and Preb. of Pysemerssh	,, ,,
Dns. ..	Dns. Peter Rawlet (resign.)	Robt. Bedynden of Kent, domicellus	,, ,,

(See below, p. 357.)
of Wynton, on an exchange :—]

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
,, ..		Ven. Wm. Petteworth, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sutton	,, ,,
Cap. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,
Dns. ..		,, ,,	,, ,,
Cap. ..	Thos. Myddelham (death)	,, ,,	,, ,,
Dns. ..	[not stated]	The Bishop, *pleno jure* ..	Mr. John Fether, Sequestrator in Archy. Lewes
Cap. ..	exchange	John and Walter Tyrell, as feoffees of Manor of Bebyngton	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..		The Bishop	Sequestrator of Lewes

p. 357.)
p. 358.)

admitted to the Rectory of Mechyng conditionally on its			Archdn. Lewes (See p. 22, *supra*.)
Dns. ..	Dns. John Everard (resign.)	Abb. and Conv. of Begham, Ord. Premonstr.	Archdn. Lewes

[131] Dates not given. The formalities were carried out by the Ven. Mr. John Eylemer, LL.D., Vicar in Spirituals of the Bishop of Wynton, who was then abroad. For Eylemer see p. 318.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 153 *v.*]		
A 1412 Feb. 8 London	Holyngton Preb. in R. Chapel of Hastyngges	Richard Bolton ..
Mem.		
A „ „ 16 „	Westhorney R... ..	Michael Lercedekne
A „ „ 17 „	Assheborнham V. ..	John Mose .. ..
[„ Mar. 17 „	The Bishop granted to John Heen, William William Cook of Pycombe to the Sub-	
A 1413 „ 28 Aumberle	Odymere V.	Richard Norys ..
A „ „ 31 Aldyngborne ..	Berlavyngton V. ..	John Calvysbard
C 1412 „ 22 Hospit. in London	Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Myddelton	Simon Marcheford
[fo. 154]		
A 1413 May 27 „ „	Preb. of Stone in R. Chapel of Hastyng	John Prentys ..
C „ „ 30 „ „	Bury R.	William Gayet ..
„ June 3 „ „	Rodemersham V., dio. Cant.	John Pulter ..
E	Chittyngley V., or Chytyngley	Walter Giminayloke (?)
[„ „ 11 [not stated] ..	The Bishop granted to Mag. John Lyndefeld,	
„ „ „ [London]	„ „ to Mag. William Sud-	
„ „ 17 „	„ „ to Thomas Merw of	
A „ „ 3 „	Herstperpound R. ..	John Urry (by Walter Urry, proctor)
[fo. 154 *v.*]		
A „ „ [blank] „	S. Thomas, Wynchelse R.	John Wade ..
„ „ „	The Bishop wrote, in accordance with Letters Patent addressed into corporal possession of the Hospital of S. Bartholomew	
„ July 10 Aldyngborne	Bro. John Boxforde, Franciscan, was admitted	
C „ „ 12 „ ..	Bexle V.	William Dade[133]
[On July 27 the Bishop granted to Dns. John Bampton, Canon of Chichester, Mr. Robert Neell dwelt, and John Blounham, Precentor, was commissioned to		
C 1413 Aug. 7 Aldyngborne ..	Charlwode R.	John Gyles.. ..
A	Erthynglegh R. ..	John Harengey..
A „ „ 16 Chichester ..	Burgham V.	Richard Cryspyn
A E „ „ 17 Aldyngborne ..	Felgham V.	Thomas Kytte ..
[fo. 155]		
A „ Nov. 12 „ ..	Berlavyngton V. ..	John Fortheward
Mem.		

[133] Dade appeared personally and took the oaths, etc., on August 9th.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	King Henry	Letter to the King
LL.B. ..	„	Edmund, Bishop of Exeter	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	John Wryght (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of H. Trin., Hastynges	„ Lewes

Ethered (?), and John Semenall, Accolites, letters dimissory to all Orders, and to diaconate and Diaconate.]

Cap. ..	John Rauf (resign.)	Abb. and Conv. of Robertsbridge	Archdn. Chich. [sic]
„ ..	Dns. John Forward (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Heryngham, O.S.A.	„ „
Presb. ..		The Bishop	D. and C. of Chichester
Dns. ..		King Henry	Chancellor of England
Cler. ..	Mag. John Dale (resign.)	The Bishop	Sequestrator of Chichester
Dns. ..	exchange	Ven. Bro. Walter Grendon, Prior of Hosp. of S. John of Jerusalem in England *hac vice*	[reserved to Thos., Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Mag. Rob. Neell, Chancellor of Chich.	Archdn. Lewes

Archdeacon of Chichester, letters dimissory to all lesser and Sacred Orders.

bury, Vicar of Rye, deacon, letters dimissory to Priest's Orders.

Boxgrave letters dimissory to all lesser and Sacred Orders.]

[blank]	[not stated]	Dns. William Bowet, mil.	„ „
Presb. ..	„	King Henry	„ „

to him, to the Rector of Brede to induct or have inducted Mr. Nicholas Colvet juxta Rie.

to hear Confessions and preach juxta formam c[apituli] Dudum.

Presb. ..	Dns. Walter Bataylle (resign.)	The Bishop, *pleno jure* ..	Sequestrator Lewes

the canonical hospice "in vico Canonicorum" in the City of Chichester in which induct, which he actually did on July 31st.]

Mag. ..	exchange	Abp. of Canterbury ..	[reserved to Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury]
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
Dns. ..	exchange	D. and C. of Chichester ..	„ Chich.
„ ..		Mag. Nicholas Thurmound, R. of Felgham	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Heryngham	„ „

Date and Place of Admission.				Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
C 1413	Nov.	13	Aldyngborne ..	Archdeaconry of Chichester	John Lyndefeld (by Mr. John Blounham, proctor)
C „	„	„	„ ..	Preb. of Merdone ..	John Bampton[134]
A „	„	15	„ ..	Benstede V.	John Coteler ..
A „ [fo. 155 *v.*]	„	11	„ ..	Codelawe Ch. or Chapel	Hugh Harvyscombe
C „	Dec.	13	„ ..	Rustyngton V... ..	John atte Watere
C „	„	6	„ ..	Waltham R.	John Neel .. ..
„	Nov.	3	„ ..	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
A „	„	15	High Clere Manor	Hascombe R., dio Wynton	Hugh Knollyng..
A E			[not stated]	Ipyng R.	John Snape.. ..
„ [136]	Dec.	15	Aldyngborne ..	The Bishop commissioned Henry, Bishop	
				Maldon V., dio. Wynton	Robert Lemyngton
E [fo. 156]				Rousparre R.	Robert Caldecote
A „	„	31	„ ..	Sullyngton R.	William Gamyn (by Mr. John Blounham, proctor)
A „	Jan.	8	„ ..	Sutton R.	Thos. Angleys ..
„	Dec.	1	London	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
A „	„	14	Grefford	Sullacton R., dio. S. Asaph	Richard Pym ..
A „ [fo. 156 *v.*]	Jan.	9	Aldyngborne ..	Tullyngton R.	William de Sponne
A „ Mem.	„	28	„ ..	Fokyngton R.	William *called* Penyman (by Dns. Stephen Bay, Presb. of Linc. Dio., proctor)
A „	Feb.	16	„ ..	Westden R.	William Russell..
C „	„	20	„ ..	Canonry in Cathl. and Preb. of Wysebergh	Nicholas Covet. (by Dns. Wm. Wotton, Cap., proctor)

[136] The process of this exchange is left incomplete in Rede's Register. Beaufort says (fo. 93 *v.*) that on January 28, 1412, appeared at Farnham Robert Caldecote, Vicar of Mildon (Myldon), Dio. Cic., and Robert Lemyngton, Rector of Rouspere, Dio. Wynton, on an exchange. Rede's Commission places Myldon in Dio. Wynton and Rouspere in Dio. Cic., which is correct. Certificate of the exchange was given by Beaufort at Farnham Castle January 28.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
Cler. ..	Mag. John Thomas (death)	The Bishop	President and Chap. of Chichester
Dns. ..	,, ,,	,, ...	,, ,,
,, ..	Dns. John Ryppynghale (death)	Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	Archdn. Chich.
,, ..	Dns. John Wortelee (resign.)	Lord John darundell, Ld. of Maltravers	,, ,,
Presb.	[not stated]	The Bishop, *pleno jure* ..	Mr. Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator of Chich. Archy.
,, ..	,, ...	,,	,,
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. ,, ..	exchange[135]	[not stated] .. .. .. / Henry Huse, domicellus..	Archdn. Chich.
of Wynton, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. ,, ..	exchange[136]	[not stated] .. .. .. / Thomas Lord Camoys ..	
Cap. ..	John Fakenham (resign.)	Robert Pobelowe and Tho. Harlyng, Clers., feoffees of late Richard, Earl of Arundell and Surrey	,, ,,
Dns. ..	[not stated]	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,
of S. Asaph, on an exchange :—			
Dns. .. ,, ..	exchange	[not stated] .. .. .. / Prior and Conv. of Lewes	,, ,,
,, ..	Dns. John Kyng (resign.)	The noble Thomas la Warr, Lord la Warr	,, ,,
Cap. ..	Dns. John Gyffard (death)	Robt., Ld. of Ponyngges, mil., and John Scras, Jun.[137]	,, Lewes
Cler. ..	Dns. William Langeton (death)	The Bishop	D. and C. of Chich.

[134] Archdeacon of Lewes.

[135] Beaufort *Register*, fo. 95 *v*. John Snape was admitted to Hascombe Nov. 5.

[137] Feoffees of a parcel of land in the Manor of Westdene together with the advowson of the Church there.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
C A	1413 Feb. 23 Aldyngborne ..	By commission from S. Katharine Colman, City of London, R.	Richard, Bishop of John Erl .. ..
A[138] [fo. 157]	„ ..	Hekenton *alias* Rype R.	John Carpynter..
A	„ Sept. 15 „ ..	By commission from Moiety of Danbury, dio. London R.	Richard, Bishop of William Goodefadir
A E		Sydelisham V.	Roger Puttenham
A	„ „ 19 „ ..	Worthe R...	John Cran(e)-borne
A E		Cowfold V...	John Alyngton ..

[fo. 157 *v.*] [Exchange of Bebyngton and Lawghton.] (See p. 320.)

A[139]	„ Oct. 3 „	Chantry or Free Chapel of Crawle	William Appelby

[Mem.—1413 Oct. 10 Aldyngborne The Bishop granted to Thomas Clerk, dated February 8 at Aldyngborne.]

[„ Oct. 18 The Bishop granted to John Boseham, jun., of West Wyth- having been burnt in an accidental fire.]

	„ Dec. 3 London	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
		Sullacton R.,[140] dio S. Asaph	Richard Pym ..
		Tullyngton R.	William de Sponne
A [fo. 158]	„ „ „ „	Rye V.	William Goffe
A E		S. Michael's, Lewes, R.	William Sudbury
	„ Nov. 28 „	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
A	„ „ 30 London, Manor of S. Brigida in Fletestrete	Chantry of H. Trinity in Par. Ch. of Hungreford, dio. Sar.	John Yonge ..
A [fo. 158 *v.*]	„ „ „ „ Bp.'s Hospice	Westborne V.	Thos. Lymyngton *alias* Atte Fenne
C	„ Dec. 2 „	Hospital of Wyndham	William Gyllyng
St.	„ „ 4 „	The Bishop commissioned Robert, Bishop	
A	„ „ 10 London (as above)	Hasulbury R.	John Calvysberd
A	„ „ 11 London	Berlavyngton V. ..	Roger Palmere ..

[138] This process is completed on fo. 165.

[139] A marginal note here: iij° Non. Octobr. viz. quinto die Octobris mutatur translacio Domini [*i.e.*, a new Episcopal year began].

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.
London, the Bishop negotiated an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	Ven. Mag. Richard Derham, Sac. Pag. Prof. Dean of Free Royal Chapel of S. Martin the Great in City of London	
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of S. Pancras, Lewes	Archdn. Lewes
London, the Bishop negotiated an exchange :—			
Mag. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of S. Bartholomew, Westsmythefelde, City of London ..	[reserved to Bp. of London]
Dns. ..		Mag. John Welborn, LL.D., Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Sydelisham	Archdn. Chich.
„ ..	exchange	Thomas Sakevill, mil., Robt. Echyngham, Robt. Oxenbrugge, Thos. Waller, John Brooks, and Richard Prat *hac vice*	„ Lewes
„ ..		Mag. Robert Neel, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Hanefeld	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. Robert Hadden (resign.)	Robert, Ld. of Ponyngges, mil.	„ „
Rector of Rugewyg, leave of non-residence for a year. He had letters testimonial			
ryng, begging-letters for a year (literas ad questandum per annum), all his goods			
of S. Asaph, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange		
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Lewes	
„ ..	exchange	Abb. and Conv. of Stanley ord. Cisterc.	Archdn. Lewes
Mag. ..		Prior and Conv. of Christ Ch., Canterbury	„ „
of Sarum, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
Cap., Mag.		Ven. Robert Pobelowe, R. of Westborne	„ Chich.
Cler. ..	John Candelsby (resign.)	The Bishop, *pleno jure* ..	Rector of Schyrmanbury; Rector of Twynham
of Sarum, on an exchange :—			
Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Heryngham	Archdn. Chich.

[140] The process not completed. Space left. See above, p. 324. This is an imperfect repetition of the entry there.

Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 159]		
[1413 Mar. 14 Sabbato "Scitientes." Ordination held in the Parish Church authority of the Bishop of Chichester. See below, p. 359.]		
A 1414 April 4 Aldyngborne ..	Launsyng[ge] V. ..	Henry Archynton
[fo. 159 *v.*]		
[A „ „ „ „ ..	The last entry repeated.]	
„ „ „ „ ..	The Bishop, having received a commission	
A E	Warnyngham V., dio. Wynton	Edward Hoper ..
A	Bebyngton R.	John Ailewyne [Alewayn, *Beauf.*]
A „ „ 6 „ ..	Preb. of Brygthlyng in Royal Chapel of Hastynges	David Pryce ..
A „ „ 13 „ ..	Chantry of B. Mary in Ch. of Boseham	Thomas March ..
A „ Mar. 26 „ ..	Bodyham V.	John Steyk.. ..
[fo. 160]		
[A visitation of the Bishop in the Cathedral held June 17th, 1409, and the people of the City.]		
[fo. 160 *v.*] [Continuation of the same.]		
[fo. 161]		
C 1412 Sept. 24 Buxle .. .. Mem.	Westhamme V... ..	John Bakere *alias* Clement
A	Tytelescombe R. ..	Robert Taysyn ..
„ Aug. 26 [not stated] ..	The Bishop commissioned John, Bishop of	
A „ Sept. 13 Heywode Manor	Moiety of Darley in Pecco, dio. Cov. and Lich.	Robert Duffeld ..
A	Playden R.	Robert de Kybbeworth
A „ Oct. 5 London	Chantry of B. Mary in Boseham Ch.	Henry Ardyngton
[fo. 161 *v.*]		
A „ „ 18 „ .. .. Mem.	Newtymbere R. [margin, Nytymbyr]	John Bryd .. ..
A „ „ 18 Aumberle	Westdene V.	Nicholas Pycot ..
A „ „ 26 „	Hertyng V.	Walter Colswayn
„ Nov. 12 Aldyngborn ..	Cowfold V...	John Cranborn[143]

[142] Beaufort *Register*, fo. 102 *v.* Hoper was instituted at Esher, April 7.

[143] In the person of John Kene, Vicar of Hanefeld.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.

of All Saints, Lewes, by Richard, Bishop of Caithness, in the place and by the

Cap. ..	Dns. Gilbert Pynde [atte Pende] (resign.)	Bro. Thos. Hedecrome, Minister of the House of Motyndene[141]	Archdn. Chich.

from Henry, Bishop of Wynton, proceeded in an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	Prior of Bermondeseye[142]	[reserved to Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..		John Tyrell and Walter Tyrell, arm.	Archdn. Chich.
Mr. ..	Mag. Edmund Lacy (resign.)	King Henry	Certificate to the King
Presb. ..	Dns. Henry Ardyngton (resign.)	Ven. John Stone, Preb. of Fontyngton in Coll. Ch. of Bosham	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	[not stated]	Dns. Ric. Bolton, Can. of Hastynges and Preb. of Holyngton	„ Lewes

thirteenth of his Translation. Another letter for the visitation of the Clergy and

Dns. ..	exchange	The Bishop, *pleno jure* ..	Sequestrator of Lewes
„ ..		Abb. and Conv. of Hyde, dio. Wynton	Archdn. Lewes

Coventry and Lichfield, on an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	[not stated]	
„ ..		Mr. Henry Davy, Can. of Hastynges	„ „
„ ..	[not stated]	Ven. John Stone, Can. of Boseham and Preb. of Fontyngton	„ Chich.
„ ..	Dns. Henry .... (death)	John Bohun, mil.	„ Lewes
„ ..	John Thorp (death)	The Hon. President and Chapter of Chichester Cath.	„ Chich.
B.A. ..	Dns. Robert Cherchehous (death)	John Huse, R. of Hertyng	„ „
Cap. ..	Dns. William Gamyn (resign.)	Mag. Robt. Neell, Can. of Chich. and Preb. of Hanefeld	„ Lewes

[141] Of the Order of the Holy Trinity and Redemption of Captives pertaining immediately to the Roman Church of the Diocese of Canterbury and the Convent of the same place.

	Date and Place of Admission.	Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
[fo. 162]			
	[A memorandum on certain dilapidations incurred by the		
[A continuation of the Visitation begun on fo. 160.]			
[fos. 162 *v.*, 163, 163 *v.*, 164, 164 *v.*]	[Completion of the same.]		
[fo. 165]			
A	1413 Mar. 6 Aldyngborne ..	Fryston V.	John War .. ..
	„ „ 7 The Bishop on behalf of himself and Hen.,		Bishop of Wynton,
A		Adyngton V., dio. Wynton	John Coteler ..
A	.. ..	Benstede V.	John Inglewode or Ingelwode
A	„ „ 13 Aldyngborne ..	S. Clement, Hastynges R.	John Gawtron ..
[fo. 165 *v.*]			
A		Bodyham V.[144]	William Lyndon
	„ „ „ „ ..	The King is represented as Patron of Holyngton, as Patron of Bodyham.	
A	„ „ 24 Lewes	Sutton R.	Esperaunce Blondell
A	1414 April 3 Aldyngborne ..	Warbleton R.	William Prestwyk

On a blank strip of vellum between fos. 165 and 166: Admissus fuit Johannes domini spectantem jure devoluto.

[144] This process is left incomplete as faulty, and is repeated on the next page.

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.	Induction or Installation by.

late Dean John Maydenhith, for which his ex'ors were liable.]

Cap. ..	[not stated]	Ven. Mag. Ric. Alkryngton, Can. of Chich., l.t. of Mr. Richard Talbot Dean in his absence	Archdn. Lewes

authorises an exchange :—

Dns. ..	exchange	Prior and Conv. of B. Mary de Overe in Suthwerk	[reserved to the Bp. of Wynton]
„ ..		Prior and Conv. of Tortyngton	Archdn. Chich.
Cap. ..	exchange	Ric. Bolton, Can. and Warden of the R. Chapel of Hastynges Castle, acting for the Dean, and Preb. of Holyngton	[not stated]
Dns. ..			„

S. Clements: Richard Bolton, Canon in Royal Chapel of Hastynges and Preb. of

Cap. ..	Thos. Angleys (resign.)	Prior and Conv. of Lewes	Archdn. Chich.
Dns. ..	Dns. Henry Kays (resign.)	William de Warbleton, arm.	„ Lewes

Herthorpe ad ecclesiam de Brembre xx Maii Anno d'ni MCCCCX^mo. et ad collacionem

The following exchanges are supplied from Mr. Kirby's Summary Beaufort's *Register* :—

Date and Place of Admission.			Parish or Benefice.	Name of Presentee.
			By Commission to Bishop of Chichester.	
1402-3	Jan. 15	Waltham	Tordewyk R.	Thomas Greenhulle
			Lodeschylve R... ..	John Monke ..
			By commission to Bishop of Chichester.	
„	Mar. 12	„	Bromley R.	Wm. Knavenhurste
			Lurgashall R.	Robert Chirchehous
			I., 239, i., 219, by commission to Bishop of Chichester.	
1398-9	Jan. 17	Bishopstoke ..	Worplesdene R. ..	Robert Ragenhill
			Brede R.	Wm. Boktone ..
Beaufort *Register*, fo. 102 *v*.				
			Bishop of Chichester commissions Bishop of Winchester (Beaufort).	
1413-14	Mar. 4		Benstede V.	John Inglewod ..
		S. Cross juxta Wynton.	Adyngeton V.	John Coteler[146] ..

[146] See p. 330. Coteler was instituted at Esher April 7, 1414.

of Bishop William of Wykeham's *Register* and from Cardinal

Status.	How vacant.	Patron.
Dns. ..	exchange	Sir Thomas Bromshete, Kt., and John Chirche
„ ..		
„ ..	exchange	The King
„ ..		
	exchange	The King[145]
	exchange	Prior and Conv. of S. Mary de Overe, Suthwerk

[145] "Ratione judicii versus Johannem de Cobham militem in ultimo Parliamento suo redditi." Sir John de Cobham had been impeached on Jan. 28, 1397-8, for the offence of having been one of the King's Commissioners, before whom the appellant lords brought their charges against Robert de Vere, Michael de la Pole, and Richard's other favourites, and was adjudged guilty of High Treason, but his sentence was commuted to forfeiture and banishment to Jersey. (Rot. Parliam. iii. 229, 382, 2 Ric. ii. 10. See D.N.B. xi. 156.)

SCHEDULE OF ORDINATIONS.

Of the Ordinations held by Bishop Robert Rede the largest number were in the Chapel of his Manor at Amberley, namely eleven, four of which were private, not general; three each were held in the Cathedral, Horsham Parish Church, and Storrington Parish Church, two each in Chichester Palace Chapel, Durringwick Manor Chapel (besides one private Ordination there), one each in Cackham Manor Chapel and Aldingbourne Manor Chapel, Aldingbourne Parish Church, and in the Parish Churches of Bishopstone, Billingshurst, Alfriston and Henfield, and in the Collegiate Church of Arundel. The last recorded in the Register was an Ordination in the Parish Church of All Saints', Lewes, at which the Bishop of Caithness took Rede's place.

As there is no need of furnishing translations in this portion of the Register, the Latin lists have been transcribed *verbatim*. The regular times for ordaining then, as now, were the four Ember seasons, called "quatuor tempora" in the Register, but Rede held Ordinations most frequently in March and September, less frequently in December, while Trinity is left out, but Easter Eve usually comes in addition to the Lent Ember week (this day and the previous Saturday are allowed in the Pontifical), so that two Ordinations in Lent were the rule. Saturday was the regular day, and apparently invariable except in the case of private Ordinations. It will be remembered that in ancient days Easter Eve was the great occasion for the administering of Holy Baptism and Confirmation, so that the Bishop's presence was necessary so long as that rule prevailed, and an Ordination might well form part of the day's solemnities. Confirmations were not important enough to find any place in an Episcopal Register; indeed the Bishop, according to the Pontifical, might with due notice administer Confirmation at any time. As to the Ordinands, they are always entered from the lowest Orders upwards. The Pontifical directs that they are to take their places in order as their names are called by the Notary. We have a few cases here of first tonsure, which might be, and often was, given to boys of seven years old and upwards. It was not necessarily an Episcopal act, nor did it imply any necessity on the part of the recipient to proceed to Holy Orders unless a benefice should be conferred on him. There are many instances in this Register of persons obtaining leave of absence from their Rectories for the purpose of study, on the condition that the Divine offices were not neglected. John Blounham, the Bishop's Registrar, who had received a competent legal education, and was a Notary Public, must have received first tonsure to qualify him as a practitioner in an Ecclesiastical Court, but in September 1407 he comes before us as an Ecclesiastic, being

ordained Acolyte* as Rector of Abingworth, Hants. In the following Lent he is raised to the Subdiaconate as Rector of Kingston Deverill, Wilts, by letters dimissory from the Bishop of Sarum. It is probable that he took the other steps up to the Priesthood at either Winchester or Salisbury, as he does not appear again in these lists. There is a uniformity of method throughout. The regulars come first, the seculars after (though towards the end of the Register we sometimes find the reverse). The Benedictines generally come first among the Regulars—"Monachi," then the Augustinian Canons (Canonici), then Cluniacs and Cistercians, and the Mendicant Orders after them, Dominicans (Prædicatores) and Franciscans (Minoritæ or Ordo Minorum).

The Secular Clergy follow. They are generally distinguished by their Diocese, and as letters dimissory were often given to all Orders, these were exhibited with the "title" under which they claimed. If it were to a benefice, the applicant often stated that he was satisfied therewith, which would seem to mean that he had no intention of resigning it on the plea that he could not live on its revenues. Secular Clergy, who were ordained to the title of Abbots or Priors of Religious Houses, were intended to serve the Vicarages of those benefices which were in the hands of Monasteries. Such Vicarages were too often "starvings," and the Bishops occasionally intervened to secure better terms for the Vicars by arranging an *Ordinatio*, to which the consent of the Monastery was required.

If there had been time and opportunity to consult the contemporary Registers of Salisbury, Lincoln, London, Canterbury, Rochester, etc., as well as those of Winchester, these lists of persons ordained, who were connected with the Diocese, might have been made more complete, and gaps, especially as to Patrons, might have been supplied. Considering the difficulties of locomotion, especially in the winter months, when the country lanes must have been almost impassable, people did move about very constantly, but the Clergy were glad no doubt to present themselves at Ordinations which might be nearer to them than those of their own Diocesans, and the general system of Letters Dimissory favoured them in this respect. We need not, however, wonder at the strict rule which prevailed at Visitations for the exhibition of Letters of Orders and Titles to Benefices.

* The office of *Acolyte*, or more strictly *Acolyth*, was the fourth and highest of the Minor Orders, that of Subdeacon the lowest of the higher grade. In the thirteenth or fourteenth century it became customary to confer all the four Minor Orders at once, and here no doubt the Ordination of "Acolite" or "Accolite" included the offices of *Ostiarius, Lector*, and *Exorcista*.

ORDINATIONS.

[fo. 64 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati in Sabbato Sancto Pasche videlicet xxi^{mo} die mensis Aprilis Anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} Nonagesimo Septimo per venerabilem in Christo patrem ac dominum dominum Robertum dei gracia Cicestrensem Episcopum in Ecclesia sua Cathedrali Cicestrensi.

Acoliti:
- Thomas Brook, Canonicus de Dureford
- Johannes Attewelle, Thomas Mertleet — monachi de Sela
- Edwardus Brydham, Johannes Bulchyne — Canonici de Heryngham
- Willelmus Chertyr, Ricardus Smyth — Prædicatores Arundell
- Johannes Hynton, Rogerus Donne — Minoritæ Cicesterie
- Ricardus Seman, Johannes Thorney — de de (*sic*) Thorney
- Ricardus Pyboth, Ricardus Moops — de Halfnakyd [Halnaker]
- Ricardus Dytton, Vicarius in Choro

(Seculares)

Subdiaconi:
- Johannes Atchewode ordinis minorum ad presentationem Gardiani
- Thomas Cole Exoniensis diocesis literas sui diocesani exhibens ad titulum beneficii sui in diocesi Herfordiensi
- Edmundus Jokys Lincoln. diocesis literas sui diocesani exhibet ad titulum prioris de Selbourne ad omnes Sacras ordines sibi concessum
- Johannes Skylyngton Lincoln. diocesis literas sui diocesani exhibet ad titulum prioris de Boxgrave ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
- Johannes Brokere de Perham ad titulum prioris de Calceto ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
- Ricardus Dytton, Vicarius in Choro ad titulum prioris de Boxgrave ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Diaconi:
- Johannes Burgherssh, Johannes Marchall — Monachi de Lewes
- Ricardus Davyd Menevensis diocesis literas sui diocesani exhibens ad titulum domus Sancti Thome Accon London ad omnes
- Nicholaus Baldewyn Cicestrensis diocesis ad titulum prioris de Calceto ad omnes ordines
- Thomas Grenhull Lincoln. diocesis literas dimissorias exhibet ad titulum prioris de Selborne ad omnes ordines
- Thomas Atthehall, Johannes Mylward — ad titulum prioris de Tortyngton ad omnes ordines
- Johannes Skryvene vicarius in Choro ad titulum prioris de Tortyngton ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
- Robertus Schertere ad titulum prioris de Lewes ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Presbyter Willelmus Sounde Monachus de Lewes presentatus per priorem

[fo. 70.]

ORDINES celebrati in Capella de Cacham Cicestrensis diocesis per Reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum dominum Robertum dei gracia Cicestrensem Episcopum die Sabbati quatuor temporum in Festo Sancti Mathei videlicet vicesimo primo die Septembris Anno domini Millesimo ccc^mo^ Nonagesimo Octavo: Et sue translacionis Anno secundo.

- Acoliti
  - Fratres
    - Johannes Wynechemp
    - Thomas Homond (*sic*)
    - Robertus Wyllebersgh
    - } Monachi de Bello Cicestrensis diocesis ad presentacionem Abbatis sui
  - Fratres
    - Johannes Nicton ordinis Minorum Cicestrie ad presentacionem Gardiani sui
    - Radulphus Pennaus ordinis Predicatorum ad presentacionem fratris Henrici Hylle
  - Johannes Cotelere de Lewes
  - Johannes Smyth de Batayle
  - } Seculares
- Subdiaconi
  - Johannes Wynton monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem Abbatis sui
  - Thomas Strode Canonicus de Hereham [Heryngham] ad presentacionem Prioris sui
  - Fratres
    - Thomas Teneth
    - Gilbertus Wytton
    - } ordinis predicatorum Cicestrie ad presentacionem ut supra
  - Christianus de Nucia
  - Johannes Hynton
  - } ordinis minorum ad presentacionem Gardiani sui
  - Johannes Westlond de Tolyton ad titulum prioris et Conventus de Mychelham ad omnes ordines
  - Ricardus Bewfyz de Seford ad titulum prioris et Conventus predicti Cicestr. diocesis
- Diaconi
  - Fratres
    - Johannes Dalyngton
    - Thomas Beche
    - Johannes Wallere
    - } Monachi de Bello
    - Willelmus Abraham
    - Johannes Boseham
    - } Canonici de Tortyngton ad presentacionem prioris sui
    - Johannes Petyth ordinis predicatorum Cicestr. ad presentacionem ut supra
    - Hermannus de Westfalia ordinis minorum ad presentacionem Gardiani sui
  - Johannes Medmeney de Bersted jurisdictionis immediate Cantuariensis literas diocesani sui exhibita (*sic*) ad titulum prioris de Hardham
  - Johannes Maschall de Aschynton Cicestr. dioc. ad titulum Prioris de Mychylham

Presbyteri
- Fratres
  - Johannes Otewy, Thomas Beche — Monachi de Ponte Roberti presentati ut supra
  - Edwardus de Byrdham Canonicus de Heryngham
  - Johannes Laurence Canonicus de Mychelham
  - Johannes Wassyngham ordinis Minorum Cicestr.
- Dominus Ricardus Swetappell Vicarius in choro Cicestrie ad presentationem Prioris et Conventus de Boxgrave

---

[fo. 71 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in ecclesia Collegiata Arundellie die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet vicesimo secundo die Februarii Anno domini millesimo ccc^mo^ Nonagesimo Octavo et sue translacionis Anno secundo.

Acoliti

Thomas Romeney monachus de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis sui
Simon Fesaunt canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentacionem prioris sui
Johannes Salvyngton. Rogerus Preston ordinis predicatorum ad presentacionem Prioris Arundell
Willelmus Curteys de Clympyng
Johannes Romys de Fyndon
Henricus Burgeys de Aldyngborne Thomas Laurence de Sela Seculares

Subdiaconi

Fratres
- Johannes Wynchemp. Thomas Hamond Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis sui
- Willelmus Chestyr. Ricardus Smyth ordinis predicatorum ad presentacionem prioris Arundell et Radulphus Penaunce

Thomas Sengylton Secularis ad titulum Prioris de Calceto ad omnes ordines

Diaconi

Thomas Strode canonicus de Heryngham ad presentacionem Prioris sui
Frater Rogerus Doune ordinis Minorum ad presentacionem Gardiani Fratrum Minorum de Lewes
Michael Chete de Stenyng ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Lewes ad omnes ordines
Johannes Westlond de Tolyton ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Mychelham ad omnes ordines

Presbyteri

Willelmus Abraham canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentacionem prioris sui
Johannes Maschall de Aschyngton ad titulum prioris et Conventus de Mychelham

[fo. 77.]

ORDINES celebrati per venerabilem etc. in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle in vigilia Pasche [1400] viz. xviij° die Aprilis Anno translacionis sue quarto.

Subdiaconi

Thomas Wyttyngton Acolitus Lincoln diocesis exhibuit literas dimissorias sui diocesani ad omnes ordines sibi concessum (*sic*) ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto Cicestr. dioc. ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Diaconi

Walterus Cade Exoniens. dioces. exhibuit literas dimissorias diocesani sui ad omnes ordines sibi concessas ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Walterus Lullam de Cicestria ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham Cicestr. dioc. ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Presbiteri

Magister Stephanus Overton Rector ecclesie parochialis de Clayton Cicestr. dioces. ad titulum beneficii sui

Fratres { Johannes Pedyth, Ricardus Smyth } de conventu predicatorum Arundell expresse professi ad presentacionem Prioris

---

[fo. 89 *v.*]

ORDINES generales celebrati in ecclesia parochiali de Horsham die Sabbati quatuor temporum prima ebdomada quadragesime videlicet xxvj^to^ die mensis Februarii Anno domini millesimo cccc^mo^ per venerabilem etc.

Acoliti

Fratres:
- Johannes Bygester, Ricardus Beksull, Johannes Hepe, Simon Gylygden (*sic*), Johannes Flore — Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis ibidem
- Johannes Ouyne Monachus de Lewes ad present^m^ Prioris
- Johannes Batayll canonicus de Hastyng
- Robertus Cauntyrbery, Johannes Alysforde — ordinis predicatorum Arundell

Diaconi

Fratres:
- Walterus Peyntor, Willelmus Pykeden, Ricardus Neell, Petrus Grynste (*sic*) — Monachi de Lewes ad presentacionem prioris ibidem
- Thomas Bowleche Canonicus de Michelham
- Simon Bernewell, Willelmus Crystemasse — Ordinis Minorum ad presentacionem Gardiani de Lewes

Johannes Coteler de Lewes ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Ponte Roberti ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Nicholaus Smyth de Horsham
Willelmus Boseworth de Slawgham
Thomas Waterysfeld de Rustyngton
Ricardus Tauk vicarius in Choro Cicestrie

Subdiaconi

Fratres { Thomas Roumpne, Johannes Merley } Monachi de Bello
Thomas Denne Monachus de Lewes
Willelmus Fouler Canonicus de Michelham

Willelmus Styward de Pryttewell ad titulum prioris de Pryttewell London dioces. literas dimissorias sui diocesani exhibendo
Johannes Kymerysth de Wystneston ad titulum prioris de Heryngham
Johannes Palmere ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Michelham
Osebertus Dovere de Hastyng ad titulum prioris ibidem

Presbyteri

Fratres { Thomas Hamond, monachus de Bello
Ricardus Bryd canonicus de Dereford

[fo. 90]

Mem. quod dominus Secundo die dicti mensis (Aprilis) in Capella Manerii sui de Duryngewyk viz. Sabbato Sancto Pasche ordinavit Johannem Sarger Exoniensis Diocesis tunc diaconum auctoritate Apostolica sufficienter dimissum ad titulum Collegii Episcopi Wynton Oxon* in presbiterum: Et Thomam Carden de Lewes ad Ordinem Acolitatus.

[fo. 92 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in ecclesia parochiali de Busshoppeston xxiiij die mensis Septembris anno domini millesimo quadrigentesimo primo.

Acoliti

Fratres { Thomas London Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem Abbatis ibidem
Henricus London monachus de Lewes ad presentacionem prioris sui
Johannes Boxford ordinis minorum de Lewes ad presentacionem Gardiani sui

* *i.e.*, New College.

Subdiaconi

Fratres { Henricus Chychestre, Ricardus Bexle, Johannes Hepe, Simon Chylyndene, Johannes Floure } Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis
Stephanus Grace monachus de Lewes ad presentacionem prioris
Johannes Hepam ordinis fratrum minorum ad presentacionem gardiani de Lewes

Petrus Albyrton Ebor. Dioc. ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Mychelham ad omnes ordines sibi concessum exhibuit literas dimissorias ad omnes

Diaconi

Fratres { Thomas Romene, Johannes Merle } Monachi de Bello
Thomas Dene, Willelmus Wonler } Monachi de Lewes

Reginaldus Alysaundre de Brydham ad titulum Monasterii
Edoros Sarum dioc. ad omnes ordines concessum

Presbiteri

Fratres { Johannes Whynton Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem Abbatis sui
Walterus Peyntor, Willelmus Pykedon (*sic*), Petrus Grensted (*sic*) } Monachi de Lewes ad presentacionem Prioris ibidem
Philippus Sessyngham Canonicus de Mychelham ad presentacionem prioris sui

Johannes Coteler de Lewes ad titulum Monasterii de Ponte Roberti

Willelmus Styward London. dioces. ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Prydewell ejusdem diocesis ad omnes ordines concessum et exhibuit literas sui diocesani

Nicholaus Smyth de Horsham ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Rouspere

---

[fo. 94]

ORDINES celebrati in ecclesia parochiali de Storwghton die Sabbati quatuor temporum prime Ebdomade quadragesime vz. xviij° die mensis Februarii Anno domini supradicto [1401] per venerabilem etc. anno translacionis sue quinto.

Acoliti

Fratres { Willelmus Olyver, Thomas Gates } Monachi de Lewes ad present^m Prioris
Fratres { Thomas Castell, Ricardus Broker } Minores ad present^m Gardiani Cicestrie

Edmundus Barbowr de Mydhurst
Jacobus Thomas de Sowthwyk
Willelmus Lacy de Lewes
Thomas Attemelle de Pulbarwg
Nigellus Boseworth de Storwghton
Henricus Atterede de Mydhursth
Johannes Hylley Cicestrie

Diaconi

Fratres Johannes Hepam Thomas Pyke Minores
Willelmus Reynold Sarum dioces. exhibuit literas dimissorias sui diocesani ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto
Johannes Kymeryth ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham
Johannes Cosham ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto
Johannes Spafford Ebor. dioces. exhibuit literas sui diocesani ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Boxgrave

Presbyteri

Fratres { Willelmus Crystemasse Minor de Lewes
Ricardus Neell Monachus de Lewes

Subdiaconi

Henricus London Monachus de Lewes ad presentacionem etc.
Johannes Batayll Canonicus de Hastyng ad presentacionem Prioris
Johannes Remys de Fyndon ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto ad omnes ordines concessum
Ricardus Grey Lincoln. dioces. ad titulum Prioris sancti Dionisii' juxta Hampton et exhibuit literas dimiss^a
Thomas Wyllyam, Johannes Boxford minores de Lewes
Johannes Spehamton minor Cicestrie
Thomas Laurence de Stenyng ad titulum Prioris de Sela
Johannes Polglas de Cornubia Exon. Dioces. ad titulum Abatisse de Wherewelle Wynton dioces. exhibuit literas dimissorias sui diocesani

---

[fo. 94 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati in Ecclesia Cathedrali Cicestrensi Sabbato Sancto Pasche videlicet vicesimo quinto die mensis Marcii Anno domini Millesimo cccc^mo secundo incipiente per Reverendum etc.

Acoliti

Subdiaconi

[Nearly half a page left blank for the entries of this Ordination, which were not filled in.]

[fo. 95 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati etc. in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle xx die mensis Maii Anno D^ni^ Millesimo cccc^mo^ Secundo.

Subdiaconi { Johannes Fether Rector de Lytlyngton ad titulum beneficii sui de quo reputavit se contentum
Edmundus Barbor ad titulum Priorisse de Eseborne ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
Nicholaus Elmeshale ad titulum Prioris et conventus de Sela ordines sibi concessum

Diaconi { Johannes Remys ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto
Magister Michael Lercodokne (*sic*)* Archipresbyter sive Rector ecclesie parochialis de Haccomb Exon. dioces. per literas sui diocesani sufficienter dimissus ad titulum dicti beneficii sui
Rogerus Boltere Rector de Blakeaueton† dicte Exon. dioc. per literas sui diocesani ad titulum sui beneficii

Presbiter Johannes Kymerych ad titulum Prioris de Heryngham de quo reputavit se contentum

[fo. 99 *v.*—Thomas Harlyng, Rector of Pulberwg, ordained Subdeacon at Amberle on March 10, Ember Saturday. He had afterwards on March 11 letters dimissory to all orders.]

[fo. 100]

ORDINES celebrati in Ecclesia Cathedrali Cicestrensi Sabbato sancto Pasche viz. xiiij die mensis Aprilis Anno domini Millesimo cccc^mo^ tercio per Reverendum etc. anno translacionis sue Septimo.

Acoliti { Thomas Angles
Johannes Atterode

Subdiaconi { Willelmus Makyt de Cicestria ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Derford ad omnes
Ricardus Tauk Vicarius in Choro ecclesie Cicestrensis ad titulum Decani et Capituli ejusdem ecclesie Cicestrensis

Diaconi Frater Johannes Parke Canonicus de Heryngham ad presentacionem Prioris sui

Presbiteri { Ricardus Fygge de Goryng ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham
Edmundus Barbour ad titulum Priorisse de Eseborne et ejusdem loci Conventus

---

[fo. 103 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati in ecclesia parochiali de Horsham die Sabbati quatuor temporum viz. xxmo. die mensis Septembris anno domini suprascripto [1404] per Reverendum, etc., anno translacionis sue Octavo.

* *lege* Lercedekne, as on p. 322.

† *hodie* Blackawton.

Acoliti

Johannes Tone Rector de Essewater Exon. dioces. per literas dimissorias sui diocesani

Rogerus Chychestre
Thomas Stone
Ricardus Northwode
Johannes Lane
} Canonici de Tortyngton ad presentacionem Prioris Prioratus de Tortyngton predicti

Johannes Esplon (*sic*)
Robertus James
} ordinis Minorum de Lewes ad presentacionem Gardiani ibidem

Thomas Dalyngton Monachus de Bello ad presentacionem sui Abbatis

Robertus Tayllor de Horsham

Johannes Pudray de eadem

Willelmus Sampson
Thomas Frere
} Canonici de Mychelham ad presentacionem sui Prioris

Thomas Dolytyll de Cicestria

Willelmus Batayll Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem sui Abbatis

Thomas Paresfeld Canonicus de Schulbrede ad presentacionem sui Prioris

Thomas Coke Eliensis Diocesis de Spaldewyk per literas dimissorias sui diocesani

Thomas Leggere de Assyngton

Subdiaconi

Thomas London Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem sui Abbatis

Johannes French
Johannes Wylton
} ordinis Minorum de Cicestria ad presentacionem Gardiani

Johannes Compton ejusdem ordinis de Lewes ad presentacionem sui Gardiani

Johannes Atterode de Elstede ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sowthwyk

Johannes Cole de Bradwatyr ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Eseborne

Henricus Atterode ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus predictarum

Diaconi

Ricardus Byxyl
Johannes Hepe
Simon Chyllyngdene
Johannes Flowre
Henricus Chychestre
} Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem sui Abbatis

Thomas Stone Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem sui Abbatis
Johannes Battayll Canonicus de Hastyng ad presentacionem sui Prioris
Johannes Rokell ordinis Predicatorum Arundell
Thomas Castell ordinis Minorum Cicestrie
Willelmus Makyth de Cicestria ad titulum Abbatis de Dereford
Johannes Fyschere de Aldyngborne ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Eseborne

[fo. 104]

Sacerdotes

Thomas Rounale (*sic*) Monachus de Bello ad presentacionem sui Abbatis
Thomas Boghlegh, Willelmus Fowlere } Canonici de Mychelham ad presentacionem sui Prioris
Henricus Clyfford, Thomas Pedys } ordinis Predicatorum Arundell ad presentacionem sui Prioris
Esperance Blundell ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngton
Simon Hereward ad titulum domus sive Prioratus de Calceto
Johannes Nicole Bathon. et Wellen. dioces. per literas dimissorias sui diocesani ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de novo loco juxta Ryppele Wynton dioc.

[fo. 107]

ORDINES celebrati in ecclesia parochiali de Horsham per Reverendum etc. die Sabbati medie Ebdomade quadragesime quando cantatur officium Scitientes videlicet quarto die mensis Aprilis Anno domini Millesimo cccc quinto et translacionis sue Nono.

Acoliti { Willelmus Slygh de Launcyng, Johannes Attebye de Stenyng, Johannes Bouyer de Thakham

Subdiaconi Fratres { Rogerus Chyrchere, Thomas Stone } Canonici de Tortyngton ad presentacionem Prioris; Johannes Aspelond, Robertus Gemys } Minores de Lewes ad presentacionem Gardiani

Diaconi { Frater Johannes Compton ordinis Minorum de Lewes ad presentacionem sui Gardiani; Henricus Atterode vicarius in Choro Cicestrie ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Eseborne ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Presbiteri. Fratres { Johannes Hepe, Johannes Marle, Simon Chyllyngdene, Johannes Flowr, Henricus Chychestre } Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem sui Abbatis
Willelmus Nyls ordinis minorum de Lewes ad presentacionem sui Gardiani

---

[fo. 110]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle decimo nono die mensis Septembris anno dni. supradicto [1405].

Presbiteri { Johannes Fether Rector ecclesie parochialis de Lytlyngton Cicestrensis diocesis ad titulum beneficii sui de quo reputavit se contentum
Frater Johannes Parker Canonicus de Heryngham ad personalem presentacionem Prioris sui

[fo. 111 *v.*]

Memorandum quod xviij° die mensis Decembris anno domini suprascripto [1405] Reverendus in Christo pater et Dominus dns. Robertus etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Duryngewyk episcopales ordines celebrans ordinavit Fratrem Thomam Morys Canonicum Prioratus de Schulbrede tunc subdiaconum ad presentacionem sui prioris in diaconum. Ipso die non erant plures ordinati.

[fo. 117]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Aumberle die Sabbati prime ebdomade Quadragesime videlicet duodecimo die mensis Marcii anno dni. M° cccc^mo^ Sexto et translacionis sue Anno undecimo.

Diaconi { Magister Johannes Whytard Rector Ecclesie parochialis de Fordes Cicestr. dioc. ad titulum beneficii sui de quo reputat se contentum
Thomas Knoyll Wygorn dioc. per literas dimissorias sui diocesani sufficienter dimissum ad titulum Monasterii Sancti Augustini Brystoll ejusdem diocesis ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
Willelmus Mytton Coventrie et Lichf. diocesis per literas dimissorias sui diocesani ad titulum prioratus de Schulbrede ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
Nicholaus Elmeshale Cicestrens diocesis ad titulum Prioratus de Sela ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
Willelmus Curteys Cicestrens diocesis ad titulum Prioratus de Tortyngton ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
Fratres Johannes Lane et Ricardus Northwode Canonici de Tortyngton ad presentacionem Prioris ididem

Presbiteri Fratres Rogerus Chercher et Thomas Stone ad presentacionem Prioris sui predicti

fo. 117.—Mem. quod vicesimo sexto die mensis Marcii Anno Dom. et loco predictis Reverendus in Christo pater etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Aumberle sacros ordines celebrans personas subscriptas ad ordinem presbiteratus promovit, videlicet—

Mag. Johannem Whytard Rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Fordes etc. (as above) et Willelmum Mytton Coventr. et Lichf. dioc. etc. (as above).

[fo. 122 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati in Ecclesia parochiali de Storwghton die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet vicesimo quarto die mensis Septembris Anno dni. millesimo cccc^{mo} septimo per Reverendum etc. Anno translacionis sue undecimo.

Acoliti:
- Johannes Blounham Rector Ecclesie parochialis de Abyngeworth Wynton dioces. per literas dimissorias sui diocesani
- Johannes Sengelton monachus de Boxgrave ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Ricardus Graunger Rector ecclesie parochialis de Watlyngton Cicestrensis diocesis
- Thomas Colyere de Aldyngton Cicestr. dioc.
- Ricardus Webbe de Wassyngton
- Willelmus Gixi [? Wixi] de Wassyngton
- Johannes Brokere de Parham
- Ricardus Pryor de Angmeryng
- Willelmus Mytton de Storwghton
- Thomas Hamond de Clayton
- Fratres Ricardus Horwode, Walterus Standene, Jacobus Welond de ordine Fratrum Minorum ad presentacionem Gardiani de Lewes

Subdiaconi:
- Ricardus Graunger Rector Ecclesie parochialis de Watlyngton ad titulum beneficii sui de quo reputavit se contentum
- Thomas Angleys de Lewes ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
- Johannes Boxforde de Cicestria ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
- Fratres Robertus Fromond, Willelmus Edyng Canonici de Mychelham ad presentacionem sui prioris

Diaconi:
- Frater Willelmus Battayll Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentacionem sui Abbatis
- Willelmus Sampson, Thomas Frere Canonici de Mychelham ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Willelmus Olyvere, Johannes Ovye, Johannes Schorham, Thomas Gates monachi de Lewes ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Thomas Snellyng de Stenyng ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sela ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Sacerdotes:
- Thomas Stokys Rector Ecclesie parochialis de Wenefeld Sarum dioc. per literas dimissorias sui diocesani ad omnes ordines sibi concessos ad titulum beneficii sui de quo ut asseruit reputavit se contentum
- Johannes Exceter Thomas Ludlowe Rogerus Lamberherst Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem sui Abbatis
- Stephanus Grace Henricus London Monachi de Lewes ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Willelmus Wakeleyn Wynton dioc. per literas dimissorias diocesani sui ad titulum Monasterii de Tychefeld
- Stephanus Eston de ordine Minorum ad presentacionem Gardiani de Lewes
- Henricus Atterodee (*sic*) de Mydhurst ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Eseborn

---

ORDINES celebrati in Ecclesia Parochiali de Byllynggyshurst die Sabbati quatuor temporum prime Ebdomade Quadragesime videlicet tertio die mensis Marcii anno supradicto per Reverendum etc. Anno translacionis sue duodecimo.

Subdiaconi:
- Johannes Blounham Rector ecclesie parochialis de Kyngeston Deverell Sarum Dioc. acolitus per literas dimissorias sui diocesani ad omnes [sacros]* ordines sufficienter dimissum ad titulum dicti sui beneficii [de quo reputavit se contentum]†
- Frater Johannes Sengelton‡ monachus de Boxgrave ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Thomas Colyere de Aldryngton ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Lewes ad omnes ordines sibi concessum
- Thomas Hamond de Cokefeld ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Lewes ad omnes ordines sibi concessum

Diaconi:
- Ricardus Graungere Rector ecclesie de Watlyngton Cicestr. dioc. ad titulum beneficii sui
- Thomas Angleys de Lewes ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham ad omnes se

Presbyteri:
- Frater Ricardus Norwode Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Thomas Snellyng de Stenyng ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sela sibi concessum
- Thomas Knoyll§ Wygornien. dioc. per literas dimissorias sui diocesani sufficienter dimissum ad titulum Monasterii Sancti Augustini Bristollie dicte|| Wygorn. dioces.

[This last set of ordinations at the bottom of this page copied again in a different hand at the top of the next, with the slight variations noted.]

* Inserted in second copy.
§ Knoyle in second copy.
† Omitted in second copy.
|| Dicte in second copy.
‡ Sangelton in second copy.

[fo. 123]

ORDINES sacri celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Duryngwyk Cicest. dioc. die Sabbati quadragesime qua cantatur officium Scitientes videlicet ultimo die mensis Marcii Anno dni. millesimo cccc^{mo} octavo Et translacionis sue anno duodecimo.

Diaconus Johannes Blounham Rector etc. (*ut ante*) in diaconum ordinatus est

Presbiteri { Ricardus Graunger Rector ecclesie parochialis de Watlyngton Cicestren. Dioc. ad tit. beneficii sui de quo reputavit se contentum ut asseruit
Thomas Angleys de Lewes ad tit. Prioris et Conv. de Heryngham ad omn. ord. sibi concessum

---

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Duryngwyk die Sabbati quatuor temporum vz. xxij° die mensis Decembris Anno dni. millesimo cccc^{mo} octavo et sue translacionis Anno terciodecimo.

Subdiaconi { Thomas Dalyngton Cicestrensis diocesis ad titulum Decani et Capituli de Southmallyng etc. ad omn. ord. sibi concessum
Thomas March ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Dereford ad omn. ord. sibi concessum

Diaconi { Johannes Boxford de Cicestria ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto ad omn. ord. sibi conc^{m}
Thomas Wylmere Rector ecclesie parochialis de Westfelton Conventrensis et Lichen. dioc. per literas dimiss. ad tit. beneficii sui supradicti

---

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in ecclesia parochiali de Storghton sue diocesis die Sabbati quatuor temporum prime Ebdomade quadragesime vz. secundo die mensis Marcii anno dni. Millesimo cccc^{mo} viij° Et sue translacionis anno tertiodecimo.

Ad primam tonsuram { Egidius Wylschyre de Levemenestre
Ricardus (*sic*) Crownere de Abyrton immediate jurisdictionis dni. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi
Frater Johannes Losecroft Canonicus de Tortyngton
Willelmus Atteheth de Wassyngton

[fo. 123 *v.*]

Acoliti:
- Thomas (*sic*) Crownere de Abyrton immediate jurisdictionis dni. Cantuariensis per literas dimiss.
- Willelmus Wylschyre de Arundell
- Thomas Bagle de Mydhurst
- Adam Somerle de Arundell
- Johannes Holt dioc. London per literas dimiss. sui diocesani sufficienter dimiss.
- Robertus Phylpot de Esthampton
- Johannes Compere de Cicestria
- Fratres Ricardus Putteworthe, Willelmus Langston } Canonici de Schulbrede
- Frater Johannes Walden monachus de Bello
- Frater Robertus Cryspyn Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentacionem Prioris sui
- Frater Johannes Losecroft Canonicus de Tortyngton etc.

Subdiaconi:
- Ricardus Priour de Pacchyng immediate jurisdictionis domini Cantuariensis per lit. dimiss. ipsius Reverendissimi patris ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham
- Thomas March de Cicestria ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Dereford
- Thomas Colyere de Aldyrton (*sic*) ad tit. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Pancracii de Lewes ad omn. ord. sibi concessum
- Thomas Hamond de Clayton ad tit. dictorum Prioris et Conventus ad omn. sibi concessum
- Thomas Dalyngton ad tit. Decani et Capituli de Southmallyng ad omn. ord. sibi concess.
- Fratres Robertus Fromond, Willelmus Edyng } Canonici de Mychelham ad presentacionem Prioris
- Fratres Johannes Stanlak Thomas Martyn Willelmus Roser de ordine Minorum Lewen. ad presentacionem Gardiani
- Frater Ricardus Wy monachus de Bello
- Johannes Lane Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentacionem sui Prioris
- Frater Willelmus Sampson Canonicus de Mychelham ad presentacionem Prioris sui
- Thomas Wylmere Rector de Westfelton Conventrens. dioc. per lit. dimissorias sui diocesani

[Half a page below left blank.]

[fo. 127 *v.*]—Mem. quod dominus Cicestrensis Episcopus vicesimo primo die mensis Septembris anno domini ut supra [1408] in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle ordinavit Ricardum Beuchamp Wygornensis diocesis per literas dimissorias sui diocesani sufficienter dimissum ad titulum domus Sancti Sepulchir de Warrwyk dicte Wygornensis diocesis.

[fo. 127 *v.*]

ORDINES sacri celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet vicesimo primo die mensis Septembris anno dni. millesimo cccc^{mo} octavo et sue translacionis anno duodecimo.

Diaconi { Johannes Burton Rector de Petworth ad titulum beneficii sui de quo reputavit se contentum
Dompnus Johannes Sengelton monachus de Boxgrave ad presentacionem prioris sui

[fo. 129 *v.*]

Mem. quod xxiij° die mensis Marcii An. dom. ut supra [1408] in Capella manerii de Aumberle Cicestr. Dioc. Ordinati fuerunt ad Scitientes per Reverendum etc. Thomas Dalyngton per titulum decani et Capituli de Southmallyng jurisdictionis immediate Cantuariensis in presbiterum etc. Item Ricardus Prior de Pacchyng ad titulum Prioris de Herdham in diaconum etc.

[fo. 132]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet vicesimo primo die mensis Septembris anno dni. supradicto [1409] in ecclesia parochiali de Alfryston sue diocesis.

Accoliti { Willelmus Sellyng Alexaundre Wythstapull, Willelmus Gouthurst Ricardus Hurst } Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis sui
Thomas Machon Johannes Yerdele Canonici de Mychelham ad presentacionem prioris sui

Subdiaconi { Johannes de Wodestoke Lincolniensis diocesis per lit. dimiss. sui diocesani sufficienter dimiss. ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Bruera ejusdem Lincolniensis diocesis
Johannes Walderne monachus de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis ibidem
Sampson George monachus de Lewes ad presentacionem Prioris ibidem

Diaconi { Willelmus Ede, Johannes Laurence } Monachi de Lewes ad presentacionem Prioris ibidem
Adam Somerle ad titulum Prioris de Tortyngton

Presbiteri { Willelmus Batayll monachus de Ponte Roberti ad present. Abbatis ibidem
Thomas March Vicarius Cicestrensis ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Derford

[fo. 134 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. vicesimo primo die mensis Decembris anno D^{ni} supradicto [1409] in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle.

Accoliti { Fratres Johannes Clement, Johannes Bakere } Canonici de Calceto ad presentac^{m} Prioris ibidem

Subdiaconus Frater Thomas Lumbard ordinis predicatorum Arundell ad presentac^{m} Prioris ibidem

Diaconus Johannes Wodestoke Lincolniensis Diocesis per literas dimiss. sui Diocesani ad tit. Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Bruera ejusdem Lincoln. Dioc.

[fo. 135 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. sabbato sancte Pasche vz. xxii° die mensis Marcii anno d^{ni} supradicto [1409] in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle sue dioc. et sue translacionis anno quartodecimo.

Subdiaconi { Frater Johannes Clement Canonicus Prioratus de Calceto juxta Arundell ad presentac^{m} Prioris ibidem
Frater Robertus Stone ecclesie Conventualis fratrum ordinis Predicatorum Cicestrie ad presentac^{m} Prioris sui

Diaconus Ricardus Lynd ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto

Presbiter Dompnus Johannes Sengylton monachus de Boxgrave ad presentac^{m} Prioris ibidem

---

[fo. 139 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet vicesimo die mensis Septembris in ecclesia parochiali de Handefeld sue diocesis Anno dni. millesimo cccc^{mo} decimo et sue translacionis anno quartodecimo.

Tonsurati { Thomas Katelyne Cantuariensis diocesis per lit. dimiss. sui diocesani
Philippus Tapenere monachus de Sela ad present^{m} prioris sui
Willelmus Brokere de Rypa
Robertus Bradwatre de Bradewatre
Johannes Urry de Horsham

Accoliti:
- Willelmus Symnel de Cicestria
- Johannes Ferror Sarum diocesis per lit. dimiss.
- Willelmus Bryggys, Willelmus Toky, Stephanus de Lewes — Canonici de Hastyng ad presentac^{m} Prioris sui
- Rogerus Gates de Wylmyngton
- Thomas Machon, Johannes Oxenford — Canonici de Mychelham ad presentac^{m} Prioris ibidem
- Rogerus atte Berne de Pagham jurisdictionis Cantuariensis per litteras dimiss.
- Walterus Taylor de Pagham per litt. dimiss.
- Willelmus Cokke de Pycombe
- Thomas Katelyn Cantuariensis dioces. per lit. dimiss.
- Johannes Urry de Horsham
- Johannes Devyas de Combes
- Stephanus Tapener Monachus de Sela ad presentac^{m} Prioris sui

Subdiaconi:
- Willelmus Cellyng, Alexander Whytstaple, Willelmus Goutherst, Ricardus Herst — Monachi de Bello ad presentacionem Abbatis ibidem
- Frater Johannes Losecroft canonicus de Tortyngton ad pres. Prioris sui
- Henricus Bamme, Gilbertus Hamme — Monachi de Lewes ad pres. Prioris sui
- Willelmus Wyxy ad tit. Prioris Prioratus de Calceto
- Frater Ricardus Petteworth, Willelmus Langston — Canonici de Schulbrede ad present. prioris sui
- Johannes Bakere Canonicus Prioratus de Calceto ad present. prioris sui

[fo. 140.]

Diaconi:
- Thomas Tholyte de Cicestria ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Hardham ad omn. sacr. ordines sibi concessum
- Sampson George, Johannes Welles, Johannes Lewyn, Galfridus Gosselyn, Thomas Wotton — Monachi de Lewes ad present^{m} Prioris ibidem
- Johannes Clement Canonicus de Tortyngton ad present. prioris sui

Presbiteri { Ricardus Lynde de Bodyham Cicestrens. dioc. ad titulum prioris prioratus de Calceto ad omn. ord. sibi concess.
Adam Somerle ad tit. domus sive Prioratus de Tortyngton prioris prioratus de Calceto ad omn. ord. sibi concess.
Willelmus Ede monachus de Lewes ad presentac. Prioris sui }

[fo. 141 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet vicesimo die mensis Decembris anno dni. suprascripto [1410].

Subdiaconus Frater Martinus Bataman (*sic*) ad presentac. Prioris de Arundell

Diaconi { Ricardus Petteworth, Willelmus Langton } Canonici de Schulbrede ad presentac. Prioris sui

Presbiteri { Frater Jacobus Rubeyy ad presentac. Prioris de Arundell
Johannes Clement Canonicus de Calceto ad present. Prioris sui
Thomas Tholyte de Cicestria ad tit. Prioris et Conv. de Herdham ad omn. sacr. ord. sibi concess. }

[fo. 144 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. sabbato Sancto Pasche videlicet undecimo die mensis Aprilis Anno dni. supradicto [1411] in Capella Palacii sui Cicestrensis et sue translac[e] anno quintodecimo.

Accoliti { Thomas Carpynter de Westwygthryng vicarius in Choro Ecclesie Cicestrensis
Fratres Johannes Rye, Thomas Yerdele, Thomas Labrens, Walterus de Nova Curia } Fratres de Ordine Minorum Cicestrice ad presentac. Gardiani ibidem
Thomas Edward Lincolniensis diocesis
Frater Nicholaus Doggere Canonicus de Calceto ad presentac[ion] Prioris sui }

Subdiaconi:
- Frater Hugo Petri de ordine Predicatorum Cicestrie ad presentac^m Prioris sui
- Frater Thomas Breton de Ordine Minorum Cicestrie ad presentac^m Gardiani sui
- Willelmus Bryggys Canonicus de Hastyng ad presentac^m Prioris sui
- Frater Robertus Cryspyn Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentac^m Prioris sui
- Walterus Taylour de Pageham jurisdictionis immediate Cantuariensis per lit. dim. sui Diocesani sufficienter dimiss. ad tit. Prioris et Conventus de Boxgrave Cicestrens. dioc. ad omn. sacr. ord. sibi concess.

Diaconi:
- Frater Robertus Stone } de ordine Predicatorum Cicestrie ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Frater Conradus de Villa Episcopi } de ordine Predicatorum Cicestrie ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Henricus de Saxonia } Fratres de ordine Predicatorum Arundell ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Martinus Bateman (*sic*) } Fratres de ordine Predicatorum Arundell ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Frater Johannes Losecroft Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Frater Johannes Baker Canonicus de Calceto ad presentac. Prioris sui

---

[fo. 150 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in ecclesia parochiali de Storwgton die Sabbati quatuor temporum prime Ebdomade quadragesime videlicet xxvj^to die mensis Februarii anno dni. m° cccc^mo xj° Et sue translacionis anno sextodecimo.

Tonsurati:
- Johannes North de parochia de Angmeryng
- Thomas Thomkyn de parochia de Horsham
- Rogerus Benet de Sountyng
- Robertus Bernard de Stenyng

Accoliti:
- Johannes Seras senior de Preston
- Robertus Garnesey de parochia de Horsham
- Robertus Bernard de Stenyng
- Frater Willelmus Lynne } Fratres minores de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani ibidem
- Frater Johannes Perot } Fratres minores de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani ibidem
- Frater Willelmus Loffum } Fratres minores de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani ibidem
- Gilbertus Boxford de Cicestria
- Ricardus Preston Canonicus de Herdham ad presentac. Prioris sui

dompnus Willelmus Oxenford } Monachi de Bello ad presentac. Abbatis ibidem etc.
dompnus Henricus Abyndon } Monachi de Bello ad presentac. Abbatis ibidem etc.
dompnus Johannes Hastyng } Monachi de Bello ad presentac. Abbatis ibidem etc.

Subdiaconi:
- Willelmus Symenell de Cicestria ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngton
- Ricardus Webbe de Wassyngton ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sela
- Johannes Ferror Sarum dioces. per lit. dim. sui diocesani suffic. dimiss. ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngton
- Frater Nicholaus Doggere Canonicus de Calceto ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Frater Johannes Rye, Frater Walterus de Nova Curia — fratres de ordine Minorum Cicestrie ad presentac. Gardiani
- Ricardus Cornowre de Abyrdon jurisdictionis immediate Cantuariensis per lit. dimiss. sui diocesani suffic^r dimiss.
- Johannes Atte Weye Cicestr. dioc. ad tit. Prioris et conventus de Lewes etc.

[fo. 151]

Diaconi:
- Thomas Carpynter ad tit. Prioris et conventus de Tortyngton
- Willelmus Sellyng, Alexander Whystaple, Willelmus Godeherst, Ricardus Herst — Monachi de Bello ad presentac. Abbatis sui
- Frater Robertus Cryspyn Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Johannes Laurens de Torryng jurisdictionis immediat. Cantuar. per lit. dim. sufficienter dimiss.
- Frater Thomas Machon, Frater Thomas Yerdle — Canonici de Mychelham ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Frater Jacobus Scray, Frater Jacobus Halle — Fratres Minores de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani

Presbiteri:
- Johannes Losecroft Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Willelmus Bryggys Canonicus de Hastyng ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Johannes Bakere Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentac. Prioris sui

---

[fo. 151]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Aumberle nonodecimo die mensis Marcii anno dni supradicto [1411-12] et sue translacionis anno sextodecimo.

Subdiaconi:
- Johannes Scras senior de Preston ad tit. Prioris et Conventus de Mychelham
- Frater Ricardus Preston Canonicus de Heryngham ad pres. prioris sui

Diaconi { Frater Willelmus Toky } Canonici de Hastyng ad pres. prioris su
Frater Stephanus de Lewes }
Ricardus Crownor jurisdictionis immediate Cant. per lit. dim. sui dioc.
Ricardus Webbe de Wassyngton ad tit. prioris et conventus de Sela

Presbiteri { Johannes Laurens de Terryng jurisd. immed. Cant. per lit. dim.
Ricardus Wayneman Exoniensis dioc. per lit. dim. sui dioc.

[fo. 152]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella Palacii sui Cicestrensis sabbato Sancto Pasche secundo die mensis Aprilis anno dni. Millesimo cccc^mo^ xij° Et sue translacionis anno sextodecimo.

Subdiaconi { Frater Willelmus Noggul de ordine predicatorum Arundell ad present. Prioris sui
Frater Radulphus Laurens de ordine minorum Cicestrie ad present. Gardiani sui

Diaconi { Johannes Scras de Preston ad tit. Prioris et conventus de Mychelham
Johannes Compere Cantuariensis dioc. per lit. dimiss. sui diocesani sufficient. dimiss. ad tit. Prioris et conventus de Boxgrave
Frater Johannes Rye de ordine Minorum Cicestrie ad presentac. Gardiani sui
Frater Ricardus Preston Canonicus de Heryngham ad presentac. prioris sui

Presbiter Frater Willelmus Martyn de ordine Predicatorum Arundell ad presentac. prioris sui

---

[fo. 152 *v.*]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. in Capella Manerii sui de Aldyngborne vicesimo octavo die mensis Maii Anno dni. Millesimo cccc^mo^ duodecimo. Et sue translacionis anno sextodecimo.

Subdiaconus Johannes Brokere Cicestrensis diocesis ad tit. Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham ad omnes sacros ordines sibi concessum

Diaconi
- Thomas Edward Lincolniensis diocesis per lit. dim. sui diocesani suff. dimiss. ad tit. Prioratus beate Marie de Boxgrave ad omn. sac. ord. sibi concess.
- Johannes Ferror Sarum dioc. per lit. dim. sui dioc' suff. dim. ad tit. Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngton ad omn. sac. ord. sibi concess.

Presbiteri
- Johannes Scras senior de Preston ad tit. Pri. et Conv. de Mychelham ad omn. sac. ord. sibi concess.
- Ricardus Crowner jurisd. immed. Cantuar. per lit. dim. sui dioc. suff. dim. ad tit. Pri. et conv. de Sela ad omn. etc.
- Ricardus Webbe de Wassyngton Cic. dioc. ad tit. Pri. et Conv. de Sela ad omn. sac. ord. sibi concess.

[fo. 153]

ORDINES celebrati in Ecclesia parochiali de Aldyngborne per Reverendum etc. die Sabbati quatuor temporum videlicet xviij° die mensis Decembris anno dni. suprascripto [1413] et sue translacionis anno decimo septimo.

Tonsurati
- Johannes Chaumberleyn } de Petteworth
- Johannes Glove } de Petteworth
- Johannes Heene de Hertyng

Accoliti
- Willelmus Chaumberlyn de Petteworth
- Dompnus Stephanus Gray monachus de Boxgrave
- Johannes Heene de Hertyng
- Willelmus Otebred de Hertyng
- Dompnus Thomas Cranebrok } Monachi de Bello
- Dompnus Ricardus Boreham } Monachi de Bello
- Frater Willelmus Halywell } ordinis Minorum Cicestrie
- Frater Willelmus Rede } ordinis Minorum Cicestrie
- Frater Robertus Hampton Canonicus de Dereford

Subdiaconi
- Thomas Bagley ad tit. Prioris et conventus de Schulbrede
- Dompnus Willelmus Oxenford } Monachi de Bello
- Henricus Abyndon } Monachi de Bello
- Johannes Graunte de Arundell
- Johannes Urry de Horsham ad tit. Priorisse de Rousparre

Diaconi { Frater Radulphus Lauurens (*sic*) de Ord. min. ad present. Gardiani sui
Walterus Taylour de Pagham ad tit. Pri. et Conv. de Boxgrave per lit. dim. sui dioc. suff. dimiss.

Presbiteri { Dompnus Alexander Whytstaple, Dompnus Willelmus Goudherst, Dompnus Ricardus Herst } Monachi de Bello
Johannes Ferrour Sarum dioc. per lit. dim. sui dioc. suff. dimiss. ad tit. pri. et conv. de Tortyngton ad omn. sac. ord. sibi concess.
Thomas Carpynter de Westwythryng
Dompnus Galfridus Goslyn, Dompnus Thomas de Wotton } Monachi de Lewes ad pres. Pri. sui

---

[fo. 159]

ORDINES celebrati per Reverendum etc. Ricardum dei gracia Katen episcopum* vice et auctoritate Reverendi in Christo patris ac dom^i^ dom^i^ Roberti dei gracia Cicestrensis Episcopi sicut in hac parte commissis in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum de Lewes die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium Scitientes videlicet xiiij^to^ die mensis Marcii Anno dni. millesimo cccc^mo^ xiiij Et translacionis sue anno decimo octavo.

Tonsurati { Johannes Aleyne de Lewes
Johannes Nyman de Lewes
Ricardus Dyere de Pulbergh
Ricardus Scherman de Horsham

Acoliti { Thomas Bray de Westden
Frater Nicholaus Coste, Frater Johannes Sneth } Fratres minores de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani sui
Frater Willelmus Broker, Frater Ricardus James, Frater Willelmus Watton } Canonici de Mychelham ad presentac. Prioris sui
Frater Johannes Drapere, Frater Jacobus de Scharte, Frater Thomas Bounde } Monachi de Bello ad presentac. Abbatis sui

* I have been unable to discover the surname of this Richard, Bishop of Caithness. The list given in Crockford's "Directory" is defective. No name appears there between Alexander Man, 1389, and Robert Strathbrock, 1444.

Subdiaconi
- Frater Alexander Fycheys Monachus de Ponte Roberti ad presentac. Abbatis sui
- Frater Willelmus Halywell, Frater Edwardus Warde — minores de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani sui
- Robertus Garnesey de Horsham ad tit. Priorisse et Conv. de Rousparr ad omnes etc.
- Frater Thomas Cranebrok, Frater Johannes Hastynges, Frater Ricardus Boreham — Monachi de Bello ad pres. Abbatis
- Frater Thomas Feversham monachus de Lewes ad pres. Prioris sui

Diaconi
- Frater Nicholaus Dogger Canonicus de Calceto ad pres. Prioris sui
- Robertus Dene de Westborne ad tit. Prioris de Boxgrave
- Frater Walterus de Nova Curia de ordine minorum de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani sui
- Frater Henricus Abyndon monachus de Bello ad presentac. Abbatis sui
- Frater Ricardus Chalkpole, Frater Willelmus Raynold — Monachi de Lewes ad presentac. Prioris sui

Presbiteri
- Frater Robertus Cryspyn Canonicus de Tortyngton ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Frater Johannes Rye de ordine minorum de Lewes ad presentac. Gardiani sui
- Frater Robertus Fromond, Frater Willelmus Edyng, Frater Thomas Machon — Canonici de Mychelham ad presentac. Prioris sui
- Johannes Broker ad tit. Prioratus de Heryngham ad omn. ord. sibi concess.

PERSONS CONNECTED WITH CHICHESTER DIOCESE ORDAINED IN WINCHESTER DIOCESE.

The names are extracted from the Register of Cardinal Beaufort, preserved among the Winchester Cathedral muniments.

140$\frac{6}{7}$, 15 Kal. Jan. In Kyngeston Church, by Thomas, Bp. of Landaff.
Deacon: Johannes Neel. Dio. Wigorn. per literas dimiss. ad tit. Vicarie sue in Ecclesia Cath. Cicestrensi.

1409, Sept. 21. By Bp. Beaufort in Winchester Cathedral.
Sub-deacon: Ricardus Raff. Dio. Wyn. ad tit. Monasterii de Scheldebrede O.S.B. Dio. Cicestr.

1410, May 10. By Bp. Beaufort in Winchester Cathedral.
Deacon: Ricardus Raff (as above).
Priests: Frater Johannes Burghwell. Frater Marcus Downe. } Canonici in Mon. de Durefford Cicestr. Dio. per lit. Dimiss.

1411, June 6. In Winchester Cathedral.
Priest: Frater Ricardus Putteworth. Canonicus Prioratus de Shelbrede Cicestr. Dioc. per lit. dim.

1412, Sat. in Ember week, Sept. 24. In Winchester Cathedral, by the Bp. of ? Soleure, Solothurn,* *vice* Beaufort.
Sub-deacon: Gilbertus Braford. Dio. Cicestr. per lit. dim. ad tit. Prioris de Calceto ad omn. ord.
Ditto: Robertus Philipot. Dio. Cicestr. to same title.
Priest: John Comper.† Cantuar. Dio. per lit. dim. ad tit. Domus de Boxgrave ad omnes ordines.

1412, Sat. in Ember week, Dec. 17. In Winchester Cathedral, by the same Bishop.
Sub-deacon: Thomas Ledisham. Cicestr. Dio. per lit. dim. ad tit. Prioris de Brykhend.

1413, Sat. in Ember week, Sept. 18.
Sub-deacon: Thomas Mayhew. Cicestr. Dio. ad tit. Prioris de Combewell.
Ditto: Robertus Dene. Cicestr. Dio. per lit. Dim. ad tit. Prioratus de Boxgrave.
Deacon: Robertus Philipot (as above).
Priest: Johannes Heen. Cicestr. Dio. per lit. dim. ad tit. Monasterii de Derford.

* (*Episc. Solubriensis.*)

† See above, p. 350.

141$\frac{3}{4}$, Sat. in Ember week, March 3.
Deacon: Johannes Birket. Cicestr. Dio. per lit. dim. ad tit. Prioris de Heryngham.

1414, Sat. in Ember week, Sept. In Church of St. Swithun, Winchester, by Bp. of Soleure.
Acolite: Thomas Frye. Cicestr. Dio. per lit. dim.
Sub-deacon: The same.
Priest: Robertus Philipot (as above).

1414, Sat. in Ember week, Dec.
Deacon: Thomas Frye (as above). Ad tit. Domus de Selborne.

1415, Sat. in Ember week, May 25.
Sub-deacon: Thomas Hole. Wyn. Dioc. ad tit. Prioratus de Schulbrede.
Priest: Thomas Frye (as above).

141$\frac{5}{6}$, Mar. 14.
Deacons: Thomas Hole (as above).
Thomas Mowther. Cicestr. Dio. ad tit. Monasterii de Calceto.

1416, April 18, Easter Eve.
Sub-deacon: William Yonge. Cicestr. Dio. by Letters Dimissory ad tit. Prioris de Calceto.
Deacon: Thos. Philippe. Cicestr. Dio. by Lett. Dim. ad tit. Prioratus Beate Marie de Overe.
Priests: Gylbert Boxford. Cicestr. Dio. ad tit. Prioris de Calceto.
Thomas Hole. Wyn. Dio. ad tit. Prioris de Shilbrede.

The Ordinations in Beaufort's Register continue up to May 1418.

BISHOP ROBERT REDE'S THIRD VISITATION.

A little before the end of that part of the Register which deals with Institutions, Collations, etc., is found the Bishop's Visitation of June 1409. It is written upon the folios numbered 160, 163, 162, and 164, the sequence of matter being placed in this order by a mistake of the binder (161 contains Institutions). The contumacious spirit which we noticed in the Bishop's second Visitation (*supra*, p. 98 *seq.*) has happily passed away. It may be that time and reflection had convinced the Dean and Chapter that the Bishop was not exceeding his rights in trying to reform flagrant abuses, or perhaps Dean Haseley, holding the reins more firmly than his generous but impulsive predecessor Maydenhithe, had persuaded his colleagues that in this way they could best persuade the Bishop to regard with favour their own list of *reformanda*. From whatever cause, the tone of the proceedings on the part of those undergoing Visitation leaves little to be desired. Only three of the Prebendaries incurred penalties through wilful and repeated absence, and the complaints against the formerly notorious Mr. John Paxton were very slight.

While the faults detected in the Visitation are neither important nor particularly interesting, the Articles proposed by the Dean and Chapter for the Bishop's consideration deserve careful attention. His petitioners urge, with expressions of profound respect, that several matters under his own control need reform, and beg him to apply such remedies as in his wisdom he may think good. We have, unfortunately, but slight means of judging whether the petitioners were able to carry their points. John Haseley was succeeded in 1410 as Dean by Henry Lovel, of whom the Register tells us nothing, though Richard Talbot, who became Dean in 1413, is just mentioned.

[fo. 160.] Sequitur alia visitacio Reverendi patris exercita in dicta Ecclesia Cicestrensi decimo septimo die mensis Junii Anno domini Millesimo cccc^{mo} nono et sue translacionis xiii^{o}.

[Here follows another Visitation of the Reverend Father, held in the said Church of Chichester on the 17th day of June A.D. 1409, and in the 13th year of his translation.]

The Bishop wishing, as he stated, to visit his Church of Chichester and the several members of the same, as he was bound by the obligation of his pastoral office, addressed his letters patent to this effect to the discreet man Master John Haseley, Dean of Chichester. [Letters to the same effect as above (p. 99). Dated Cakham Manor, May 16, 1409, and in the 13th year of our translation.]

Sequitur alia litera pro visitacione Cleri et populi Civitatis.

[Here follows another letter for the visitation of the Clergy and people of the City.]

Addressed to Dean Haseley or his *locum tenens* or Commissary, directing him to cite or cause to be cited all and singular the Rectors, Vicars, and Chaplains, etc., in the City of the Dean's jurisdiction, and either six or four parishioners, according to the size of the Parishes, to appear before the Bishop or his Commissaries at the Altar of the Subdean, the clergy to exhibit and shew their letters of orders and to leave copies of them with the Registrar, Clergy and laity to submit themselves to the Visitation, and nothing to be attempted to the prejudice of the same. Dated as above.

Which 17th day of June appointed for the Visitation of the Cathedral Church arriving, the Venerable father with his attendants (cum familia sua) between the first and tenth* hour of the same day, having first heard private Mass in the Chapel of his Palace, went to his Cathedral Church, and as he was approaching the West door of the same Church Mag. John Haseley, Dean, Dns William Reede, Precentor, Mag. Philip [Galeys], Treasurer, and the Residentiary Canons and others then present, also the Vicars and Ministers of the same Church whose names are written down below, honourably received him with the marshalling (apparatu) of a [fo. 160 *v.*] solemn assembly. And a solemn incensing having been made for the same Reverend father by the aforesaid Dean and Precentor, the same Reverend father, the procession aforesaid preceding him, and the Vicars and other Ministers sonorously chanting the Responsory *Summe Trinitati*, was honourably conducted to the High Altar of the same Church, and the Collect of the Holy Trinity having been said over him prostrate before the same Altar by the Dean, the same Venerable father taking with him the Venerable men the Dean, Precentor, and Chapter aforesaid, together with his own clerks, went to the Chapter-house of the same Church, and taking the theme *Visitacio tua custodivit spiritum meum*,† he, in the presence of all then there, made a noteworthy discourse (egregiam collacionem). Which discourse being ended and all outsiders (extraneis) having been put out of the Chapter-house, the certificate of the Dean was produced and publicly read, the tenor of which is as follows: [He acknowledges the receipt of the Bishop's mandate of visitation, and in obedience thereto had summoned those persons who were subject to visitation, and performed what more was required.]

* "Decimam," (?) in error for "secundam," *i.e.*, between 6 and 7 a.m.

† Job, x. 12.

The names and surnames of those cited as written on a schedule are these:—

Dns William Reede, precentor.
Mag. Robert Neel, chancellor.
Mag. Philip Galeys, treasurer.
Mag. John Thomas, Archdeacon of Chichester.
Dns John Bampton, Archdeacon of Lewes.
Dns John Chytterne, Prebendary of Huva Ecclesia.
Dns John Messager, Prebendary of Fytelworth.
Mag. William Langton, Prebendary of Wysebergh.
Dns William Norton, Prebendary of Hurst.
Dns Henry Spycer, Prebendary of Gates.
Mag. Andrew Yonge, Prebendary of Myddelton.
Mag. Richard Alkyrton, Prebendary of Wytheryng.
Dns John Wotton, Prebendary of Waltham.
Mag. Robert Bredgar, Prebendary of Hethfeld.
Mag. John Ixworth, Prebendary of Wodehorn.
Mag. John Bremor, Prebendary of Sydelesham.
Dns Thomas Harlyng, Prebendary of Ferryng.
Mag. Thomas Hendeman, Prebendary of Coleworth.
Mag. William Myddelton, Prebendary of Braklesham.
Dns William Petteworth, Prebendary of Sutton.
Mag. Edmund Warham, Prebendary of Selesey.
Mag. John Paxton, Prebendary of Yppethorn.
Mag. John Elmere, Prebendary of Ertham.
Mag. John Launce, Prebendary of Ferles.
Dns John Parker, Prebendary of Huva Villa.
Dns Laurence Haukyn, Prebendary of Thorney.
Mag. Richard Derham, Prebendary of Sefforde.
Dns Robert Pobelow, Prebendary of Hylegh.
Mag. John Thomas, Prebendary of Merdon.
Mag. Thomas Ryggeley, Prebendary of Somerlegh.
Mag. Philip Galeys, Prebendary of Hamstede.
Mag. Robert Neel, Prebendary of Hanefeld.

The names of Vicars and other Ministers:—

Dns Henry Boteler.
,, William Wykmer.
,, Richard Podey.
,, Thomas Hampton.
,, John Pay.
,, John Combe.
,, Nicholas Coteler.
Dns John Lexman.
,, Edmund Saler.
,, Thomas Pasch.
,, Nicholas Pycot.
,, Thomas Halle.
,, Philip Goldston.
,, Richard Sweappyll (*sic*).

Dns John Screveyn.	Dns Henry Rede.
„ Henry Padewold.	„ Thomas Westbroke.
„ John Muleward.	„ Thomas Crostone.
„ John Neel.	„ Thomas March.
„ John Boxforde.	
„ Thomas Holdenesse. } These are not Sub-deacons as their Stalls	
„ John Compere. } require.	
„ John Daytyll (?).	

Which mandate and schedule having been read through, the same Reverend father recited and read the reason of his coming and a certain monition reduced to writing in these words: "Very dear [brethren] (carissimi), the reason of our coming is to visit this our Church of Chichester and the Dean and Chapter and the several members of the same, as we are compelled by the duty of our pastoral office. Wherefore we warn you, the Dean and the several persons of the Chapter, and also all the Vicars and Ministers of this our Church accustomed to be visited for the first, second, and third time, and in virtue of obedience and under the penalty of excommunication, that you tell us those things which pertain to the reformation of manners and the correction of souls truly without evasion (fixione), and we will correct the same as pertains to our pastoral office as before God and man."

[fo. clxiii.] Which being done, the same Reverend father caused the aforesaid Dean, Canons, and all other the Ministers of the same Church written on the aforesaid schedule to be summoned singly and examined secretly and separately, the aforesaid Dean and all the others personally appearing about defects found in the same Church which notoriously needed correction and reformation; which Dean and Residentiaries being examined said that the Dean in their name, before the retirement of the lord, would present a schedule in which would be contained certain petitions and articles fully concerning the said defects; which articles were afterwards exhibited by the Dean, the tenors whereof are described below. But other non-residentiary Canons appearing, and for lack of sufficient time not exhibiting and not being examined, the lord suspended his Visitation as it was till the second hour after lunch (post prandium) [*i.e.*, 2 p.m.]; which second hour arriving the lord caused to be examined the non-resident Canons, who personally appeared. Of these some appeared lawfully by their proctors before the said Reverend lord, and underwent the Visitation of the said father. But as for others who in no wise appeared nor exhibited, in order to prove clearly their wilful intent (ad eorum maliciam convincendam) the lord decreed that they should

be waited for till the morrow, namely, Master Andrew Yonge, Prebendary of Middelton, Master John Bremor, Prebendary of Sydelesham, and Master Robert Bradgar, to which day he held over his Visitation.

The morrow, namely the 18th day of June, arriving, the same Reverend father caused to be examined in the Chapter-house by his clerks all and singular the Vicars above-written of his said Church, about the aforesaid defects of the Church, which things all and each that were detected and discovered in the said enquiry, as well by the several persons of the Residentiaries as of the Vicars, are described below. And because the above-said Canons, namely, Master Andrew Yonge, Master John Bremore, and Master Robert Bradegar, being publicly summoned, long waited for, in no wise appeared, Master Philip Galeys, Treasurer, Commissary of the said Reverend father, in this regard specially deputed, the tenor of whose Commission is given below, pronounced the said Masters Andrew, John, and Robert contumacious, and decreed that they should be cited anew, in pain of contumacy, to appear before the said Reverend father in the said Chapter-house on the Friday next before the feast of St Margaret* next ensuing, namely, on the 19th day of July, to which day he suspended and prorogued the Visitation of the Reverend father, to exhibit the titles of their Canonries and prebends which they hold in the same Church, or to shew reasonable cause, if they have any, why the fruits of their Canonries and prebends ought not to be sequestrated; and other Vicars who hold Chantries within the said Church to exhibit their foundations under the same penalty; and the same mandate was addressed to the Dean or his *locum tenens* to make execution of this decree, the tenor of which is as follows: Robert, etc., to his beloved son the Dean, etc., health, grace, and benediction. [It recites fully the Bishop's intention of holding a Visitation, and how he had given effect to it; that several Canons were notoriously absent, and that some Vicars holding Chantries had not exhibited; he had, therefore, prorogued the Visitation to the day above-stated for the appearance of these persons who were to be cited by the Dean according to a schedule attached, that they might then either exhibit or shew reasonable cause for their refusal, a certificate thereon by letters [fo. 163 *v.*] patent to be sent to the Bishop. Dated in our Palace at Chichester, June 20, 1409.]

The names of the Canons written in the schedule are these: Master Andrew Yonge, etc. (as above). The names of the Vicars: Dns John Muleward, Chaplain of the Chantry of Holy Cross; Dns William Pachewold (*sic*), Chaplain of the Chantry in the Chapel of Blessed

* St. Margaret, Virgin and Martyr at Antioch, July 20.

Mary; Dns William Clement, Chaplain of the Chantry at the Altar of St. John; Dns Richard Podey, Chaplain of the other Chantry there; Dns Edmund Saler, Chaplain of the Chantry in the Chapel of Blessed Mary; Dns Richard Pycot, Chaplain of the other Chantry there; Dns Thomas Halle, Chaplain of the Chantries of SS. Thomas and Edmund; Dns John Scryveyn, Chaplain of the Chantry of St. Mary Magdalen; Dns John Lexman, Chaplain of the Chantry at the Feretory of St. Richard; Dns Thomas Pasch, Chaplain of the Chantry in the Cemetery of St. Michael.

Which 19th day of July arriving, the abovesaid Master Philip, Commissary, first read his Commission. [It was addressed to himself, as Treasurer, to John Collys, Bachelor in Decrees, and Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator General in the Archdeaconry of Chichester. It closely resembles that given in the Visitation of 1402 [fo. xxx. *v.*, p. 110 *supra*], and states that the Bishop had personally begun his Visitation, but was prevented by various and arduous business from continuing it further. He therefore empowers his Commissaries to receive the certificates of any persons concerning this Visitation, also to visit the Monasteries, Priories, Chapters, Convents, Collegiate Churches, dignities, parishes, offices, Churches, and benefices, also other holy (pia) places whatsoever, as well in their heads as in their members, and the whole Clergy and people of the City and Diocese, to punish canonically those cited and the contumacies and offences of any of those cited and rebellious, and to enquire concerning spiritual crimes, defects, and excesses whatsoever; to correct, reform, and punish crimes, defects, and excesses found or detected in the aforesaid Visitation; to examine and fully discuss the title and titles of all beneficed persons and the letters of orders of all persons in whatever orders they may be; also the foundations, creations, and ordinances of whatsoever ecclesiastical benefices, portions, tithes, pensions, or spiritual appointments (prestacionum) within the Church and City of Chichester; and of all benefices, Chantries, Chaplaincies, Hospitals, Vicarages, and the unions, annexions, incorporations, and assecutions of those that are within the City and Diocese, and the letters and instruments concerning all and singular the aforesaid, and canonically to pronounce and declare concerning the same; and to approve the wills of any persons deceased in the said City and Diocese, and to direct the administrations of the goods of the same deceased persons, as well as of others who have died intestate, and to hear reckonings and accounts concerning these administrations, and to make final acquittances; and to continue and prorogue the business of the said Visitation in part or in whole as shall seem most convenient. These powers to continue good until the Bishop shall see

fit to revoke them.] "Given under our seal at Boxgrave, the 20th of June A.D. 1409, and in the 13th year of our Translation."

Master Philip Galeys also read the Certificate of the Dean. He cites the Bishop's mandate, and states that by virtue of it he had summoned the said Canons, Vicars, and persons whose names were contained in the schedule attached, namely, the Canons in their stalls according to the custom of the Church, and the Vicars and persons in the Chapter-house, to appear before the Bishop or his Commissaries at the date specified to undergo Visitation, and thus he had in all respects performed what the mandate required. "Given at Chichester under the seal of the office of my Commissary, July 18th, in the year abovesaid." The names attached to the present schedule are described above. He caused all the abovesaid Canons and Vicars to be summoned separately, and there appeared specifically the abovesaid Dean as proctor for Master John Bremore, and exhibited his proctorial letter for the same and his Collation and his Installation or Induction as Canon and Prebendary and his letters of orders, and the said Vicars all and each holding Chantries exhibited the foundations of these Chantries, and the aforesaid Master Andrew Yonge and Master Robert Bradegar being publicly summoned and long waited for, and in no wise appearing or excusing themselves, the Commissary pronounced them contumacious, and decreed that in pain of their contumacy the fruits of their Canonries and Prebends should be sequestrated, and that they should be [fo. 164] cited for the Monday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, namely, on the 23rd day of September, to appear in the said Chapter-house, to say, allege, and propose if they have any reason why they should not be removed from their benefices aforesaid, and further to do and receive what justice shall require.

[The rest of this page is left blank.]

[fo. 162.] Comperta et detecta in eadem visitacione per examinationem singularum personarum.

[Things found and detected in the same Visitation by examination of the separate persons.]

First it is found that the number of the Vicars is not full, because there is not a sufficient supply of Chaplains, and therefore two occupy two stalls who are not in Holy Orders.

Also it is found that the Vicars at their own motion, and without reasonable cause, very often leave the Choir before the completion of the Divine Office and against the injunction made in the last Visitation.

Also it is found that there are conversations (confabulationes) in

Choir at the time of the Divine Office as well by the Canons as by the Vicars, notwithstanding the injunction made in the last Visitation.

Also that some Canons leave their stalls assigned ("debitis" *lege* "debita") of old to their own Canonries and Prebends and sit in those of others, and principally Master John Paxton.

Also it is found that the said Master John Paxton is remiss and negligent in not restoring divers goods of the Church alienated by him, which otherwise he should have restored within a certain time appointed and limited to him in another Visitation of the lord.*

Also it is found that some Residents when they are absent receive the daily distributions, anniversaries, and money for wine, which is expressly against the Statute of the Church that these are only due to those present.

Also that by Master John Maydenhith, Dean, lately deceased, there was made a new ordinance or statute concerning only the Residentiaries, the authority of the Lord Bishop by no means intervening.

Also it is found that the above-said Master John Paxton has access through the Chapel of St Faith into his own lodging, contrary to the decency (honestatem) of the Church and the warnings given him in another Visitation.*

[fo. 162 *v.*] Also it is found that the Vicars do not celebrate at competent days and hours in the Cathedral Church as they ought.

Also it is found that the distributions accustomed to be paid of old to the Vicars celebrating mass at dawn (in aurora) are withdrawn by the Residentiaries, namely fourteen pence every week.

Also it is found that the Comminar was accustomed once each quarter to make a view [inspection] (facere visum),† and now it is withdrawn.

Also it is found that Divine Service is not said in the Choir as it ought to be, for the reason that the books are very defective and discordant.

Thomas Marsch, Vicar in the Choir, is too roving (nimis vagabundus) and a common hunter, having and keeping very many hunting dogs.

[Two-thirds of this page blank.]

[fo. 164 *v.*] [Visitation of June 1409], beg. 160.

Articuli propositi per Decanum et Capitulum in Visitacione Reverendi patris de quibus supra fit mencio.

* *Supra*, pp. 116, 117, 120.

† This seems to mean that he submitted his accounts for inspection.

[Articles proposed by the Dean and Chapter in the Visitation of the Reverend father, of which mention is made above.]

First your humble and devoted the Dean and Chapter of your Church of Chichester supplicate your reverend paternity that, for the reverence of God and the state of your Church aforesaid, you will be willing to have a gracious eye to the underwritten articles, and to apply your helpful hands :—

(1) First that your said Church has for a long time borne heavy and intolerable expenses, as well in your Court as in other Courts, for the (?) ferry (passagio) of Sefford. Be pleased to apply a suitable remedy in the premises, so that they may not be amerced in your Court in future times.

(2) Also because the rents and revenues belonging to the Communa of your said Church decrease day by day, and very many expenses and burdens, all but intolerable (quasi intollerabilia), continually accrue to the Residentiary Canons of your said Church, be pleased to provide a remedy concerning the non-resident Canons, who ask for an equal share each day with the Residents while they bear nothing of the burden of the day, by combining the Statutes of the Church and its custom together* as it is observed in other Cathedral Churches.

(3) Also because when any Canon in your Church with a Prebend (Canonicus prebendatus) dies, the fruits of the last year of him deceasing, according to the Statutes of your said Church and the Apostolical letters granted in this matter, are due to the work of the said Church there and to the Canons residentiary, and very many Canons who immediately succeed to a Prebend so vacant claim and convert these fruits to their own proper uses. Be pleased to grant your authority for a letter concerning a remedy ordered in the premises (cuidam litere de et super remedio in premissis ordinato), and to cause your seal to be affixed to the same, as at other times request had been made to your paternity.

(4) Also because according to the statutes and ordinances of your Church the Comminar of the said Church for the time being in each year shall faithfully reckon and shall pay, as well to the residentiary Canons as to the other Ministers of the said Church, their daily distributions, the Comminar now being complains that there are due to him by your Reeve (propositum) of Busshopeston for the term of the Annunciation of Blessed Mary in the 7th year of King Henry xl^{s},

* "Statuta ecclesie et consuetudinem simul combinando." It would appear that the Bishop's letters patent on folios 45 *v.* and 46 (*supra*, pp. 136, 137, *infra* in Appendix) were issued in consequence of this and the next petitions about 1410.

and for the 8th and 9th years of the said King viij li., by the pretext of which debt and non-payment the Comminar is unable to pay the Ministers of your said Church. Wherefore may your Reverend paternity deign to order a remedy on the premises.

(5) Also because the succentors of your Church in their successive times, according to the ancient customs of your Church long used, should receive and have from the lord Bishop of Chichester xls for the support of the Choristers, and consequently (?) the several succentors in their times have really received and had the said xls, and moreover the Receivers (? Receptores, written Rc̃ores) of the Rev. father and lord in Christ of good memory lord William Rede, late Bp. of Chichester, made full restitution to the different succentors who were in the time of the said Rev. father for the same xls. May it please you to make restitution to our succentor for the time being for the aforesaid xls a year withdrawn, as he says, for his whole time, for the honour of God and of your Church aforesaid. And the under-treasurer of your Church should receive and have the same, and that he asks.

(6) Also because the Canons of your Church have been accustomed to have free passage beyond (ultra) the water at Amberle for the tithe of hay there due to them, and now of late (tarde) it is hindered, May it please your Reverend Paternity to restore this as it was of old (in consuetudinem antiquam).

(7) Also because the Rectors and Vicars and other Curates once in the year in Whitsun week visit their Mother Church with banners and processions. May it please you to compel all the Rectors and Vicars and other Curates of your Archdeaconry of Chichester to visit your Cathedral Church in the said week of Whitsuntide, as those in your Archdeaconry of Lewes visit the Church of Lewes because they cannot reach your Cathedral Church.*

(8) Also since there are some Articles of the different *Reformanda* which cannot be expressed in competent form without great counsel and provident deliberation of those skilled in the law within this hour of your Visitation, may your Reverend paternity deign to decree that all Articles of this kind during the whole time of your Visitation, as often as and when they happen to be exhibited, may be exhibited and admitted now as in the past, and that the sentence of reformation that is due may be applied to the same (dignetur vestra paternitas reverenda Articulos hujusmodi quoscunque durante toto tempore visitationis vestre quociens et quando articulos hujusmodi contigerit exhiberi, nunc

* A letter to the Archdeacon of Chichester, written in consequence of this article, follows on fo. 175 *v*. See below.

prout extunc decernere fore exhibitos et admissos ac debite reformationis suffragium eisdem impertiri).*

[After this folio three have been cut out, two close to the binding, the third leaving a wider margin up which a later hand (perhaps Dean Ball's) has written a note, which appears to be as follows:—

M. (? memorandum) in foliis tribus abscissis fuerunt descripta quae de premissis articulis erant decernenda, quis scit? (In these three folios cut out were written down what things were to be decreed concerning the articles premised. Who knows?)]

On the top of a strip of parchment, unnumbered, between folios 165 and 166, is written:—

Admissus fuit Johannes Horthorpe† ad Ecclesiam de Brembre xx Maii anno dni. M^{l}cccclxx^{o} si ad collacionem domini ? spectare jure devolvetur.

On the reverse of this strip:—

Resignacio‡ facta inter dominum Willelmum West Vicarium de Aldynborne et dominum Robertum Pury Vicarium de Eglington Coram Magistro Ricardo Powys clerico notario publico in capella manerii dni [3 or 4 words illegible] vj die Junii Anno Dni M^{l}cccclxxv testibus tunc presentibus . . . (?) Thome Rogero Hall.

[fo. 166-167 *v.*] [Priory of St. Pancras, Lewes.]

This important fragment, consisting of two complete folios, is unfortunately defective at both ends, though we have in the part preserved all that is really essential to the understanding of the document. It is, apparently, a portion of the lost Register of Bishop Richard Mitford, Rede's immediate predecessor (1389—95).

It appears that this Bishop had formally visited his Diocese in the year 1391, and that at Lewes exception had been taken, or at least questions raised, as to the claim made by the Prior and Convent to Rectorial rights at Peccham (Patcham), Dychenyng (Ditchling), and Westhodelegh (West Hoathly). A glance at the schedule of Institutions and Inductions above will shew how very large was the Patronage of this Cluniac Priory. Taking sheet H, pp. 305—320, as a sample, we find them presenting to fourteen benefices as against twenty-two of all other religious houses put together. This of course refers only to the Diocese of Chichester, but the Priory had possessions temporal and spiritual also in the Dioceses of Canterbury, London, Lincoln,

* This is an involved sentence, but as it stands the above seems to be its meaning.

† Hennessy spells this name "Horetopp," and gives his date 1478.

‡ Resignation apparently means exchange. Hennessy gives under Aldingbourne, William Wraa (*sic*) died 1480, and under Egynton, *i.e.*, Ripe, Robert Berecliff resigned 1484.

Norwich, Exeter, Salisbury, Winchester, Ely, and York, amounting in Pope Nicholas' Taxation (1291) to no less a sum than £361 12s. 3d.*

By way of settling the question, which seems to have been raised from time to time, of the Priory's lawful and absolute right to their large ecclesiastical property and patronage, Bishop Mitford appears to have directed them to set forth in full their claims within his Diocese, and to give satisfactory proofs of the same. The fragment now before us is chiefly a recital of their answer to this demand. It was drawn up by their proctor, and seems to have perfectly satisfied the Bishop, as we know from one of the series of Charters copied at the instance of Bishop Sherborne and preserved in our muniments [Liber C., folio lxxxi *verso*]. Of this last-named document the following is a translation :—

In the name of God, Amen. Lately we, Richard, by Divine permission Bishop of Chichester, personally visiting our Diocese of Chichester, commanded the Religious men the Prior and Convent of the Monastery of St. Pancras of Lewes of the Cluniac order [holding for their proper uses the Parish Churches of Peccham and Dychenyng with the Chapel of Wyvelesfeld of our Chichester Diocese, and moreover alleging (pretendentes) that the Parish Church of Westhodelegh of the same our Diocese has been and is canonically appropriated, united and attached (annexum) to this their Monastery], to set forth, exhibit and shew the special right or titles by means of which they have held the said Churches of Peccham and Dychenyng with the said Chapel and alleged that the said Church of Westhodlegh has been and is appropriated, as is aforesaid, to themselves and their Monastery, and to make full proof of the same on certain days and at a convenient place before us or our Commissaries, and we made them by right of our office to be summoned to trial as to these their Churches. At which day and place the aforesaid Religious men by N. N. their proctor, etc.† The tenor of which is such : Be it clearly known to all, etc.† Appearing before us lawfully they proposed a certain proposition, the tenor whereof is such : In the name of God, Amen. Before you, etc.† The name of

* Dugdale's *Monasticon*, ed. Caley, v., 6. At the Dissolution a very large portion of its possessions was granted to Thomas Cromwell, and the particulars of this grant, copied from the *Originalia*, 29 Hen. VIII., may be seen in Dugdale, p. 7, and compared with the list given in the process following, now printed for the first time, which however deals with Sussex alone. Dugdale's annotator in Caley's edition has been at the pains to give on pp. 8 and 9 an alphabetical list of the place-names contained in a Register of the Priory's possessions, which is now preserved in the Cottonian Collection of MSS. in the British Museum. See also Dugdale, *ut supra*, pp. 16—20.

† Only the opening words of the successive clauses are here recited.

Christ having been first invoked, we, sitting on the tribunal, in these writings, definitely weigh, decree, and declare that the aforesaid religious men have sufficiently and to the full proved and established their contention (intencionem) drawn up (deductam) in the said proposition, and that they and their monastery aforesaid have had and have full right and sufficient title in the aforesaid Churches of Peccham and Dychenyng and in the Chapel aforesaid, and to the rights and appurtenances of the same Churches and of the Chapel abovesaid, and that the religious men themselves have held and do hold canonically the same Churches and each of them with the Chapel aforesaid, and that the said Churches of Peccham and Dychenyng and of Westhodlegh and each of them, with the rights and appurtenances abovesaid of the same, have been and are canonically appropriated, united, and attached to the same religious men and to their Monastery, and that the same religious men have possessed and do possess justly the said Churches of Peccham and Dychenyng and each of them with the Chapel aforesaid. And on these points all and each that they are sufficiently secured (munitos). And these religious men and this their Monastery, in the person of the said proctor of the same and the proctor himself, towards the persons of his masters aforesaid, we entirely clear (dimittimus) and absolve by decree from our official inspection (ab officii nostri examine) as sufficiently secured in this regard. Reserving to ourselves and our successors, etc., the power of canonically augmenting, etc., the portions of the Vicars of the same Churches of Peccham, Dychenyng, and Westhodlegh. This sentence was read by us, the Bishop of Chichester, in our Manor of Amberley, the 8th day of the month of July in the year of our Lord 1492, and in the 3rd of our Consecration. In testimony whereof we have caused our seal to be attached hereto. Given in the day of the month, year of our Lord, and place aforesaid.

Proceeding now to the fragment beginning on p. 166 of Rede's Register, the first words are "(procuratoribus) nostris seu eorum alicui videbitur expedire." This is part of the Monastery's commission to their two proctors, and is almost *verbatim* the same form of commission, *mutatis mutandis*, as may be seen on p. 143 of Praty's Register (vol. iv., S.R.S). It ends, In testimony of all which things we have thought good that our common seal which we use for causes* should be affixed to these presents. Given in the Chapter House of our said Monastery on the 22nd day of March in the year of our Lord 1381. What follows is the Bishop's Registrar's statement: Appearing

* "Ad causas." This apparently means for matters involving legal enquiry or litigation, legal "instruments." I do not notice in Ducange any instance of special seals for this purpose; they were, however, not uncommon. See Appendix.

before us lawfully they proposed by their said proctor a certain proposition, reduced to writing, drawn up in legal form for the titles and rights of the Religious in the things aforesaid. The tenor of which proposition is as follows: In the name of God, Amen. Before you, the Reverend father in Christ, Lord Richard, by the grace of God Bishop of Chichester, personally visiting your Diocese of Chichester or your Commissary whomsoever in this regard I the proctor and with proctorial title of the religious men my lords the Prior and Convent of the Monastery of Blessed Pancras of Lewes of the Cluniac Order of Chichester Diocese from all ordinary jurisdiction, lordship, visitation, and power whatsoever of all Patriarchs, Archbishops, Bishops, and other ordinary Ecclesiastical Judges whomsoever by the Apostolic

---

[fo. 166.] . . . . nostris seu eorum alicui videbitur expedire et quandolibet omnia et singula alia faciendi exercendi et expediendi que circa premissa et eorum quodlibet necessaria fuerint seu alias quomodolibet oportuna eciam si mandatum exigant speciale. pro eisdem vero procuratoribus et substitutis et eorum quolibet rem ratam haberi et judicatum (*sic*) solvi cum omnibus suis clausis sub ypotheca et obligatione omnium rerum nostrarum et Monasterii nostri promittimus et caucionem exponimus per presentes, prefatis tamen procuratoribus et substitutis et eorum cuilibet omnem et omnimodam adimimus (?)* potestatem exempcioni et privilegiis nostris renunciandi tacite seu expresse alias ve quomodolibet derogandi. In quorum omnium testimonium Sigillum nostrum commune quo utimur ad causas presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in domo capitulari dicti monasterii nostri xxij^{do} die Marcii Anno dni. M. ccc^{mo} lxxxx^{mo} primo. Coram nobis legitime comparentes quandam proposicionem in scriptis redactam in forma juris conceptam pro titulis et jure ipsorum Religiosorum in predictis per dictum eorum procuratorem proposuerunt cujus proposicionis tenor est talis. In Dei nomine Amen: Coram vobis Reverendo in Christo patre domino Ricardo dei gracia Cicestrensi episcopo diocesim vestram Cicestrensem actualiter visitante vestro ve Comissario in hac parte quocunque ego procurator et procuratorio nomine Religiosorum virorum dominorum meorum Prioris et conventus monasterii beati Pancratii de Lewes ordinis Cluniacensis Cicestrensis diocesis ab omni jurisdictione ordinaria dominio visitacione et potestate qualicunque omnium Patriarcharum Archiepiscoporum Episcoporum et aliorum quorumcunque Judicum ordinariorum ecclesiasticorum per

* There seems one stroke too few for "adimimus," but I think this must be intended admim̃. The meaning must be, we deprive our proctors, etc., of all power to tamper with our privileges. I don't think any other word but "adimo" within possibilities could bear that sense.

See fully and absolutely exempted, and immediately subject to the same See alone, with regard to the Parish Churches of—

Falmer, with the Chapel of Bormer annexed to the same;
Kingston-juxta-Lewes;
Iford;
Rottingdean, with the Chapel of Baldesden [Balsdean] annexed to the same;
Piddinghoe;
Brighton;
Cuckfield;
East Grinstead;
Ditchling, with the Chapel of Wivelsfield annexed to the same; and of
Patcham; (all of) Chichester Diocese,

with all their rights and appurtenances, the portions of Vicarages customary in the same alone excepted, canonically holding them for the proper uses of themselves and of their Monastery aforesaid.

Also from the underwritten Churches and Chapels of the same Diocese, namely, from—

The Church of Greatham, 5s.
The Church of Tillington, 12s.
The Church of Bignor, 26s. 8d.
The Church of Sutton, 26s. 8d.
The Church of Stedham, 40s.
The Church of Upmardon, 25s.
The Church of Compton, 15s.

Sedem apostolicam plene et prorsus exemptorum et soli eidem Sedi immediate subjectorum ecclesias parochiales de Falmere. cum Capella de Bergemere eidem annexa de Kyngeston juxta Lewes, Iforde, Rotyngden cum Capella de Baldesden eidem annexa, Pydyngho, Bristelmeston, Cokefeld, Estgrenested, Dychenyng cum Capella de Wyvelesfeld eidem annexa et de Peccham Cicestrensis Diocesis cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, porcionibus Vicariarum in eisdem custumariis dumtaxat exceptis, in ipsorum et monasterii eorum predicti usus proprios canonice optinentium. Necnon ab infrascriptis ecclesiis et capellis ejusdem diocesis videlicet ab ecclesia de Gretham quinque solidorum, ab ecclesia de Tullyton duodecim solidorum, ab ecclesia de Bygenere viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum, ab ecclesia de Sutton viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum, ab ecclesia de Stedeham quadraginta solidorum, ab ecclesia de Upmerdon viginti quinque solidorum, ab ecclesia de Compton quindecim solidorum, ab ecclesia de

The Church of Mid Lavant, 20s.
The Church of Racton, 7s.
The Church of Lurgashall, 13s. 4d.
The Church of Mydlers [now Madehurst], 13s.
The Church of Bargham, 20s.
The Church of Coates, 2s.
The Church or Chapel of Iping, 2s.
The Churches of Hevedham [now Hardham], Budeketon [now Burton], 12s.
The Church of St. John outside the Gate of the Priory of Lewes, 40s.
The Church of St. Mary Westout, 20s.
The Church of St. Peter Westout, 6s. 8d.
The Church or Chapel of St. Martin, 40d.
The Church of St. Andrew, 4s.
The Church of St. Mary in Foro, Lewes, 5s. 8d.
The Churches of H. Trinity and St. Michael, 4s.
The Church of St. John under the Castle, Lewes, 15s.
The Church of Horsted Keynes, 5s.
The Church of Fletching, 14s. 2d.
The Church of Waldron, 4s.
The Church of Eggington [*i.e.*, Ripe], 20s.
The Church of Meching [*i.e.*, Newhaven], 13s. 4d.
The Church of Alfriston, 16s.

Mydlovent viginti solidorum, ab ecclesia de Rakynton septem solidorum, ab ecclesia de Lurgershale tresdecim solidorum quatuor denariorum, ab ecclesia de Mydletes [? Mydleres] tresdecim solidorum, ab ecclesia de Bargham viginti solidorum, ab ecclesia de Cotes duorum solidorum, ab ecclesia seu capella de Ipyngges duorum solidorum, ab ecclesiis de Hevedham (*sic*) Budeketon duodecim solidorum et ab ecclesia Sancti Johannis extra portam Prioratus Lewensis quadraginta solidorum, ab ecclesia Sancte Marie Westoute viginti solidorum, ab ecclesia Sancti Petri Westoute sex solidorum octo denariorum, ab ecclesia seu Capella Sancti Martini quadraginta denariorum, ab ecclesia Sancti Andree quatuor solidorum, ab ecclesia Sancte Marie in foro de Lewes quinque solidorum octo denariorum, ab ecclesiis Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Nicholai quatuor solidorum, ab ecclesia Sancti Johannis sub Castro de Lewes quindecim solidorum, ab ecclesia de Horstede Keynes quinque solidorum, ab ecclesia de Flecchyng quatuordecim solidorum et duorum denariorum, ab ecclesia de Walderne quatuor solidorum, ab ecclesia de Hekyngton viginti solidorum, ab ecclesia de Mechyng tresdecim solidorum quatuor denariorum, ab ecclesia de Alfricheston

The Church of Berwick, 11s.
The Church of Tarring, 66s. 8d.
The Church of Blatchington [West], 30s.
[fo. 166 *v.*] The Church of Hangleton, 6s. 8d.
The Church of Pyecombe, 5s.
The Church of Clayton, 3s.
The Church of Balcombe, 5s.
The Church of Ardingly, 3s.
The Church of West Hoathly, 6s. 8d.
The Church of Newick, 6s. 8d.
The Church of Barcombe, 5s.
The Church of Portslade, 40s.
The Church of Twineham, 13s. 4d.

by real composition, and from the Chapter of the Church of Chichester by real composition annual pensions of £14 appointed and imposed canonically.

Also both tithes and portions of tithes underwritten, namely: In Mechyng [Newhaven] portions of sheaves, hay, lambswool, woolfells, and little pigs from the Demesne of the Manor of the lord Earl of Arundel, and a portion of the tithes called Fryeslond.

Also in Ovyngdean the tenth portion of sheaves, lambswool, and cheese of la Wyke, with a portion of the sheaves of land called Hallyngeslond.

---

sexdecim solidorum, ab ecclesia de Berwyk undecim solidorum, ab ecclesia de Torryng sexaginta sex solidorum octo denariorum, ab ecclesia de Blechyngdon triginta [fo. 166 *v.*] solidorum, ab ecclesia de Hangelton sex solidorum octo denariorum, ab ecclesia de Pycoumbe quinque solidorum, ab ecclesia de Clayton trium solidorum, ab ecclesia de Balcoumbe quinque solidorum, ab ecclesia de Erthynglegh trium solidorum, ab ecclesia de Westhodelegh sex solidorum et octo denariorum, ab ecclesia de Nywyk sex solidorum octo denariorum, ab ecclesia de Bercoumbe quinque solidorum, ab ecclesia de Porteslade quadraginta solidorum, ab ecclesia de Twynem tresdecim solidorum quatuor denariorum per compositionem realem, et a capitulo ecclesie Cicestrie per compositionem realem quatuordecim librarum annuas pensiones canonice constitutas et impositas.

Necnon et decimas et porciones decimarum infrascriptas videlicet in Mechyng porcionem garbarum feni agnine lane pellium lanutarum et porcellorum de dominico manerii domini comitis Arundell et porcionem decimarum vocatarum Fryeslond. Item in Ovyngden porcionem decimam garbarum agnine lane et casei de la Wyke cum porcione

Also in Hangleton the tenth portion of sheaves and cheese of the Manor of the Lord of Poynings.

Also in Pyecombe the tenth portion of sheaves, which is worth in ordinary years 20s.

Also in Pangdean the tenth portion of sheaves and cheese of the manor of the aforesaid Lord of Ponyngg.

Also in Portslade the tenth portion of sheaves, lambswool, and cheese of the demesne of the Manor of Lord de la Warr with Berengeswyk.

Also in Eastfield next Aldrington the tenth portion of lambswool and cheese. Also in Clayton a portion of the tithes of the Earl [of Arundel] with the tenth portion of sheaves of the land of John Grobbe.

Also in Keymer the tenth portion of sheaves, hay, lambswool, cheese, and woolfells of the Manor there, with tenth portion of the sheaves of the land of Walter Smyth, Walter atte Broke, John Robyn, John Gunne, et Humphrey Grubbe.

Also in Wykham the tenth portion of sheaves and hay from the land formerly Thomas Bynham's.

Also in Chailey the tenth portions of sheaves of the land of William at Boure and William Bynham there.

Also in Hurstpierpoint the tenth portion of sheaves from the

---

garbarum certarum vocatarum Hallyngeslond. Item in Hangelton porcionem decimam garbarum et casei manerii domini de Ponyngges. Item in Pycombe porcionem decimam garbarum que valent communibus annis viginti solidos. Item in Pengeden porcionem decimam garbarum et casei manerii predicti domini de Ponyngg. Item in Porteslade porcionem decimam garbarum agnine lane et casei de dominico manerii domini de la Warr cum Berengeswyk. Item in Estfeld juxta Aldryngton porcionem decimam agnine lane et casei. Item in Clayton porcionem decimarum prati domini comitis cum porcione decima garbarum terre Johannis Grobbe. Item in Keymere porcionem decimam garbarum feni lane agnine casei et pellium lanutarum manerii ibidem cum porcione decima garbarum terre Walteri Smyth, Walteri atte Broke, Johannis Robyn, Johannis Gunne, et Omfridi Grubbe. Item in Wykham porcionem decimam garbarum et feni de terra quondam Thome Bynham.* Item in Chagelegh porciones decimas garbarum terre Willelmi atte Boure et Willelmi Bynham ibidem. Item in Hurstperpound porcionem decimam gar-

* "Thome Bynham" and "Nouyngton." These have been underlined and "va"—"cat" written over, shewing that these tenures had lapsed.

demesne of the Manor with the tenth portion of the land called Randulfeslonde.

Also in Westmeston and Novington [of the land] of Sir John Wysham, Knight.

Also in Ockley† the tenth portion of sheaves and hay of the land of Richard Wayvyle, John Okle, Ralph Cur, Robert Mote, and of land formerly Croul's.

Also in Rodmell the tenth portion of sheaves and hay, lambs, cheese, wool and woolfells of the Manor of the Earl.

Also in Northease the tenth portion of sheaves, hay, lambswool, cheese, and little pigs of the demesne of the said Earl, with another tenth portion from the land formerly Philip Ryston's.

Also in Houndean the tenth portion of sheaves, lambswool, cheese, and little pigs.

Also in Smithwick the tenth portion of sheaves of the land of John atte Hyde and Richard Agmounde, and the tenth portion of sheaves, lambs, and wool of the land formerly Thomas Bynham's.

Also in Chailey the tenth portion of sheaves of the land of William atte Boure and William Bynham there.

Also in Hurstpierpoint the tenth portion of sheaves of the demesne of the Manor, with a portion of the tithes of the land called Randulfeslond.

Also in Westmeston and Novyngton the tenth portion of sheaves

---

barum de dominico manerii cum porcione decima terre vocate Randulfeslonde. Item in Westmeston et Nouyngton* domini Johannis Wysham militis. Item in Okle porcionem decimam garbarum et feni terre Ricardi Wayvyle, Johannis Okle, Radulphi Cur, Roberti Mote et terre quondam Croul. Item in Rademeld porcionem decimam garbarum et feni agnarum casei lane et pellium lanutarum manerii domini Comitis. Item in Northese porcionem decimam garbarum feni agnine lane casei et porcellorum de dominico dicti domini Comitis cum alia porcione decima de terra quondam Philippi Ryston. Item in Houndeden porcionem decimam garbarum agnine lane casei et porcellorum. Item in Smythewyk porcionem decimam garbarum terre Johannis atte Hyde et Ricardi Agmounde, ac porcionem decimam garbarum agnarum et lane terre quondam Thome Bynham. Item in Chageslegh porcionem decimam garbarum terre Willelmi atte Boure et Willelmi Bynham ibidem. Item in Hurstperpound porcionem decimam garbarum de dominico manerii cum porcione decimarum terre vocate Randulfeslond. Item in Westmeston et Nouyngton

† Ockley is in the county of Surrey and diocese of Winchester.

of the demesne of the Manors of the lord De Pierpont, with a portion of the tithes in Middleton, namely, of corn, hay, and wool of the Manor of the Earl, with its appurtenances, and the tenth portion of corn and wool of the land of the Croft.

Also the tenth portion of the land called Stantonsfee and Ferryngesfee in Chiltington, and also the tenth portion of the land of Thomas Mulston in Wotton.

Also in the Parish of Hamsey the tenth portion of sheaves and hay of the lands of la Combe, and late of John atte Boure in Wogham [*i.e.*, Offham].

Also in Barcombe the tenth portion of corn and hay of the demesne of the Manors of the lords Bardulf and Cameys, and of the land of William Alcok, John Walsch, and Isabella Hose, with the tithes of hay of the Knoll-land.

Also the tenth portion of sheaves, hay, and of the land of the Earl in the Wallond near Lewes, with the tenth portion of sheaves, wool, and woolfells of the demesne of the same Earl in Allington.

Also in Slaugham the tenth portion of sheaves of the land of Michael at Rode.

Also in Plumpton the tenth portion of sheaves and cheese from the demesne of the manor of the lord De Bardulf.

Also in Poynings the tenth portion of sheaves of the Lord's Manor, with the tenth portion of sheaves and hay of the manor of the Sounde.

---

porcionem decimam garbarum de dominico maneriorum domini de Perpound cum porcione decimarum in Middelton videlicet bladi feni et lane manerii domini Comitis cum suis pertinenciis ac porcionem decimam bladi et lane terre de la Crofte. Necnon porcionem decimam terre vocate Stantonesfe et Ferryngesfe in Chyntyngton, ac etiam porcionem decimam terre Thome Mulston in Wotton. Item in Parochia de Hames porcionem decimam garbarum et feni terrarum de la Combe et nuper Johannis atte Boure in Wogham. Item in Bercompe porcionem decimam bladi et feni de dominico maneriorum dominorum de Bardulf et Cameys, ac terre Willelmi Alcok, Johannis Walsch et Isabelle Hose cum decimis feni de la Knollelond. Item porcionem decimam garbarum feni et terre domini Comitis [fo. 167] in la Wallond juxta Lewes cum porcione decima garbarum lane et pellium lanutarum de dominico ejusdem Comitis in Alyngton. Item in Slagham porcionem decimam garbarum terre Michaelis at Rode. Item in Plompton porcionem decimam garbarum et casei de dominico manerii domini de Bardulf. Item in Ponyngges porcionem decimam garbarum manerii domini cum porcione decima garbarum et feni

Also in Sadlescombe the tenth portion of sheaves of the land of the manor there.

Also in Eastbourne the tenth portion of sheaves, which are worth in ordinary years 40s.

Also in Willingdon the tenth portion [of the sheaves ?] of Rackington [? Ratton], which is worth in ordinary years 10s.

Also the tenth portion of the sheaves of Bevendean, which is worth in ordinary years 6s.

Also the tithes of the Southrye of the Earl, as well great as small.

Also the tenth portion of sheaves of the Hyde.

Also the tithe of sheaves in the Parish of Newick, which are worth in ordinary years 7s.

Also in the Parish of Preston the tenth portion of sheaves from the demesne of Rottingdean.

Also in Sutton certain portions of four bushels of beans.

Also in Graffham, instead of a certain portion of the tithes, 6s. 8d.

Also in Balsdean the tenth portion of sheaves, which are worth in ordinary years 6s.

Also in Patcham the tenth portion of sheaves, lambs, cheese, wool, woolfells, and little pigs of the Manor of the Earl, with two tenth portions of sheaves in Withdean, which are worth in ordinary years 30s., and with the great and small tithes of the villate of Moulscombe.

---

manerii de la Sounde. Item in Sadellescombe porcionem decimam garbarum terre manerii ibidem. Item in Estborne porcionem decimam garbarum que valent communibus annis quadraginta solidos. Item in Welyngdon porcionem decimam (? garbarum) de Rakyngton que valent communibus annis decem solidos. Item porcionem decimam garbarum de Berendone (*sic*) que valent communibus annis sex solidos. Item decimas de la Southrye domini Comitis tam majores tam minores. Item porcionem decimam garbarum de la Hyde. Item porcionem decimam garbarum in parochia de Newyk que valent communibus annis septem solidos. Item in parochia de Preston porcionem decimam garbarum de dominico de Ratyngden. Item in Sutton quedam porciones iiij bussell fabarum. Item in Grosham (*sic*) pro quadam porcione decimarum sex solidos octo denarios. Item in Baldesden porcionem decimam garbarum que valent communibus annis sex solidos. Item in Peccham porcionem decimam garbarum agnarum casei lane pellium lanutarum et porcellorum manerii domini Comitis cum duabus porcionibus decimis garbarum in Wyghteden que valent communibus annis triginta solidos ac cum majoribus et minoribus decimis villate de

Also in the Parish of Ditchling the tenth portion of sheaves, hay, and little pigs of the Manor of the Earl, with small tithes of certain tenants, and with the tenth portion of sheaves of the land called Antony's land, Dawes land, and Stockysh, and the tenth portion of Firkebergh.

Also in the Parish of Falmer the tenth portion, as well of great as of small tithes, of Ashcombe and Mulston :—

Mulscombe. Item in parochia de Dychenyng porcionem decimam garbarum feni et porcellorum manerii domini Comitis cum minutis decimis quorundam tenentium, et cum porcione decima garbarum terre vocate Antonys londe, Dawes londe et Stockysch, ac porcione decima de Firkebergh. Item in parochia de Falemere porcionem decimam tam majorum quam minorum de Asschcombe et Mulston ipsis et eorum monasterio antedicto auctoritate sufficienti rite et legitime canoniceque concessas assignatas et constitutas canonice percipientium ad proponendum exhibendum et ostendendum jus speciale seu titulos quibus mediantibus hujusmodi ecclesias pensiones decimas et porciones perciperent sive obtinerent ac de eisdem plenam fidem faciendum ad certos diem et locum coram vobis seu vestris commissariis ad judicium ut dicitis evocatorum sub protestatione quod per aliqua dicenda alleganda seu proponenda seu alias per me predictum procuratorem coram vobis in hac parte seu alias quomodolibet exercenda ab aliquibus privilegiis seu exemptione ipsis Religiosis viris dominis meis aut dicto Monasterio ipsorum indultis recedere non intendo nec eisdem aut eorum alicui sive juri ipsorum dominorum meorum aut predicto monasterio ipsorum prejudicare quovismodo ad omnem effectum juris qui ex infrascriptis sequi poterit et de jure debebit dico allego et propono in hiis scriptis que prefate ecclesie et Capelle et eorum quelibet cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, vicariarum earundem ecclesiarum porcionibus dumtaxat exceptis, eisdem Religiosis viris et dicto eorum Monasterio fuerunt et sunt canonice appropriate unite et annexe et in usus eorum proprios perpetuo possidende canonice concesse, dicteque pensiones canonice imposite et constitute, prefateque porciones et decime sufficienti auctoritate fuerunt et sunt rite et legitime et canonice concesse et assignate concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que de jure et consuetudine requirebantur in ea parte ac etiam auctoritate apostolica sufficienter confirmate, iidemque Religiosi viri ecclesias et capellas prefatas et earum quamlibet cum suis juribus et pertinenciis supradictis in proprios usus hujusmodi perpetuo possidendas necnon dictas pensiones porciones et decimas et earum quamlibet fuerunt et sunt canonice assecuti, easdem que ecclesias Capellas

to themselves and their monastery aforesaid by sufficient authority, duly and lawfully and canonically granted, assigned, and constituted. Their right and title to the above they will prove, and from any privileges or exemption granted to the religious men, my lords, or to this their said Monastery I, their proctor, do not intend to withdraw, since all these Churches, Chapels, pensions, portions, tithes, etc., have been lawfully granted, and for successive times peacefully and quietly held in their name and that of the said monastery for 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 years last past, and from time beyond that immemorial. Moreover, they have been accustomed to receive freely the pensions, portions of tithes, and tithes aforesaid by themselves and their servants, and in the name of the said monastery, and to convert them to their own uses as they willed in the whole time abovesaid, with the full knowledge, allowance, and permission of the successive Bishops of Chichester and of the Archbishops of the Church of Canterbury, visitors of the Church of Chichester, both by their metropolitical right and in any vacancies of the See. The same Religious men who now are possess peacefully and quietly . . . . the said Churches and Chapels

---

pensiones porciones et decimas et earum quamlibet sic ut premittitur assecutas prefati Religiosi viri qui nunc sunt precessores et predecessores eorum qui pro tempore fuerant suis temporibus successivis ipsorum et dicti Monasterii nomine a decem viginti triginta quadraginta quinquaginta [fo. 167 *v.*] sexaginta Annis proxime preteritis ultimis et continue citra ac ultra a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit seu saltem a tempore assecutionis hucusque (?) eorumdem canonice possiderunt tenuerunt et habuerunt pacifice et quiete fructusque redditus et proventus ecclesiarum et capellarum predictarum, porcionibus vicariarum earundem ecclesiarum salvis pariter et deductis, Necnon pensiones porciones decimarum et decimas predictas per se et ministros suos eorum et dicti Monasterii nominibus libere percipere consueverunt et perceperunt, et eas in usus suos et utilitatem dicti monasterii converterunt pro sue libito voluntatis toto tempore supradicto scientibus et tolerantibus et ea fieri permittentibus et approbantibus ex certa scientia tam tacite quam expresse singulis episcopis ecclesie Cathedralis Cicestrie, necnon Archiepiscopis ecclesie Cantuariensis diocesis diocesim Cicestrensem tam jure metropolitico quam alias sede Cicestrensi vacante visitantibus, iidem Religiosi viri qui nunc sunt dictas ecclesias et Capellas et earum quamlibet cum suis juribus et pertinenciis supradictis possident et habent in presenti ac in possessione seu quasi juris percipiendi et habendi dictas pensiones porciones et decimas et earum quamlibet notorie existunt in presenti libere pacifice et quiete et absque molestacione quacunque

and each of them, with their rights and appurtenances, etc.; and all these facts are so public, notorious, manifest, and spread abroad in the said Diocese of Chichester that they cannot reasonably be called in question. Whence, the requisite proof of the premisses being given, I, the said proctor, ask that the Religious men and their monastery may be held to have had the said possessions, etc., duly and canonically appropriated and attached to them, and that they have a right to have had and now to have possession of them all; and I further ask for a definitive sentence for their protection in the future in these their possessions, that they may not again be called in question, holding that this claim is only right and consonant with reason.

Which proposition, after some discussion previously held thereon, having been allowed by us, certain apostolical letters and other instru-

---

que omnia et singula in dicta diocesi Cicestrie adeo sunt publica notoria manifesta et famosa quod de illis non poterit probabiliter dubitari. Unde facta fide de premissis que requiritur in hac parte peto ego dictus procurator nomine quo supra dictos Religiosos viros dominos meos eorumque monasterium predictum plenum jus ac titulos sufficienter in prefatis ecclesiis Capellis decimis porcionibus et pensionibus supradictis cum juribus et pertinentiis ipsarum ecclesiarum et capellarum universis porcionibus vicariarum earundem ecclesiarum exceptis habuisse et habere ipsosque Religiosos easdem ecclesias et capellas pensiones porciones et decimas et earum quamlibet canonice fuisse et esse assecutos, prefatasque Ecclesias et Capellas et earum quamlibet cum dictis juribus et pertinenciis earundem eisdem Religiosis viris eorum que monasterio predicto canonice appropriatas unitas et annexas, dictasque pensiones decimas et porciones ipsis et eorum monasterio hujusmodi auctoritate sufficienti rite et legitime ac canonice impositas concessas assignatas et constitutas fuisse et esse. Ipsosque Religiosos viros easdem Ecclesias et Capellas et earum quamlibet juste possedisse et possidere dictasque pensiones et porciones et decimas canonice percepisse et percipere debere, et super hiis omnibus et singulis sufficienter munitos esse, ac super ipsis impeti imposterum non debere per vos finaliter et diffinitive pronunciari decerni et declarari. Ulteriusque fieri statui et decerni in premissis et ea contingentibus quod est juris et consonum racioni, premissa dico propono et peto ego dictus procurator nomine quo supra conjunctim et divisim juris beneficio ac exemptione et privilegiis predictis michi nomine quo supra et eisdem dominis meis in omnibus semper salvis. Qua quidem proposicione prehabita super ea altercacione aliquali per nos admissa quibusdam insuper literis apostolicis ac aliis instrumentis et muni-

ments and muniments, and certain witnesses in proof having been exhibited and brought before us by the said Proctor of the Religious men, and the said witnesses having been in legal form admitted, sworn, and diligently examined, and their attestations and the other letters, instruments, and muniments aforesaid in due time having been lawfully published, and all whom it concerned having been peremptorily called before us at competent time and place to speak and allege against the persons of the witnesses and their attestations and a copy decreed by us as abovesaid of these exhibitions and attestations having been exhibited to them, and no . . . .

[The last word enables us practically to supply the rest. The sense must be: And no objection or reason having been alleged against the claim of the proctor, a definitive sentence was given by us in accordance with such claim. Possibly some further proofs were required concerning the three Parishes of Patcham, Ditchling, and West Hoathly, which, as we have seen, were dealt with separately at a rather later date.]

[No heading.] [Election of a Dean.]

[fo. 168.] Mem. that the Deanery of the Church of Chichester being vacant through the death of Mag. John Maydenhyth, the last Dean, choice being made there of Mr. John Hasele, Canon and Preby of Wodehorn, as Dean, and a decree of the election of the same being made by the Ven. Dns. William Reede, Chancellor of Chichester and

---

mentis nonnullisque testibus per dictum Religiosorum procuratorem nomine eorundem ad probandum deducta in proposicione predicta coram nobis exhibitis et productis, ipsisque testibus in forma juris admissis juratis diligenter examinatis, ipsorumque attestacionibus ceterisque literis instrumentis ac munimentis predictis tempore debito legitime publicatis, vocatisque coram nobis ad terminum peremptorie et locum competentem omnibus quorum interest ad dicendum et proponendum contra personas testium eorumque attestaciones ac exhibita supradicta hujusmodi exhibitorum et attestacionum copia eis per nos decreta, nullaque . . . .

[fo. 168.] Memorandum quod vacante decanatu ecclesie Cicestrensis per mortem magistri Johannis Maydenhyth ultimi decani ejusdem. Electione ibidem facta de magistro Johanne Hasele Canonico ejusdem ecclesie et prebendario prebende de Wodehorn in eadem in decanum dicte ecclesie et decreto electionis facte de eodem per venerabiles viros dominum Willelmum Reede Cancellarium Cicestrie

Mag. Robert Neel, Canon and Preb. of Hanfeld, sufficiently constituted proctors for this purpose, the tenor of their proxy is described, addressed to the Bp. in his manorial Chapel of Aumberle, July 20, 1407. The Chapter first confers full proctorial rights on their two representatives of announcing to Mr. John Hasele his election and obtaining his consent to serve the office. This he promises. Then of taking the necessary steps to present to the Bishop the decree of election and the person elected. Dated in the Chapter-house, Chichester, July 18, 1407. Any co-elects or opponents were to be cited to appear before the Bp. or his Commissary on July 26th in the Parish Ch. of Aumberle, to propose in form of law any objection they might wish to bring against the election. A mandate to this effect was addressed to the Sub-dean of Chichester. On this date the Sub-dean put in a certificate, which quotes at length the Bp.'s mandate [fo. 168 *v.*] to the usual effect, dated July 20, 1407. He continues that in this case there was no co-elected person nor any opponents to the election, therefore generally in the Ch. of Chichester he cited peremptorily all concerned in the election to appear on the day and in the place specified. To his certificatory letters was attached the Seal of the official of Chichester—"And we the official aforesaid at the special request of the person certifying attached to these presents the Seal of our office," July 25.

---

et magistrum Robertum Neel Canonicum ejusdem ecclesie et prebendarium prebende de Hanfeld in eadem procuratores Capituli Cicestrensis in hac parte sufficienter constitutos, cujus procuratorii tenor inferius describetur. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino domino Roberto dei gratia Cicestrensi Episcopo, in Capella manerii sui de Aumberle vicessimo die mensis Julii Anno domini infrascripto porrecto. Idem Reverendus pater perlecto primitus procuratorio predicto publice cujus tenor talis est. Pateat universis per presentes quod nos Capitulum Ecclesie Cicestrensis facimus constituimus et ordinamus providos et circumspectos viros Dominum Willelmum Reede Cancellarium, Magistrum Robertum Neel Canonicos et prebendarios ac confratres nostros Ecclesie Cicestrensis predicte nostros veros et legitimos procuratores negotiorum gestores et nuncios speciales conjunctim et divisim, etc.

[It is not thought necessary to take up space by giving the Latin text in full here. It is almost identical with the process printed in Bishop Praty's Register, pp. 142, 143, where the Confirmation by that Bishop of Bro. John Costune's election as Prior of Boxgrave is dealt with. The English summary here is a sufficiently clear guide

Which certificate having been read before the Reverend father himself sitting judicially on the tribunal in the aforesaid Church of Aumberle, there appeared then and there the said elect and Mag. Edmund Warham and Dns John Messagere [below "Messanger"], proctors of the said Chapter of Chichester, *literatorie et divisim constituti*, the tenor of whose proctorship follows. [The terms as usual.] They were to report the election and ask for the Bp.'s confirmation thereof, etc., etc. The common seal of the Chapter attached. Dated in the Chapter-house, July 25, 1407.

After the reading of the above the said Mr. Edmund exhibited the formal election of Mag. John Hasele as Dean, with the subscription of Mag. Richard Swetappull, notary public, by Apostolical authority. The tenor of this election [fo. 169] follows, addressed to the Bishop. Since through the long vacancy of a Church grave losses in things spiritual and temporal are liable to happen, therefore the honourable and circumspect man Mag. John Maydenhyth, the last Dean, being dead and his body reverently committed to ecclesiastical burial, lest the Deanery of this Church should too long bewail its loss, we the Chapter agreed to assemble in the Chapter-house on June 19, 1407,

---

to the proceedings, which were conducted throughout with all due formality and an almost nervous anxiety to omit nothing essential to the perfect validity of the election.]

Quo procuratorio perlecto magister Edmundus procurator predictus exhibuit electionem factam de ipso Magistro Johanne Hasele sub sigillo communi dicti Capituli Cicestrensis una cum subscriptione Magistri Ricardi Swetappull predicti auctoritate apostolica notarii in publicam formam redactam Cujus electionis tenor sequitur et est talis. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino domino Roberto dei gracia Cicestrensi Episcopo vestri humiles et devoti Capitulum Ecclesie Cicestrensis obedientiam et reverenciam debitas cum honore. Cum propter vacacionem [fo. 169] diutinam ecclesie ac dignitates ecclesiarum pastoris solacio destitute, gravia in spiritualibus et temporalibus dispendia paciantur, provide sacris canonibus est statutum, quod ecclesie ac dignitates hujusmodi diu vacare non debent. Defuncto igitur honorabili et circumspecto viro Magistro Johanne Maydenhyth ultimo decano ecclesie vestre Cicestrensis prefate ipsiusque corpore cum reverencia ecclesiastice tradito sepulture ne decanatus dicte ecclesie vacacionis sue incommoda diucius deploraret, nos Capitulum hujusmodi in domo Capitulari prefate ecclesie decimonono die mensis Junii Anno domini millesimo ccccmo septimo diem lune proximum

and named the 18th of July, the Monday after the feast of St Kenelm, King,* for the election. On which day after the Mass of the Holy Spirit sung at the Great Altar of the Choir with all possible devotion we assembled in the Chapter-house, the word of God being first set forth, and the hymn *Veni Creator Spiritus* solemnly chanted, and all the Canons of the Church meeting in the said Chapter-house who were willing, ought, and could be there present, viz.:—

Dns William Rede, Chancellor, Canon and Preb. of Huva Villa, Mag. Philip Galeys, Treasurer, Can. and Preb. of Hampstede, Dns William Petworthe, Can. and Preb. of Sutton, Mag. John Paxton, Can. and Preb. of Ipthorne, Dns Robert Pobelowe, Can. and Preb. of Hiley, Mag. Robert Neel, Can. and Preb. of Hanfeld, Mag. Richard Alkrynton, Can. and Preb. of Westwythrynge, Mag. Thomas Ryggele, Can. and Preb. of Somerlegh, Mag. Edmund Warham, Can. and Preb. of Selsey, Mag. John Hasele, Can. and Preb. of Wodehorn, Dns John Messager, Can. and Preb. of Fetilworth, in sacred orders personally appearing.

---

post festum Sancti Kenelmi Regis videlicet decimum octavum diem mensis Julii anno domini supradicto cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum ex tunc proxime sequencium ad electionem decani futuri ecclesie prefate in dicta domo Capitulari celebrandam nobismet ipsis, ac omnibus et singulis Canonicis absentibus dicte Ecclesie concorditer statuimus et assignavimus. Citatis autem interim, ad id faciendum, absentibus prebendatis Canonicis predictis quibuscunque. Quo quidem decimo octavo die prefato mensis Julii post missam de Sancto Spiritu ut est moris primitus ad majus altare chori ejusdem Ecclesie cum omni devocione qua decuit decantatam mane in domo Capituli predicta, proposito in principio verbo dei et ympno Veni creator Spiritus solempniter decantato et convenientibus in dicta domo Capitulari universis Canonicis dicte ecclesie prebendatis qui voluerunt debuerunt et potuerunt tunc ibidem commodo interesse, videlicet Domino Willelmo Rede Cancellario Canonico Ecclesie Cicestrensis predicte et prebendario de Huva villa, Magistro Philippo Galeys Thesaurario Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie ac prebendario de Hampstede, Domino Willelmo Petworthe Canonico et prebendario de Sutton, Magistro Johanne Paxton Canonico et prebendario de Ipthorne, Domino Roberto Pobelowe Canonico et prebendario de Hiley, Magistro Roberto Neel Canonico et prebendario de Hanfeld, Magistro Ricardo Alkrynton Canonico et prebendario de Westwythrynge, Magistro Thoma Ryggele Canonico et prebendario de Somerlegh, Magistro Edmundo Warham Canonico et prebendario de Selsey, Magistro Johanne Hasele Canonico et prebendario de Wodehorn, Domino Johanne Messager

* S. Kenelm, King and Martyr, July 17.

Mag. Nicholas Roos, Precentor, Can. and Preb., and Dns Thomas Harlyng, Can. and Preb. of Ferryng, by Dns Robt Pobelowe, Can. aforesaid, Mag. John Thomas, Archd. and Can. Preb. of Merdon, Dns Henry Spicer, Can. Preb. of Gatys, by Dns Wm Reede, Chancellor aforesaid, Dns Wm Norton, Can. Preb. of Hurste, by Mag. John Paxton, Can. aforesaid, Dns Richard Clyfforde, Can. Preb. of Colworth, by Mag. Thos. Ryggele, Mag. John Elmere, Can. Preb. of Ertham, by Mag. Robert Neel, Can. aforesaid, and Mag. Andrew Yonge, Can. Preb. of Myddelton, by Mag. Richard Alkrynton, Can. aforesaid, their true proctors duly constituted, as was clear by the consent of the whole chapter.

Evidence was also given of the citation of Mag. Robert Bradgate, Can. and Preb. of Hetfelde, Dns John Chytterne, Can. and Preb. of Huva Ecclesia, Mag. Wm Langeton, Can. and Preb. of Wysberwe, Dns John Wotton, Can. and Preb. of Waltham, Mag. Wm Milton, Can. and Preb. of Braklesham, and Dns Laurence Hawkyn, Can. and Preb.*

Canonico et prebendario de Fetilworth in sacris ordinibus constitutis personaliter comparentibus. Magistro Nicholao Roos precentore et Canonico et prebendato et Domino Thoma Harlyng Canonico prebendato de Ferryng per Dominum Robertum Pobelowe, Canonicum prefatum, Magistro Johanne Thomas Archidiacono et Canonico prebendato de Merdon, Domino Henrico Spicer Canonico prebendato de Gatys, per Dominum Willelmum Reede Cancellarium predictum, Domino Willelmo Norton Canonico prebendato de Hurste, per Magistrum Johannem Paxton Canonicum predictum, Domino Ricardo Clyfforde Canonico prebendato de Colworth per Magistrum Thomam Ryggele, Magistro Johanne Elmere Canonico prebendato de Ertham, per Magistrum Robertum Neell Canonicum predictum, ac Magistro Andrea Yonge Canonico prebendato de Myddelton per Magistrum Ricardum Alkrynton predictum Canonicos prebendatos ecclesie prefate suos veros procuratores debite constitutos eciam comparentibus prout per eorum procuratoria tunc ibidem exhibita et de communi consensu totius Capituli nostri admissa constabat et constat evidenter. Facta insuper fide de citacione Magistri Roberti Bradgate Canonici et prebendarii de Hetfelde, Domini Johannis Chytterne Canonici et Prebendarii de Huva ecclesia, Magistri Willelmi Langeton Canonici et prebendarii de Wysberwe, Domini Johannis Wotton Canonici et prebendarii de Waltham, Magistri Willelmi Milton Canonici et prebendarii de Braklesham, et Domini Laurencii Hawkyn Canonici et

* "Prebendatus Canonicus" is sometimes used in this process="Prebendarius," sometimes "Prebendatus" alone.

of Thorney, according to the habit and custom of the Church of Chichester, to appear in the said Chapter-house, together with our other fellow Canons and brethren, but though publicly called and long expected they failed to appear. They were therefore pronounced contumacious. Mag. John Launce, Can. and Preb. of Ferlys, Mag. Richard Derham, Can. and Preb. of Seford, and Mag. John Brembere, Can. and Preb. of Siddylesham, were notoriously outside the province, place, and kingdom of England, within which alone by the manner and custom of the Church of Chichester they could be summoned to the same election. Proceedings were continued, the absence of the above notwithstanding. Excommunicate, suspended, and interdicted persons were ordered to withdraw; also all others present who had no claim to

---

prebendarii de Thorney secundum morem et ecclesie Cicestrensis consuetudinem facta, ad comparendum in dicta domo Capitulari una cum aliis concanonicis et confratribus nostris in ipsius electionis negocio processuris ut premittitur, eundem decimum octavum diem habencium tunc ibidem publice preconizatorum diuciusque expectatorum nullo modo comparencium. Ego Robertus Neel presbiter Canonicus et prebendarius predictus de mandato et consensu confratrum meorum Canonicorum et procuratorum predictorum ibidem presencium, ipsos Magistrum Robertum Bradegate, Dominos Johannem Chitterne, Willelmum Langeton, Johannem Wotton, Willelmum Milton et Laurencium Hawkyn, citatos preconizatos diuciusque expectatos et nullo modo comparentes prout erant in hac parte contumaces decrevique illorum absencia non obstante set dei repleta presencia in hujusmodi electionis negocio fore ulterius procedendum, magistrorumque Johannis Launce Canonici et prebendarii de Ferlys, Ricardi Derham Canonici et prebendarii de Seford et Johannis Brembere Canonici et prebendarii de Siddylesham extra provinciam locum et Regnum Anglie infra que dumtaxat de more et consuetudine ecclesie Cicestrensis predicte ad eandem electionem forent evocandi notorie existencium et aliarum personarum jus interessendi in electione predicta nullatenus obtinencium absencia eciam non obstante, ac de mandato et assensu dictorum Canonicorum presencium et procuratorum predictorum specialiter michi factis, monui palam publice et expresse omnes et singulos excommunicatos suspensos et interdictos, necnon alios quoscunque si qui tunc fuerunt presentes ibidem qui de jure seu consuetudine vel alia racione quacunque in ipsius electionis negocio interesse nec potuerunt vel non debuerunt quod illi cito de domo illa Capitulari recederent, me prefatum Robertum Neell et alios jus et vocem in ea parte habentes libere eligere permittentes, pro-

take part in the election. The constitution of the [fo. 169 *v.*] general Council, which begins "Quia propter," having been read and explained, suddenly John Hasele, S.T.B., was elected by unanimous consent.* Chanting *Te Deum Laudamus* in a high voice, we led the elect himself to the high Altar, the bells being chimed as ordered in the Statutes of the Church of Chichester. Which election so graciously and canonically celebrated was immediately after solemnly proclaimed from the high altar before Clergy and people assembled, in no small

---

testacionemque vice mea et confratrum meorum predictorum ac de mandato eorundem feci publicam et expressam quod non fuit mee aut alicujus nostrum intencionis tales admittere tanquam jus seu voces in ipsa electione habentes aut in ea parte procedere seu eligere cum eisdem, quinymmo volui et quilibet eorum sic [fo. 169 *v.*] voluit quod voces talium si que postmodum reperiantur in electione hujusmodi affuisse nulli prestarent suffragium nec aliquod afferrent alteri nocumentum set prorsus pro non receptis et non habitis haberentur, quibus monicione et protestacione premissis et peractis, nos Capitulum et Canonici ac procuratores hujusmodi lectaque constitucione consilii generalis que incipit Quia propter, ac viis et formis in eadem constitucione contentis palam ibidem expositis statim postea subito et repente absque ulteriori deliberacione seu tractatu aut nominacione cujuscunque persone et sine actu intermedio nullaque instigacione de qua scitur preveniente Set quasi spiritus sancti gracia et instinctu prout firmiter credimus inspirati in providum et circumspectum virum, magistrum Johannem Hasele presbiterum Canonicum et prebendarium Ecclesie vestre Cicestrensis antedicte sacre theologie Baccallarium unanimiter consensimus, et eum in continenti una voce, ac uno spiritu nullo penitus discrepante elegimus in Decanum ecclesie Cicestrensis predicte, virum quoque vita et moribus commendandum in etate legitima constitutum, ac de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus plurimum circumspectum, valentem et volentem ut speramus curam et regimen, ac onera sibi in ea parte incumbencia prosequi defendere et tueri, cui nichil obstare dinoscitur ut firmiter credimus de canonicis institutis, quominus ipsius decanatus regimen canonice valeat obtinere. Te Deum laudamus altius decantantes, ducendo ipsum electum nostrum ad majus altare cum solempnitate pulsatis campanis et [*sic*] prout in statutis ecclesie Cicestrensis ordinatum existit. Quam quidem electionem sic graciose et canonice celebratam, postea statim in eadem ecclesia Cicestrensi coram Summo altari ejusdem, ac coram clero et populo in multitudine non modica

* For the full tenor of this sentence see Praty's Reg., p. 147.

number, by Mag. Robert Neell. The elect having been asked to give his consent to the election, after a long deliberation held by himself in this regard, being unwilling to resist the Divine will, within the time appointed by law consented to this his election. . . . . This election, therefore, we ask your Reverend paternity by your ordinary authority to deign to confirm, and to do whatever else is incumbent on your office, so that with God's help he may be able to preside over us, and we to profit under his good rule. But that your Reverend paternity may know more clearly that we are unanimous and fully agreed in this matter, we transmit this present decree of our election signed with our common seal. Which also for greater safety we have caused to be subscribed, etc., by Mag. Richard Swetappull, notary public, retained and asked for this purpose. [The usual corroborative

---

ibidem astantibus, nos Capitulum et Canonici ac procuratores supradicti per providum et discretum virum magistrum Robertum Neell Canonicum et prebendarium predictum fecimus solempniter publicari. Posterno [*sic*, ? Postremo] vero electione hujusmodi dicto magistro Johanni Hasele electo, per venerabiles et discretos viros Dominum Willelmum Reede Cancellarium et Magistrum Robertum Neell Canonicos et Confratres nostros predictos, de mandato et consensu nostrum ceterorum Canonicorum predictorum infra tempus debitum presentata et petito ab eo ut suum eidem electioni preberet assensum Idemque electus post deliberacionem diutinam per ipsum in ea parte habitam, nolens divine resistere voluntati infra tempus a jure statutum annuit votis nostris et electioni hujusmodi de se facte consensit prout premissa omnia et singula per instrumenta publica et legitima documenta, ac probaciones alias clarius apparebunt. Quapropter Reverende paternitati vestre tam devote quam humiliter voto unanimi supplicamus, quatinus electionem eandem sic facte [*sic*, *lege* factam] concorditer et canonice celebratam auctoritate vestra ordinaria digneris confirmare, ceteraque peragere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali ut Deo auctore nobis et cure sibi per vos commisse, velut Decanus idoneus preesse valeat et prodesse nosque sub ipsius bono regimine valeamus salubriter Deo et ecclesie Cicestrensi predicte quiescius [*sic*, ? quietius] deservire. Ceterum ut vestra Reverenda paternitas cognoscat evidencius omnium nostrum vota in predictis omnibus et singulis concordasse ac in peticione hujusmodi existere unanimos et concordes, presens dicte electionis nostre decretum vestre Reverende paternitati antedicte sigillo nostro communi transmittimus consignatum. Quod eciam ad majorem cautelam per Magistrum Ricardum Swetappull notarium publicum subscriptum in formam

Indiction, Papal date, etc.] In the presence of the discreet men Mag. Adam Symond, notary public by Apostolical authority, and d^ns^ William Wygmore, Chaplain of Chichester and Norwich Diocese, and other witnesses specially called and asked. And I Richard Swetappull, priest of Chichester Diocese, saw, heard, etc. Which election being presented, the Bp. caused public proclamation to be made at the door of the Church of Aumberle, that if there were any co-elect or opponents they should appear. None appearing, the said proctor

---

publicam redegi [*sic*, *lege* redigi] fecimus ad hoc per nos requisitum pariter et rogatum. Acta fuerunt hec prout suprascribuntur, et recitantur sub anno mense diebus et loco predictis Indiccione quintadecima pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Gregorii divina providencia Pape duodecimi anno primo. Presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris Magistro Adam Symond apostolica auctoritate notario publico, et Domino Willelmo Wigmore Capellano Cicestrensis et Norwicensis diocesis et aliis testibus ad hoc vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego Ricardus Swetappull presbiter Cicestrensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic ut premittitur agerentur et fierent sub anno Indiccione Pontificatu mensibus diebus et locis supradictis, una cum predictis et aliis testibus presens interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi et aliunde occupatus per alium scribi feci et in hanc publicam formam redegi signoque et nomine meis consuetis signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum. Qua electione porrecta idem Reverendus pater vocari et preconizari fecit publice ad hostium ipsius ecclesie de Aumberle et proclamari quod si aliqui essent coelectus seu oppositores qui dicto electo vel ipsius electioni quicquid obicere vellent adtunc compararent, nullisque adtunc comparentibus, dictus procurator exhibuit et proposuit quandam peticionem in scriptis redactam sub hoc qui sequitur tenore verborum. In Dei nomine Amen, coram vobis Reverende in Christo patre et domino, domino Roberto dei gracia Cicestrensi Episcopo. Ego procurator et nomine procuratorio discretorum virorum Capituli et Canonicorum Ecclesie Cicestrensis dico et propono quod vacante nuper decanatu dicte ecclesie per mortem recolende memorie Magistri Johannis Maydenhyth ultimi Decani dicte ecclesie qui obiit [*blank*] die mensis [*blank*] Anno domini Millesimo cccc^mo^ septimo, Capitulum et Canonici predicti jus et potestatem eligendi futurum decanum optinentes et ad electionem hujusmodi canonice procedentes post missam de Sancto Spiritu celebratam verbo Dei proposito et ympno Veni Sancte Spiritus decantato

exhibited and proposed a certain petition in writing [recapitulating the previous statements]. Wherefore having proved what should be proved in this respect, I, the aforesaid proctor, ask that the said election should be confirmed by you the Reverend father . . . . and the different following articles he gave written out, and they are these:—

(1) First the proctor aforesaid, in the name of the Chapter of the Church of Chichester, says and alleges that in the Kingdom of England

---

ac lecta constitutione generalis consilii que incipit Quia propter, viis contentis in eadem per quas ad hujusmodi electionem de jure esset procedendum expositis, statim post subito et repente absque ulteriori deliberatione seu tractatu vel actu intermedio nullaque instigacione habentes [*sic*]* de qua scitur interveniente set quasi spiritus sancti gracia et instinctu inspirati in Magistrum Johannem Hasele presbiterum Canonicum et prebendarium unanimiter consenserunt et ipsum una voce, ac uno spiritu nullo discrepante in Decanum dicte ecclesie Cicestrensis eligerunt virum utique providum discretum et circumspectum in spiritualibus et temporalibus de legitimo matrimonio procreatum in etate legitima constitutum cui nichil obstat de canonicis institutis quominus ipsius electio fuerit confirmanda, cui electioni dictus Magister Johannes electus infra tempus [fo. 170] a jure statutum suum consensum prebuit et assensum et deinde ad instanciam Capituli et Canonicorum hujusmodi vestra paternitas reverenda proclamacionem in ea parte requisitam in dicta Cicestrensi Ecclesia fieri fecit publicam et solempnem prout per certificatorium super hoc factum liquet manifeste. Quare probatis in hac parte probandis peto ego procurator predictus prefatam electionem fuisse et esse de persona habili et idonea ad optinendum dictum decanatum canonice celebratam per vos Reverendum patrem pronunciari et declarari, dictamque electionem sic canonice factam per vos Reverendum patrem predictum confirmari Ceteraque omnia fieri in premissis quoque canonicis institutis et que vestro venerabili officio incumbunt pastorali, premissis (?) peto ego procurator predictus conjunctim et divisim. Juris beneficio semper salvo. Et diversos articulos subsequenter conscriptos dedit et sunt tales in specie. Infrascriptos articulos dat et facit procurator et nomine procuratorio Capituli ecclesie Cicestrensis in negocio Confirmationis cujusdam electionis decani futuri ecclesie predicte etc.

(1) In primis dicit et proponit procurator predictus nomine Capituli predicti quod in Regno Anglie abantiquo fuit et jam est quedam

* This word seems superfluous.

there has been from ancient times, and still is, a certain glorious Metropolitical Church, called the Church of Canterbury, having under it a large and ample Province and many solemn Cathedral Churches, and so it has been and is true, and it is so said and reputed openly, publicly, commonly, and notoriously.

(2) Also he says that in the same Province there has been, and is of old, a certain solemn Cathedral Church, commonly called the Church of Chichester, having in itself some dignities, parsonages (personatus), offices, and canonries and prebends, and other offices and lower benefices and other badges (insignia) of a Cathedral Church.

(3) Also he says that in the said Church of Chichester of old there has been, and now is, a certain dignity with care of souls (curata) and elective, commonly called the Deanery of the said Church, and so it has been and is true and publicly said and commonly held openly, publicly, commonly, and notoriously.

(4) Also he says that from 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 years and above and beyond, and from time immemorial, so often as this Deanery has been vacant the election of the future Dean has belonged to the Chapter of the same Church, and so belongs at present, as well by a statute of the same Church as also by custom hitherto observed, apostolical provision only excepted, and so it has been and is true, and so it is said and reputed openly, publicly, commonly, and notoriously.

---

gloriosa ecclesia metropolitica Cantuariensis ecclesia nuncupata habens sub se largam et amplam provinciam et multas solempnes ecclesias Cathedrales et ita fuit et est verum et sic dicitur et reputatur, palam publice communiter et notorie.

(2) Item dicit quod in eadem provincia fuit et est ab antiquo quedam solempnis ecclesia Cathedralis Cicestrensis ecclesia communiter nuncupata habens in se nonnullas dignitates personatus officia, ac Canonicatus et prebendas et alia oficia et beneficia inferiora et cetera insignia ecclesie Cathedralis.

(3) Item dicit quod in dicta Cicestrensi ecclesia ab antiquo fuit et jam est quedam dignitas curata et electiva decanatus dicte ecclesie communiter nuncupata et ita fuit et est verum ac publice dictum, et communiter tentum palam publice et communiter et notorie.

(4) Et dicit quod a x. xx. xxx. xl. l. lx. annis ac citra et ultra et a tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit quocienscumque decanatus hujusmodi vacaverit electio futuri decani ad Capitulum dicte ecclesie pertinuit et pertinet in presenti tam de statuto ejusdem ecclesie quam eciam consuetudine hactenus observata provisione apostolica dumtaxat excepta et ita fuit et est verum et sic dicitur et reputatur palam et publice communiter et notorie.

(5) Also he says that the aforesaid Church being lately vacant, the Chapter of the said Church, proceeding to the election of the said future Dean within the time appointed by law, canonically elected the discreet man Mr. John Hasele, Canon and Prebendary of the said Church, as Dean of the same, and so it has been and is true, and it is said, held, and reputed for the truth commonly and notoriously.

(6) Also, etc., that the same Mr. John, the elect, within the time determined by law gave his consent to his election aforesaid.

(7) Also, etc., that a solemn proclamation and citation of co-elected or opponents, if any there should be, was made in due form and also published.

(8) Also he says, etc., that the same Mr. John, the elect, was at the time of his election aforesaid and is of lawful age and in Priest's orders.

(9) Also he says that he was and is born of lawful matrimony.

(10) Also, etc., that the same Mr. John, the elect, at the time of his election was, and now is, as well in character as in knowledge, suitable and fit for holding the said Deanery.

(11) Also, etc., he says that there remains no impediment why the aforesaid election should not be confirmed by the Rev. father and lord in Christ lord Robert, etc.

---

(5) Item dicit quod vacante nuper ecclesia predicta Capitulum dicte ecclesie ad electionem futuri decani ejusdem infra tempus a jure statutum procedens discretum virum magistrum Johannem Hasele Canonicum et prebendarium dicte ecclesie in decanum ejusdem canonice elegerunt et ita fuit et est verum et pro vero dicitur tenetur et reputatur, communiter et notorie.

(6) Item etc. quod idem Magister Johannes electus infra tempus a jure statutum prefate electioni suum prestitit assensum.

(7) Item etc. quod proclamatio solempnis ac citacio coelectorum seu oppositorum si qui fuerint fuit in debita forma facta et eciam publicata.

(8) Item dicit etc. quod idem Magister Johannes electus tempore electionis predicte fuit et est in etate legitima in ordine sacerdotali constitutus.

(9) Item dicit etc. quod fuit et est de legitimo matrimonio procreatus.

(10) Item etc. quod idem Magister Johannes electus tempore electionis sue fuit et jam est tam moribus quam scientia habilis et ydoneus ad optinendum dictum decanatum.

(11) Item etc. dicit quod nullum restat impedimentum aliud quominus predicta electio per Reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum

(12) Also, etc., that the same Mr. John, the elect, was at the time of his election, and now is, in spirituals and temporals circumspect, provident, and discreet, knowing how duly to undertake the cure and rule of the said Deanery.

(13) Also, etc., that all the premises are sufficiently notorious and true.

(14) Also, etc., he intends to prove the premises, as far as need shall be, in publicly affirming and asserting that he has wished to use the things contained in the aforesaid election for full and sufficient information in this respect.

For the proof of all which things he has brought forward four instructors, namely, Magg. Richard Alkryngton and Thomas Ryggeley, Canons of the same Church of Chichester, D^ns^ William Malpas, Chaplain, and William Walter, domicellus, who having been admitted, sworn, and examined, and their depositions or attestations with the consent of the said proctor having been published, and nothing further in the business of this election having been proposed, but the confirmation of this election having been asked by the said proctor, and some discussion on the same having been held, the Rev. father lord Robert by grace of God Bp. of Chichester aforesaid confirmed the same election under the form of words which follows: [Confirmation

---

dominum Robertum dei gracia Cicestrensem episcopum existat confirmandum.

(12) Item etc. quod idem Magister Johannes electus fuit tempore dicte electionis et jam et [*sic, lege* est] in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus providus et discretus sciens curam et regimen dicti decanatus debite gubernare.

(13) Item etc. quod premissa omnia sunt notoria atque vera.

(14) Item etc. dicit premissa et probare intendit quatenus opus fuerit juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo publice affirmans et asserens quod contentis in predicta electione et aliis exhibitis per eundem pro plena informacione et sufficienti in hac parte uti voluit.

Ad que omnia probanda quatuor produxit instructores, videlicet Magistros Ricardum Alkryngton, Thomam Ryggeley, ejusdem ecclesie Cicestrensis Canonicos, Dominum Willelmum Malpas Capellanum et Willelmum Walton domicellum quibus admissis juratis et examinatis, eorumque disposicionibus sive contestacionibus ex consensu dicti procuratoris publicatis nichilque ulterius in electionis hujusmodi negocio proposito. Sed petita per dictum procuratorem confirmacione electionis hujusmodi habitaque aliquali disputacione super eadem, Reverendus pater dominus Robertus Dei gracia Cicestrensis Episcopus antedictus eandem electionem confirmavit sub hac que sequitur forma

of the election.] In the name of God, Amen. We, Robert, by Divine permission Bp. of Chichester, having examined the form of election made in our Ch. of Chichester concerning Mr. John Hasele, Canon prebendate of the same our Church canonically elected Dean of the same our Church, having seen also and revised with due diligence some instruments, letters, attestations, and other lawful documents and proofs had, produced, and exhibited before us in the said business, and having weighed all things that should be weighed in this kind of business, because we find the same election of the said Mr. John made in our Church aforesaid to have been duly and canonically done, and to be celebrated, the name of Christ having been first invoked, the election aforesaid made as of a fit person and the elect himself against whom we find no canonical obstacle, by our pontifical and ordinary authority we confirm plenarily, committing the [fo. 170 *v.*] care, rule, and administration both in spirituals and temporals to the same Mr. John Hasele so far as it pertains to the Dean of our said Church by law or custom. And the same Mr. John confirmed then gave obedience to the same Reverend father and his successors and ministers in things lawful and canonical, the Holy Gospels being touched by him. Also [promising] that in the Church of Chichester he will make corporal

---

verborum.: [Confirmacio Electionis.] In Dei nomine Amen. Nos Robertus permissione divina Cicestrensis Episcopus. Examinato per nos negocio electionis facte in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali de Magistro Johanne Hasele Canonico ejusdem ecclesie nostre prebendato in decanum ejusdem ecclesie nostre canonice electo visisque et cum debita diligencia recensitis nonnullis instrumentis literis attestacionibus aliisque legitimis documentis et probacionibus coram nobis in dicto negocio habitis productis et exhibitis, ac ponderatis omnibus in hujusmodi negocio ponderandis, quia invenimus eandem electionem de dicto Magistro Johanne in ecclesia nostra predicta factam rite et canonice fuisse et esse celebratam, Christi nomine primitus invocato, electionem antedictam tanquam de persona idonea factam et ipsum electum cui nichil de canonicis comperimus obviare institutis auctoritate nostra pontificali et ordinaria confirmamus, curam regimen et administracionem [fo. 170 *v.*] tam in spiritualibus et [*lege* quam] temporalibus quatenus ad decanum dicte ecclesie nostre de jure vel consuetudine pertinet eidem Magistro Johanni Hasele plenarie committentes. Idemque Magister Johannes confirmatus eidem Reverendo patri suisque successoribus et ministris in licitis et canonicis tunc prestitit obedienciam tactis per ipsum sacrosanctis evangeliis. Item quod in ecclesia Cicestrensi faciet residenciam corporalem et quod consuetu-

residence, and that he will observe the constitutions of the Church and the statutes according to the approved custom of the Church aforesaid. And he had letters testimonial on the confirmation of his election preceding. [These follow in the usual form.] Dated Aumberle, July 26, 1407. 1st Letters patent to the public. 2nd to the President and Chapter of Chichester, containing the mandate for

---

dines ecclesie et statuta observabit secundum ecclesie predicte consuetudinem approbatam. Et habuit literas testimoniales de confirmacione electionis sue predicte.* Pateat universis per presentes quod nos Robertus permissione divina Cicestrensis Episcopus electionem in ecclesia nostra Cicestrensi de Magistro Johanne Hasele ejusdem ecclesie nostre prebendato in eodem in Decanum ipsius Ecclesie nostre ipso decanatu per mortem Magistri Johannis de Maydenhith ultimi decani ejusdem vacante canonice electo tanquam de persona ydonea ac rite et canonice in omnibus celebratam examinato primitus et ad plenum discusso prout jus exigit ipsius electionis negocio et processu auctoritate nostra pontificali confirmavimus. Curam et administracionem ipsius decanatus in spiritualibus et temporalibus eadem auctoritate committentes eidem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aumberle xxvj° die mensis Julii Anno domini millesimo ccccmo vij°. Et nostre translacionis anno xjmo. Robertus permissione divina ut supra. Dilectis filiis presidenti et Capitulo ecclesie nostre Cicestrensis salutem graciam et benedictionem. Quia nos electionem in ecclesia nostra Cicestrensi de Magistro Johanne Hasele ejusdem Ecclesie nostre Prebendato in eadem in Decanum ipsius Ecclesie nostre decanatu per mortem Magistri Johannis de Maydenheth ultimi decani ejusdem vacante canonice electo tanquam de persona ydonea ac rite et canonice in omnibus celebratam examinato penitus et ad plenum discusso prout jus exigit ipsius electionis negocio et processu auctoritate nostra pontificali confirmavimus curam et administracionem ipsius decanatus in spiritualibus et temporalibus eidem committentes vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Magistrum Johannem Hasele in decanum ejusdem ecclesie nostre recipiatis ac stallum in choro et locum in capitulo ejusdem ecclesie dicto decanatui conveniencia ab antiquo eidem assignetis. Ceteraque omnia et singula faciatis et expediatis que ad vos communiter vel divisim de jure vel consuetudine aut Statuto dicte ecclesie jure quomodolibet spectant in hac parte. Datum ut supra. Robertus permissione divina Cicestrensis episcopus dilectis nobis in

* The conclusion of this process is written in a different and far less neat hand than the above.

installation, etc. 3rd to Mr. Robert Neel, Canon, and Geoffrey Salle, Sequestrator of the Archdeaconry of Chichester, for his admission into the corporal possession of the Deanery and all its rights and appurtenances. Report to be made under their seal.

[There are numerous notes in Latin scored down the margins of the above document, in the very illegible running hand attributed by Canon Swainson to Dean Ball. He heads it "Anno dni 1407, fuit hec electio." The final note seems to be this: Nota quod in hac electione nulla fuit de aliqua persona in decanum eligenda principis ad capitulum missa commendatio—which would mean that there was no royal nomination to this election.]

[fo. 171.] [No heading.] [Election of a Prior of Boxgrave.]

Mem. that the Priory of Boxgrave being vacant by the death of "dompnus" John Chaworth, the last Prior there, brother John Smyth, sub-prior and the Convent of the same, according to Apostolical letters or an Apostolical indult granted to them in this behalf,

---

Christo Magistris Roberto Neell Canonico ecclesie Cicestrensis et Galfrido Salle nostro in Archidiaconatu Cicestrensi sequestratori generali salutem graciam et benedictionem. Cum nos electionem factam in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali de Magistro Johanne Hasele Canonico ejusdem ecclesie nostre prebendato in Decanum ejusdem ecclesie nostre electo tanquam de persona ydonea rite et canonice celebratam auctoritate pontificali confirma[vi]mus ac curam et administracionem tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus ipsius Decanatus eidem Magistro Johanni ut moris est commisimus. Prestito ab eodem ad sancta Dei evangelia per eum corporaliter tacta juramento quod in eadem ecclesia nostra juxta ipsius ecclesie nostre approbatam consuetudinem corporalem faciet residenciam. Vobis communiter et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Magistrum Johannem Hasele in corporalem possessionem dicti decanatus, juriumque et pertinencium suorum universorum inducatis inducive faciatis et defendatis inductum. Mandantes et firmiter injungentes omnibus et singulis dicti decanatus subditis quatinus eidem Magistro Johanni Hasele tanquam ipsius ecclesie nostre decano in licitis et canonicis mandatis pareant et intendant humiliter et devote. Et quod feceritis in premissis nos dicto negocio expedito cum per partem ipsius Magistri Johannis congrue fuerit requisita debite certificetis literis vestris patentibus harum seriem continentibus sigillo authentico consignatis. Datum ut supra.

nominated bro. John Rykeman, their fellow-monk and brother of the said Priory, to the noble lord Lord Thomas de Ponyngges Lord St John, founder of the said Priory, and through him to the Ven. father in God, etc., Robert, etc., for canonical institution. These documents are then given *seriatim*. The first is to the Bp. from Lord St John, and sets forth that the brethren of the Priory of St Mary of Boxgrave have sent him a form of Apostolical letters and privilege granted to them during the schism which has now long prevailed in the Church of God and still prevails, and during the hostility between our kingdom and those of Normandy, in which the Monastery of Lessy, *alias* Exaquii, on which the said Monastery of Boxgrave depends, is situated, and the Abbot of which Monastery ought otherwise to provide the said Priory when vacant with another Prior, "we present to you by the tenor of these presents brother John Rykeman .... according to the form of the Apostolic letters aforesaid and of the privilege contained in them, humbly and devoutly supplicating that you will deign to admit the aforesaid brother John Rykeman to the said priory, and to institute him Prior, etc. Sealed. Given in our manor of Halfnaked [Halnaker], April 18, 1409."

This letter having been received and inspected by the Bp. on April 20 in his Manor of Cakham, he decreed that contradictors or opponents, if any, should appear in the Parish Church of West Wythryng on April 23rd. In due process of time the Dean of the Deanery of Boxgrave appeared and put in a certificate [fo. 171 *v.*] which quotes the Bp.'s instructions, in compliance with which he went to the Monastery personally, publicly intimating his business to the Sub-prior and Convent and to all others concerned, and found no contradictor or opponent appearing. "Wherefore generally and publicly in the said priory on Sunday last at the time when the larger number of people assembles to hear the divine service, namely, after the Gospel of the Parish-mass then and there celebrated, having explained the said mandate and its contents to the people in the vulgar tongue, I cited all and each, if any there were, who had anything to object against the nomination and presentation, or against the person nominated and presented to appear before you or your Commissaries on the day and in the place mentioned, etc., and so having obediently and reverently, as far as in me lies, executed your mandate, I have attached my official seal to these presents. Given at Boxgrave, April 22nd."

Then follows the tenor of the nomination by the Sub-prior and Convent. Brother John Chaworth* of good memory, the last Prior,

* See Bishop Rede's Collation of Bro. John Chaworth as Prior of Boxgrave in August 1398, above, pp. 32, 33.

paid the debt of nature on April 11th, 1409. He was buried on the 12th honourably, as was fitting. On the 18th day of the same month we, the Sub-prior and Convent, assembled capitularly in our Chapter-house, and being present there according to the form of the apostolic letters, etc. [as above], nominated to the Lord of Ponynges their founder, bro. John Rykeman, etc., of the age of thirty years and upward. Which nomination we, the Convent of the said Priory, caused to be intimated by our brethren John Smyth, sub-prior, and Simon Hye, our fellow-monks and brethren [fo. 172], to our founder. Through whom we supplicate your most reverend paternity to accept our brother John Rykeman and to admit him as Prior, etc. In testimony, etc., we have affixed our common seal. And also for greater safety we have caused these our acts to be brought publicly into form by Mags Adam Symond and Richard Swetappull, notaries public underwritten [Anno Domini, Indiction, etc.], there being present the discreet men Thomas Preston, John Gator, and John Mops of Lincoln and Chester Dioceses, specially called and asked as witnesses to these presents. [Adam Symond, clerk, adds his certificate in the usual terms, and Richard Swetappull, Presbyter, gives a separate certificate.]

The tenor of the Apostolical letters granted, etc., Boniface Bishop, servant of the Servants of God, to his beloved sons the prior and convent of the Priory of the place of Boxgrave of the Order of St Benedict in Chichester diocese, health and Apostolical benediction. The sincerity of the devotion which you bear to us and to the Roman Church requires that we should lend a favourable ear to your prayers, especially to those which may tend to your advantage and to the honour of your priory. [He states the facts that the Priory depends on the Monastery of Lessy *alias* Exaquii. Also that the Priory for long times past has observed the custom that all who are to be made

---

[fo. 172.] Tenor literarum Apostolicarum consessarum (*sic*) etc. Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Priori et Conventui Prioratus loci de Boxgrave ordinis Sancti Benedicti Cicestrensis diocesis salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Exigit vestre devocionis sinceritas quam ad nos et Romanam geritis ecclesiam ut vota vestra illa presertim que ad commodum vestrum et vestri prioratus honorem cedere valeant ad exaudicionis graciam favorabiliter admittamus. Sane peticio vestra nobis nunc exhibita continebat quod juxta [consuetudinem] monasterii de Lessy alias Exaquii ordinis Sancti Benedicti in Normandia situati a quo prioratus vester dependet. Necnon ejusdem prioratus consuetudinem a longis retroactis temporibus hactenus observari consuevit quod

monks in the same Priory should be presented to the Abbot for the time being, and should there make their profession. Also that when the Priory is deprived temporarily of its Prior or falls vacant the Abbot should provide another Prior, the lord of the Priory for the time being and the Ordinary approving of the choice.] But since, as the same petition added, partly on account of the present schism of the Church, partly because the said Monastery in Normandy is under the control of schismatics and also of public enemies of the Kingdom of England, and since while the schism and hostility aforesaid last, it is impossible that the ancient custom of this priory should be observed without peril of souls, you have humbly begged us that we would deign of our special grace to make opportune provision on this matter, We therefore, sympathizing with you in the premises with paternal affection and wishing in regard to them to assist you with our Apostolical grace and favour, will that as long as this present schism and hostility last, so often as any persons desire to be made monks in the same Priory who have been accustomed to make their

---

omnes monachandi in eodem prioratu Abbati pro tempore existenti predicti Monasterii presentarentur et ibidem ordinem ipsum profiterentur. Dicto eciam Prioratu Prioris eciam pro tempore regimine destituto [*MS.* destitituto] seu vacante de alio Priore ipsi prioratui idem Abbas provideret quodque illum de quo eidem prioratui sic provideret domino loci de Boxgrave Cicestrensis diocesis qui esset pro tempore post eandem provisionem ad prioratum ipsum, eum cum favore dicti domini assequendum et ordinario loci per ipsum dominum presentandum nominaret. Cum autem sicut eadem peticio subjungebat cum propter instans scisma quod jamdiu in ecclesia Dei peccatis exigentibus ingruit ac viget, cum quia dictum Monasterium in Normandia sub dicione scismaticorum et eciam hostium publicorum Regni Anglie, necnon habitancium in eodem consistit et eciam persone que interim dum hujusmodi scisma duravit in eodem Monasterio moram traxerunt sive trahunt eciam notorie labe hujusmodi scismatis et hostilitatis fuerint et sint respersi unde hujusmodi consuetudo durantibus scismate et hostilitate predictis in eodem Prioratu nequeat infuturum absque animarum periculo sive alias congrue observari, pro parte vestra fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum ut providere vobis super hoc oportune de speciali gracia dignaremur. Nos itaque vobis in premissis paterno compacientes affectu, vosque premissorum intuitu volentes apostolicis prosequi gracia et favore ac hujusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati volumus quod quamdiu scisma et hostilitas hujusmodi durabunt quocienscumque aliqui monachandi in eodem prioratu

regular profession in the said monastery, they shall make their vows before you, son Prior, and your successors priors of this Priory, and when the Priory happens to be vacant, do you, sons of the Convent, choose one of yourselves, or another under profession of the same order, useful and fit for this purpose, to be Prior of yourselves and of the said priory, to be named to the said lord, and by the lord of the place to be presented to the Ordinary for the time [fo. 172 *v.*] being, who may be able to carry out all that is expedient or necessary. To you and to the same Ordinary we grant by the tenor of these presents in our apostolical authority full and free power, apostolical constitutions, and indults, special or general, also the aforesaid statutes and customs of the monastery, priory, and order aforesaid, oath, apostolical confirmation, or any other corroborative bond whatsoever to the contrary notwithstanding, decreeing such null and void, etc. Let it be lawful therefore to no man whatsoever to infringe this page of our will, concession, and constitution, or to contravene it by any rash attempt. But if anyone should presume to attempt this, let him

---

qui regulam [et] professionem per monachos dicti prioratus in eodem monasterio juxta dictam consuetudinem hactenus emitti consuetam deinceps sponte emittere voluerint illam in tuis fili Prior et tuorum successorum Priorum Prioratus ejusdem qui erunt protempore manibus emittere dumtaxat debeant absque eo quod per te ac eosdem successores pro hujusmodi emittenda professione per eosdem monachandos in monasterio prefato illic interim transmittantur quodque tociens quociens dictum prioratum eciam vacare interim contigerit vos filii conventus unum ex vobis vel alium ejusdem ordinis professorem ad hoc utilem et ydoneum de quo vobis videbitur in vestrum et dicti Prioratus Priorem dicto domino nominato et per ipsum dominum loci ordinario pro tempore existenti [fo. 172 *v.*] presentando qui omnia et singula que circa hoc expedire viderit sive necessaria fuerint exequi valeat vobis et eidem ordinario plenam et liberam tenore presencium auctoritate apostolica concedimus facultatem. Constucionibus et indultis apostolicis specialibus vel generalibus quorumcunque tenorum existant necnon predictis et aliis statutis et consuetudinibus monasterii prioratus et ordinis predictorum juramento confirmacione apostolica vel quacunque firmitate alia roboratis et aliis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscunque decernentes irritum et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre voluntatis concessionis et constitucionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem

know that he will incur the indignation of Almighty God and of the blessed Peter and Paul, His Apostles. Given at Rome at St Peter's, October 24th, in the 13th year of our Pontificate.

Ordinacio quedam concernens testamentum Magistri Johannis Maydenhith, nuper decani Cicestrensis.

[A certain Ordinance concerning the will of Master John Maydenhith, late Dean of Chichester.]

[This extract from Dean Maydenhith's will sufficiently explains itself. The £40 which he bequeathed to the Dean and Chapter in perpetuity gave the Comminar for the time being sufficient ready money for the various payments to which he was liable, while the rents when they came in allowed him to replace in the chest this £40, to be borrowed in turn by his successor when the new year began. It is to be hoped that the safeguards provided against any misappropriation of the money or failure to replace it were sufficient. The present writer has found no further allusion to this matter, but this does not prove that there is none among the Dean and Chapter's muniments. Maydenhith's will can be seen at Lambeth in Register Arundel, i., 240. Considerable extracts from it are given below in the Appendix.]

Letters patent from the Bishop. To all, etc., health in the embraces of the Saviour. We have inspected letters of our beloved sons John Haselee, Dean, and the Chapter of our Church of Chichester. "To all the Sons of holy Mother Church to whose notice the present letters shall come, John Haselee, Dean, and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chichester, wish everlasting health in the Lord. Inspecting the last will of Mr. John Maydenhith of revered memory, late Dean

---

omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum viiij Kal. Novembres (?). Pontificatus nostri Anno terciodecimo.

[fo. 172 *v.*] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Robertus permissione divina Cicestrensis Episcopus salutem in amplexibus salvatoris. Literas dilectorum filiorum Johannis Haselee decani et capituli ecclesie nostre Cicestrensis inspeximus tenorem de verbo ad verbum qui sequitur continentes. Sancte matris ecclesie filiis universis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint Johannes Haslee decanus et capitulum ecclesie Cathedralis Cicestrensis salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad vestre universitatis noticiam deducimus per presentes quod nos testamentum sive ultimam voluntatem recolende memorie Magistri Johannis Maydenhith nuper decani ecclesie predicte coram Reverendissimo in Christo patre

of the Church aforesaid, proved, etc., by the authority of the prerogative Court of the Abp. of Canterbury, we find among other things in this last will piously disposed and ordered the clause which follows: Item because the *communa* of the Church of Chichester is so slight and scanty that the resident Canons at the beginning of the year have to lay out of their own money £40 sterling or a little less to the end that daily charges and obits may be paid at the end of the quarter to the Canons residentiary, Vicars of the Choir, and other ministers of the Church. Otherwise unless they so laid out they would have to wait for the end of the year till the profits and rents of the Church have been collected and levied, and then the Vicars and other Ministers would go away from the Church poor, and so the Church itself would remain unserved. Wishing to relieve this indigence and to apply a remedy for this defect, I bequeath to the Dean who shall be after me in the said Church and to the Chapter of the same Church £40 sterling, to be laid up in a chest under a triple lock, of which the Dean for the time being or his locum tenens shall have one key to keep, and in their absence the president of the Chapter, a Canon to be chosen by the Chapter, [shall have] another,

---

et domino domino Thoma dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopo totius Anglie primate et apostolice sedis legato et ipsius auctoritate ex prerogativa ecclesie sue Cantuariensis ac consuetudine laudabili legitimeque prescripta hactenusque observata et optenta insummatum probatatum (*sic*) approbatum ac legitime pronunciatum pro eodem inspicientes inter cetera in ipso testamento sive ultima voluntate predicta pie disposita et ordinata clausulam que sequitur invenimus contineri.

Item quia comuna ecclesie Cicestrensis tam modica et exilis existit quod oportet quod canonici residentes in principio anni de proprio exponant quadraginta libras sterlingorum vel modicum minus ad finem quod canonicis residentiariis vicariis chori et aliis ministris ecclesie cotidiane et obitus solvantur in fine quarterii. Alioquin nisi ita exponerent oporterent finem anni expectare quousque proventus et redditus ecclesie essent collecti et levati et tunc recederent pauperes vicarii ab ecclesia et alii ministri et sic ecclesia ipsa remaneret inofficiata, volens hanc indigenciam relevare et huic defectui remedium apponere lego decano qui post me in dicta ecclesia erit et capitulo ejusdem ecclesie quadraginta libras sterlingorum reponendas in una cista sub triplici serura cujus unam clavem habeat decanus custodiendam qui pro tempore fuerit seu ejus locumtenens et ipsis absentibus presidens capituli. Aliam canonicus eligendus per capitulum. Et

and a Vicar to be chosen by the Vicars the third, to the end that whoever of the Canons shall be Communar at the beginning of the assumption of his office may have by way of loan forty pounds, to pay on every Saturday in the year the commons of the Vicars and also the obits as they fall each day to the Canons and Vicars on the nail (super unguem), so that [*i.e.*, on condition that] he find sufficient security to the Chapter of Chichester before he receives the said money concerning its faithful restoration on the feast of St. Michael in leaving his office. [fo. 173] And none the less let him take a corporal oath before the Chapter that he will faithfully restore the said money, and that he will really and effectually pay it on the said day and in the Capitular place to the Dean and Chapter for the time being. And when the said money [shall be paid] each year for ever on the second day of October, the Dean and Chapter with the Vicars shall celebrate and hold solemnly my Anniversary with *Placebo* and *Dirige* and a requiem mass for my soul, for those of my benefactors and friends, and of all the faithful departed. And I will that my executors may be able to arrange and dispose another or a greater penalty to ensure the faithful fulfilment and preservation of all the premises. Because therefore we are bound in the offices of charity and are more specially under obligation to those from whom we are recognized

---

terciam Vicarius eligendus per Vicarios ad finem quod quiscunque Comunarius Canonicorum fuerit in principio assumptionis officii sui dictas quadraginta libras ex causa mutui habeat ad solvendum singulis diebus Sabbati per annum cominas Vicariorum et eciam obitus singulis diebus contingentes Canonicis et Vicariis super unguem. Ita quod inveniat securitatem sufficientem Capitulo Cicestrensi antequam dictam pecuniam recipiat de ipsa fideliter restituenda festo Sancti Michaelis in [fo. 173] dimittendo officium suum. Et nichilominus coram capitulo corporale prestet juramentum de fideliter dictam pecuniam restituendo et realiter et effectualiter solvendo dictis die et loco capitulari decano et capitulo qui pro tempore erunt. Et cum dicta pecunia singulis annis imperpetuum secundo die Octobris decanus et capitulum cum Vicariis celebrabunt et tenebunt solempniter Anniversarium meum cum placebo et dirige et missa de requiem pro anima mea benefactorum et amicorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et volo quod executores mei possunt ordinare et disponere aliam seu majorem penam ad premissa omnia fideliter adimplenda et conservanda [? confirmanda].*

Quia igitur in officiis caritatis illis astringimur peculiariusque obnixii

* Original, in Arundel's Register "observanda."

to have received presents, considering moreover that the disposition aforesaid tends to the no slight relief of the Cathedral Church aforesaid and of the Ministers of the same officiating for the time in the same . . . . we the Dean and Chapter assembled capitularly for this purpose, after mature deliberation by our unanimous will and consent . . . . do grant and ordain that the recorded disposition of the said John according to all its force, form, and effect . . . . be observed and used for all future times. [Penalties added in the case of any infringement of the testator's injunctions.] Given and done in our Chapter-house on June 1, 1408, and in the 9th year of Hen. IV." We

---

(*sic*, ? obnoxii) a quibus dinoscimur premia receipisse. Attendentes insuper dispocicionem predictam in ecclesie Cathedralis predicte et ministrorum ejusdem pro tempore officiantium in eadem non modicum tendere relevamen. Nos decanus et Capitulum supradicti capitulariter in hac parte congregati habita super hiis deliberacione matura de nostris unanimi voluntate et consensu premisse liberalitatis intuitu et ex causis premissis voluimus et concessimus et tenore presencium concedimus et ordinamus quod dicti Johannis disposicio memorata juxta omnem ipsius vim formam et effectum ipsiusque Johannis memoriale perhenne per modum anniversarii sub modo et forma in disposicione hujusmodi recitatis annua revolutione observetur et frequentetur futuris perpetuis temporibus duraturis, huic ordinacioni nostre adiciendo statuentes et statuimus insuper et ordinamus quod si per aliquem dicte ecclesie canonicum vicarium sive ipsius ecclesie comunarium quemcunque pro tempore existente steterit quominus prefata dispocicio juxta modum et formam prelibatam in parte vel in toto debitum nequeat sortiri effectum ut deberet idem decanus et capitulum impedientem hujusmodi per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas ac per subtractionem eciam si oporteat proventuum et emolumentorum ad impedientem hujusmodi pretextu ecclesiastici beneficii sibi in dicta ecclesia competenter spectantem et pertinentem summarie et de plano eciam absque strepitu et figura judicii ad ipsorum decani et capituli voluntate[m] et arbitrium apud (*sic*, ? sicut) eis melius videbitur artent cohibeant et compellant. Similique cohercioni decanus ipse pro tempore existens (? pene) per loci tamen diocesanum infligende subjaceat si causam impedimenti prestiterit in premissis. In roboracionem et confirmacionem hanc nostram ordinacionem nostri sigilli communis appensione fecimus communiri. Datum et actum in domo nostra capitulari primo die Junii anno domini M° cccc° viij° et anno regni Regis Henrici iiij^ti^ post conquestum nono. Nos itaque

therefore, continues the Bishop, having previously deliberated with the Dean and Chapter on these letters and their contents, so far as they concern us, by our ordinary authority ratify and confirm them. Sealed. Given at Aumberle, June 16th, year aforesaid.

Certificatorium missum Thesaurio et Baronibus de nominibus Collectorum decime et medietatis decime.

[fo. 173 *v.*] [Certificate sent to the Treasurer and Barons concerning the names of collectors of a Tenth and a half-tenth.]

The Bp. to the venerable and circumspect men the Lord Treasurer and Barons of the King's Exchequer, acknowledges the Royal writ which he quotes. [From contributing to the grant, the benefices of some poor Hospitallers in the parts of Wales and the marches of the same and elsewhere by reason of destruction, and the Monastery of Berlyng* are alone exempted.] Instruction for the collection of a Tenth and half-tenth in three portions to be completed by the Feast of St. John Baptist. T. Cokeyn at Westminster, Oct. 1st, 12th year of reign. The Bp. reports that he has appointed the Ven. men the Abbot and Convent of Dereford, Mag. John Haselee, Dean of Chichester, and Dns. John Cosby, Rector of Bradwatre, as collectors from all accustomed to pay tenths, excepting only the poor nuns of Eseborne, Rouspere, and Levemenstre. Dated Aumberle, Oct. 9, 1410.

Commissio facta collectoribus ad levandum decimam et medietatem predictas.

[Commission to the Collectors for levying a Tenth and half-tenth aforesaid.]

Addressed to those named above, with powers of canonical compulsion. [fo. 174.] Dated Aumberle, Oct. 8, 1410.

---

de et super dictis literis et contentis in eisdem cum Decano et capitulo supradictis deliberacione prehabita eas et in ipsis contenta de consensu eorundem decani et capituli quantum ad nos attinet auctoritate nostra ordinaria ratificamus approbamus et eciam confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum hiis fecimus apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aumberle sexto decimo die mensis Junii. Anno domini supradicto. Et nostre translacionis Anno duodecimo.

* Barlings, Lincolnshire, a Premonstratensian Abbey, was valued at £307 at the Dissolution. The cause of its exemption is not clear.

Commissio ad monendum viros ecclesiasticos ad satisfaciendum de denariis Sancti Petri auctoritate Apostolica.

[Commission to warn Ecclesiastics to make satisfaction concerning St. Peter's pence by Apostolical authority.]*

The Bp. to Mr. Geoffrey Salle, sequestrator general in the Archdeaconry of Chichester. Quotes letters received from the Rev. Mag. Marcellus de Strozis, LL.D. and nuncio and collector of the Apostolic See in England. Certain ecclesiastics and others in the Diocese of Chichester whose names and surnames are unknown to us, have refused and still refuse to pay the pence of the Blessed Peter due to the Apostolic See, although often canonically requested, to the grave peril of their own souls and a pernicious example to many. We therefore enjoin and command you with fitting reverence to compel these men to make payment by any ecclesiastical censures. Given in London under our official seal, Oct. 28, 1410. The Bishop continues—But because the pence of St. Peter due to the Apostolic See, and to us in its name annually on the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula for the Deanery of Pageham in our diocese, and in the jurisdiction of the Deanery of our Church of Chichester have been for several years, and are withdrawn to the prejudice of the said See and ourselves, to our no slight grievance, in that we are compelled to make satisfaction to the collector each year for the same pence, we therefore commit to you by strong injunctions by virtue of obedience that by the authority of [fo. 174 *v.*] the said Apostolic See and our own, you warn and effectually induce the Dean and Sub-Dean whom we, by the tenor of these presents by the authority aforesaid, warn for the first, second, and third time, and peremptorily, that they make full payment for the pence withdrawn in our time within fifteen days from the time of your monition, under the penalty of greater excommunication which by these writings we give you authority to pronounce, reserving absolution in that respect to the Apostolic See or in its name to ourselves. Certify to us concerning the receipt of these premises and your action thereupon before the feast of St. Hillary next. Given at Aumberle, Dec. 4, year aforesaid.

Mandatum directum Decano de Pagham pro denariis Sancti Petri.

[Mandate addressed to the Dean of Pageham for the pence of St. Peter.]*

The Bp. to our beloved in Christ the Dean of Pageham. The pence of St. Peter due to our Lord the Pope, and to ourselves in his name,

* Erased by two lines drawn across left to right and right to left.

have been for many years unpaid, and still remain so to the prejudice of the Roman Church and our own no slight loss and grievance. Collect, or cause to be collected, the arrears, and pay them to ourselves or to our Chichester official by the Feast of St. Hillary next without any further delay. Ecclesiastical censures against those who are blameworthy or remiss in this respect. Certify under authentic seal. Dated as last.

Aliud directum Subdecano Cicestrensi pro eisdem.

[Another mandate addressed to the Sub-dean of Chichester for the same.]*

The Bp. to our beloved son the Sub-dean, etc. You, the Sub-dean, should collect and pay to us the above in the Parishes within your jurisdiction. Some Rectors and Curates, although often warned and requested by you, have refused payment. We enjoin you, etc., to pronounce suspended from the celebration of Divine Offices, all and each of the Rectors and Curates reasonably suspected as culpable or remiss in this regard, first warned [fo. 175] canonically by you, and within fifteen days from this our, or rather the apostolic, warning failing to make satisfaction. All Churches of the said jurisdiction place under interdict until satisfaction has been duly made. Report to us in the Parish Church of Aumberle on Jan. 3rd by your letters patent, containing the names and surnames of those who are blameworthy in this regard. Dated Aumberle, Dec. 5, 1410.

Certificatorium missum Collectori domini Pape pro procurationibus debitis Sedi Apostolice.

[Certificate sent to the collector of the lord Pope for procurations due to the Apostolic See.]

To the Venerable Mag. Marcellus de Strozis, LL.D., nuncio and collector in England of the Apostolic See, Robert, etc. With obedience as well due as devout to the said See, we have lately received your reverend mandate as follows: To you, Reverend Father and Lord by the Apostolical authority which we discharge in this regard by the tenor of these presents we commit, and in virtue of holy obedience and under the penalty of an oath tendered, by which we are bound to the said See with that reverence which is fitting, we enjoin and command that you canonically proceed and execute or cause process and execution to be made duly with effect against the persons and bene-

* Erased as last.

fices subscribed for the reasons recited below, by monition, citation, and sequestration of the fruits of these benefices, according to the force, form, and effect of the headings [Rubricellarum] and chapters contained below, in the place and by the authority of the said See. Moreover that you cause to be cited peremptorily all and each the possessors, occupiers, or farmers of such benefices or places personally if they can be found, otherwise in their benefices or domiciles, that they appear and that each of them appear before us at our lodging situated in the Parish of St. Mary super Montem, London, before the 12th of October next, under pain of greater Excommunication, which we intend to fulminate against them severally unless they fully satisfy the claims for money under the name of procurations due from them or shew reasonable causes to the contrary. A certificate as to the Bishop's action herein to be sent by letters patent. Given at London under our official seal July 23, 1410. The Bishop reports that he has executed this mandate and commanded the delinquents personally or by leaving citations at their benefices or domiciles, [fo. 175 *v.*] to appear as directed under the penalties described. Given at Aumberle October 5, 1410.*

* Although the particulars concerning the Pence of St. Peter given in this note belong to an earlier generation than Rede's (probably to the latter part of the 13th century), they are quoted as giving evidence of the varying liability of the different Parishes in Chichester, and also to shew that at the date of this document the Pope's collector claimed only £8 of the amount raised from the Diocese, and allowed the Bishop to retain the larger proportion of £12 10s. 0¼d. If this precedent was still being followed in the early 15th century it explains the Bishop's complaint that failure to comply with the nuncio's demands implied a personal loss to himself, he being obliged to make good the Pope's share in each case where payment was withheld.

[Liber E, fo. 260.] "Denarii S. Petri," which comes at the end of "Taxarium

Episcopatus Cicestrie cum { Rectoriis, Vicariis, Cantariis, Capellis } non-taxatis."

Denarii Sancti Petri Ecclesie Cathedralis Cicestrie per subdecanum ejusdem colligendi et Episcopo solvendi.

Ecclesia Sancti Petri magna	viijd.
Ecclesia Sancti Pancratii	iijd. ob.
Ecclesia beate Marie in Foro	jd. q^{n}.
Ecclesia Sancti Olavi	jd.
Ecclesia Sancti Petri minoris	ijd. ob.
Ecclesia Sancti Andree de (?) bobus	iiijd ob. q^{n}.
Ecclesia Sancti Martini	ijd. ob.
Capella beate Marie de Wyke	vd.
Capella de Fysshebourne	vijd.
Summa iijs. vjd.	

Litera ad compellendum parochianos infra Archidiaconatum Cicestrensem visitare ecclesiam suam matricem.

[A letter to compel Parishioners within the Archdeaconry of Chichester to visit their Mother Church.]†

The Bp. to the Archdeacon of Chichester or his official and to all the Rural Deans and Rectors, Vicars and Curates of the said Archdeaconry. Wishing to imitate the holy footsteps and the salutary examples of the Reverend Fathers our predecessors, Bishops, and particularly of the blessed Richard, formerly Bp. of Chichester, especially in those things which are acknowledged to tend to the praise of the Holy Trinity and of St. Richard, Confessor, aforesaid, and to the glory and beauty of our Spouse and Church aforesaid, hence it is that we considering that a certain healthful ordinance of

---

Robertus permissione divina Cicestrensis Episcopus Dilectis filiis Archidiacono nostro Cicestrensi ejus ve officiali ac omnibus decanis ruralibus ac Rectoribus Vicariis et Curatis singulis dicti Archidiaconatus salutem graciam et benedictionem. Reverendorum patrum predecessorum nostrorum episcoporum et precipue beati Ricardi olim Cicestrensis Episcopi sacra vestigia et salutaria exempla imitari volentes, presertim in hiis que ad sancte trinitatis et ad sancti Ricardi confessoris predicti laudem et gloriam ac sponse et ecclesie nostre predicte decorem tendere dinoscuntur, hinc est quod nos con-

On fo. 261 payments of Peter's Pence and Synodals from the Deaneries are thus summarised :—

		Denarii beate Petri a parochianis solvendi. Li.	s.	d.	Denarii Sinodales a curatis solvendi. Li.	s.	d.
In Archidiaconatu Cicestrie	Decanatus Cicestrensis		2	4 ob. ..	[nil.]		
	Decanatus de Storoghton		57	11 ..		45	9
	Decanatus de Boxgrave		45	3 ob. q^{n} ..		51	9
	Decanatus de Midherst		39	5 ob. ..		52	6
	Decanatus de Arundell		33	9 ..		45	
	Decanatus de Pageham		5	..	[nil.]		
In Archidiaconatu Lewensi	Decanatus Lewensis	4	18	ob. ..	4	4	ob.
	Decanatus de Pevenesee		58	6 ..		57	
	Decanatus de Dalyngton		33	1 ob. ..		39	
	Decanatus de Hastyng		27	4 ob. ..		27	
	Summa utriusque	20		10 q^{n} ..	20	2	ob.

Inde porcio { Pape ejus collectori per episcopum solvenda .. 8
Episcopi sibi per papam concessa .. .. 12 10 q^{n}

† This letter appears to have been the outcome of the request made to the Bishop by the Dean and Chapter at his last Visitation. See above, p. 372.

the said blessed Richard our predecessor has passed by the sloth of some into abuse, to the grave peril of many souls, in this ordinance it is publicly contained and in virtue of obedience strictly ordered and commanded that all the Parishioners of every Parish Church of the said Archdeaconry by themselves or by a faithful messenger, if perchance any of them should be lawfully hindered, on any day of the Whitsun week festival, according to the custom of other Cathedral Churches in the Province of Canterbury, should go devoutly and in procession with cross and banner to their kind Mother the Church of Chichester, from whom as daughter from mother the several Parish Churches are well known to have proceeded, and to receive oil and holy chrism, from whom also penitents by penance receive salutary remission from their sins . . . . humbly lavishing their pious prayers and reverence to their Mother Church aforesaid. Which ordinance we wish to hold in our present expressions for the honour of the said St. Richard.

The aforesaid ordinance, for these and other pious and just reasons moving us, we have thought right should be renewed after deliberation had with the Dean and Chapter, and with their consent signified beforehand. Appointing that in future times it shall be observed inviolably and firmly by all the faithful in Christ and our subordinates

---

siderantes quod quedam dicti beati Ricardi predecessoris nostri salubris ordinacio per quorundam desidiam transiit in abusum in grave periculum multarum animarum. In qua siquidem ordinacione publice continetur et in virtute obedientie districte precipiendo mandatur quod omnes et singuli parochiani quarumlibet ecclesiarum parochialium dicte Archidiaconatus per se vel fidelem nuncium si forsan legitime fuerit aliquis eorum impeditus aliquo die festivitatis septimane Pentecostes juxta morem aliarum Ecclesiarum Cathedralium Provincie Cantuariensis ad almam matrem suam Ecclesiam Cicestrensem a qua ut filia a matre singule ecclesie parochiales processisse et oleum et crisma sacrum recipere dinoscuntur penitentes quoque penitentia remissionem peccaminum accipiunt salutarem devote et processionaliter cum cruce et vexillo accedant pias oraciones et reverenciam matrici ecclesie sue predicte humiliter impendendo. Quamquidem ordinacionem ob honorem dicti sancti Ricardi habere volumus presentibus pro expressis. Prefatam ordinacionem ex predictis et aliis piis et justis causis nos moventibus deliberacione provida super hoc cum dilectis filiis Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Cicestrensis et eorum consensu prehabitis duximus injungendam. Statuentes illam futuris temporibus ab omnibus Christi

through the said Archdeaconry of Chichester, and we grant by these presents 40 days of indulgence to all observing the aforesaid ordinance who, with true contrition, have confessed their sins and have visited our Church in the form aforesaid on any day of the aforesaid Festival week of Pentecost . . . . and all indulgences and relaxations by reason of this visitation and procession by whomsoever granted, or to be granted, whether Archbishops or Bishops, we confirm and ratify. Wherefore to each and all of you by virtue of holy obedience we strictly enjoin and command that each year in the general Chapters and convocations of Clergy, also in all your Parish Churches on Easter and Ascension Day in the solemnity of Masses publicly and in the mother tongue, you solemnly enjoin on each and all your Parishioners exhorting them for remission of their sins that all who are not hindered personally, those who are hindered by deputy, go to their mother Church annually on the feast aforesaid, according to the custom of other Churches of the Province of Canterbury, with cross and banner as accustomed in procession, and to offer from their

---

fidelibus et subditis nostris per dictum Archidiaconatum Cicestrensem inviolabiliter et firmiter esse observandam omnibus insuper subditis nostris predictam ordinacionem observantibus qui de peccatis suis vere contriti et confessi fuerint et dictam Ecclesiam nostram in forma predicta aliquo die prefate festivitatis septimane Pentecostes visitaverint, de Dei omnipotentis et beate Marie matris sue omniumque sanctorum suorum ac beati Ricardi Confessoris et patroni nostri misericordia confisi xl dies indulgencie misericorditer concedimus per presentes ac omnes indulgencias et relaxationes racione visitacionis et processionum hujusmodi prius concessas et in posterum quibuscunque Archiepiscopis seu Episcopis concedendas imperpetuum confirmamus et tenore presencium ratificamus. Quo circa vobis universis et singulis in virtute sacre obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus premissa omnia et singula annis singulis in generalibus Capitulis ac Cleri convocacionibus necnon in omnibus ecclesiis vestris Parochialibus singulis diebus Pascalibus et Ascencionis dominice annuis inter missarum solempnia publice in materna lingua solempniter nuncietis, omnes et singulos parochianos vestros in domino exhortantes in remissionem suorum peccatorum quod singuli eorum non impediti personaliter Reliqui vero impediti per suos deputatos annuatim in festo predicto juxta morem aliarum Ecclesiarum provincie Cantuariensis ad almam Matrem suam Ecclesiam [accedant et reverenciam debitam]* Cathedralem Cicestrensem cum cruce et vexillo consuetis processionaliter accedant et reverenciam debitam et devotam ecclesie

* From "accedant" to "debitam" is underlined and should be omitted.

hearts their prayers to the Highest Trinity and to Blessed Richard Confessor and to All Saints for the peace of the Kingdom of England and of the Universal Church, and for the souls of their parents and benefactors, also of all the faithful departed, that they may receive thence grace in this world and in the future everlasting glory.

These premisses all and each we will and command you all to whom these our present letters are directed to carry out, as you wish to escape God's vengeance and ours. Given at Chichester under our seal, etc. [no date].

[It may be advisable to give here the Ordinance of St Richard, referred to in the above letter. It is the second made by him, and is among a list of "Relaxations" given in Liber Y, folios xxiv—xxvi *v*. These will be more fully noticed in the Appendix, but it will be convenient for purposes of comparison to give here the original Latin and a translation of this *Ordinatio*, with the second letter on the same subject. Bishop Rede's Register is continued on p. 422.]

[Concerning an indulgence and relaxation and for a due visitation, and concerning compulsion for it.]

Richard by the grace of God the humble servant of the Church of Chichester to the Archdeacons, [Rural] Deans, and all Rectors of

---

Cicestrensi Matrici ecclesie totius Diocesis faciant et impendant oraciones suas summe trinitati et beato Ricardo Confessori omnibus que sanctis pro pace regni Anglie et universalis Ecclesie suorum que parentum et benefactorum suorum necnon omnium fidelium defunctorum animabus corditer* effundant percepturi exinde graciam in hoc seculo et in futuro gloriam sempiternam. Premissa omnia et singula per vos omnes et singulos quibus presentes litere nostre diriguntur exiqui (*sic*) volumus et mandamus sicut divinam atque nostram volueritis effugere ulcionem. Data Cicestrie sub sigillo nostro, etc.

De indulgentia et relaxatione et pro visitatione debita et de cohercione pro ea.

Ricardus Dei gracia Cycestrensis ecclesie Minister humilis Archidiaconis Decanis et omnibus ecclesiarum Rectoribus per diocesim

* A marginal note in (?) Dean Ball's handwriting: "Corditer nova barbaries pro eo quod alii dicunt sed aeque barbari cordialiter."

Churches appointed through the Diocese of Chichester, health, grace, and benediction.

It is read thus in the Law of the Lord.* "Three times in the year shall every male of thine appear in the sight of the Lord thy God in the place which he shall choose, in the Solemnity of Unleavened bread, in the Solemnity of Weeks, and in the Solemnity of Tabernacles. He shall not appear before the Lord empty, but each one shall offer before the Lord according to what he has according to the blessing of the Lord his God, which He has given him." Since therefore in the dawning of the Truth the shadow of the Solemnity of Tabernacles, which is called *Cenophegia*, has passed away, and in the Solemnity of Unleavened bread, that is of Easter, it is right that every faithful man should be present in his own Parish Church, that in the dispensation of the Eucharist the dispenser may diligently recognize the face of his sheep, the appearing at the Solemnity of Weeks, that is of Whitsuntide, since it pertains to good manners, is literally preserved, so that in that Solemnity each year in the place which the Lord shall choose, that is in the Cathedral Church, which is the Mother and Mistress of other Churches, every faithful man should appear either by himself or by a faithful messenger when by a reasonable cause he has been detained, offering devoutly according to the blessing of the Lord in the temporal things which He has given him, lest, if he appear

---

Cycestrie constitutis salutem graciam et benedictionem. Legitur in lege Domini sic, Tribus vicibus per annum apparebit omne mascul[in]um tuum in conspectu Domini Dei tui in loco quem elegerit. In sollempnitate Azimorum. In sollempnitate Ebdomadarum et in sollempnitate Tabernaculorum. Non apparebit ante Dominum vaccuus set offeret unusquisque secundum quod habuerit juxta benedictionem Domini Dei sui quam dedit ei. Cum igitur illucescente veritate transierit umbra sollempnitatis tabernaculorum que cenophegia† dicitur et in sollempnitate Azimorum id est Pasche deceat unumquemque fidelem in Ecclesia sua parochiali presentem esse ut in dispensacione eukaristie dispensator vultum pecoris sui diligenter agnoscat. Apparitio sollempnitatis Ebdomadarum id est Pentecostes cum ad bonos mores pertineat ad literam est reservata ut in ea scilicet sollempnitate singulis annis in loco quem elegerit dominus id est in ecclesia Cathedrali que aliarum Mater est et Magistra appareat unusquisque fidelis per se vel per fidelem nuncium cum ex causa rationabili fuerit detentus offerens devote juxta benedictionem Domini in temporalibus quam

* Deut. xvi. 16, 17.

† *Lege* scenopegia, σκηνοπηγία. Greek words at this date are generally blundered.

empty, according to the word of Malachi the prophet, this man's blessing be turned into the curse of barrenness and poverty. Since therefore this holy and praiseworthy observance remains unbroken in the other Churches of England and in ours, which we relate with grief, has been gradually drawn and grown into dissuetude, we command you all with strong injunctions in virtue of obedience that you warn and effectually induce and, if necessary, compel by ecclesiastical censure all your Parishioners, that in the aforesaid solemnity which lasts for seven days, according to the custom of other Churches, every one visit ours, that is the Church of Chichester, in accordance with what we have mentioned above. But to all who willingly do this if they are truly contrite for their sins and confessed, trusting in the mercy of the Holy Trinity in whose honour the same Church has been founded and consecrated, and in the merits of the Saints by whose precious relics it has been embellished, we mercifully relax forty days of penance enjoined to them. But all indulgences and relaxations granted by our predecessors, Bishops of Chichester, to our Cathedral Church aforesaid we wish to be perpetually valid. But others to be granted by other Bishops we ratify and confirmed. Given in the year of our Lord 1247.

---

dederit ei ne si vacuus appareat juxta verbum Malachie prophete hujus benedictio in sterilitatis et penurie vertatur maledictionem. Cum igitur hec sacra et laudabilis observacio in ceteris ecclesiis Anglicanis inviolata permaneat et in nostra quod dolentes referimus paulatim in dissuetudinem tracta inoletur universitati vestre mandamus in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes quatinus singulos parochianos vestros moneatis et efficaciter inducatis et si necesse fuerit per censuram ecclesiasticam [fol. xxv *v.*] compellatis ut in prefata sollempnitate que septem diebus continuatur juxta morem aliarum ecclesiarum nostram id est Cycestrie ecclesiam unusquisque visitet secundum quod supra memoravimus. Omnibus vero qui hoc sponte fecerint si de peccatis suis vere contriti fuerint et confessi de sancte Trinitatis misericordia in honore cujus eadem ecclesia fundata est et consecrata et de sanctorum meritis quorum eximiis est illustrata reliquiis confisi de injuncta sibi penitentia quadraginta dies misericorditer relaxamus. Omnes vero indulgencias et relaxationes prefate ecclesie nostre Cathedrali concessas a predecessoribus nostris Episcopis Cycestrie valere volumus in perpetuum. Alias autem ab aliis Episcopis concedendas in perpetuum ratas et firmas esse concedimus. Data Anno Dni. m. cc. quadragesimo septimo.

The last ordinance of this series is here added, so as to complete the present subject.

[A second letter for the Visitation at Whitsuntide.]

[Richard, by the grace of God Bishop of Chichester, to the Archdeacons, Deans, and all Parsons, Vicars, and Chaplains ruling Parishes, health, grace, and benediction. Since according to the general custom of the English Church you are bound in token of obedience and reverence in Whitsun-week with your parishioners assembled in procession to visit [in Whitsun-week]* your mother Church of Chichester, or in her name that of Lewes or Hastings, on account of the excessive distance of the places, with oblations due according to a custom introduced from the law of God according to what in our other mandate issued on this subject is more fully contained, that the Church herself through the fraud and negligence of some may not be deprived of her own right through the evasion of the mandate aforesaid, we warn and exhort you all, in virtue of the obedience by which you are bound to us and the said Church, that the several Chaplains in their several Parishes, a description of the several houses and families having been made and the oblations having been collected as well of those present in the procession as of those absent who cannot come on the day appointed for their procession, under the testimony of their Deans

---

Liber Y, fo. xxvj *verso*. Litera secunda pro visitacione Pentecostes. R[icardus] dei gracia Cycestrie Episcopus, Archidiaconis Decanis et omnibus Personis Vicariis et Capellanis parochias regentibus salutem graciam et benedictionem. Cum secundum generalem ecclesie Anglicane consuetudinem teneamini in signum obediencie et reverencie in Ebdomada Pentecostes cum parochianis vestris in processione congregatis ecclesiam vestram matricem Cycestrie vel ejus nomine Lewensem et Hastingie propter nimiam locorum distanciam in Ebdomada Pentecostes visitare cum oblationibus debitis secundum consuetudinem a jure divino introductam secundum quod in alio mandato nostro super hoc edito plenius continetur ne ipsa ecclesia aliquorum fraude vel negligencia suo jure frustretur in elusionem mandati memorati universitatem vestram monemus et exhortamur in virtute obediencie qua nobis et dicte ecclesie tenemini quatinus singuli Capellani in singulis parochiis suis facta descriptione singularum domorum et familiarum et collectis oblationibus tam presencium in processione quam absencium qui venire non possunt in die processioni sue assignato sub suorum testimonio decanorum procuratoribus dicte ecclesie

* These words are a repetition.

faithfully answer to the Proctors of the said Church about the collections, and hand to them the writing of the aforenamed description, so that those who are found to be contumacious and rebellious may not only lack the relaxation and indulgence of us and our fellow Bishops, but in other ways, in proportion to the degree of their wrong doing, may be punished with canonical distraint. Given in the year of our Lord 1248, in the month of April.

Roger, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, allows 30 days of relaxation, and Peter, Bishop of Hereford, 20, to those who comply with this mandate. These are the *co-episcopi* mentioned just above.]

[Later insertion.] [fo. 176.] A.D. 1475 and in the 17th year of the Consecration of John [Arundel] . . . . Bp. of Chichester on June 11th, Mag. Thomas Eston was admitted to the Canonry and Prebend of Selesey, vacant by the death of Mag. Robert Gest, the last Canon and Prebendary, belonging to the Collation of the said Lord in full right.

Mem. that the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church on the 14th of June having received the mandate of the said Lord, admitted the said Master Thomas into real and corporal possession, etc., and assigned to him his stall in the Choir and a place in the Chapter.

[fo. 176.] No heading.

[An ordinance concerning the right of presentation to the Rectory of Rogate.]

To all sons of Mother Church to whom the present writing shall come, Ranulf, by divine mercy the humble minister of the Church of Chichester, health in the Lord. We wish it to come to the knowledge of you all that since after the death of Hubert Hosatus [Hosee], Rector of the Church of Rogate, a question was raised before us between Henry Hosatus, Knt., on the one part, and Robert the Abbot and the Convent of Durford on the other part, about the said Church of Rogate, the said Henry proposing a Clerk presented by himself as patron to the vacant Church, in which he said that he had the right of patronage, [and] that at his presentation the Clerk ought to be

---

fideliter respondeant super collectis et eisdem descriptionis memorate scripturam tradant ut qui inventi fuerint contumaces et rebelles non solum relaxacione et indulgencia nostra et co-episcoporum nostrorum careant, set alias pro modo excessus canonica districtione feriantur. Data anno Domini m. cc. xlviij. mense Aprilis.

admitted and instituted, the said Abbot and Canons of Durford contending on the contrary that the oft-named Church had been granted to them by Henry Hosatus, father of the aforesaid Henry, and that his concession had been confirmed, so far as pertained to them, by the Bishops of Chichester of good memory, Seffrid, Simon, and Richard, and Honorius, Archbishop of Canterbury,* for which they exhibited authentic writings, and that on this account the presentee of the aforesaid knight neither could of right nor ought to be admitted. At length concerning the aforenamed Church and their right in it, they submitted themselves to our Ordinance, promising to pledge themselves faithfully that for the future they will faithfully and without fraud keep what we should appoint to be observed on these matters.

We therefore, the circumstances which belong to the business and the authentic memoranda, so far as they have been given to us thereon, having been carefully and diligently inspected, ordain in this manner, namely, that the oft-named Henry and his heirs for the time being shall present as Vicar a Chaplain who shall minister in his own person in the same Church, and that he shall have for his support the whole free land of the Church, all the obventions of the Altar, the small tithes, and all things pertaining to the Church except corn, of the tithes of which he shall receive one-tenth of the tithe (preter bladum decimarum de quo percipiet unam decimam decime), and he shall bear all the Episcopal burdens which attach to the Church. But the afore-mentioned Abbot and Convent of Durford shall receive the whole corn of the tithes except the tenth of the tithe, which the Vicar shall have, as is aforesaid, and shall pay twenty-five shillings a year to the monks of Seez, which they have been accustomed to receive

* Bishop Ranulph of Warham held the See between 1217 and 1224. The Bishops who are mentioned in this *Ordinacio* were Seffrid IInd, 1180, Simon FitzRobert, 1204, and Richard Poore, 1215. The reference to Honorius, Archbishop of Canterbury, is clearly a mistake, for he was a disciple of Pope Gregory the Great, and died in 653, having been one of St. Augustine's companions in his mission to England. In his time Sussex had not yet been converted from Paganism, and there was no monastery at Dureford. Though this entry in the Register is written in a not too distinct running hand, there is no doubt about the reading of the name Honorius, or of his office, and there is no other Archbishop of Canterbury to whom it can apply. A probable explanation is that the person who drew up this process confused the Archbishop of Canterbury with the Pope, for Honorius III. became supreme Pontiff in 1216, just before Bishop Ranulph's own appointment to Chichester. With this solution we may be satisfied. The decision of Bishop Ranulph in the Rogate case created an unusual situation, a layman being allowed to nominate the Vicar of a Parish whose Rectorial rights were in the hands of a Monastery.

annually from the same Church in the name of benefice (nomine beneficii). But that this our ordinance may continue ratified and that the agreement of the parties, since it has proceeded from their consent and will, should not by some chance change of will be torn asunder,* we fortify it by the testimony of the present writing, and by the addition of our seal, and by our Episcopal authority, these being witnesses: Master Laurence, Godefridus, and Ernisius, Canons of Chichester, Henry Hosatus and Robert Fesseler, Knights, Walter, Dean of Lynces, Master John, Parson of Clympyng, Master Giles, Parson, and Clement, Vicar of Hertyng, Nicolas, Vicar of Rogat, William of (?) Burton, Roger of Helcham, clerk, Roger of Warham, and others. Done at Aldyngborn, April 7th, in the 5th year of our Pontificate.

[One-third of this page is left blank.]

Consensus Prioris et Conventus de Schulbrede de pensionibus per eos solvendis pro appropriacione Ecclesie de Midlovent.

[fo. 176 *v.*] [Consent of the Prior and Convent of Shulbrede on pensions to be paid by them for the appropriation of the Church of Midlavent.]

To all sons of Mother Church to whom these present letters shall come, brother William Harethorn, Prior of the Priory of Shulbrede, O.S.A. of Chichester Dio. and the Convent, etc. Since the patronage of the Parish Church of Midlovente, Dio. Chichester, with the licence of the King and the authority of Robert, Bp. of Chichester, and the consent of the Dean and Chapter has been canonically united, annexed to and incorporated with our Priory, so that when the Rector of the same Church departs or dies, or in any other way retires from the Church, it should be lawful for us by ourselves, or by another or others, to take corporal possession of the Church itself, and of its rights and appurtenances aforesaid by our own authority, and lawfully to keep them perpetually, and to convert all fruits, rents, and revenues of the Church to our own and the said Priory's uses, and to the support of the burdens incumbent on us, and also to depute as in the Episcopal letters upon this union granted to us, and in the processes following thereon is more fully contained; and we considering that we have canonically apprehended and attained the corporal possession of

* Space for one or two words has been left in the MS., which reads thus: "Ut autem hec nostra ordinacio rata imposterum perseveret nec [blank] partium valeat cum de earum consensu et voluntate processit mutata forte voluntate convelli." Perhaps the transcriber could not read the word or words which he has omitted. Some word like *convencio* seems to be required.

the said Church of Midlovente, vacant through the free resignation or dimission of Dns. William Mayn, last rector of the same, resigning and giving up the Church. Considering moreover that the Reverend . . . . lord Robert . . . . Bishop of Chichester in his time, and his precessors and predecessors Bishops of Chichester in their times have received and had the rents and obventions of the said Church of Midlovente accruing in the time of its vacancy, and have disposed of the same according to their own free will, and have been notoriously accustomed from time immemorial so to receive, have, and dispose of them, which fruits however, since the Church now so united cannot fall vacant, the Bishop abovesaid will not be able to receive, nor will his successors be able to receive them, and there are other no small losses which by reason of this union affect* the Bishop of Chichester and his Church of Chichester, and the Dean and Chapter of the same Church, also the Archdeacon of Chichester, in whose Archdeaconry the said Church is situated, these losses they notoriously feel, and for the future would be likely to feel if no provision were made for their indemnity in this regard. Therefore that, on the pretence of fruits and obventions, and of these losses, and of any interest of theirs whatsoever, no controversy against us may be moved nor any matter of question raised, and also that from this union no losses may be brought upon them, but that they may be preserved entirely unharmed in this respect, we, the Prior and Convent above-mentioned . . . . having had full deliberation in our Chapter . . . . as to what things are requisite in this regard of right, and having weighed all that should be weighed, grant by these presents to the Reverend Father in Christ Lord Robert, Bishop of Chichester, and to his successors Bishops of Chichester an annual pension of 6s. 8d., and to the Dean and Chapter of the said Church of Chichester and their successors another pension of 2s., also to the Archdeacon of Chichester . . . . another pension of 2s. of our certain knowledge on the day of St. Michael or within the fortnight next following, to be paid in the Church of Chichester every year perpetually for the future in recompense for the fruits, obventions, uses (utilitatum), and other rights which the said Bishop, Dean and Chapter and their successors, as we certainly know and confess, would receive and could receive at the several vacancies of the said Church of Midlovente if the union aforesaid had not been made. Binding ourselves and our successors to the Reverend Father aforesaid . . . . through the sequestration of the fruits, rents, and revenues of the Church of Midlovente and other ecclesiastical cen-

* This long sentence here becomes so involved as to lose any proper construction. The sense is given as it appears.

sures whatsoever . . . . to the payment of the said pensions . . . . at the term aforesaid every year for ever, under the same and other lawful penalties which it may seem good to them to order and define. To which ordinance, statute, and appointment we promise for ourselves and our successors to consent and effectually to obey, and to this we bind ourselves and our Priory firmly by these presents. We confess also and of certain knowledge allow by these presents that the constitutions of the said pensions and the payment of the same clearly makes for the advantage of ourselves and of the Priory aforesaid, renouncing purely, spontaneously, and absolutely for ourselves and our successors and of certain knowledge any remedy of appeal, supplication, and complaint for entire restitution and any other remedies of law and fact whatever competent or to be competent which might profit us and injure those to whom the pensions aforesaid are granted. In testimony . . . . whereof we have thought good to attach to the presents our common seal. Given in our Chapter-house April 10th, 1402.

No heading. *In margin [later hand] Capella de Northia fundatur.

[The Chapel of Northeye is founded.]

Letters patent from William de Northeye, Knight, granting to God and the Chapel of St. James of Northeye in pure and perpetual alms for the support of a Chaplain to reside and celebrate there perpetually, "twenty acres of my marsh in the Parish of Ho in the place which is called Tunge lying in breadth between the flete of Ho towards the North, and the land of the Monks of Battle towards the South. And they head to the land of Richard the Gardiner towards the East and my demesne towards the West. And 5 acres and a quarter in my new marsh in the Parish of Bixle [Bexhill] with all their appurtenances enclosed round about with waters and ditches lying in breadth between the sea-wall (valla, *i.e.* earthen embankment) of Hugh de Chotlinges towards the north, and my demesne

* This charter is not included in those copied into Bp. Sherborne's Register. The date must be 1262, as at the end the succession of Bp. Stephen de Burgstede to John de Climping is mentioned. A copy is given on the two sides of an additional leaf inserted at the extreme end of Bk. Y, where it is headed "Compositio capelle de Northia in parochia de Bexil Cicestr. Dioc." The variations between these two copies of the original are so slight that it has not been thought necessary to note them. The word "Susana" is written "Lusana," and "terra" omitted, the copyist probably thinking it a place name. A "free translation" is given in Mr. Turner's paper on "The Lost Towns of Northeye and Hydeneye" in S.A.C., xix., 23-26, to which the reader who desires to know more of the subject should turn.

towards the south, and three acres of my "Susan" land* in the same Parish, which Robert Bercarius some time held of me in Caldecote with a messuage, and all their appurtenances. And six acres of land in Sortewode in the same parish with wood and heath growing on them, and with all their appurtenances as they are enclosed† with hedges and ditches adjacent to the land of Geoffrey de Godecumbe. And one acre of meadow in my meadow at Bocholte which is called Longwysse, lying between the land of Thomas de Bocholte towards the South, and my demesne towards the North, and it heads from the pond‡ of my fish-stews towards the West, and my demesne towards the East, saving however, to me, my wood there. And twenty-two shillings sterling of annual rent to be received at the five terms of the year, namely, at the Feast of St. Michael from the land of Walter de Stronceys six shillings, and from the land of William de Aqua two shillings, and from the land of Simon de Bokelonde twelve pence, and from the land of Peter de§ Large twelve pence. And at Christmas from the land of William 2s., of Simon de Bokelonde 12d., of Peter de§ Large 12d.; and at the Purification of Blessed Mary from the land of William 12d., of Simon 6d., of Peter 6d.,; and at Pentecost from the land of William 2s., of Simon 12d., of Peter 12d.; and at the Nativity of B. John the Baptist, from the land of William 12d., of Simon 6d., of Peter 6d. So that the said Chaplain who shall be for the time may, without request from me or my heirs, be freely able to distrain the said tenants, and to demand and retain their pledges at his will, if in any of the aforesaid terms they have been slack in the

* "Terra susana." This is a term of rare occurrence; indeed the only passage in which it seems to have been noticed is in an undated list of the possessions of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, following the "Chronica" of William Thorn in Twysden's *Decem Scriptores.* Thorn's date is 1397, but this list is probably earlier. Somner, who compiled a Glossary to the *Decem Scriptores*, says that "terra susana" means worn-out land, the condition of which has been exhausted by over-cultivation, from the French *suranné,* "which exceeds a year." Ducange, quoting passages in the list where the word occurs, and Somner's opinion, adds significantly: "Sed, ut verum fatear, vim vocis non assequor omnino." Kelham (Dictionary of the Norman or Old French Language) gives "Susanné, suranné (terre)," *land worn out with too long ploughing.* This corroborates Somner's sense, and proves that the term came to England from across the Channel, and therefore may be expected to occur only in Kent and Sussex. Have we an instance of it in *Susan's* Farm, a place name in Eastbourne? As to how the word acquires this meaning some conjectures will be offered in the Appendix, with reference to De Laurière's *Glossaire du Droit François.* Littrè only gives the form *Suranner*, and not in this sense.

† *Lib.* Y. "includuntur"; Rede, "inducuntur"=surrounded.

‡ "de Stagnum" (*sic*). This may be either "ad stagnum" or "de stagno."

§ *Lib.* Y. "le" probably right.

payment of the said annual rent, until they have made full satisfaction for this, and have entirely repaid the expenses which he has incurred in exacting the said rent. In addition to this I have given and granted to God and the Chapel the pasture of two cows annually to feed with my cows at Northeye with their 2-year-old issue (cum earum exitu biennali), and the pasture of ten sheep annually at Northeye with their 1-year-old issue (cum earum exitibus unius anni) with my sheep and pannage of six pigs annually with my pigs from the day of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary to the feast of St. Martin in winter wherever they are pasturing; and all these to the custody of my shepherd. I the said William and my heirs will warrant all these gifts as concessions to God and the said Chapel and its servants in pure and perpetual alms against all men and women. And we will find on the Feast of St. James annually for the light (ad luminare) of the said Chapel three pounds of wax, supporting the same Chapel for ever in books, vestments, coverings (cooperturis), and all other necessaries which concern the said Chapel. And we will find for the server of the said Chapel a free and competent way to go and return to all the aforesaid lands for driving [his cattle] and carrying [his crops] as often as he shall find it necessary. But I will and concede that if I or my heirs and assigns fail by our negligence or perverseness within 40 days after the death of any Chaplain for the time being to present another to the Bishop of Chichester, it shall be thenceforth lawful for the Bishop freely and quietly without any contradiction to appoint a suitable person as Chaplain who is to have, hold, and possess, freely, quietly, fully, and peacefully all things aforesaid. But that these my gifts, concessions, and confirmations of my present charter may have the force of perpetuity for the future I have strengthened the present charter with the impression of my seal, these being witnesses: the Ven. father lord John the 2nd by Divine permission Bp. of Chichester, Master Walter de Boluerina (*sic*),* Dean of Chichester, Master Geoffrey de Ferringes, Precentor of Chichester, Dns William de Brakelesham, Chancellor of the same Church, Master William de Vemle, Treasurer of the same place, Master Geoffrey de Gates, Archdeacon of the same place, Dns Simon de Climpyng, Archdn of Lewes, Dns Valerando de Munceaus, Knight, Dns Ralph de Heringaut, Knight, Dns William de Sancto Leodegario, Knight, Dns Mathias de Hastyngs, Knight, Dns John Mowyne, Knt., Dns Richard de Ore, Knt., and many others. But this charter by the consent of Dns John, by God's grace Bp. of Chichester, and of the above-mentioned William de Northeye, was handed to the Prior and Convent of the Church of the H. Trinity of

* *Lib.* Y reads Bloverina, *lege* Glovernia.

Hastyng to be kept, strengthened by the seals of the Lord Bishop and of the aforesaid William de Northeye, and because the aforesaid Lord Bishop had entered the way of all flesh before he had attached his seal to this present charter, lord Stephen, by the grace of God Bishop of Chichester, succeeding him immediately, wishing to terminate and complete with a laudable end the business laudably begun by his predecessor, though not completed, has attached his seal to the present charter, it having been first inspected and heard.

[fo. 182 *v.*] (In margin) Vicaria Westham.

[Vicarage of Westham.]

Richard by the grace of God King of England and France and Lord of Ireland to the Venerable Father in Christ Th.* by the same grace Bp. of Chichester, health. To the Vicarage of the Church of Westhamme of your diocese, vacant and belonging to our donation by reason of the temporals of the Bishopric of Chichester, lately vacant, being in our hands, we present to you our beloved John Bakere, otherwise called Clement, Chaplain, in regard of charity asking you to admit John himself to the Vicarage aforesaid and to institute him Vicar in the same. In testimony whereof we have caused these our letters patent to be made. Witness ourself at Westminster the 8th day of May in the 9th year of our reign.

[January 8, 1400, in the Chapel at Aumberle, the Bp. collated to the Parish Church of Almosyngton (*sic*) Mag. John Myddylton, M.A., mandate for induction to Mag. Geoffrey Salle.]

[No title.]

[A writ of King Henry concerning the clandestine appointment of Priors in alien Priories.]

This writ is not given in the collections of either Rymer or Wilkins. We therefore print the original Latin and supply a translation. It is not certain whether the King is the 4th or 5th Henry. If the latter, it may have been one step in the final suppression of the alien Priories.

Henry by the grace of God King of England and France and Lord of Ireland to the Ven. Father in Christ R. by the same grace Bp. of

---

[fo. 177 *v.*] Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie venerabili in Christo Patri R. eadem gracia Episcopo

* Thomas Rushooke, Bp. of Chichester 1386-1389. This is a part of the Quire bound in here which belonged to an earlier book.

Chichester, health. Because we have learnt for a certainty that very many alien monks and others in different alien subordinate Priories, in which before the wars began there was no Prior instituted or inducted, have very often before these times been instituted and inducted and so continue daily to our manifest deception. We, wishing to take precautions against this deception and to have fuller information from you concerning the premisses, command you by the advice of our Council that you cause to be circumspectly and diligently examined (perscrutari) your registers and evidences and those of your predecessors from the beginning of the reign of Lord Edward the First, King of England, our progenitor, up to the present time, and that hereupon you duly and sufficiently inform the Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer of the names of all persons and of the several alien Priories in which before the beginning of the aforesaid wars and afterwards perpetual Priors were instituted and inducted, and concerning the names of persons meanwhile instituted in them, and certifying in what day and year, to whose (plural or singular) presentation or collation, how and in what manner, before the feast of St. Michael next to come together with this writ. Witness myself at Westminster 23rd day of April, in the second year of our reign.

Cicestrensi Salutem. Quia pro certo didicimus quod quamplures Monachi alienigene ac alii in diversis prioratibus alienigenis dativis* in quibus ante guerras motas nullus fuit Prior institutus nec inductus sepius ante hec tempora instituti et inducti exstiterunt et indies existunt in nostri deceptionem manifestam. Nos hujus deceptioni precavere ac super premissis per vos plenius certiorari volentes vobis de avisamento consilii nostri mandamus quod registra et evidencias vestra et predecessorum vestrorum a principio regni domini Edwardi primi Regis Anglie progenitoris nostri hucusque circumspecte et diligenter perscrutari faciatis. Ac vos in hac parte debite et sufficienter informetis Thesaurarium et Barones de Scaccario nostro de nominibus omnium personarum et singulorum prioratuum alienigenorum in quibus Priores perpetui ante principium guerrarum predictarum et postea instituti et inducti fuerunt. Ac de nominibus personarum in eisdem medio tempore institutarum. Ac quibus die et anno et ad quorum vel cujus presentacionem sive collacionem qualiter et quo modo ante festum Sancti Michaelis proxime futuri certificantes una cum hoc brevi. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium xxiij die Aprilis Anno regni nostri secundo.

* In the gift of some Superior.

Ordinacio Vicarie de Cokefeld [see S.A.C., xl., 183].

[Ordinance of the Vicarage of Cokefeld.]*

Letters patent from Ricardus permissione divina Cicestrensis ecclesie minister humilis.† Since at some time (aliquando) the Prior and monks of Lewes of the order of Cluny had transferred to us and left to our ordinance the whole right of patronage which they had in the Church of Kukefeld and some others, and we had conferred and assigned the aforesaid Church of Cukefeld perpetually to the monks of Lewes for their own uses in regard of charity for the help of the infirm monks there, saving the Vicarage ordained by us in that Church and by us and our successors or in the vacancy of the see by the Dean and Chapter perpetually to be conferred, we have conferred the said Vicarage on our beloved Chaplain, Walter de Warnecamp, and have instituted him perpetual Vicar in the same Church. As long as he is perpetual Vicar he will receive all things contingent and belonging to the said Church of Kukefeld or which may accrue to it, there being reserved only to the monks all the tithes of sheaves, corn, and beans through the whole of the said Parish in all fields which are cultivated by the plough, pasture for twelve animals in the Lord's park being retained by the said monks, with barns and two houses for the monks to store their corn . . . . The Vicarage not being sufficient, especially since the Vicar is bound to personal residence and to bear the burden and heat of the day in the same, the monks are to pay annually six marks from their communa, *i.e.*, three at Michaelmas and three at Easter. [In case of arrears payment is arranged for through the Bishop's action "sine strepitu judiciali et contradictione." The Vicar to bear all the due and customary burdens.]

The conclusion is nearly all illegible, but among the names of witnesses appear Willelmo de Selsei, Simone de Clympyng, Adamo de Seldesey, Roberto de Hastyngs . . . . Henrico de London . . . . cum aliis.

Note in margin, "Vid. Lib. C., fol. 80 *b*." This is among the charters copied by Bp. Sherborne's Registrar and is a complete and nearly accurate transcript, except that only some of the witnesses are named. This point is common to other charters transcribed in Lib. C.

---

* This *Ordinacio* has become through friction very illegible in parts. The writing has been touched up here and there by a later hand.

† *i.e.*, St. Richard, Bp. of Chichester 1245-1253.

APPENDIX, CONTAINING CORRIGENDA AND NOTES.

The text of this second portion of Rede's Register has taken up so much space that we must withhold some of the illustrative material which has been got together. We intended, for instance, to give the remainder of Dean Maydenhith's interesting and voluminous will, copied for this purpose from the Lambeth Register of Archbishop Arundel, i., 240, containing much personal matter, with extracts from the wills of Sir John Dalyngregge and other persons of note mentioned in the Register. Such may, perhaps, be reserved for a future volume of miscellaneous documents, which should certainly include some from the valuable Liber Y, often referred to in these pages.

It is hoped that the Index will be found exhaustive, as omissions of names in a work like this would greatly detract from its value. Persons who have made a study of medieval manuscripts know how often one is left in doubt between two ways of spelling a name. It is generally impossible to distinguish between the small "c" and "t"; one may write "gracia" or "gratia," "requisicio" or "requisitio," etc. The usual "e" here is simply an "o" with a stroke across it, and this stroke is sometimes omitted by the scribe's carelessness or haste; "i" and "j" are not distinguished; "u" stands for "v," and these letters with "m" and "n" are simply a succession of plain strokes. A well-known instance of such difficulties as arise in this way is the doubt between the words "numerari" and "munerari" in the *Te Deum*. The first seven strokes will spell either word equally well. In these lists one hesitates between "Chanry" and "Chaury," "Ganyn" and "Gavyn," "Tauk" and "Tank," "Denyas" and "Devyas," "Sneth" and "Sueth." Where we should write a "u" as "v," it has been commonly so written here. It was some way down the seventeenth century before the distinction was regularly observed. In a few cases we have inserted alternative forms, but generally one or other has been adopted and adhered to without comment. We have endeavoured in place-names to supply the modern form where this can be ascertained. In Parishes this is generally possible, but in the names of Manors or Farms the old designations have sometimes become obsolete, or at least they cannot now be traced. The reader may succeed with local knowledge in cases where we have failed.

Mr. Charles Dawson's recently-published work on "Hastings Castle" has proved very useful in the material he has compiled with regard to the Prebends and Prebendal Churches of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary within its walls.

We may also notice with approval Miss Frewen's *History of Brickwall and of the Parishes of Northiam and Brede* (Allen and Sons, London, 1909). There is a carefully compiled and annotated list of the Northiam Rectors, pp. 29—35. An account of the Oxenbridge family, with an attempted pedigree, will be found on pp. 101—109.

Mr. J. E. Ray of Bexhill is collecting with much pains materials for a History of that Parish, and the present writer has a large bundle of the early Court-rolls of Hurstmonceaux, on which he hopes soon to offer some notes for our Archæological Collections.

We may take the opportunity here of thanking again, for further assistance, those to whom we acknowledged indebtedness in the *Introductory Remarks* to the first part of this Register. These names it is unnecessary to repeat. In the course of this volume our obligations to other helpers have been noted, but the Compiler wishes also to thank his two young friends, Messrs. J. F. Collins and C. Ford, who compiled with much care the first draft of the Indexes to Part I., now welded with those of the Second Part, his own handiwork.

p. xix, addition to footnote. Sir John Rede, Clerk, was benefited in the will of John of Hermesthorp (13 Hen. IV.), being one of his executors, perhaps the same John Rede whose exchange from Oving to a benefice in Bath and Wells Diocese in 1399 is noted *supra*, p. 246. See *Bibliotheca Topograph. Britann.*, V. [174].

A Richard Rede was janitor or porter of Wolvesey Castle, and took a leading part in bearing the expenses of colouring the images in the reredos of Winchester College Chapel, which was erected in 1470-71. His obit was kept in the College on August 31. His widow Margery Rede contributed 33s. 4d. towards the building of Thurbern's chantry, 1474—80. Another Rede, who had been Schoolmaster at Winchester and also Master of St. Cross and Magdalen Hospitals, became Warden of Winchester College in 1501, and was chosen in 1520 Warden of New College, Oxford. Sir Richard Rede, who was admitted a scholar in 1524, practised as a Proctor in the Arches Court, and became Chancellor of Ireland. He left bequests to both New College and Winchester for the "betteringe of their Commons" at meal times. His will was proved in 1576. Kirby, *Annals of Win. Coll.*, 52, 219, 228, 265.

p. xxii, 13. "Dominican Priory of King's Langley." Prof. Skeat sees a reference to this house in Pierce the Ploughman's Crede, 362. See also his note, p. 44.

p. 13, 5th line from bottom, for "Duingwyke" *read* "Duringwyke."

p. 46, l. 33. "College of Arundel." The Constitution of this College was granted in 1387, when Rushook was Bishop. Its provisions are to be seen in Sherborne's Register, fo. clvii *seq.*

p. 50, footnote, for "Appendix" *read* "pp. 160, 205 *infra.*"

p. 52, line 5, for "De le Roi" *read* "De par le Roi;" line 9, for "tonchantz" *read* "touchantz."

p. 55, line 32. "Hermit of the Chapel of St. Ciriac." The Patron Saint of this Chapel was a little boy aged 3 years, who was martyred with his mother Julitta at Tarsus in Cilicia during the Diocletian persecution about A.D. 304. The particulars, according to what seem to be the authentic Acts, are given by Baring Gould, *Lives of Saints* (June), pp. 219—221. It is difficult to account for the veneration of an obscure Eastern Saint at Chichester. That the Chapel, or Church, was of early foundation appears from the fact that it was given to the Abbey of Troarn by Earl Roger of Montgomery soon after the Conquest. See the Confirmation Charter by Henry II. (Round Calendar of Documents in France). It is thought that St. Cyriac's Chapel was on or near the North Wall, though no trace of it whatever seems to have survived. There is, however, some evidence that it was in West Lane. See Boxgrave Cartulary (Cottonian MSS., Claudius A, vi., fol. 6).

p. 55, last line. "Priory of Hayling." This was a small cell of the Benedictine Abbey of Jumiéges in Normandy, built in the early part of Hen. III.'s reign, certainly before the year 1241. These small alien Priories served a double purpose. The services of the Church were duly performed, and there was some responsible person on the spot to collect the revenues of the manor. The Prior was appointed by and dependent on the Mother-house. Once, upon the occasion of an aid being granted to the King, the Prior of Hayling pleaded that the Priory was alien, not conventual, and that all Priors of the same had been from time immemorial appointed and removed at the pleasure of the Abbot of Saint Peter of Jumiéges, and were not perpetual and not inducted. No remains of the Priory are now to be seen, but the site has been identified near Tourner Bury. Large stones have been dug up here, some hammer-dressed, some bedded in mortar, and the place-names, Chappel Park, Monk's and Abbot's land, are still known. There are also old fish stews about half a mile from South Hayling Church. See C. J. Longcroft's *Hundred of Bosmere*, pp. 176-7. A list of the possessions of the Priory, *temp.* Edw. I., is given pp. 211—213. This with the other alien Priories was finally suppressed in the reign

of Hen. V. Its property served for the part endowment by that monarch of Shene monastery.

p. 73, line 21. "Manuel, Emperor of Constantinople." Adam of Usk (*Chronicon*, ed. 1904, pp. 56, 219) says: "The Emperor of the Greeks, seeking to get aid against the Saracens, visited the King of England in London on the day of St. Thomas the Apostle (he had landed on December 11), being well received by him, and abiding with him, at very great cost, for two months, being also comforted at his departure with very great gifts." Adam goes on to describe the clothing and devotions of the Greek visitors, and thinks it a great disgrace that Rome had no power to bring succour to the Christian faith, but that this great Prince from the farther East should perforce be driven by unbelievers to visit the distant islands of the West. This Emperor was Manuel II. Palaeologus. He was the son of John VII., and reigned from 1391 till his death, 1425. Manuel lived in peace after his return from the West, Bajazet having been defeated and captured by Timur at Angora.

p. 90, line 15. "Commission to consecrate an Altar." All Saints, Chichester, with the Pallant adjoining, was part of the Archbishop of Canterbury's "peculiar" at the time of the Domesday survey, and at that time paid 64 pence. (See *Victoria Hist. of Sussex*, vol. i., pp. 373, 389.) The Church must have been entirely rebuilt in 1403, and, as the high Altar was consecrated and dedicated, this would imply that the former high Altar had been discarded. Perhaps the old Church may have been burnt.

p. 93, line 2, for "1465" *read* "1405."

p. 106. "Here follows the Visitation of the Clergy," etc. The Dean's rights of visitation in Cathedral and City were granted by Innocent IV. to Wm. de Lenne, Dean. The original bull was produced before the Court of Arches by John Wainflete, Dean, 1478, with a request that a fresh copy might be made. The contents there recited are transcribed in "Swayne's Bk.," pp. 171—190.

p. 121. "The new work of the Vicars." In a MS. book containing copies of Charters belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Chichester in the Library [1725, Z. e. 1] is a "Notarial Instrument setting forth the preliminary proceedings and consecration ceremony of the foundation of a Common Mansion for the Vicar's Choral." Dated Tuesday, 6 March, A.D. 1396-7 (p. 34).

The notary public who drafts this document is Willelmus de Dunham of Lincoln diocese, and it is drawn up with the full customary

formalities of indiction, Pontificate, etc. The eighth year of Pope Boniface IX. Chapter House, Chichester. Present, John de Maidenhith, Dean, William Petteworth, John Paxton, and Robert Poplowe, Canons Residentiary, on Tuesday, March 6, 1396, at the Capitular hour. The Vicars being present, the Dean set forth in his own name and that of his brethren aforesaid how, by their unanimous consent and mere will to the honour of the holy and undivided Trinity, of Blessed Mary, St. Richard, and All Saints, and for the common good of the Church of Chichester and the Vicars in the same, present and future, they were disposed and prepared to newly construct and build a certain common mansion within the close of the Church of Chichester, within which mansion the Vicars of the Church in future times would be able to lead in common a good life, the grace of the Holy Spirit inspiring them, and with the counsel and aid of the noble Lord Richard, Earl of Arundell, who contributed many goods to the construction of the said mansion and promised to confer more in the future, also relying on the alms of others. But that a work of such magnitude might be begun and might the better be brought to its desired end, and that it might be set on foot with the intervention of those most interested in it, the Dean asked of the Vicars assembled there before him whether it was their will in the Lord to consent to this work and to the construction of the mansion aforesaid, and whether when the mansion had been built, prepared, and fitted up for their common mansion they would be willing, as it was fitting, to live together in it. When these questions were put, the Vicars then present saying, as though with one voice, "Thanks be to God," expressly returned their common consent to it all.

And after this on the same day the first stone of the foundation of the same work was laid with the form underwritten by the Dean, and the foundation itself was begun. For first the Dean, Canons, and Vicars went in procession from the Cathedral Church to the Chapel of St. Faith, situated there in the Cemetery, and Mass of the Holy Spirit having been first solemnly celebrated there by Master John Paxton, they proceeded further to the place where the mansion was to be built, the Choir singing the antiphon *de Sancta Trinitate*, which finished, the aforesaid Dean placed the first stone in the first eastern angle of the foundation of the same work in the honour of the Holy Trinity, having been first sprinkled with blessed water. And then they passed processionally to the second angle of the same work, the Choir singing the antiphon *de Sancta Maria.* In like manner the aforesaid William de Petteworth, Canon, placed the second stone in the honour of Holy Mary, the Virgin Mother of God. Then, the Choir singing the antiphon *de Sancto Ricardo,* the aforesaid John

Paxton, Canon, laid the third stone in the third angle of the work in like manner in honour of St. Richard. And afterwards in like manner the said Robert Poplowe, Canon, the first mover of this work, laid the fourth stone in the fourth angle of the work in honour of All Saints, the Choir singing solemnly the antiphon *de Omnibus Sanctis*. Which stones being thus laid, and the Psalm *De profundis* having been said, the aforesaid Dean, Canons, and Vicars and others then present went back to their homes, and returned from the beginning of so great a work praising God with joy as it appeared.

Concerning all which things the aforesaid Dean and Canons requested me, the Notary Public underwritten, to draw up a public instrument as a perpetual testimony of the premisses. . . . . Present then and there the venerable men John Hebbe, Mayor of the City of Chichester, William Neel, Thomas Pacchyng, William Hurlebat, William Cumbe, John atte Mulle, and other citizens of the same City specially summoned as witnesses . . . .

W
D
Willelmus
de Dunham.

Endorsed: The Ceremonial by the Dean and Chapter upon their erecting a Common Hall for the Vicars Choral, 1396, or rather a Mansion House for them to live in together in a collegiate manner or Comunity (*sic*). Drawn up by a publick notary.

"While the See of Winchester was vacant after Wykeham's death, Archbishop Arundel held a Metropolitical Visitation of both Colleges. The Abbot of Abingdon was the visitor at New College, where several Fellows were deprived. The visitor at Winchester was Dr. John Maydenheath. No particulars of this visitation exist in the archives of the College. But in the following year a monitory letter came from Archbishop Arundel, in which, after asking for a nomination for a scholarship, he enjoined the Warden and Fellows to provide, in obedience to the Statutes:—

a. A register for the names of fellows and scholars.
b. An inventory of goods and valuables (jocalia) in the Treasury.
c. A register of charters and evidences of title.
d. Covers of cloth to the seals of documents.
e. Receptacles (cophini) for the title-deeds of each estate.
f. An indenture or list, under seal by the Warden, of the moveables in his custody.
g. An indenture by the Sacrists of ornaments in use in the Chapel.
h. Indentures by the head servants of utensils in the pantry, kitchen, brewhouse, bakehouse, stable, garden, and barber's shop.

He also enjoined the Society to repair the lead on the roof of the

Chapel and Hall, to mend their windows, and re-hang their bells." Kirby, *Annals of Win. Coll.*, pp. 155-6.

p. 140, line 11. "On January 14." The Convocation of the following year, unnoticed in our Register, appears in the Lambeth Reg. Arundel, ii., 15. It assembled on February 17, 1409-10, when the Bishop of Chichester was present with others on the south side of the High Altar. John Langdon, Monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, took the theme *Stellæ dederunt lumen, etc.** At the Convocation held at St. Paul's December 1, 1411, our Bishop was present (Arundel, ii., 22). The Archbishop was then residing in his manse or hospice in London because his palace at "Lamhith" was occupied by the King "for the good of his royal person, and the singular quietness of the place." A solemn collation was made by the same Monk John Langdon, S.T.P., Almoner of Christ Church, Canterbury, on the theme *Vocati estis in uno corpore.*† Notice was taken in the Convocation, among other important matters, of the malpractices of two forgers, an apostate monk of Bury St. Edmund's and a layman named John Wolpitt *alias* Hugh Penbrace, who were charged with forging the leaden seal of the Pope, and of fabricating with accomplices fictitious seals of Archbishops and Bishops. They were delivered to the charge of the Bishop of Sarum, who was to investigate the matter, as this kind of forging was pervading the whole kingdom. Later they were sentenced to imprisonment, "in carceribus dictis le Counter et Newgate, quousque de eorum emendacione verisimili et manifesta constaret." Bishop Rede had left the Convocation before December 20.

p. 147, line 15. "One Sir John Hethe, Rector of .... Folkyngton." On July 2, 1410, John Kyng, Presbyter, was instituted to the Rectory of Folkyngton on the presentation of Lord de la Warr, in the place of John Hethe deprived (p. 311).

p. 156, line 11. "Summons to a Convocation." Some particulars about this Convocation are given by Adam of Usk (*Chronicon*, pp. 122, 302), who had received preferments from Abp. Arundel, and had been promised more. He describes him as "lampas et sophia populi, lucerna ac delicie cleri, ecclesieque fidei Christiane columpna inpressibilis." He relates a remarkable dream which he had on the night of the Archbishop's death. This was sudden, and was probably caused by a quinsy or aneurism.

p. 184, 2nd line from bottom. "Hamo Offyngton." Not to be confused with his famous namesake Hamo de Offynton, who was

* Baruch, iii., 34. † Col., iii., 15.

elected Abbot of Battle in 1364, and died suddenly in 1382. He won immortal fame by his defence of Winchelsea against the French. See *Victoria Hist. of Sussex*, ii., 54. The later Hamo may probably have belonged to the same family, and was no doubt a young man, as in 1399 when Dean of the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin at Battle he obtained from Bishop Rede a year's leave for study. John Offington, Monk of Battle, was one of the six additional "compromissaries" at the election of Abbot Merssch (*supra*, p. 225).

p. 185, note to p. 96, line 6. Prebendary Burdon supplied the following correction to the misstatement that Pope Boniface VIII. built Palestrina on the ruins of the ancient Preneste. "What this Pope did in 1297 was to destroy it so effectually that he abolished for a time the name, and caused the inhabitants to dwell in huts. It was the chief seat of the Colonnas. It was rebuilt by the Colonnas under Clement V. There were two breaks in the history of the city, one under Sulla, the other under Boniface VIII. It was one of the Suburbicarian Sees from a very early period."

p. 195, line 21, for "Beaujeu" *read* "Belley." This correction I owe to Prebendary Bennett through one of Precentor Walcott's works. Belley is in Burgundy, between Lyons and Besançon.

p. 201, line 11, for "Sir" *read* "Saint."

p. 218. "Visitation of the Monastery of Battle." The relations of the Bishops of Chichester to the Monastery of Battle were matter of heated controversy for a very long time. In the reign of King Stephen Bishop Hilary tried to force the then Abbot to a full acknowledgment of his jurisdiction, to attendance at Diocesan Synods, and payment of episcopal dues, urging also that every newly-elected Abbot should attend the Bishop at Chichester for benediction. This was mainly an echo of controversies dating back to Bishop Stigand's days, and continued with Bishop Sefford I. A good account of the whole can be seen in Stephen's *South Saxon See*, pp. 45 and 52—57. The Abbots had usually got the best of these controversies, and this compromise, reached in the time of Bp. Ralph Neville, gave the Abbots the main points for which they had contended.

We furnish here the Latin text of Sefford's Confirmation of their liberties, and a summary of the principal contents of the Composition:—

[Sefford I., 1125—1145.] Book C. (Sherborne), fo. lxxxii *v*.

Confirmatio libertatum ecclesie Sancti Martini de bello. Seffordus dei gracia Cicestrensis Episcopus Omnibus sancte Ecclesie fidelibus

Salutem et suam benedictionem. Notum sit omnibus vobis tam presentibus quam futuris quod Ego concedo et Episcopali auctoritate confirmo omnes dignitates et consuetudines et libertates ecclesie Sancti Martini de bello quas regia dignitate et auctoritate et predecessorum meorum Episcoporum confirmatione sibi comissas et confirmatas libere et quiete tenuit sicut Regis Willelmi fundatoris ipsius ecclesie et aliorum Regum carte testantur. Insuper eciam omnes parochias et decimas quas tenuit ipsa ecclesia vel capella ejusdem ecclesie tempore predecessorum meorum et vestrorum sicut ipsi predecessores mei concesserunt et scriptis suis confirmaverunt concedo et episcopali auctoritate presentibus literis sub interminacione anathematis confirmo. Teste Ricardo decano Rogero Archidiacono Radulfo Calvo Athardo monacho.

Liber E., fos. 199, 199 *v*, and 200. Compositio inter Episcopum Cicestr. et Abbatem et Conventum de Bello facta tempore domini Radulphi secundi Episcopi Cicestrensis Anno Domini mccxxxv^{to}.*

The composition is in the form of Letters patent from John de Farenton, Pope's Subdeacon and Chaplain, Archdeacon of Norwich, and "Magister Gentilis" and Canon of Chichester. Bishop Ralph II. in the name of his Church was exacting from the Venerable men Ralph, Abbot, and the Convent of Battle, the subjection and reverence which he claimed as his due. We held an amicable discussion with them. At length they compromised on us, and freely and peacefully committed themselves to our ordination. A penalty of 50 marks fixed against the party contravening this arrangement.

The Elect of Battle who was to receive benediction from the Bishop of Chichester for time being to be blessed in that Church, but if the Bishop be unwilling to bless him there let him do so in any other place which they agree upon except the Church of Battle Monastery. Let the Elect make his profession to the Bishop, but let it not be allowed to the Bishop through this profession to claim to himself any right or jurisdiction over the Monastery of Battle, or over the Abbot and Monks of the same. But if it should happen that at one and the same time the See of Chichester and the Monastery of Battle should be vacant, the assent of the Chapter of Chichester should be asked by what Bishop the Elect ought to be blessed, and if they grant or refuse after this request the elect may receive and have benediction from any Bishop, saving at future times the right of the Bishop of Chichester so far as the bestowal of benediction.

The second clause requires the Bishop to satisfy himself that the

* The full text of this important document, which is not in Dugdale, would be worth printing when occasion offers.

election has been properly conducted, and then without delay to bestow his benediction, leaving installation to the Prior of Battle.

The third is as follows: From one period of three years to another let the Bishop be requested by the Abbot and Convent that through some discreet monk of the diocese of Chichester of the Order and habit of St. Benedict, and who is not suspected by them, according to their constitutions and approved customs, the Abbot and Convent associating with him another monk whom they wish of the same Diocese, he cause them to be visited in his place as well in the head as in the members, yet so that he may not diminish or infringe their ancient observances.

The following clauses deal with disciplinary matters resulting on such visitations, defining the Bishop's rights of action in such regard.

The seventh clause deals with occasions in which disciplinary correction may be needed between the triennial visitations.

The eighth enjoins on the Bishop that he is to go to the Monastery for a triennial visit with a body of 25 horsemen once to claim hospitality (cum xxv equitura [*sic*] semel* hospitatum). He is to correct nothing there, nor in any sense to visit, nor to exercise any episcopal right there or in the circumjacent *leuca*, unless that in answer to the prayers of the Abbot and Convent he may enter the Chapter-house to set forth the word of God.

The ninth. The Bishop who now is and his successors once only as long as they live on their first arrival there may be received in procession by them. Monks who seek ordination may attend those of the said Bishop or his substitute, or may go to another Bishop if they will without exhibiting or begging for license.

The tenth deals with vacancies in the Chapel of St. Mary, Battle, to which the Bishop is held to admit the person presented by the Convents. The Dean of the *leuca* is to be instituted by the Abbot with the Bishop's authority, and to have ordinary jurisdiction, criminal and matrimonial causes being reserved to the Bishop. Correction of the Dean belongs to the Abbot.

The eleventh. If when the Bishop denounces a delinquent the Dean neglects to correct him, then the Bishop may correct him reasonably and discreetly.

The twelfth. The Dean is bound to attend the Bishop's synod to hear his precepts and not to undergo any sentence.

All donations and gifts to the Monastery of William I., its founder, and other kings, of Bishop Stigand and other Bishops of Chichester, his successors, and other faithful persons, are to remain and stand fast for ever.

* This word inserted above the line.

The parties submit themselves to the Archbishop of Canterbury for the time being in the case of contravention by either of this agreement.

The seals were attached of T.,* Dean of Chichester, and Reginald,† Archdeacon of Lewes. Done in the Cloister of Westminster A.D. 1235 in the Month of October. Present the aforesaid Dean of Chichester, Master Roger de Cantil[upe], Robert de Sardel, and many others.

There is before this document a closely-written page, headed: "Ambiguities that have arisen about the following Composition of Battle."

p. 223, line 29, for "Effington" *read* "Offington."

p. 244, lines 1 and 2. "Robertus Brakebon," "Mere" being written over the surname. This probably indicates an *alias*.

p. 244, 5th line from bottom, for "Wysoneston" *read* "Wystoneston."

p. 250, 9th line from bottom, for "Greforde" *read* "Treforde."

p. 286, line 18, "Botoigne" *probably* "Betoigne."

p. 287, last line, for "Farryng" *read* "Ferryng."

p. 296, 7th line from bottom, for "Neuinfeld" *read* "Neninfeld."

p. 302, line 1, "Chanry" *probably* "Chaury."

p. 302, line 3, for "Edynghams" *read* "Edyngham."

p. 307, line 23, for "Dns" *read* "Dna."

p. 312, 13th line from bottom, "Provaunt" *probably* "Parvamit."

p. 315, line 1, "Geleys" (*sic*) always elsewhere "Galeys."

p. 315, 3rd line from bottom, for "margina" *read* "marginal."

p. 316, line 4, for "Hupheel" *read* "Huphull." On p. 312 he is "Uphulle."

p. 316, line 25, for "Oston" *read* "Eston," perhaps Easton, near Pewsey, Wilts.

p. 318, line 11, for "Alam" *read* "Alan."

p. 323, line 5, "Ethered" *probably* "Etharerd."

p. 350, 2nd line from bottom, for "Beuehamp" *read* "Beuchamp."

p. 354, 5th line from bottom, for "Cicestrice" *read* "Cicestrie."

p. 375, note. *Sigillum ad causas.* In a copy of Dean Walter's grant of 8 acres of wood to St. Mary's Hospital, Chichester, contained

* Thomas de Lichfield. † De Wintonia.

in Liber Y, fo. xxiii. *verso*, he concludes: "Et ut hec mea donatio concessio quieta clamacio et presentis Carte mee Confirmacio perpetue stabilitatis robur optineant presentem cartam Sigilli mei impressione una cum Sigillo Capituli Cycestrie ad causas roboravi."

In the Eynsham Cartulary (Oxford Historical Society), vol. ii., p. 176, edited by Rev. H. E. Salter, is a photographic reproduction of two seals of this Abbey, with the inscriptions "SIGILL' CONVENT' EGNESHAMIE AD CAUSAS" and "S'ABBATIS EGNESHAMIE AD CAUSAS." The Chichester Seal is reproduced in *Vict. Hist. of Sussex*, ii., 16.

For general information about official seals, methods of sealing, etc., the reader may be referred to a valuable Introduction to his *Monastic Seals of the Thirteenth Century*, by Gale Pedrick, F.R.H.S. (London, 1902). On p. 16 he says: "For documents of reduced importance a secondary seal termed the *Ad causas* was employed instead of the chief." Mr. Pedrick gives a specimen of such a seal (plate l., seal 100) belonging to Chich (or St. Osyth's) Priory, Essex.

pp. 415—422. [Processions at Whitsuntide.] Among the *Carte Episcoporum* contained in the "Black Book" of Lincoln (ed. Chr. Wordsworth, 1892, pp. 109, 307) is one from the great Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln (1186—1200). He addresses all Archdeacons and Officials in his Diocese. It is matter of anxiety to him as it should be also to the Canons, who serve God in the Church of Lincoln, that while she has such a great multitude of sons they have treated her with contempt, in that "at least once a year according to the custom of our Church, which is held usual in other Episcopal Churches, they neglect to visit her in their own person or by sending suitable oblations according to their power, which indeed we know to have happened from the negligence of the Clergy rather than from the ignorance of the Laity. Wherefore we direct you all by the authority which we discharge that you enjoin on the Deans, Parsons, and Presbyters, through our Diocese, in virtue of obedience that in the several Parishes the several Chaplains induce the faithful entrusted to them . . . . that some from every house should take pains (satagant) to come together each year on the Feast of Pentecost to the place accustomed and designed for processions, offering worthy oblations for the remission of their sins and in token of obedience and remembrance of their Mother Church of Lincoln. You must order also that the several Deans direct by our authority the Parsons [and] the Presbyters entrusted to them, to provide carefully, all of them, that the names of their parishioners, being separately noted, they may know how by their annotations of their names to answer faithfully to their own Dean to be appointed at Whitsuntide with our Clerks for this purpose, who,

according to our mandate, as obedient sons have either come or sent, and who, transgressing our mandate, have neglected either to come or send." Bishop William, the successor of Hugh, granted a similar letter.

In the Diocese of Lincoln, on account of its very great extent, many different centres must have been fixed for these processions. St. Hugh offers the alternative of personal attendance or payment. Bishop Rede expected both. Nor did St. Hugh encourage obedience by the "attractive grant" of indulgence or relaxation. He speaks, however, of these Whitsuntide processions and oblations as a long-established custom of the Cathedral Churches of England. Bishop White Kennett (*Parochial Antiquities*, ii., 283, ed. 1818) alludes to the custom, and quotes as an instance the Abbey of St. Augustine, Canterbury, to which the Priests and Parishioners of the Parish Churches around came in procession in Whitsun week. "Cum oblationibus et ceteris devotionibus secundum consuetudinem observatam in ecclesiis matricibus dicti regni (W. Thorn, inter x Scriptores, p. 1985)." As there is no reference in Ducange to any such custom on the Continent we may conclude that it was peculiar to the Church of England.

p. 427, footnote on "Terra susana." We cannot pursue this subject to any length. If a note which the present writer has submitted to the Editor of *Notes and Queries* should appear in that periodical, light may be cast on what seems a sufficiently perplexing problem. He would only point out here that M. De Laurière includes in his Glossary the words SUSAN, SURANATION, which he explains thus: "Quand un procés commencé n'est poursuivy, ni la cause appellée par an et jour; ou qu'une Sentence, une commission, un mandement de juge, ou rescrit du Prince n'est mis à execution dedans l'an. Et convient obtenir lettres Royaux pour être relevé du Susan . . . ." A Latin note below explains: "But in France a Rescript which one has gained from a Prince is obsolete (perit) in a year if it has not been used, like a Papal Rescript. See Chapter 23 de Rescriptis." There is more to the same purpose. Our present question is whether the sense of obsoleteness or uselessness which the word implies in civil causes can be transferred to land, so that *terra susana* should mean useless land, good neither for arable nor pasture. The double form, *sur*, *sus*, presents no difficulty. They both represent the Latin *super*, *sub* becoming in Norman French *suz*. See *Kelham*.

INDEX TO BISHOP REDE'S REGISTER.

INDEX LOCORUM.

The place-names are printed here as spelt in the original manuscript, with such variations as are found there, the commonly received modern form following within a bracket. Where no County is given *Sussex* should be generally understood. In the numerous cases of exchanges only the Diocese of a benefice outside our own is supplied by the Registrar. An attempt has been made here to identify the County of each. In cases where identification is doubtful the Diocese is retained. No Chichester benefices are included in this Register because they belonged to the Dean's "peculiar jurisdiction." *Preb.* following a name=*Prebend*, and commonly implies a Canonry as well. *Chant.*=*Chantry*, served by a special Chaplain within the Cathedral or a Parish Church.

A.

Abbot's Land, Hayling, 434.
Abyng(e)worth, *dio. Wyn.*, 16, 282.
Abyrdon (Abyrton, Abberton), *Ess.*, 349, 350, 356.
Acryse, *Kent*, 318.
Adberton (Edburton), 169.
Adyng(e)ton (Addington), *Surr.*, 314, 320, 330, 332.
Albo(u)rne, 185, 242, 243, 268, 284, 292.
Album Castrum (White Castle), 96.
Alciston, Alsiston(e), 80, 262, 266.
Aldham, *Ess.*, 258.
Aldryngton (Aldrington), 276, 277, 282, 297, 348, 380.
Aldyngbo(u)rne (Aldingbourne), xx, xxv, 8, 22, 97, 99, 100, 111, 120, 141, 162, 164, 235, 249, 292, 294, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 338, 345, 357, 373 *and note*, 424.
Aldyngton (?) Aldryngton, 287, 347.
Alfricheston, Alfryston, Alfriston, 165—167, 254, 261, 351, 378.
Almeneschiis (Almanesch(i)e) Abb., 13, 38, 169, 257, 305, 317 *note*.
Almodyngton, Almodyton (Almodington), 252, 278, 284.
Almosyngton (*sic*), 429.
Alta Clera (High Clere), *Hants*, 300.
Alwaldby, Alwoldeby, *Linc. dio.*, 292, 294, 298.
Alyngton (? Allington), 382.
Ambresden (Ambroseden), Oxon, 265.
Andevere (Andover), *Hants*, Chapel, 282.
—— Town, 281.
Angerisbegh (? Angersleigh), *Somers.*, 316.
Angmeryng, 347, 355.
Angora, 435.
Antonys londe, 384.
Appeldurham Preb. (Apuldram), 254.
Ardingly, *see* Erthynglegh.
Arundell (Arundel), 24, 41, 97.
—— Castle, 44, 45.
—— Collegiate Church, 45, 246, 253, 263, 319.
—— College, xxi, 23, 39, 78, 134, 433.
—— Deanery, 415.
—— Dominican Priory, 336, 338, 339, 345.
—— Town, 279, 304, 350, 352, 354, 355, 357.
—— H. Trinity, 32.
—— Vicarage, 278.
Aschyngton (Ashington), 337, 338.
Asschcombe (Ashcombe), 384.
Asshbournehame, Asshebornham (Ashburnham), 98, 322.
Assyngton (? Ashington), 344.
Aston-juxta-Baldoc, *Herts*, 246.
Astonfelde (?), *Coventry and Lichf. Dio.*, 261.
Aumberle, Amberle (Amberley), 3, 4, 6, 7, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 28, 31, 34, 38, 55, 56, 68, 71—74, 91—94, 107, 111, 112,

128—130, 138—141, 143, 149, 169, 190, 238, 240, 242—294, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306—308, 310, 312—314, 318, 320—322, 328, 339, 343, 346, 347, 350—352, 354, 356, 372, 378.
Aumberle Chantry, 302.
Aumberle Chapel, 9, 15, 107, 388, 401, 429.
—— Church, xxi.
—— Vicarage, 268.
Avebury, *Wilts*, 284.
Axforde Preb., *Sarum*, 296.

B.

Balco(u)mbe, 266 (*bis*), 378.
Baldesdean (Balsdean), 377, 383.
Banstede (Banstead), *Surr.*, 288.
Barcompe, Bercoumbe (Barcombe), 264, 288, 379.
Bargham, Burgham Preb., 252, 278, 302, 310, 321, 322, 378.
Basle, Council of, 184, 205 (? in last page).
Bath and Wells Dio., 238, 246, 247, 345.
Battel, Batayle, *De Bello* (Battle), 171, 240, 337.
—— Abbey, 171, 241, 246, 271, 279, 285, 291, 311, 315, 337—340, 344—346, 348, 350, 351, 353, 355, 356, 358—360, 426, 439—442.
——, Chapel of B.V.M., 184, 238, 249, 284, 439.
Beaujeu, 195, 439.
Bebton, Bebeton, Bebyton, Bebyngton (Bepton), 260, 261, 298, 312, 320, 321, 326, 328.
Bedleem (Bedlam), *Lond.*, 247.
Bedyngham, Bedynghamme (Beddingham), 148, 242.
Begham (Bayham) Abb., 35—37, 261, 269, 281, 303, 306, 307, 309, 316.
Bekerston (?), *Dio. Norw.*, 288.
Bekkley (Beckley), 266.
Belley, 439.
Ben(e)stede (Binstead), 162, 262, 324, 330, 332.
Berendone (Bevendean), 383.
Berengeswyk, 380.
Bergemere, Burghmere (Bormer), 244, 258, 377.
Berlavyngton (Barlavington), 276, 302, 314, 322 (*bis*), 326.
Berling (Barlings) Mon., 411 *and note*.
Bermondeseye (Bermondsey) Pri., 329.
Bernham (Barnham), 142, 238, 274, 304.
Bersted, 91, 93, 337.
Berton (?), *Dio. Norw.*, 270.
Berwe (?), *Surr.*, 240.
Berwyk (Berwick), 242, 379.
Beverley, *Yorksh.*, 93 *note*.
Bexle, Bexyl, Byxle (Bexhill), 86, 244, 245, 258, 262, 322, 328, 426, 433.
Beynstede, 163.
Blachyngton, Blechyngdon, juxta Schorham, or Wayvyle, Wayweld (West Blatchington), 6, 242, 379.
Blachyton juxta Sefford (East Blatchington), 60, 61, 80, 181, 282, 320.
Blakacre, 164.
Blakeaueton (Blackawton), *Devon*, 343.
Bocholte, 427.
Bodyham (Bodiam), 304, 310, 328, 330, 354.
Bogenore (Bognor), 88.
Bokelond Denham (Buckland Denham), *Somers.*, 238.
Boklond (Buckland St. Mary), *Surr.*, 288.
Bolwarhith, Bulverheth, Bulwarhythe (Bulverhythe) Preb., 86, 87, 244, 250, 251.
Bonecherch (Bonchurch), *I. of Wight*, 312.
Bordeaux, 139.
Bos(e)ham (Bosham), 108, 109.
—— Chantry, 242, 254, 276, 328 (*bis*), 329.
—— Collegiate Ch., 173, 250, 251.
Bourne (*prob.* Eastbourne), 147.
Boxgrave (Boxgrove), 323.
—— Deanery, 83, 120, 403, 415.
—— Pri., 32, 33, 124, 143, 219, 220, 243, 247, 295, 309, 311, 318, 336, 338, 342, 347, 348, 351, 352, 355, 357—361, 369, 402, 406.
—— Vic., 267, 310.
Bradbridge (Broadbridge), 175.
Bradehurth, Bradhust(h) (Bradhurst) Chantry, 242, 272, 298, 310, 312.
Bradenham, *Bucks*, 248.
Brad(e)watre, Brad(e)watyr (Broadwater), 149, 344, 352, 411.
—— Chantry, 256.
Brak(e)lesham (Bracklesham) Preb., 109, 287, 365, 391.
—— Vic., 286.
Brecon Coll., 223.
Brede Rect., 86 *note*, 254, 323, 332.
—— Manor, 182, 184, 433.
Brembre, Brembyr (Bramber), 91, 185, 246, 306, 331, 373.
Bremton (? Brencton), *Dio. Sar.*, 252.
Breton (error for Brede), 86, 184.
Brickwall, 433.
Brigheston (? Brixton-Deverill), *Wilts*, 258.
Brighthelmston, Bristelmeston (Brighton), 58, 258, 377.

Bromley (? Bramley), *Surr.*, 332.
Bruera Abb. (Bruern), *Oxon*, 351, 352.
Bruyll, The (Broyle), 125, 126.
Brydham, Byrdham (Birdham), 142, 249, 341.
Bry(g)htlyng, Brythlyng, Birthlyng (Brightling) Preb., 258, 266, 268, 269, 328.
Brykhend Pri. (?), 361.
Brystoll (Bristol), Mon., S. Augustin, 346, 348.
Budekton (Burton), 378, 424.
Bungeton, Boungeton (Buncton), 246, 268, 302, 312, 316.
Burghershh, Burwasshe, Burghassh (Burwash), 242, 254, 278, 290.
Burnell (? Acton-Burnell), *Salop*, 263.
Bury, 29, 47, 49, 97 *and note*, 322.
Bury St. Edmund's, 47 *and note*, 49, 97.
—— Abb., 271.
Bygenevere, Bygenere (Bignor), 25—27, 175, 246, 303, 377.
Bykenore (Bicknor), *Kent*, 316.
Byllyngg(y)shurst (Billingshurst), 296, 348.
Bys(s)chopysdon, Busshoppeston (Bishopstone), 240, 248, 262, 268, 270, 302.
—— Manor, 87, 215, 217, 371.
—— Ch., 340.
—— Preb., 308.
—— Vic., 302.

C.

Ca(c)kham, Cak(e)ham (Cakham), xxv, 33, 36, 54, 135, 142, 143, 145, 192, 198, 242, 244, 246, 272, 292, 302, 313, 314, 316, 337, 363.
Calais, 172, 173.
Calceto, *see* De Calceto.
Caldecote, 426.
Cambridge Univ., 72, 73.
Canterbury, "Cawntourbury," Cantuaria, xxvi, 70—72, 79 *note*, 93, 139, 153, 162, 224.
——, Court of, xxiv, 74.
——, Diocese of, 52 *note*, 132, 144, 261, 352, 353, 374.
——, Province of, 39, 62, 92, 139, 151, 159—161, 416.
——, Christ Church Pri., 74, 247, 287, 315, 327, 438.
——, St. Augustine's, 251, 444.
——, St. Sepulchre's Pri., 279.
——, SS. Mary and Edmund de Bredene, 278.
Carlisle Dio., xix, 130.
Cateryngton (Catherington), *Hants*, 318.
Cattesfeld, Catysfeld (Catsfield), 221, 240, 241, 292.
Cerne de Kyngton Abb., *Dors.*, 259.
Certeseye (Chertsey) Abb., 253, 265, 289.
—— Vic., 252.
Chag(e)legh, Chaggeleghe (Chailey), 274, 304, 380, 381.
Chalke (Chalk), *Kent*, 6, 242.
Chalvedon (Chaldon), *Surr.*, 286, 287.
Chalvyngton (Chalvington), 302.
Chappel Park, Hayling, 434.
Charlewode (Charlwood), *Surr.*, 322.
Charlokeston, 103.
Cheam, *Surr.*, 199.
Cherryng (Charing), *Kent*, 75.
Chescombe (?), Dio. Bath and Wells, 264.
Chester, St. John, 272.
Chettle (Chittle), *Dors.*, 274.
Chich (St. Osyth) Pri., *Ess.*, 443.
Chichester, Cicestria, Civitas Cicestrensis, xxv, xxvii, 56, 82, 108, 112, 124, 167, 217, 219, 238, 242, 246, 247, 249, 250, 252, 254, 260, 270, 273, 282, 284, 286, 311, 322, 342, 363, 372, 389, 418, 433, 443.
—— Cathedral, 21, 54, 60, 69, 70, 77, 93 *note*, 99, 100, 102, 108, 116, 120, 124, 128, 130, 141, 145, 163, 260, 271, 276, 294, 328, 336, 338, 340, 342, 343, 354, 361, 372, 388, 392, 396, 397, 407—410, 416, 420—422, 425, 436.
——, Chantries in Cathedral, 104, 105, 111, 115, 117, 118, 274, 294, 367, 368.
——, Chantries in Cemetery of St. Michael, 368.
——, Chapel of St. Faith, 116, 370, 436.
—— Chapter-house, 69, 100, 101, 103, 108—111, 114, 119, 120, 364, 367, 369, 436.
—— Palace, xxv *note*, 100, 118, 260, 276, 312, 314, 354, 357, 364.
—— Deanery, 122, 415.
—— Treasury, 121.
—— Churches, All Saints, "Church of Palent," 90, 135, 281.
——, St. Andrew's, 106, 125, 414.
——, St. Bartholomew's, 124.
——, St. Martin's, 106, 125, 414.
——, St. Mary in Foro, 106, 126, 127, 414.
——, St. Olave's, 106, 125, 414.
——, St. Pancras', 106, 125, 414.
——, St. Peter the Great (in Cathedral Nave), 106, 124, 414.
——, St. Peter the Less, 106, 124, 414.
——, St. Peter's at Gyden halle, 126.
——, Fysshebourne, 107, 126, 414.
——, B. Mary de Wyke, 107, 125, 414.

Chichester, St. Sepulchre, 106.
——, Hospital of B. Mary, 126, 127, 266.
——, Hospital of St. James, 267.
——, Chapel of St. Cyriac, 55, 85, 434.
——, Common hall for Vicars Choral, 435—437.
——, Dominican house. 289, 337, 352, 355.
——, Franciscan house, 336—338, 342, 345, 349, 354—358.
—— City, 339, 342—345, 350, 353, 355, 356.
—— House in Vico Canonicorum, 323.
—— House at Westgate, 124.
—— Diocese, 2, 4, 7, 8, 27, 35, 36, 38, 42, 74, 78, 110, 130, 134, 142, 198, 221, 346, 374, 404, 412, 429.
—— Archdeaconry, 2, 3, 79, 80, 118, 276, 365, 415, 416.
Chiltyngton, Chyntyngton (Chiltington), 263, 290, 382.
Chittyngley, Chytyngley, Chythynglegh (Chiddingly), 292, 322.
Chudham (Chidham) Preb., 251, 284.
Chytehurst, Chudhurst (Chithurst), 248, 249, 274, 280, 303.
Cirencestre (Cirencester) Abb., *Glo.*, 247, 285.
Clayton, 28, 29, 253, 280, 298, 308, 339, 347, 379, 380.
Clopham (Clapham), 250.
Clympyng (Clymping), 12, 13, 169, 218, 268 *and note*, 272, 273 *note*, 316, 318 *note*, 338.
Cob(e)ham (Cobham), *Surr.*, 153, 314.
Codam, Codham (Cudham), *Kent*, 286.
Codelawe (? Cudlowe), 248, 306, 324.
Codyngton, Cotyngton (Cuddington), *Surr.*, 144, 199.
Cokefeld, Kukefeld (Cuckfield), xxvii, 8, 9, 58, 256, 257, 264, 266, 286, 312, 348, 377, 431.
Cokkyng (Cocking), 262, 270.
Col(e)worth (Colworth) Preb., 104, 113, 308, 365, 391.
Colmere (Colmore), *Hants*, 304, 310.
Colpays, 163.
Colrede (Coldred), *Kent*, 250.
Combes (Coombes), 89, 90, 133, 353.
Combewell Pri., 361.
Compton, Cumpton (Compton), 137, 138, 162, 164, 165, 242, 284, 298, 377.
Compton, *Hants*, 284.
"Concha Parionis," *Rome*, 22 *note*.
Constance, 20, 165, 205.
Constantinople, 435.
Corkacre, 164.
Cornubia (Cornwall), 342.
Cotys, Cotes (Coates), 162, 174, 296, 378.
Coufold (Cowfold), 260, 272, 282, 326, 328.
Coventry, 79, 87, 274, 276.
Coventry and Lichfield Dio., 11, 260, 346, 347, 349, 350.
Craneford (Cranford), *Northants*, 284.
Crawle (Crawley) Chantry, 300, 308, 326.
Crofte, la, 382.
Crouherst (Crowhurst), 304.
Croydon, 287; Manor of, *Surr.*, 71, 160, 162.
Cukham (? Oxon), 300.

D.

Dalyngton (Dallington), 98, 240, 252.
——, Deanery of, 415.
Danbury, *Ess.*, 326.
Darley in Pecco, *Derbysh.*, 328.
Davenham, *Chesh.*, 94.
Daweslond, 334.
De Calceto Pri., 210—212, 336, 339, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 352—356, 360—362.
Denne, The, 174.
Der(e)ford, Dur(e)ford (Durford) Abb., 35—38, 84, 212, 232, 257, 260, 261, 285, 316, 336, 340, 349—51, 358, 361, 411.
Dionys-juxta-Hampton S. Pri., 342.
Domerham (Damerham), *Wilts*, 246.
Dorkyng (Dorking), *Surr.*, 250 *note*.
Dorney, *Bucks*, 251.
Dubbrygge (? Doveridge), *Derby*, 302.
Dublin, St. Patrick's, 172.
Dudelyng (Didling), 270, 282, 316.
Dunsfold, *Surr.*, 213.
Duryngewyk (Duringwick) Manor, 12, 13, 25, 40, 44, 45, 54, 55, 60, 62, 66, 73, 77, 81—83, 132, 140, 174, 175, 214, 220, 221, 231, 233, 258, 260, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 294, 296, 298, 312, 314, 340, 346, 349.
Dychenyng (Ditchling), 58, 373—375, 377, 384, 387.
Dydebroke (Didbrook), *Glo.*, 262.
Dye Preb., *Linc.*, 296.

E.

Ebor, Dio. *York*, 341, 342.
Ebsham (Epsom), *Surr.*, 288.
Eccleshale Castle (Eccleshall), *Staff.*, 272, 290, 302.
Echyngfeld, Hechyngfeld (Itchingfield), 288, 308, 312, 320.
Echyngham (Etchingham), 298, 318, 319.

Edoros (Ederuse) Pri., *Wilts*, 341.
Effyngham (Effingham), *Surr.*, 258.
Eggyngton, Eghyngton, Egynton, Heghyngton, Hekyngton, Hekenton (Ripe), 238, 272, 302, 326, 378, (?) Eglington, 373 *note*.
Egham, *Surr.*, 298.
Egitania, Egitanensis Dioc. (Idana la Vieja), *Portugal*, 96.
Elstede (Elsted), 344.
Eltham, *Kent*, 7, 248.
Ely Dio., 344, 374.
Elyngham magna (Gt. Ellingham), *Norf.*, 250.
England, 62, 79, 92, 131, 139, 151, 168, 396, 413, 444.
Erfurt, xxiii.
Erith, *Kent*, 169.
Erlyngton (Arlington), 288.
—— Preb., 289, 292.
Ernele (Earnley), 252.
Ertham (Eartham), 22, 23, 169.
—— Preb., 10, 96, 270, 283, 290, 365, 391.
—— Vic., 282.
Erthyng(e)legh, Erthinglegh (Ardingly), 89, 132, 142, 264, 268, 322, 379.
Eseborne (Easebourne) Pri., 40 *note*, 80, 84, 85 *note*, 137, 138, 162, 164, 165, 260, 261, 272, 281, 317, 343—345, 348, 411.
Eseborne Vic., 316.
Essewater (?), Dio. *Exon*, 344.
Esshere (Esher), *Surr.*, 248 *note*, 312, 328 *note*, 332 *note*.
Est Angmeryng (East Angmering), 275.
—— Chantry, 278.
Estborne (Eastbourne), 40, 85, 383.
Est Dene (East Dean), E., 254.
——, W., 296.
Estfeld (Eastfield), 380.
Estgrenstede, Estgrenested (East Grinstead), 58, 314, 377.
Esthampton (?), 350.
Estmalling (East Malling), *Kent*, 262.
Eston Robert (? Easton Royal), *Wilts*, 316.
Est Wyghtryng (East Wittering), 248.
Everton, *Beds*, 282.
Ewell, *Surr.*, 199.
Exaquii (L'Essaye) Mon., 403, 404.
Excete (Exceit), 22, 23 *and note*, 250, 260, 268, 320.
Exon, Exeter, 31, 172, 181, 202, 240 *note*, 241.
—— Dio., 374.
—— Archdry., 308.
Exton, *Hants*, 290.
Eylleford (? Aylesford), *Kent*, 270.
Eynsham Pri., *Oxf.*, 443.

F.

Fal(e)mer(e), 58, 244, 258, 306, 318, 377, 384.
—— Vic., 80.
Farnborowe (Farnborough), ? Dio. *Sar.*
Farnham, *Surr.*, 174, 256 *note*.
—— Castle, 280, 282.
Farnhurst (Fernhurst), 214.
Fayrested (Fairstead), *Ess.*, 254.
Felgham (Felpham), 262, 263, 277, 290, 291, 294, 295, 318, 319, 322, 323.
Ferles, Ferlys (Firle) Preb., 20, 21, 108, 111, 288, 365, 392.
Ferryng (Ferring) Preb., 104, 111, 286, 287 *note*, 293, 317, 365, 391.
—— Vic., 272, 292, 316.
Ferryngesfe, 365.
Firkebergh, 384.
Fiscamp, Fistcamp (Fécamp) Abb., 173, 184, 247, 255, 269, 283.
Fitzalan Chapel, Arundel, 199.
Flech(e)ing (Fletching), 165—167, 378.
Florence, 193.
Fokyngton (Folkington), 15, 147, 148, 310, 324, 438.
Fontyngton, Funtyngdon (Funtington) Preb., 243, 277, 329.
Forde[s] (Ford), 88, 240, 241, 258, 346.
Fotiscrey (Foots-Cray), *Kent*, 296.
Fourneyspelham (Furneux Pelham), *Herts*, 269.
France, 52, 132, 254 *note*.
Frenth (Frant), 242, 288.
Frome S. Quintin (? Frome Vanchurch), *Dorset*, 250.
Fryerlond, 379.
Fryston (Friston), 80, 330.
Fulham, *Middlesex*, 145, 146.
Fyndon (Findon), 24, 28, 240, 241, 278, 338, 342.
Fyscheborne (Fishbourne), 126.
Fytelworth, Fytylworth (Fittleworth) Preb., 16, 108, 248, 286, 365, 390.

G.

Gamelyngey (Gamlingay), *Camb.*, 260.
Gates, Gatys (Eastergate) Preb., 104, 109, 365, 391.
Gates, Rect., 310, 318.
Gatpost, The, 163.
Gatton, *I. of Wight*, 260.

Gedelston (? Geldeston), *Norf.*, 306.
Gestlyng (Guestling), 258, 259.
Geynes (Guines), *Pas de Calais*, 27, 172.
Glaslond, 168.
Glastonbury Abb., *Somers.*, 247.
Gloucester, 294.
Goryng (Goring), 262.
Gouthurst (Goudhurst), *Kent*, 144.
Grampound, *Cornwall*, 280.
Great Tye (Tey), *Ess.*, 256, 257.
Grefford *lege* Gresford, *Denb.* and *Flint*, 324.
Gretham (Greatham), 240, 377.
Grof(f)ham (Graffham), 23, 148, 149, 171, 245, 307, 383.
Grynstede (*i.e.* West Grinstead), 133.
Guyen, Guyenne, Duchy of, 94, 131, 150.
Gyslyngham (Gislingham), *Suff.*, 256.

H.

Haccomb (Haccombe), *Devon*, 343.
Had(e)ham (Hadham), *Herts*, Manor, 75, 156, 157, 160, 320.
Halfnakyd, Halfnaked (Halnaker), 175, 336, 403.
Hallyng (Halling) Manor, *Kent*, 314.
Halughton (Halloughton) Preb., *Leic.*, 17, 170, 284, 286.
Hames (Hamsey), 382.
Ham(p)stede (Hampstede), Hamstede Preb., 108, 242, 314 (*bis*), 318, 365, 309.
Hamslap (? Hanslope), *Bucks*, 282 *and note.*
Han(e)feld, Hand(e)feld (Henfield), 170, 352.
—— Preb., 76, 108, 260, 261, 265, 273, 328 *note.* 329, 365, 390.
—— Vic., 264, 312.
Hanford (?), 303.
Hangelton (Hangleton), 272, 290, 379, 380.
Hardham, *see* Heringham.
Hardyngton (Hardington), *Somerset*, 292, 294.
Hareby (Harby), *Leic.* or *Linc.*, 294.
Haselet, 163.
Hasilden, Hasildenne, 98 *and note.*
Hastyng(g), Hastynges (Hastings), 252, 294, 340, 421.
——, All Saints' Rect., 242, 270, 272, 274, 278.
——, St. Clement's, 330.
—— Castle, 432.
—— Deanery, 298, 316, 415.
——, Priory of Holy Trinity, 27, 98, 171, 185, 186, 210, 212, 215—217, 218 *note*, 241, 253, 256, 304 *note*, 305, 323, 339, 342, 345, 353, 355—357, 428.
—— Royal Chapel, 17, 86, 171, 184, 199, 242, 244, 250, 254, 258, 260, 266, 267, 273, 274, 284, 290, 296, 303, 309, 311, 322, 328, 329, 331. *See* St. Leonards.
Hasulbury (Hasebury), *Dorset*, 326.
Haule Chantry, *Dio. Sarum*, 314.
Haydon, *Dorset*, 296, 297.
Haylesham (Hailsham), 280, 302, 308.
Haylys (Hales) Owen Abb., *Shropsh.*, 236,
Hayling Pri., xxix, 56, 87, 434.
Heghton, Heyghton (Heighton), 78, 272, 282, 286.
Hellyngeslond, 379.
Helynglegh (Hellingly), 315.
Helg(e)ye, ? *Dio. Norw.*, 264, 270.
Hereford, 94, 95.
—— Dio., 78, 151, 243, 261, 366.
—— Cathedral, 261.
Hertfeld(e) (Hartfield), 254, 255, 290, 318, 319.
Hertham Preb., 318.
Hertley Maudayt (Hartley Mauditt), *Hants*, 310.
Hertyng, Hyrtyng (Harting), 238, 239, 244, 245, 250, 274, 275, 328, 358, 399, 424.
Her(r)yngham, Hereham, Hardham, Herdham, Hevedham (Hardham) Pri., 277, 303, 315, 323, 327, 336—340, 342, 343, 346—351, 354—357, 360, 362, 378.
Herstmonce(a)ux, Hurstmonceux, 141, 146, 256, 266, 270, 433.
Hescombe, Hascombe, *Surr.*, 312, 324, 325 *note.*
Hese (? Hayes), *Kent*, 274.
Hethfeld, Hetfelde (Heathfield) Preb., 104, 113, 253, 264, 269, 308, 309, 319, 365, 391.
Heyghtedesbury (Heytesbury), *Wilts*, Coll. Ch., 266.
Heywode Manor (Haywood), *Staff.*, 328.
High Clere Mon., 324.
Hillingdon, *Middlesex*, 290.
Hoghton (Hughton), xxi.
Holgot (? Hulcote), *Beds*, 291.
Holyngton (Hollington) Preb., 184, 240—242, 251, 270, 271, 285, 305, 311, 322, 329, 331.
Hoo, Ho (Hoo) Preb., 259, 267, 290.
—— Vic., 256, 266, 272.
Horsham, 132, 143, 252, 340, 341, 344, 352, 353, 355, 359, 360.
—— Church, 261, 274, 339, 343, 345,
—— Vic., 316,

Horsted(e) Keyne(y)s (H. Keynes), 240, 248, 378.
—— Parva, 42, 95, 246, 250, 268 *and note*, 294.
Houndeden (Houndean), 381.
Hungreford (Hungerford), *Wilts*, Chantry, 326.
Hunston, 176.
Hurst(e) Preb., 108, 256, 365, 391.
Hurstperpount, Hurstperpound (Hurstpierpoint), 217, 238, 239, 248, 249, 263, 268, 322, 380, 381.
Huva Ecclesia (Hove) Preb., 104, 108, 113, 240, 241, 267, 281, 365, 391.
—— Vic., 280.
—— Villa Preb., 104, 238, 240, 245, 294, 365, 390.
Hyde la, 383.
Hydyngham, 115.
Hyde, Hide Abb., *Dio. Wynton*, 239, 245, 263, 273, 275, 295, 329.
Hylegh, Hiley (Highleigh) Preb., 108, 365, 390.
Hyneton (Hinton), *Wilts*, 256.

I.

Iapton, Yapton (Yapton), 192, 314.
Iden, 32, 173, 310.
Ifeld, Yfeld (Isfield), 248, 258, 314.
Iford, 58, 176, 320, 377.
Igham (? Iham), 282.
Iham (Northiam), 40, 80.
Ilesham, Ilysham (? Iselham in Climping), 254 (*bis*), 292, 306. *See* S.R.S., x, 137, xxx; S.A.C., xi, 110; Tax. Pope Nich., 141[b].
Iping, *see* Ypyngge.
Ip(p)ethorne, Yppethorn (Ipthorne) Preb., 108, 365, 390.
Ireland, xix, 89, 132, 165.
Ivingho (Ivinghoe) Pri., *Bucks*, 241.
Iwern Courteney (Iwerne Courtney), *Dorset*, 244.
Iwhurst, Ihwist, Ihwhurst (Ewhurst), 90, 184, 270, 284.

J.

Jersey, 333 *note*.
Jumiéges Abb., 434.

K.

Kenington (Kennington) Manor, *Surr.*, 151.
Kent, 149, 169, 321, 427.
Kerdeford, Kurdeford, Kyrdeford (Kirdford), 78, 252, 262.
Kermerdyn (Carmarthen), 100.
Kestane (Keston), *Kent*, 242.
Keymere (Keymer), 380.
Kingston-on-Thames, 173.
King's Langley Pri., *Herts*, xx, xxii.
Kirby in Cleveland, *Yorksh.*, 93 *note*.
Knollelond, la (the Knoll-land), 382.
Knowlyng Castle, *Kent*, 151.
Kyngeston, Kyngyston (Kingston) juxta Lewes, 58, 176, 262, 264, 302, 308, 316, 377.
—— juxta Schorham, Kingston Boucy, 246, 268.
Kynneball magna (Gt. Kimble), *Bucks*, 276.
[Kingston on Thames], 361.
Kyngeston-Deverell (Kingston-Deverill), *Wilts*, 348, 349.

L.

Lamberherst, Lamrehirst, Lamurhirst (Lamberhurst), 247, 267, 269.
Lamheth, Lamhith (Lambeth), 130, 140, 145.
Lambourne, *Ess.*, 318.
Laneford (? Langford), *Wilts*, 276.
Langedon (Langdon) Pri., *Kent*, 306.
Langedon, 163.
Langley Marreys (Langley-Marish), *Bucks*, 48, 97, 175.
Laston (?), *Dio. Sar.*, 258.
Latium, 185.
Lawghton, Laghton (Laughton), 142, 149, 320, 326.
Launsyng, Launsyng(ge) (Lancing), 328, 345.
La Vacherie, *Hants*, 304.
Led(e)s, *Kent*, Castle (Leeds), 151.
—— Pri., 319.
Leeds, *Yorksh.*, 177.

L(l)egh *al.* Le Mote Chapel, 258, 312.
Lesenes, Lesnes (Lessness) Pri., *Kent*, 9, 169.
L'Essaye, Lessy Abb. (Exaquii), 124 *note*, 188, 403, 404.
Leuca, Leuga (Lowey of Battle) Deanery, 284, 285 *note*, 441.
Levemen(e)stre, Lemenstre, Lemenistre, Lemnystre, Leynmynstre (Lyminster) Pri., 12, 38, 40, 80, 84, 85, 162, 218, 256, 261, 269, 304, 307, 317, 349, 411.
—— Vic., 306.
Lewes, 127, 240, 252, 330, 337, 339, 340, 342, 347, 349, 372, 382, 421.
—— Priory of St. Pancras, 7, 26, 58, 86, 138, 165, 176, 241—273, 283, 285, 289, 291, 293, 299, 301—327, 331, 336, 338, 342, 347, 348, 350, 351, 353, 354, 356, 359, 360, 373—387, 431.
—— Pri. of Franciscans, 338—342, 344—348, 350, 355, 356, 359, 360.
—— Archdeaconry, 60, 62, 80 *note*, 90, 129, 130, 170, 365, 415.
—— Deanery, 147, 148, 415.
——, All Saints Psh. Ch., 148, 250, 292, 318, 329, 359.
——, St. Andrew, 304.
——, St. John sub Castro, 240.
——, St. Mary in Foro, 306.
——, St. Mary in Westoute, 260, 264.
——, St. Peter in Westoute, 252, 310.
——, St. Michael, 246, 286, 296, 297, 302, 314.
——, St. Nicholas, 312.
Leycester (Leicester) Coll. Ch., 300, 301, 310.
——, St. Mary de Pratis Abb., 300, 301.
Lichfield Dio., 11, 93 *note*, 94, 172, 255.
—— Cathedral, Preb. of Gaya, 290.
Lincoln, 276.
—— Dio., 13, 93 *note*, 132, 238, 246, 307 *note*, 315, 336, 339, 342, 351, 352, 354, 358, 374, 443, 444.
—— Cathedral, 443.
llanvraiktorth, llancrynach, *Dio. St. David's*, 250, 251.
Loddesworth, 88.
Lod(e)gareshale, Ludgareshale, Lurgershale (Lurgashall), 278, 300, 306, 332, 378.
London, 19, 44, 62, 70, 73, 79, 82, 85, 95, 132, 134, 139, 149, 159, 160, 162, 201, 204, 205, 238, 247, 250, 251, 266 *note*, 268, 274, 276, 278, 284, 286, 288, 290, 294, 296, 298, 300, 301, 306, 308, 322, 324, 326, 328, 435.
London Diocese, 93 *note*, 151, 350.
——, Cathedral of St. Paul, 39, 62, 74, 79, 82, 146, 151, 152, 157, 160, 162, 239, 374, 428.
—— Churches, Acon, S. Thomas de, 242, 282, 336.
——, St. Bartholomew the Less, 244.
——, St. Brigida, Flete St. Manor, 326.
——, St. Katharine Colman, 242, 326.
——, St. Martin's the Gt. Roy. Chapel, 327.
——, St. Mary de Arcubus, 139, 162.
——, St. Mary de Graciis juxta Turrim, 317.
——, St. Mary super Montem, 414.
——, St. Matthew, Fryday St., 252.
——, St. Michael ad Bladum, 248.
——, St. Peter de Bradstrete (Broad Street), 238.
——, Gildeaule (Guildhall) Chapel, 306.
——, St. Bartholomew, Westsmythefelde Pri., 327.
——, Hospicium Domini (the Bp.'s lodge), 250, 258, 268, 272, 306, 314, 318, 322, 326.
——, Old Temple, 286, 300.
——, Tower, 152.
——, le Counter, 438.
——, Newgate, 438.
Lodeschylve (?), 332.
Lokenore (Leuknor), *Bucks* and *Oxon*, 286.
Longthorn, 163.
Longwysse, 427.
Lordyngton (Lordington), 276, 282.
Losneham (Losenham), *Kent*, 307.
Luca, 96.
Lydyngton (Luddington), *Linc.*, 292, 294.
Lye, The, 163.
Lymnysfeld (Limpsfield), *Surr.*, 230.
Lynces (?), 424.
Lynche (Lynch), 238, 268, 276.
Lynstede (Linsted), *Kent*, 256.
Lytlyngton (Littlington), 147, 264, 343, 346.

M.

Madhurst (Madehurst), 290.
Maidenston(e), Mayde(n)ston (Maidstone), *Kent*, 63, 74, 90, 93, 156.
Maldon, *Surr.*, 324.
Mapelescombe, Mapelescompe (Mappiscomb), *Kent*, 252.
Maresfeld, Marysfeld(e), Marsefeld (Maresfield), 246, 274, 279, 304.

Mark, bound so called, 163.
Marlepas Preb., 244, 254, 260.
Mechyng (Newhaven), 22, 250, 292, 318, 321, 378.
Menev. Dio. (St. David's), 336.
Merdon (Marden) Preb., 104, 276, 324, 365, 391.
Mersshton Bygot (Marston Bigott), *Somerset*, 246.
Merton Pri., *Surr.*, 247, 259.
Merwe (Merrow), *Surr.*, 240.
Metton (?), 315.
Michelham, Mychelham, Pri., 60, 98, 165 *note*, 166, 210, 216, 217 *and note*, 255, 261, 337—341, 344—347, 350, 351, 353, 356, 359, 360.
Midlovente, Mydlovent (Midlavent), 378, 424, 425.
Milford-haven, 92.
Monks' Land, Hayling, 434.
Morkirchill Chantry, *Dio. Sar.*, 314.
Mortlake. 157.
Motyndene (?), 329.
Mulscombe (Moulscombe), 384.
Mulston, 384.
Mund(h)am, 246, 308.
Mungewelle (Mongewell), *Oxon*, 238.
Myddelton, Middelton (Middleton) Preb., 104, 264, 284, 290, 294, 322, 365, 367, 391.
Mydhurst(h), 342, 348, 350.
—— Deanery, 165 *note*.
Mydleres (? Madehurst), 378.
Myldon, Mildon, *Dio. Wyn.*, 324 *note*.
Mynchynhampton (Minchinhampton), *Glo.*, 290.
Mysterton (Misterton), *Leic.*, 310.

N.

Nene(n)feld (Ninfield) Vic., 258, 268, 272.
—— Preb., 259, 267, 290, 296.
Newark nr. Rypele Pri., 249.
New(e)ton (Newton), *Suff.*, 47, 49, 97.
Newyk, Nywyk (Newick), 379, 383.
New Hall, Stratham, 170.
Newman (Newnham), *Hants*, 312.
Nonsuch Palace, *Surr.*, 199.
Northberstede (N. Bersted), 88, 93.
Northeham (Northiam), 164, 272, 302, 433.
Northfeld (Northfield), 164.
North Lancing, 185.
Norththuresby (?), *Dio. Linc.*, 266.
Northye, Northie, Northya, Northia, S. James' Chapel, 264, 426.
Nova Schorham (New Shoreham), 242.
Norwich Dio., 47, 49, 97, 292, 293 *note*, 374.
—— Palace, 308.
Nottingham, 170.
Nouyngton (Novington), 380 *note*, 381.
Nytymbre, Nytymbyr, Newtymbe (Newtimber), 256, 258, 259 *note*, 297, 328.

O.

Odymere (Udimore), 40, 80, 240, 322.
Okeborn Pri. (Okeburn), *Wilts*, 271.
Okkelegh, Okle (Ockley), *Surr.*, 292, 381 *and note*.
Ore, 248, 250, 305.
Orpyngton (Orpington), *Kent*, 275.
Ottery, *Devon*, 276.
Oueston (Owston), ? *Linc.* or *Leic.*, 304.
Ovyng(e) (Oving), 115, 187.
—— Vic., 246, 257, 270, 274, 284, 433.
Ovyngden(e) (Ovingdean), 148, 379.
Owenburgh Castle, 146.
Oxford, 72, 73, 146, 177.
——, New Coll., xxiii, 200, 340, 433, 437.

P.

Pacchyng (Patching), 350, 351.
Pag(e)ham (Pagham), 88, 353, 355.
—— Chapel, 237.
—— Chantry, 280.
—— Deanery, 415.
Palestrina, 185, 439.
Palyng, Polyng (Poling), 13, 244, 260, 273 *note*.
Parham, Perham (Parham), 248, 249, 252, 258, 282, 288, 336, 347.
Paris, 22.
Peecham (Patcham), 58, 308, 373—375, 377, 383, 387.
Pedyngho, Pidingho, Pydyngho (Piddinghoe), 58, 80, 258, 292, 318, 377.
Pelham Arsa (Brent Pelham), *Herts*, 248.
Pengeden (Pangdean), 380.
Penherst, Pennehurst (Penhurst), 250, 272, 292, 312.
Pessemersch, Pys(e)merssh (Peasmarsh) Preb., 267, 308, 321.

Pette (Pett), 80, 240, 246, 280, 304, 310.
Petteworth (Petworth), 278, 279, 358.
Peven(e)se (Pevensey), 276, 282.
—— Deanery, 147, 148, 415.
—— Castle, 14.
Pisa, 139, 145, 198, 205.
Playden, 6, 238, 260, 295, 302, 310, 320, 328.
Plompton (Plumpton), 382.
Plumsted (Plumstead), *Kent*, 251.
Poictiers, 94.
Pons Roberti, *see* Robertsbridge.
Ponyngges, Ponynggys, Ponynges (Poynings), 240, 266, 298, 301, 380, 382.
—— Rect., 318.
Ponyngges Ch., 318.
Poole, Pole (Poole), *Dorset*, 246.
Portland, *Dorset*, 256.
Porteslade (Portslade), 379, 380.
Portugal, 148.
Potterne Manor, *Wilts*, 316.
Premonstratensis Ecclesia, Premontré, 35—37.
Preston, 355, 357, 358, 383.
Preston, *Dorset*, 238.
Prydewell, Pryttewell (Prittlewell) Pri., *Ess.*, 340, 341.
Pulbarwg, Pulberwg, Pulbergh (Pulborough), 271, 315, 342, 343, 359.
Py(e)co(u)mbe (Pycombe), 322, 353, 379, 380.

Q.

Querlee (Quarley), *Hants*, 270.

R.

Rackington (? Ratton), 383.
Radegund, S., Abbey, *Kent*, 306.
Rademylde, Rademeld(e) (Rodmell), 148, 238, 260, 270, 280, 306, 381.
Radepoll (Radipole), *Dorset*, 258.
Rak(e)ton, Rakynton (Racton), 256, 270, 271, 288, 296, 298, 300, 306, 378.
Rameseye (Ramsey) Abb., *Hunts*, 265, 271.
Randulfeslond, 381.
Ratyngden (Rottingdean), 383.
Redyng (Reading), *Berks*, 247.
Regenet, 53, 175, 247.
Retherfeld (Rotherfield), 243, 269, 280, 281, 288 *and note*, 289.
Reule, 115.
Reygate (Reigate), *Surr.*, 248.
Ricardyscastel (Richard's Castle), *Heref.* and *Salop*, 78.
Richmond, honour of, *Surr.*, 278 *note*.
Robertsbridge (Roberti Pons) Abb., 238, 241, 265, 275, 305, 306.
Rochester, 70.
—— Cathedral, 151, 279, 289.
—— Dio., 6, 8, 132, 149, 151, 238, 239, 242.
Rodemersham (Rodmersham), *Kent*, 322.
Rogat(e), 422, 423 *note*, 424.
Rome, 20 *note*, 22 *and note*, 29, 153, 154, 171, 180, 187, 190, 289, 407.
——, St. Peter's, 78, 94, 180.
——, Regio Parionis, 22.
——, Concha Parionis, 22 *note*.
——, Piazza Navona, *ib.*
Rothewell (Rothwell), *Linc.*, 282.
Rottyn(g)den(e) (Rottingdean), 58, 248, 266, 320.
Rouen, 176.
Rouncevall Chap. nr. Charing Cross, 280.
Rouspar(r)e, Rouspere, Ruspere (Rusper) Pri., 38, 40, 80, 84, 85, 162, 189, 241, 249, 259, 275, 299, 317, 411.
—— Rect., 324 *and note*.
Roveton Pri. (?), 319.
Rugewyg, Ruggewyk, Ryggewyk (Rudgwick), 4, 5, 28—30, 238, 316, 327.
Rustyngton (Rustington), 272, 288, 324, 340.
Rye, 32, 181, 240, 241, 255 *and note*, 292 *and note*.
—— Vic., 323, 326.
—— Chantry in St. Mary's, 240.
—— Augustinian House, xxi.
—— Hosp. of St. Bartholomew, 323.
Ryp(e), Ripe, 142, 238, 272, 302, 326, 352.
Rypele (Ripley), *Surr.*, Pri., 249, 345.

S.

Sadellescombe (Sadlescombe), 383.
Saffron Walden, *Ess.*, 201.
Saint Clare (St. Cleer), *Cornwall*, 254.
St. James Chantry nr. Chichester, 244.
St. John of Jerusalem in England Pri., 255, 289, 297, 313.

St. Leonard de Hastyng (St. Leonard's), 252, 294.
St. Leonard in the Forest, 252.
St. Mary in the Marsh, *Kent*, 306.
Salherst, Salhursth (Salehurst), 240, 304.
Saltwode (Saltwood), *Kent*, 93 *and note*.
Sanxthorpe (Sansthorpe), *Linc.*, 302.
Sarum (Salisbury), *Wilts*, 93 *note*, 171.
—— Dio., 238, 240, 246, 247, 341, 342, 348, 353, 356, 358, 359, 374.
—— City, 292, 308.
Scheldebrede, Shelbrede, Schulbrede (Shoolbred) Pri., 210, 212, 213, 256, 277, 344, 346, 350, 353, 354, 358, 361, 362, 424—426.
Schepele (Shipley), 132, 133.
Schereveton (Shroton), *Dorset*, 244.
Schewardyn (Shrawardine), *Salop*, 314.
Schokebroke (Shobrooke), *Devon*, 258.
Schopeland (Shopland), *Ess.*, 242.
Schorham (Shoreham), 6, 308.
——, Old, 272, 312.
——, New, 40, 262, 282, 314.
——, Carmelites' House, xxi.
Schulleye, Schullegh, Schellegh (Shelley), 40, 245, 264, 282.
Schyngewell (Shillingwell) Chap., 314.
S(c)hyrborn, Shirborn (Sherborne) Abb., *Dors.*, 296, 297.
Schyrefeld(es), *Surr.*, 199.
Schyrmanbury (Shermanbury), 327.
Seez Dio., 13, 38, 174.
Sef(f)ord(e) (Seaford), 60, 61, 80, 109, 113, 181, 268, 337, 371.
—— Vic., 262, 266, 282.
—— Preb., 246, 365, 392.
—— Hospital, 264, 274.
Selbo(u)rne (Selborne) Pri., *Hants*, 336, 362.
Sele, Sela Pri., 39, 220, 247, 263, 273, 283, 293, 305, 307, 313, 336, 338, 342, 343, 346—348, 352, 353, 357.
——, St. Peter de, 147, 262, 294, 304.
Sel(e)seye (Selsey) Preb., 109, 113, 365, 390, 422.
——, See of, 198.
Selmeston, 80, 252, 264, 268, 318.
Sengelton (Singleton), 312.
Sens, 236.
Sentholte, 164.
Shalden, *Hants*, 266.
Shene (Sheen) Pri., *Surr.*, 435.
Slagham (Slaugham), 91, 240, 290, 340, 382.
Sleford (Sleaford), *Linc.*, 294, 298, 310, 316.
Slough, *Bucks*, 175.
Slynd(e)fold, Slyndewold (Slinfold), 254, 270, 276, 298.
Slyndon (Slindon), 135.
Smythewyck (Smithwick), 381.
Snoreham, *Ess.*, 260.
Somerle, Somerlegh (Somerley) Preb., 109, 111, 365, 390.
Sonnyvit Preb., i.q. Sonnyng Manor (?), 298, 314.
Sounde, la, 383.
Southampton, *Hants*, 251 *and note*.
——, St. Mary's, 317.
Southberstede (South Bersted), 88, 91 *note*, 93.
South Hayling Ch., *Hants*, 434.
Southmallyng (South Malling) Coll. Ch., 270, 274, 349, 350, 381.
—— Penitentiary, 308.
Southrye, la, 383.
S(o)uthstoke, 242, 272, 292, 294, 298, 302.
—— juxta Arundell, 310.
S(o)uthstonham (South Stoneham), *Hants*, 250, 251 *note*, 316.
Southnore (Southover), 262.
So(u)thwell Coll. Ch., *Notts*, 17, 93 *note*, 170, 284.
S(o)uthwyk(e), Suwyk (Southwick) Pri., *Hants*, 87, 210, 267, 283, 342, 344.
Suthwyk(e) (Southwick), *Suss.*, Rect., 288, 291, 296.
Spaldewyk (Spaldwick), *Hunts*, 344.
Spergrove (?), 93 *note*.
Spofford (Spofforth), *Yorksh.*, 279.
Stanbrugge Parva (Little Stambridge), *Ess.*, 268.
Stanbregge, Stambrugg (Stanbridge), *Dorset*, 298.
Stanley Abb., *Glo.*, 327.
Stantonesfe (Stanton's fee), 382.
Stapulford (Stapleford), *Herts*, 296, 298.
Stedeham (Stedham), 377.
Stenyng (Steyning), xxi, 169, 306, 338, 345, 347, 348, 355.
Stockysch, 384.
Stoke, 298.
Stoke-in-Hoo Chantry, *Kent*, 4, 5, 238, 248.
Stone Preb., 17, 18, 19, 20, 170, 284, 286, 322.
Stondon (Stondon Massey), *Ess.*, 310.
Stopham, 278, 304, 314.
Storgh(e)ton, Storweton, Storwghton, Storoghton (Storrington), 240, 241, 294, 296.
—— Church, 341, 342, 347, 355.
—— Deanery, 76, 91, 133, 170, 415.
Stratham, Streatham Manor, 16, 147, 169, 304, 308, 310, 312, 320.
Strowston (Stroxton), *Linc.*, 271.

Sudborwg (Sudbrooke), *Linc.*, 13 *and note.*
Sulham, 249, 258, 274.
Sullacton (?). *Dio. St. Asaph*, 324, 326.
Sullyngton (Sullington), 266, 267, 270, 271. 276, 284, 285, 310, 324.
—— Chantry, 278.
Surrey, 313.
"Susan's Farm," 427 *note.*
Sussex, 149, 165, 313, 427.
Suthese (Southease), 294.
Suthwark(e), Suthwerc (Southwark), *Surr.*, 249, 286, 288, 310, 311 *note*, 312, 316.
——, St. Mary de Overee (St. Mary Overy) Pri., 241, 249, 289, 331, 333, 362.
Sutton Cortenye (Sutton Courtney), *Berks*, 230.
Sutton-juxta-Sefford, 61, 81, 262, 263, 268, 269, 286, 294, 320, 324, 330, 377, 383.
—— Preb., 21, 60, 104, 113, 269, 276, 287, 295, 301, 321, 365, 390.
Sutton, *Surr.*, 264.
Sutton-Walrond (Sutton-Waldron), *Dors.*, 288.
Sutton Preb., *York*, 289.
Sutton-at-Hone, *Kent*, 312.
Swalwecleve (Swallowcliff) Preb., *Wilts*, 266.
Sydelesham, Sidelysham, Siddylesham (Siddlesham) Preb., 104, 109, 253, 303, 308, 327, 365, 367, 392.
—— Vic., 83, 260, 326.
—— Chantry, 246.

T.

Tamworth Coll. Ch., *Staff.*, 260.
Tarsus, Cilicia, 434.
Taylledacre, 164.
Tewkesbury Abb., *Glo.*, 275.
Thakham, Thacham, Takham (Thakeham), 288, 296, 298, 345.
Thornegg (Thornage), *Norf.*, 300.
Thorney(e) Preb., 31, 102, 109, 173, 240, 365, 392.
Threulegh (Throwley), *Kent*, 244.
Toly(ng)ton, Tullyngton (Tillington), 134, 244, 246, 292, 324, 326, 337, 338.
Tordwyk (? Todwick), *Yorksh.*, 332.
Torryng, Torring(e) (Tarring), 148, 257, 272, 282, 287, 302, 356, 379.
Tortosa, 236.
Tortyngton (Tortington) Pri., 39, 211, 218, 255, 256, 259, 285, 291, 295, 325, 336—338, 344—349, 350, 351, 353, 355, 356, 358—360.
—— Vic., 268, 274, 284, 294.
Totnes, *Devon*, 182.
Tourner Bury, 434.
Tradyton (Trotton), 264.
Trefford (Treyford), 298.
Troarn Abb., 434.
Troughda (Drogheda), *Ireland*, 89.
Trowbrigge (Trowbridge), *Wilts*, 294.
Tryppelowe (Triplow), *Camb.*, 292.
Tullyton (Tillington), 377.
Tunge, Hoo, 426.
Twynem, Twynham (Twineham), 92, 250, 256, 260, 261, 276, 327, 377.
Twynsted (Twinstead), *Ess.*, 246.
Twywell, *Northants*, 278.
Tychfeld (Titchfield) Abb., *Hants*, 37, 348.
Tyresthorn, 164.
Tyryng (?), *Dio. Norw.*, 308.
Tyttelescombe, Tettelescombe, Tytlescombe (Telscombe), 238, 244, 262, 272, 274, 328.

U.

Udimore, *see* Odymere.
Uggeburgh (Ugborough), *Devon*, 280.
Upmenstre (Upminster), *Ess.*, 312.
Upmerdon (Up Marden), 137, 138, 162—164, 246, 262, 266, 298, 377.
Upwaltham, 270, 274, 282, 312, 316, 317.

V.

Venice, 177.
Veteri Ponte, S. Peter de, 282.
Vulterrano (Volterra), 81, 84.

W.

Walberton(e), 135, 190—192, 294 (*ter*), 319.
Walderne (Waldron), 378.
Waldham magna (? Bishop's Waltham), *Hants*, 240.
Wales, 94.

Wallond, la, 382.
Waltham Preb., 104, 113, 365, 391.
—— Rect., 298, 324.
Waltham-Bishop's, or South, Manor, *Hants*, 260 *note*, 264 *note*, 266 *note*, 271 *note*, 272 *note*, 274 *note*, 284 *note*, 292, 310, 318, 332.
Waltham St. Cross Abb., *Ess.*, 319.
Walton, *Norf.*, 292.
Warbelton, Warbylton (Warbleton), 172, 248, 254, 276, 330.
Warnyngham, *Dio. Wyn.* (? Warlingham, *Surr.*), 328.
Warrwyk, S. Sepulchir de (Warwick), 350.
Wassh, 86.
Wassyngton (Washington), 347, 349, 356, 358.
Wateresupton (Waters Upton), *Salop*, 314.
Waterford and Lismore Bpric., xix.
Watergate, 163.
W(h)atlyngton (Whatlington), 240, 270, 278, 290, 314, 347—349.
Waverley Abb., *Surr.*, 174, 311.
Wa(y)lbrygge (? Weybridge), *Surr.*, 248.
Wedemore (Wedmore) Preb., *Somers.*, 260.
Welbek, Wellebek (Welbeck) Abb., *Notts*, 35—37, 232.
Wells Cath., *Somers.*, 93 *note*, 261.
Welyngdon (Willingdon), 383.
Wenefeld (?), *Dio. Sar.*, 348.
Weoleygh (? Woolley), *Hants*, 291.
Wepyngcros (Weeping Cross), Chichester, 27, 189.
Wert(e)lyng, Wartlyng, Wratling, Wrotlyng (Wartling) Preb., 259, 267, 290, 296.
—— Vic. and Chantry, 274, 286, 290 *note*, 298, 308.
West Angmeryng(e) Chantry, 242, 258.
—— Vic., 246, 268.
Westborne (Westbourne), 252, 253, 326, 327.
West Den(e), Westdean (W. Dean), Chichester, 280, 298, 328, 359.
——, Pevensey, 324, 325 *note*.
Westfeld (Westfield), 164, 320.
Westfelton (?), 349, 350.
West Ferles (West Firle), 278, 280, 282.
Westgrenstede (West Grinstead), 77, 89, 90, 91, 185.
Westham(me) (Westham), 268, 328, 429.
Westhammiesworth (? West Hamworthy), *Dorset*, 316.
Westhothelegh, Westhodelegh, Westhothley (West Hoathley), 58, 242, 270, 308, 373—375, 387.
Westhurrok (West Hurrock) Preb., *Ess.*, 321.
Westmerdon (West Marden), 163.
Westmeston, 248, 250, 381.
Westminster, 132, 143, 411.
—— Abb., 253, 259, 283, 289, 442.
—— Palace, 52, 53, 76, 80, 81, 86—89, 92, 131, 150, 173, 429, 430.
West(e)thorne (West Thorney), 303, 322.
Weston, *Hunts*, 260, 276.
Westout, *see* Lewes.
West Wykham (W. Wickham), *Kent*, 8, 312.
West Wythryng, Westwyghtryng (West Wittering), 192, 326, 354, 359, 365.
—— Preb., 104, 106, 390.
Westychenore (West Itchenor), 254.
Wherewelle (Wherwell) Abb., *Hants*, 342.
White Castle (de Albo Castro), 96.
Whytemistre (Whitminster), *Glo.*, 269.
Winchester, *see* Wynton.
Windsor, 175.
Wircester, Wigorn, Wygorn (Worcester), 95.
—— Dio., 241, 261, 262, 346, 348, 350, 361.
—— Cath., 262 *note*, 263.
Wittering Manor, 198.
Wockyng(e) (Woking), *Surr.*, 272.
Wodechurch (Woodchurch), *Kent*, 304.
Wodehorn (Woodhorn) Preb., 113, 292, 365, 387, 390.
Wodelond (Woodland), *Kent*, 264.
Wodemancote (Woodmancote), 89, 169.
Wodestok (Woodstock), *Oxon*, 32, 173.
Wogham (Offham), 382.
Wolbedyng (Woolbeding), 306.
Wollaston, *Worc.*, 274.
Woollavyngton (Woollavington), 240, 256, 286.
Wolvesey Castle, *Hants*, 433.
Worthyng (Worthing) Chap., 149.
Worplesdene (Worplesdon), *Surr.*, 332.
Worthe (Worth), 310, 326.
Wotton (? East Chiltington), Chap., 316, 382.
Wyckyngthes, Whycknygheys (?), *Dio. Sar.*, 308.
Wydeleye (Widley), *Hants*, 282.
Wyggynhold, Wyg(g)enholt (Wiggonholt), 274, 278.
Wyggetoft (Wigtoft), *Linc.*, 310.
Wyghteden (Withdean), 383.
Wyke, la, 379.
Wykham juxta Stenynge (Wickham in Stenyng) Manor, 169.
Wyl(l)yn(g)don (Willingdon), 244, 248, 262, 263, 304, 308.
Wylmecote (Wilmcote), *Warw.*, Preb., 261.

Wylmyngton (Wilmington), 353.
—— Preb., 104.
—— Pri., 249, 263, 291, 305, 309.
Wylton (Wilton), *Wilts*, 240.
Wynchelse, Wynchelsey, Winchelsey (Winchelsea), 181, 439.
——, St. Giles, 7, 248, 264, 298, 304.
——, St. Thomas de, 284, 322.
—— Chantry, 294, 306, 320.
—— Hosp., 310.
——, New, 181.
Wyndham Hosp., 326.
Wynterslewe (Winterslow), *Wilts*, 254.
Wynton, Winchester, xxii, 177.
—— Dio., 16, 239, 240, 342, 345, 347, 348, 374.
Wynton College, 433, 437.
——, St. Cross Hosp., 433.
——, S. M. Magd. Hosp., 433.
——, St. Laurence, 266.
——, St. Mary de Walda, 282.
——, St. Swithun, 362.
Wys(e)bergh(e), Wysberwe (Wisborough) Preb., 104, 108, 214, 287, 324, 365, 391.
—— Vic., 286.
Wystoneston(e), Wystneston (Wiston), 244, 250, 251, 314, 340.
Wythyham(me), Wytheham (Withyham), 244, 272, 274, 284, 296.
Wyvelesfeld (Wivelsfield), 374, 377.

Y.

Yapton, *see* Iapton.
Yelvertoft, *Northants*, 290.
Yeyn (Eigne) Preb., *Hereford*, 260.
Yfeld, *see* Ifield.
York, Eboracum Cath., 17 *and note*, 93, 285, 286.
—— Abpric., 20, 374.
Ypyngge, Ipyngges, Iping (Iping), 286, 306, 324, 378.

[Note that the devolution of benefices in the City and Suburbs of Chichester is not included in the early Episcopal Registers, as they were under the peculiar jurisdiction of the Dean. The Parishes are mentioned incidentally in the records of Episcopal Visitations.]

INDEX NOMINUM.

A.

Abbot, Joh., 258, 282.
Abraham, Wm., 337, 338.
Abyn(g)don(e), Hen., 355, 358, 360.
——, Joh., 276, 282.
Acton, Wm., 76, 241.
Adam of Usk, 438.
Adenet(te), Rob., 278, 321.
Adrian IV., Pope, Nicholas Brakespeare, 194.
Adthehelyston, Joh., 238.
Agapatus (Agapetus), St., 42 *and note*.
Aghton, Wm., 17—19, 284, 286.
Agmounde, Ric., 381.
Agnes, Prioress of Rusper, 38.
Agnes . . ., 124 *note*.
Aguyllon, Rob., 169.
Ailewyne, Alewayn, Joh., 328.
Albyrton, Pet., 341.
Alcobas, Pet., 317.
Alcok, Will., 382.
Alen, Joh., 304, 310.
Alexander III., 136, 194—196.
—— V., 198.
—— (Totington), Bp. of Norwich, 292, 300, 308.
Aleyn(e), Joh., 359.
——, Wm., 314.
Algar, Joh., 302, 308.
Alice . . ., 125 *note*.
Alisa(u)ndre (Alysaundre), Edmund, 109.
——, Reginald, 113, 117, 282, 301, 341.
Alkyrton, Alkryn(g)ton, Ric., Preb., 104, 106, 108, 110, 123, 290, 331, 365, 390, 391, 399.
Al(l)yngton, Joh., 310, 326.
Alman, Joh., 98.
Alphege, St., 75, 160, 204.
Alting, Joh., Abb., 36, 37, 174.
Alysforde, Joh., 339.
Ambrose, St., 153.
Amys, Joh., 268.
Anable, Joh., 302, 310.
Andrew, St., 162.
Andrew, Androwe, Joh., 143, 270, 282.
Angles, Anglys, Tho., 324, 331, 343, 347—349.
Antonine, Abp., 184, 189, 193, 201.
Antony, Bp., 96.
Appelby, Wm., 318, 326.
Apsle, Steph., 289, 299.
Apselee, Wm., 297.
Apselond, Joh., 345.
Aqua, Wm. de, 427.
Arblest, Hugh, 143.
Archynton, Hen., 328.
Ardyngton, Hen., 328.
Arnulph of Lexieul, 188.
Arundel, Thomas, Earl of [Surr. et Arundell Comes], 14, 23, 138, 163, 174, 199, 253, 255, 285, 295, 299, 301, 305, 306, 309, 311, 313, 379, 380—383.
——, Richard, Earl of, 279, 436.
Arundell, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury, xxvi, xxix, 52 *note*, 62, 70—72, 74, 75 *and note*, 79, 88, 90—92, 95, 130, 131 *note*, 138—140, 145, 149, 151—155, 156, 158, 194, 198, 200, 205, 285, 408, 437, 438.
——, Sir John (de), 253, 277.
——, John (de), son of last, 253, 277, 279.
——, John, Ld. of Matravers, 305.
Arundel, John, Bp. of Chichester, 422.
Aschcombe, Wm., 258, 268.
Ashfeld, Rob., 266.
Asschford (Ashford), Joh., 46, 47, 57, 78, 276, 277.
Asshendon, Wm., 252.
Assh(e)ton, Joh., 246, 283.
——, Wm., 243.
Astel(l), Joh., 256.
Aston, Joh., 262, 266.
——, Tho., 310.
——, Wm., 239, 245.
Astover (? Astoun), Wm., 243.
Astyn, Joh., 261.
Astwode, Joh., 243.
Atchewode, Joh., 336.
Athardus, Monk, 440.
Atheles, Philippa, 90, 91, 133, 189.
at Dene, Joh., 301.
atte Berne, Roger, 353.
atte Boure, Wm., 380—382.
atte Broke, Walter, 380.
atte Brygge, Hen., 149.
——, Wm., 149.
Attebye, Joh., 345.
atte Downe, Joh., 280, 301.
atte Fenne *al.* Lymyngton, Tho., 326.

atte Forde, Joh., 314.
atte Gate, Tho., 125, 126.
——, Wm., 133.
att(h)e Halle, Tho., 104, 336.
——, Ric., 190—192.
atte Heth, Wm., 349.
atte Halle, Joh., 199.
atte Lee, Tho., 86, 250 *and note*, 298.
Attemelle, Tho., 342.
Attemere, Rob., 274.
atte Mulle, Joh., 437.
——, Tho., 290.
Attemylne, Joh., 106.
atte Putte, Tho., 303.
——, Joh., 268.
Attepyryer, Agnes, 124.
Atterede(e), Hen., 342, 344, 345, 348.
Atterode, Joh., 126, 286, 344.
——, Tho., 343.
atte Roper, Petronilla, 87.
Attesoler, Hamo, 246, 262.
Attetye, Adam, 241.
Attewatyr, Attewater, Joh., 15, 94, 298, 324.
——, Ric., 240.
atte Well(e), Joh., 268, 336.
atte Weye, Joh., 356.
Attewode, Tho., 250, 316.
Auger, Hen., 295.
Augustine, St., 153.
Austewes (?), Steph., 302.
Aueray, Averay, Joh., 4, 5, 288.
Awrycton, Ric., 319.
Awode, Geoff., 163.
Ayl(l)esbury, Joh., 283, 313.
Aylsforde, Joh., 339.
Ayl(e)ward, Tho., 272 *and note*, 318.
Aynold (? Arnolfe), Joh., 260 *and note*.

B.

Babet, Joh., 127.
Bacon, Isabella, 124 *note*.
Badecombe, Joh., 279.
Bagle(y), Tho., 350, 358.
Baigent, Mr. F. G., 172.
Baker, Joh., 86.
——, Joh. *al.* Clement, 268, 328, 429.
——, Petronilla, 86.
——, Tho., 271, 302.
——, Wm., 74, 263.
Baker(e), Joh., 274, 352, 353, 355, 356.
Bakhous, Rob., 261.
Balc, Joh., 200.
Baldewyn, Nic., 35—37, 274, 316, 336.
Balham, Phil., 124.
Ball, Dean, 373, 402.
Balle, J., 243.
——, Nic., 90, 184, 270, 284.
Baly, Tho., 294.
Bamme, Hen., 353.
Bampton, Joh., 166, 283, 322, 324, 365.
Bank, Joh., 295.
Bannebury, Ric., 267, 319.
Bannewell, Joh., 125.
Barbor, Tho., 244.
Barbo(u)r, Barbowr, Edm., 342, 343.
——, Joh., 106, 126.
——, John de Milton Keynes, 266 *and note*.
Bardulf and Camoys, Lord de, 382.
Baret, Roger, 254, 270.
Barker, Ric., 278.
Baron, Wm., 241, 252.
Barre, Joh., 292, 294, 298.
Bart(e)lot, Joh., 42, 43, 95, 174, 315.
——, Rob., 294.
Barton, Rob. de, 254.
——, Joh., 164.
Barton, Ric., 86, 184, 302.
——, Tho., Preb., 251.
Bataman, Bateman, Mart., 354, 355.
Batayll(e), Batayll, Joh., 216, 218, 339, 342, 345.
——, Walter, 102, 109, 240, 241, 244, 254, 259, 262, 323.
——, Will., 344, 347, 351.
Bathe, Joh., 288, 289.
Battesford (Batysford), Wm., 260, 270.
Battesmere, Clement, 247.
Bautre, Joh., 274.
Beatrix of Portugal, 199.
Beaufort, Card., 235, 281 *note*, 361.
Bechamp, Wm., 253.
Beche, Tho., 98, 218, 219, 222, 223, 226—229, 337, 338.
Bedale *al.* Dent, Joh., 244, 258.
Bed(e)ford, Joh., 173, 258.
Bedynden of Kent, Rob., 321.
Beglegh, Joh., 280.
Beket, Wm., Bro., 222, 225, 228, 230.
Beltone, Joh., 133.
Benedict (Nicolls), Bp. of Bangor, 154 *and note*, 200.
——, St., Abb., 66, 441.
—— XIII., Pope, 198.
Benet, Joh., 316.
——, Roger, 355.
Bennett, Preb., xxix, 439.
Benfeld, Cecilia, 251, 257, 261, 267.
——, Joh., 251.
Bercarius, Rob., 427.
Berecliff, Rob., 373 *note*.
Berell, Helen, 127.
Berkshire, Archd. of, 20.
Berlee, Joh., 238.
Bernard, Joh., 256, 266.

Bernard, Rob., 355.
——, Wm., 102.
Bernewell, Simon, 339.
Bertin, St., 27.
Berton, Joh., 254.
Betresden(e), Rob., 295, 301 *and note*, 306, 307.
Beuchamp, Ric., 350.
Bever, Joh., 248.
Bewfyz, Ric., 337.
Bexle, Byxyl, Beksull, Ric., 339, 341, 344.
Bexell, Ric., Bro., 223.
Beysetus (Bajazet), 73.
Bilham, Wm., Bro., 223—225.
Bilney, Joh., 253.
Birket, Joh., 362.
Blake, Matilda, 124 *note*.
Blast, Joh., 144.
——, Tho., 267.
Bledlowe, Joh., 282.
Bl(e)yton, Wm., 266, 271.
Blounham, John (de), Registrar and Precentor, 10, 12, 15, 16, 28, 34 *note*, 46, 47, 67, 78, 81, 91, 92, 94, 96, 108, 110, 111, 134, 135, 142, 190, 216—219, 239, 244, 245, 253, 255, 257, 260, 262, 276, 278, 280, 292, 302, 305, 307, 313, 314 *and note*, 318, 322, 324.
——, Joh., 347—349.
Blundell, Esperaunce, 294, 330, 345.
——, Oto, 243.
Bocher, Ric., 126.
Bocholte, Tho. de, 427.
Bode, Wm., 248, 257.
Bodulgate, Walter, 313.
Boghlegh, Tho., 345.
Bohun, Joh., mil., 329.
——, Johanna de, 247, 257, 259.
Boke, Joh., 252.
Boktone, Wm., 332.
Bolle, Wm., 277.
Boltere, Roger, 343.
Bolton, Joh., 133.
——, Ric., 322, 329, 331.
——, Wm., 254.
Bonelithe, Tho., *see* Reveliche.
Boniface VIII., Pope, 41 *and note*, 97, 185.
—— IX., xxviii, 29 *and note*, 77, 99, 172, 180, 181, 404, 436.
Bonner, Bp., 205.
Boor, Joh., 104.
Bordeaux, Cardinal of, 139.
Boreham, Ric., 358, 360.
Borne, Joh., Canon, 216.
Boscham, Joh., 337.
Boseworth, Wm., 340.
——, Nigel, 342.
Boteler, Botelor, Hen., 104, 106, 113, 117, 266, 298, 365.
——, Joh., 124 *note*, 151, 296, 302.
Bottlesham, Wm. de, Bp., 4 *and note*, 7 *and note*.
Boudon (? Bondon), Tho. de, 246, 383.
Bounde, Tho., 359.
Bouyere, Roger, 163.
Bouyer, Joh., 345.
Bowet, Hen., Bp., 20 *note*, 68, 72 *note*.
——, Hen. and Ric., 251, 268.
——, Wm., 323.
Bowleche, Tho., 339.
Bowser, Joh., 280.
Bowynge, Simon, Bro., 223.
Boxford, Joh., 340, 347, 349.
——, Gilb., 355, 362.
Boxforde, Joh., 322, 366.
Boxgrave, Dean of, 125, 140.
Boys, Pet., 268.
Boyton, Tho., 258.
Bradbridge fam., 175, 176.
Bradbrwgge, Bradbrugge, Bradbridge, Alice, 176.
——, John, *al.* Kentys, 56, 175, 176.
——, John, son of Wm., 175, 319.
——, Roger, 175.
——, Thomas, 176.
——, Watkin, 175.
——, William, 175.
Brad(e)gar (Bredgar), Rob., Preb., 104, 113, 253. 265, 269, 365, 367, 369.
Brad(e)gate, Rob., 391, 392.
Bradele(y), Tho., 262, 305.
Bradeshawe, Joh., 258, 260.
Bradfeld, Joh., 241.
Bradgate, Rob., Preb., 391.
Bradley(e), Joh., 242.
Bradwatre, Rob., 352.
Braford, Gilbert, 361.
Brakebow, Rob., 244, 442.
Brakespeare, Nic., Pope, 194.
Braklesham, Wm. de, Chancr., 428.
Brampton, Joh., 108, 117.
Brantyngham, Bp., 75 *note*, 181.
Brasyer, Mabel, 127.
——, Tho., 125.
Bray, Joh., 248.
——, Tho., 359.
Braybrok(e), Rob., 10.
——, Nic., 243.
Brembre, Joh., 392.
Bremore, Brembre, Joh., Preb., 109, 303, 308, 318, 365, 367, 369, 392.
Brenchele, Ric., 257, 267.
——, Wm., 257, 267, 271.
Brentby, Joh., 270.
Breton, Joh. (de), 4, 5, 238.
——, Tho., 292, 316, 355.
Bretton, Laur., 250, 251.
Breveton, Steph., 259.
Brewes, Brewys, Joh., 15, 24, 85, 245, 251, 278, 315.
Brockhorn, Joh., 106.

Brocton, Joh., 242.
Brodyng, Hen., 260, 265.
Brok(e), Brook, Joh., 243, 247, 268, 273, 299, 303, 306, 311, 313, 319, 327.
——, Matilda, 185.
——, Nigel, 90, 185, 303, 313, 317.
——, Ralph, 185.
Broker(e), Joh., 296, 336, 347, 357, 360.
——, Ric., 342.
——, Will., 352, 359.
Bromdene, Giles, 104, 106.
Bromschulse, Tho., 254.
Bromshete, Tho., 333.
Bronton, Joh., 251.
Brook, Tho., 336.
Broun, David, 46.
——, Eustachius, 218 *note*.
——, Joh., 125, 307.
——, Wm., 248.
Brunston, Wm., Bro., 223.
Bryd, Ric., 340.
Brydham, Byrdham, Edw. (de), 336, 338.
Brygge, Tho., 32, 173, 240.
Bryggys, Wm., 353, 355, 356.
Brygham, Simon, 252.
Brynkeley, Ric., 139, 140.
Bryston (? Brystou), Joh., 7, 248.
Brystowe, Walter, 263.
Bubwith, Bubbewith, Nic., Bp., 68, 171 *and note*.
Bukby, Joh., 264.
Buket, Joh., 87.
Bukke, Agnes, 124 *note*.
Bulchyne, Joh., 336.
Bunyan, Joh., 201.
Burdon, Preb. R. J., xxix, 439.
Burgeys, Hen., 338.
Burghershh, Joh., 336.
Burghwell, Joh., 361.
Burgrove, Joh., Bro., 223, 225.
Burton, Joh., 272, 274, 299, 351.
——, Joh. de, 238, 278.
——, Rob., *al.* Sandhurst, 250.
——, Rob. de, 173.
Bury, Nic., 240.
Bussbridge, Joanna, 175.
——, Joh., 175.
Busshy, Joh., Knt., 249.
Butiller, Tho., 258.
Bydesdale, Nic., 106.
Bygester, Joh., 339.
Byk, Tho., 143.
Byldeston, Wm., 312.
Bynbroke, Pet., 257, 259, 260.
Bynham, Tho., 380, 381.
——, Wm., 380, 381.
Bysell, Joh., 102.

C.

Cade, Walter, 339.
Caedwalla, 198.
Caldecote, Rob., 324 *and note*.
Calvus, Radulfus, 440.
Calvysbard, Calvysberd, Joh., 322, 326.
Calwe, Wm., 142.
Camoys, Tho. de, 257, 265, 289, 309, 313, 325.
Candelsby, Joh., 327.
Capell, Joh., 318.
Carden, Tho., 340.
Carlees, Wm., 46, 279.
Carl(e)ton, Tho., 143, 144.
——, Joh., 254, 290.
——, Wm., 154.
Carpynter, Joh., 326.
——, Tho., 354, 356, 359.
Carter, Tho., 289.
Castell, Tho., 342, 344, 345.
Catyll, Joh., 121.
Cauntyrbury, Rob., 339.
——, Wm., Bro., 223, 225.
Caus, Joh., 272.
Cellyng, Wm., 353.
Cerne, Joh., 123.
Chalkpole, Ric., 360.
Chamberleyn, Rob., 154.
——, Tho., 91.
Chambre, Tho. de la, 173.
Chanry (? Chaury), Rob., 148, 432.
Chapell, Wm., 238, 241, 258.
Chapman, Simon, 250.
Charles II., K., 199.
Charney, Joh., Pri., 211, 218.
Chaumberleyn, Joh., 358.
——, Wm., 358.
Chaunceler, Joh., 310.
Chaund(e)ler, Joh., 308.
Chaundes, Rob., 238, 241.
Chaury (? Chanry), 240, 302, 432, 442.
Chaworth(e), Joh., Pri., 32, 33, 143, 219, 220, 245, 402, 403.
——, Thomas, 143.
Cheddere, Wm., 316.
Chelchestre, Joh., 35, 260.
Chercher, Chyrchere, Rog., 345, 347.
Chertyr, Wm., 336, 338.
Chete, Mich., 338.
Chetham, Joh., 306.
Cheyne, Joh., 280, 281, 289.
Cheyney, Wm., 143.
Chichele(y), Hen., Bp. and Abp., xxviii, 47, 49, 52 *note*, 97 *note*, 126, 160, 161, 175, 205.
Chichester. Bps. of, *see* Rede, etc.
——, Archdeacon of, 2, 23, 68 *et passim*.

Chichester, Dean and Chapter of, 32, 93, 411, 440, etc.
——, President and Chapter of, 401.
——, Subdean of, 388.
——, Hen., Bro., 223.
Chillenden, Tho., Pri., 224.
Chirche, Joh., 333.
Chychestre, Hen., 341, 344, 345; Ric. *al.* Gardyner, 103; Roger, 344.
Chydham, Adam, 284.
Chylham, Wm., Bro., 220, 223.
Chyl(l)yndene, Chillingdene, Gylygden (*sic*), Simon, Bro., 223, 339, 341, 344, 346.
Chylterne, Joh., 281.
Chyltyng, Joh., 12.
Chyntyngge, Phil., 264, 275.
Chyrch(e)ous, Rob., 270, 274, 329, 332.
Chytterne, Joh., Preb., 108, 113, 267, 365, 391, 392.
Clanefeld, Joh., Bro., 212—214.
Clement V., Pope, 172, 195.
——, Joh., 258, 352—354.
—— *al.* Baker, Joh., 268, 328.
——, Wm., 105, 113, 117, 368.
——, Vicar of Herting, 424.
Clerk(e), Clerc, Joh., 91, 241, 246, 252, 262.
——, Ric., 261.
——, Tho., 286, 314, 316, 326.
——, Wm., 258, 270, 306, 307.
Clerk de Stokes, Ric., 256.
Clouetiere, Clowestiere, la, Georgete *or* Georgia, Pri., 38, 256, 305.
Clyderowe, Joh., 96.
Clifford, Clyfford(e), Hen., 345.
——, Ric., 301, 391.
——, Ric., Bp., 201, 295, 310 *note.*
——, Ric., jun., 245, 301.
——, Ric., Preb., 391.
Clympyng, Joh. de, 174.
——, Simon de., Archd., 428.
Cobbe, Hugh, 260.
Cobbeham, Cobham, Sir Joh. de, 333 *note.*
——, Reg., sen. and jun., 265.
Coccok, Cokkoc, Alex., 276, 284.
Code, Joh., 147.
Codde, Tho., 284.
Codlake, Walter, 255.
Codyngton, Joh. de, 199.
——, John, sen. and jun., 143, 199.
——, Laurence, 199.
——, Ralph de, 143.
——, Simon, Sir, 143, 199.
——, Thomas, 143.
——, William, 143, 199.
Codrington, Dr., xxix.
Cokayn (Cokeyn), J., 88.
——, T., 411.
Coke, Tho., 344.
Cokerell, Geo., 125.
Cokke, Wm., 353.
Cokkyng, Joh., 267.
Colbrand, Joh., 149.
Coldell, Joh., Sub-pri., 212, 213, 215.
Cole, Jas., 87, 154.
——, Joh., 344.
——, Tho., 336.
Colle, Ric., 98.
Collins, Mr. J. F., 433.
Collys, Joh., Decr. Bac., 84, 147, 368.
Colmord, Joh., 308.
Colne *al.* Gerard, Tho., 256.
Colnet (? Colvet), Nic., 173, 323.
Colston, Phil., 114.
Colswayn, Walter, 328.
Colyere, Hen., 109.
——, Tho., 347, 348, 350.
Combere, Wm., 25, 26, 247.
Comesthorp, Joh., 320.
Compere, Joh., 350, 357, 361, 366.
Compton, Joh., 344, 345.
Cook, Joh., 44, 45, 125, 242, 282, 314.
——, Ric., 240.
——, Tho., 264.
——, Wm., 320, 322.
Cooper, Canon (the late), xxvii.
Corbrugge, Joh., 286.
Cordelay, Joh., jun., 396.
Cordele, Wm., Lit., 230.
Cosby, Joh., 441.
Cosham, Joh., 109, 342.
Coste, Nic., 359.
Costome, Costune, Joh., Pri., 242, 388.
Cosyn, Joh., 250.
Coteler, Felice, 114.
——, John, 114, 124, 125, 252, 300, 301 *and note*, 304, 324, 330, 332 *and note.*
——, Coteleer, Nic., 250, 273, 363.
Cotelere, Joh., 337, 339, 341.
Couk, Ric., 258.
Co(u)mbe(s), Joh., 105, 113, 117, 127, 363.
Coumbe, Wm., 124 *note.*
Counsayle, Ric., 41, 97.
Coupere de Hamslap, Hen., 282.
Coupleland, Wm , 12.
Courtenay, Ric., Bp., 47 *note.*
Courteney(e), Ric., Precentor, 104, 113, 115, 119, 247, 271, 290.
Courtenay, Wm., Abp., 234.
Covet, Nic., 324.
Craik, Joh., 106.
Cralle, Ric., 98.
Cran(e)borne, Joh., 326, 328.
Cranebrok, Tho., 358, 360.
Cresse, Joh., 262, 270.
Crisopolis, Tho., Bp. of, 73.
Croftman, Wm., 260.
Crokebek, Joh., 294, 301.
Cromwell, Tho., 374 *note.*

Crosby, Ric., 278.
Crostone, Tho., 366.
Crouche, Joh., 166.
Croul, —, 381.
Crowner(e), Crownor, Cornowre, Ric. or Tho., 349, 350, 356—358.
Crudshale, Joh., 253.
Cryspyn, Rob., 350, 355, 356, 360.
Cryspyn (Crispin), Ric., 318, 322.
Crystemasse, Wm., 339, 342.
Cu, Wm., 290, 294.
Cumbe, Wm., 437.
Cur, Ralph, 381.
Curteys, Tho., 303.
——, Wm., 124 *note*, 303, 338, 346.
Cyriac, St., 55, 434.

D.

Daas, Ric., 90, 133.
Dade, Wm., 322 *and note*.
Dalaby, Tho., 279.
Dale, Joh., 248, 323.
Dalton, Joh., 271, 288.
——, Tho., 276.
Dalynggrugg, Dalyngreg, Joh. de, Knt., 275, 305, 432.
Dalyngton, Joh., Bro., 27, 28, 171, 223, 224, 304.
——, Joh., 337.
——, Tho., 344, 349—351.
Dalyngton, Dean of, 146.
Dammere, Ric., 316.
Damoysell, Tho., 248, 252.
Darell, Wm., 278.
Darundell, Lady Margt., 273.
——, Lord John, 307, 325.
David, E. of Athole, 185.
Davy, Hen., Preb., 267, 273, 303, 311, 321, 329.
Davyd, Ric., 336.
Dawe, Simon, 248, 274.
Dawson, Mr. Chas., 432.
Deakene, Tho., 242.
De Alta Ripa, *i.e.*, Dawtrey, Alice, 271, 275, 283, 317.
——, Joh., sen. and jun., 283, 313, 317.
De Aqua, Wm., 427.
De Bocholte, Tho., 427.
De Bokelonde, Simon, 427.
De Bolverina or Bloverina, Walter, *lege* De Gloverina, 428 *and note*.
De Brakelesham, Wm., 428.
De Cantilupe, Roger, 442.
De Clympyng, Simon, 428, 431.
De Harleston, Hen., 109.
De Large, Pet., 427.
De Laurière, M., 181, 427 *note*, 444.
De la Warr(e), Ld., 283, 311, 325, 380, 438.
De Lyra, Nic., 66 *note*.
De Sancto Leodegario, Wm., 428.
Decon, Joh., 251.
Degher, Wm., 300.
De Mortuo Mari, *i.e.*, Mortimer, Constantine, 289.
Dene, Joh., Bro., 213, 287.
——, Lucy, 124.
Dene, Rob., 360, 361.
——, Tho., 294, 295.
Den(n)e, Tho., 340.
Dent *al.* Bedale, Joh., 244, 258.
Denwey, Wm., Bro., 223—225.
Denyas (? Devyas), 432.
——, Joh., 353.
Denyle, Tho., 278.
Depyng, Joh. de, Sequestrator, 16, 60, 75, 81, 90, 127, 128, 141, 148, 244, 257, 280, 281, 282, 287, 293.
Deraunt, Joh., 124.
Dereford, Abbot of, 35, 36, 80, 84, 85.
Dereton, Joh., 100, 103.
Derham, Ric., Preb., Sac. Pag. Prof., 109, 113, 262, 327, 365, 392.
——, Ric., 392.
Derlyngton, Joh., 256.
Detlyngton, Joh., 293.
Deye, Rob., 274, 280.
Dodington, Ric., 154, 200.
Dogger(e), Nic., 354, 356, 360.
Dolytyll, Tho., 286, 344.
Dominic, Gunsalvus, 96.
——, Margaret, 96.
Donemowe, Dunmowe, Joh., 24, 25, 85, 240, 278.
Doneys, Joh., 253, 261.
Doune, Downe, John, 143, 148.
——, Osebert, 304.
——, Rog., 336, 338.
Dounton, Joh., 288.
Dovere, Osebert, 340.
Dover(e), Joh., 304.
——, Osebert, 306.
——, Tho., Bro., 223.
Downe, Mark, 361.
Drapere, Joh., 359.
Drayton, Hen., 266.
Ducheman, Kath., 124 *note*.
Dudder *al.* Brakkele, Steph., 300.
Duffeld, Rob., 320, 328.
Duke *al.* Fraunceys, Wm., 301.
Dumbrill, Wm., 300.
Dunham, Wm. de, 435, 437.
Dunstan, St., 76.
Dye, Joh., 173.
Dyere, Ric., 359.
Dyge, Joh., 256.

Dygher, Wm., 306.
Dygon, Ralph, 124.
Dygondawe, Joh., 276.
Dyst, Pet., 141.
Dysworth, Walter, 286.
Dytton, Ric., 105, 126, 127 *note*, 295, 336.

E.

Ecclys, Joh., 320.
Echyngden, Joh., Bro., 223.
Echyngham, Rob. (de), 327.
——, Wm., 99, 319.
Ede, Wm., 351, 354.
Edmund of Langley, D. of Yk., xix.
Edmund (Stafford), Bp., 31 *note*, 255, 259, 277, 280, 285, 299, 305, 323.
Edward I., K., 169, 181.
—— II., K., 169, 172, 199.
Edward, Tho., 354, 358.
Edyng, Wm., 347, 350, 360.
Edyngdon, Joh., 246.
Edyngham, Rob., 313.
——, Tho., 302.
Ela, Lady, 239.
Elbytsale, Wm., 250. *See* Ilketeshale.
Elmere, Joh., 391.
——, Joh., Preb., 365, 391.
Elmeshale, Nic., 343, 346.
Elmeton, Joh., 173, 292.
Eloysle, Rob., 244, 245.
Elyngton, Ric., 248, 262.
Elys, Wm., 312.
Eme, Wm., 125.
Epperston, Tho., 108, 294, 318.
Eppeworthe, Isabella, 147.
Erl(l), Joh., 326.
——, Wm., 302.
Erlyngton, Joh., Can., 216.
Erlytch (? Erhatch), Joh. de, 292.
Ernele, Joh., 142.
Ernisius, Can., 103, 186, 187, 424.
Erthelond, Wm., 276.
Eseborne, Prioress of, 129.
Esplon, Joh., 344.
Esse, Joh., Bro., 223.
Estephnes, Joh., 267.
Eston, Joh., 276.
——, Ric., 254.
——, Steph., 348.
——, Tho., Preb., 422.
Estwell, Hugh, 254.
Ethered (? Etharerd), Wm., 323, 442.
Eugenius III., Pope, 136, 195.
Eustace, Joh., 255.
Everard, Effrard, Joh., 22, 23, 262, 268, 320, 321.
Everchetehapsy, Walter, 312.
Everle, Tho., 248.
——, Wm., 166, 261.
Everschut, Walter, 310.
Eu, Hwe, Wm. *or* Ric., 126, 127.
Exceter, Joh., 348.
Exeter, Bp. of, 72, 73, 75.
Exton, Joh., 304.
Eye, Rob. de, 258.
Eylmer(e), Joh., 290, 318, 321.
——, Pet. de, 142.

F.

Fakenham, Joh. (de), 304, 310, 325.
Farenton, Joh. de, 440.
Farle(e), Tho., 102, 238.
Fathere, Joh., 264.
Felicissimus, St., 42 *and note*.
Feriby, Tho., 321.
Ferour, Ric., 277.
Ferringes, Geoff. de, Precentor, 428.
Ferror (? Ferrow), Joh., 352, 356, 358, 359.
Ferrs, Ric., 282.
Ferthyng, Joh., 247.
Fesaunt, Simon, 338.
Fesseler, Rob., Knt., 424.
Fethe, Joh., 147.
Fether, Joh., 343, 346.
——, Joh., Sequestrator, 321.
Feversham, Tho., 360.
Fitz Rychard, Wm., 273, 299, 306, 313, 319.
Fletere, Wm., 284.
Flour, Joh., Bro., 223.
Flo(u)re, Flowr(e), Joh., 339, 341, 344, 346.
Fogell, Fogyll, Joh., 15, 246, 268, 304.
Folsham, Joh., 126.
Forbench, Joh., 262.
Ford, Mr. C., 433.
Forrey, Rob., 282.
Forster, Joh., 278.
Forthe, Wm., 258.
For(th)eward, Joh., 322, 323.
Foster, Joh., 270.
Fowler(e), Will., 340, 345.
Fox, Ric., Bp., 177.
——, Joh., 240, 247.

Fox, Joan, 125 *note*.
Framsden, Wm., 290.
Frankelyn, Joh., 301.
Franks, Joh., 240.
Fraunceys, Joh., 93 *and note*, 94, 172.
—— *al.* Duke, Wm., 300.
Freeland, Mr., xxix.
French, Joh., 344.
Frere, Tho., 344.
Frewen, Miss, 433.
Fromond, Joh., 275.
Fromond, Rob., 347, 350, 360.
Fulman, Joh., 240.
Furby, Wm., 319.
Furthe, Wm., 268.
Fychet, Tho., 268.
Fycheys, Alexander, 360.
Fyenles, Wm., 257.
Fygge, Ric., 292, 316, 343.
Fylle, Rob., 246, 250.
Fyschere, Joh., 345.

G.

Gadlake, Walter, 242.
Galby, Wm., 260.
Galeys, Philip, Treasurer, 3, 58, 68, 86, 88, 91, 100, 101, 108, 110, 113, 117, 120, 122, 143, 242, 279, 315, 364, 365, 367, 369, 390.
Game, Wm., 282
Gammell, Tho., 299.
Gamyn, Wm., 324, 329.
Gander, Walter, 126.
Gannill (? Gamill), Joh., 261.
Ganyn (? Gavyn), Wm., 6, 169, 242, 432.
Garde(y)n, Joh., 90, 100, 144.
Gardner, Joh., 275.
Gardyner, Ric., 103.
Garnesey, Rob., 355, 360.
Garton, Phil., 273.
Gates, Geoff. de, 428.
——, Roger, 353.
——, Tho., 342, 347.
Gator, Joh., 404.
Gaunethorp, Joh., 278.
Gawtron, Joh., 330.
Gay, Ric., 124.
Gayet, Wm., 97 *note*, 322. *See* Jayat.
Gaynesburgh, Wm., 296.
Gemys, Rob., 345.
Geoffrey, Dean, 195.
George the Martyr, St., 27.
——, Sampson, 351, 353.
Georgia, Georgete, Prioress, 12, 256, 279, 305.
Gerard, Ralph, 274.
Gerard *al.* Colne, Tho., 256.
Gernon, Joh., 57.
Gest, Rob., Preb., 422.
Gexi, *see* Wyxy.
Gilberd, Gylberd, Gylbert, Rob., 60, 81, 104, 113, 263, 269, 277.
——, Ric., 60, 81.
Gilbert . . . ., 247.
Giles, Parson of Hertyng, 424.
Giminayloke (?), Walter, 322.
Glasyer, Nic., 125 *note*.
Gloucester, Duke of, 173.
——, Alianora, Duchess of, 320.
Glovere, Joh., 106.
Glyn, Sir G. L., 199.
Gobell(e), Joh., 262, 266, 267, 271, 277, 310.
Gobyon, Wm., 311.
Goddys, Joh., 286.
Gode, Joh., 308.
Godecumbe, Geoff. de, 427.
Godefadyre, Godefadir, Wm., 260, 326.
Godefray, Wm., 250.
Godefridus, Can., 424.
Godmeston, Joh., 261.
Godmunstone, Joh., 102.
Godyng, Joh., 240, 266, 276.
Goffe, Wm., 326.
Goldsmyth, Wm., 307.
Gol(d)ston, Joh., 106.
——, Phil., 118, 124 *note*, 365.
——, Rose, 127.
Goodyng, Joh., 47—49, 97.
Gore, Rob., 246.
Gormer, Hen., 320.
Gosselyn, Goslyn, Geoff., 353.
Gotte, Hen. de Hardgrave, 264.
Gotteford, Joh., 258.
Goutherst, Godeherst, Wm., 351, 353, 356, 359.
Gra(u)nden, Benedict, Preb., 10, 11, 104, 271.
Graudyn, Margaret, 169.
——, Matilda, 169.
——, William, 169.
Graunger(e), Ric., 290, 314, 347, 348, 349.
Graunte, Joh., 358.
Gray, Steph., 358.
Grendon, Walter, 289, 297, 323.
Greenhulle, Tho., 332.
Gregory, St., 140, 141.
Gregory XII., Pope, xxviii, 20, 198.
Grene, Nic., 262.
——, Ralph, 320.
Grenefelde, Wm., 264 *and note*.
Grenhull, Grenhylle, Joh., 256, 308.
——, Tho., 336.
Grensted, Grynste (*sic*), Pet., 339, 341.
Greston, Grastene, Abb. of, 104,

Grey, Ric., 312, 342.
——, Lady Elizabeth, 261.
——, Hen., 261.
Grobbe, Joh., 380.
Groot, Wm., 288.
Grovele, Ralph, 300.
Grubbe, Humph., 380.
Gundewin, Edw., 188.
Gundray *al.* Vynour, Gundrey, Joh., 106.
——, Walter, 106.
——, William, 106.
Gunne, Joh., 380.
Guy (de Mona), Bp. St. David's, 250.
Gybbe, Joh., sen. and jun., 125.
Gybbes, Walter, 276.
Gyffard, Joh., 325.
——, Wm., 304, 314.
Gyldewyne, Wm., 249.
Gyles, Gylys, Joh., Commissary, 89, 90, 132, 133, 143, 170, 189, 216—218, 238, 249, 252, 254, 263, 268, 269, 322.
——, Tho., 279.
Gyllyng, Wm., 326.

H.

Hadden, Rob., 308, 327.
Halere, Wm., 265.
Hall(e). Jas., 356.
——, Joh., 259, 305, 311.
——, Ric., 135 *note*. *See* atte Halle.
——, Roger, 373.
——, Tho., 120, 365, 368.
Hallum (Hallam), Rob., Bp., 20 *and note*, 171, 257, 288.
Hals, Joh. and Ric., 248, 254.
Halsham, Hugh, 89, 90, 91, 185, 189.
——, Joh., 90, 91, 95, 133, 185, 189.
——, Matilda, 185.
——, Philippa, 132, 133.
——, Ric., 89 *note*, 132, 133.
Halywell, Wm., 358, 360.
Hame, Ric., 124.
Hamerton *al.* Strenger, Wm., 271, 280.
Hamme, Gilb. and Mary, 244 ; Wm., 353.
Hamond, Hen., Bro., 212, 214, 277 ; Rob., Lit., 214 ; Tho., Bro., 223, 308 ; Tho., 337, 338, 340, 347, 348, 350 ; Tho. of Byxle, 244.
Hampton, Rob., 358.
——, Tho., 105, 125, 365.
Hankok, Wm., 248.
Hannah, Mr. Ian. C., xxv *note*.
Harengey, Joh., 322.
Harethorn, Wm., Pri., 212, 276, 424.
Harlyng, Harling, Tho., Preb., 108, 271, 276, 284, 286, 287 *note*, 293, 299, 303, 311, 315, 317, 325, 365, 391.
——, Tho., 343, 391.
Harvyscombe, Hugh, 324.
Hasele, Joh., 390, 392, 394, 398, 399—402.
Hasele(y), Joh., Dean, 102, 113, 134, 195, 295, 363, 364, 387 *sqq.*, 390, 407, 411.
Hasso(c)k, Joh., Pri., 210, 215—217.
Hastyng(es), Joh., 355, 360.
Haukyn (Hawkyn), Alice, 124 *note*.
——, Laurence, Preb., 102, 109, 172, 173, 277, 365, 391. *See* Kaukyn.
——, Laur., 391, 392.
Hawe, Wm., 316.
Haweford, Roger, 12, 276.
Hayling, Joh., 126.
Hayton, Tho., 144.
Haywood, Salamon, 257, 259.
Hebbe, Joh., 275, 281, 289, 437.
Heche, Joh., 358, 361.
Hedecrome, Tho., 329.
Heen, Joh., 322.
Hemery, Joh., 89, 90, 297.
Hemmerlin, Felix, xxv.
Hendeman, Tho., 300, 308, 365.
Henley, Tho., 273.
Hennessy, Rev. G., 172, 373 *note*.
Henry III., K., 87, 169, 174.
—— IV., K., xix, xx, 18, 72, 73, 132, 138, 147—149, 171, 173, 175, 185, 222, 224, 231, 253, 255, 259, 267, 269, 271, 275, 279, 283, 285, 287, 291—293, 295, 297, 299, 305, 307, 309, 311, 319, 323, 329, 330, 333, 410, 429.
—— V., K., 98, 151, 156, 169, 202.
—— VI., K., 210 *and note*, 235, 288 *note*.
—— VIII., K., 199.
—— (Beaufort), Bp. of Lincoln, 79, 86, 184, 247, 250.
——, Bp. of Winchester, 152, 282, 285, 291, 297, 304, 310, 312, 317, 330, 332.
—— (de Spencer), Bp. of Norwich, 258, 264, 267, 271.
—— (Bowet), Bp. of Bath and Wells, 317. *See* Bowet.
Henry . . . ., 329.
Henyngham, Joh., 82.
Hepam, Joh., 341, 342.
Hepe, Joh., 339, 341, 344, 346.
Heper, Edw., 320.
Hereez, Nichola de, 38, 304.
Hereward, Joh., 292.
——, Simon, 345.
Heringaut, Ralph de, 428.
Herl de Beresford, Joh., 302.
Hermesthorp, Joh. of, 433.
Hermilius (prob. Ernisius), 103, 185.

Heron, Tho., 258.
Herryng, Wm., 278.
Herthorp, Joh., 331.
Hervy, Joh., 305.
Hesill, Abel, 296.
Hethe, Joh., 15, 147, 148, 170, 311, 438.
——, Rob., 264.
Hilary, Bp., 194, 210, 439.
Hille, Hen., 245.
——, Rob., 290.
Hilton, Tho., 242.
Hingeston-Randolph, Preb. (the late), 173, 202.
Hoke, Simon, 244, 261.
Hokkeley, Hokle, Wm., 260, 266 (*bis*), 310, 320.
Holand, Ld. John, 199, 241, 243, 249.
Holbache, Hugh, 290, 297, 299.
Holcombe, Joh., 240.
Holdeham, Tho., 366.
Hole, Tho., 362.
Holmes, Canon, 72 *note*.
Holmestede, Joh., 247.
Holt, Joh., 350.
Holyngborne, Joh., Bro., 274.
Hommere, Joh., Pri., 211, 218.
Honorius, Abp. of Canterbury, 423 *and note*.
—— III., Pope, 423 *note*.
Hoo, Sir Tho. de, 249.
Hook, Dean, xxv, xxvii.
——, Wm., Lit., 213.
Hope, Joh., Bro., 223.
Hoper, Edw., 328.
Hopkyn, Joh., 254.
Hore, Joh., 135 *and note*, 190, 192, 193, 294.
——, sister of, 135 *note*.
Hornyngton, Nigel, 248.
Horsham, Joh., 147, 272, 313.
——, Elizabet, 281.
Horthorpe, Horetopp, Joh., 373.
Horwode, Ric., 347.
Hosatus (Hosee), Henry, 422—424.
——, Hubert, 422.
Hose, Isabella, 382.
Hoselee, Joh., 289.
Hotham, Hen., 141.
Hoton, Joh., 173, 259; Jas. de, 261.
Hough, Wm., 264.
Hougsell, Tho., Bro., 223.
Howyk, Wm., 264.
Hudson, Rev. Wm., xxviii.
Hugh, Bp. of Lincoln, 443, 444.
—— de Chotlinges, 426.
——, Lord of Burnell, 263.
——, O'Brian, 267.
Hugyn, Tho., 125.
Hulle, Hen., 74, 77.
Humberston, Wm., 258.
Hunte, Joh., 124.
Hupheel, Ric., 316.
Hurlebat, Wm., 74, 106, 124, 437.
Hurst, Herst, Ric., 351, 353, 356, 359.
Hurstlee, Tho., 296.
Huse(e), Hen., 251, 325.
——, Joh., 250, 275, 287, 329.
——, Margaret, 307.
——, Wm., 302.
Hwe, *see* Eu.
Hydene(y), Joh., 269, 303.
Hye, Simon, 404.
Hyechecok, Wm., 216.
Hygon, Adam, 291.
Hykedon, Ralph, 252 *and note*.
Hykkys, Wm., 302.
Hylle, Hen., 337.
Hylley, Joh., 342.
Hylton, Tho., 251.
Hynewyke, Tho., 248.
——, Pet., 312.
Hynton, Joh., 336, 337.
Hyntus, Ric., 264, 302.

I.

Ifeld, Tho., 256.
Ilketeshale, Iwettesale, Wm., 90, 184, 271, 275, 285, 305, 311. *See* Elbytsale.
Ingelwode, Inglewod(e), Joh., 304, 308, 316, 330, 332.
Ingold, Ingolff, Augustin, 106, 125.
Ingolf, Simon, 272, 282.
Ingram, Joh., 272, 298, 299, 319.
Innocent VII., Pope, xxviii, 91.
—— IX., Pope, 93.
Ipyng, Rob., 125.
Isaac, Wm., sen., 106.
Isaake, Joh., 124 *note*, 125 *note*, 258.
Ixworth, Joh., 292, 365.

J.

Jakys, Walter, 312.
James, Ric., 359.
——, Rob., 344.
Janet, Joh., 316.
Javyn, Joh., 199.
Jayat, Tho., 47—51, 97. *See* Gayet.
Jerome, St., 153.
Joan . . . ., 125 *note*.

Joanna, Queen, 112.
Johannes de Portugalia, 23, 171.
John, K., 87.
John de Clympyng, Bp., 426 *note*, 428, 429.
—— (Bourghill), Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, 302, 329.
—— (Treffnant), Bp. of Hereford, 72, 73, 260.
—— (Fordham), Bp. of Ely, 249, 293.
——, Bp. of Gallipoli, 134.
——, Abb. of Battle, 239.
——, Abb. of Bayham, 36.
——, Abb. of Welbeck, 35—37.
——, Duke of Lancaster, 247.
John, Parson of Clympyng, 424.
——, a Chantry Priest, 274.
——, R. of St. Olave's, Chichester, 106.
——, Lodiwic, 306, 307.
Jokys, Edm., 336.
Jones, Wm., 306.
Jonus (? Jovus), Roger, 241.
Joop, Joh., 253.
——, Tho., 243, 273, 299, 313.
Jugge, Joh., 298, 310.
Ju(l)dewyn, Jullewyn, Joh., 126 *note*, 188.
——, Ric., 105, 118, 276.
Juliana . . . ., 124 *note*.
Julyan, Ric., 240.

K.

Katelyn(e), Tho., 352, 353.
Katen (Caithness), Bp. of, 359.
Kaukyn, Laurence, Preb., 31, 32, 172, 240, *read* Hawkyn.
Kaynell, Joh., 284, 294.
Kays, Hen., 331.
Kelloes, Wm., 284.
Kemp(e), Joh., 154, 162, 296.
Kene, Joh., 264.
Kenelm, S., K. and M., 390 *and note*.
Kennett, White, Bp., 444.
Kentys, Joh., 56, 72, 73, 87, 278.
Kershaw, Mr., xxix.
Kingsford, Mr. C. L., xxiii.
Kirby, T. F. (the late), 235.
Knapp, Chas., 288.
Knavenhurste, Wm., 332.
Knobile, Wm., 301.
Knollyng, Hugh, 306, 324.
Knoltere, Ric., 301.
Knoyll, Knoyle, Tho., 346, 348.
Knyghton, Joh., 86.
Knyth, Ric., 87.
Knyvet, Knevyt, Rob., 311, 321.
Kybbeworth, Rob. de, 328.
Kyffyn, Howele, 154.
Kymerysth, Kymeryth, Kymerych, Joh., 340, 342, 343.
Kynaston, Kyneston, Joh., Pri., 222, 223, 225.
Kyne, Wm., 135, 190.
Kyng, Joh., 15, 310, 325, 438.
——, Ric., 253.
——, Rob., 173, 310.
Kyngeston, Ric., 279.
Kypston, Joh., 311.
Kyrkeby, Wm., 288.
Kytte, Tho., 322.

L.

Labreus, Tho., 354.
Lacche, Roger, 265.
Lacy, Edm., 266, 329.
——, Wm., 342.
Lambard, Walter, 256 *and note*.
Lamberherst, Rog., 348.
Lamyngton, Rob., 324 *and note*.
Landaff, Tho., Bp. of, 362.
Lane, Joh., 344, 346, 350.
Langdon, Joh., S.T.P. Bro., 438.
Langeton, Wm., 391, 392.
Langford, Joh., 248.
Langham, Abp., 201.
Langley *or* Longley, Tho., Dean, 17 *note*.
Lang(e)ton, Joh. de, 169.
——, Steph., Abp., 168.
——, Wm., Preb., 108, 254, 276, 287, 325, 365, 391.
Langspeye, Reginald, 282, 287.
Langston, Wm., 325, 350, 353, 354.
Larter, Joh., 263.
La Souche, Elizth., Lady, 279.
Laste, Rob., 276.
Launce, Joh., Preb., 21, 288, 291, 365, 392.
Launston, Joh., 270.
Laurence, Joh., 240, 338, 351.
——, Tho., 338, 342.
——, Can. of Chichester, 424.
Laurens, Joh., 356, 357.
——, Ralph, 357, 359.
Lawe, Joh., 250.
Laxman (Lexman), Joh., Preb., 105, 111, 113, 118, 365, 368.
Leche, Joh., 126.
Ledbury (Lydbury), Joh., Abb., 210, 221, 227, 230.
Ledisham, Tho., 361.

Leem, Leme, Joh., Pri., 60 *note*, 97, 165 *note*, 185, 210, 216 *and note*, 217, 218, 261.
Legh, Wm. de, 94.
Leggere, Tho., 344.
Le Man, Joh., 250.
Lemyngton, Rob., 324 *and note*.
Lentwardyn, Leintwardine, Ric., 12 *and note*, 270, 277.
Lercedekne, Mich., 322, 343 *and note*.
Le Spencer, Elizth., Lady, 255.
Lethom, Rob., 264.
——, Levi, 158.
Lewes, Archdn. of, 7, 15, 20, 23, 28, 63, 72, 73, 81, 82, 84, 87, 93, 103, 128, 130, 169, 241.
——, Prior of, 7, 26, 28, 58, 92, 138, 165, 241.
——, Steph. de, 353, 357.
——, Wm., Abb., 34, 238.
Lewyn, Joh., 353.
Leycestre, Ric., Bro., 223.
Leyne, Joh., 270.
Leynthale, Lenthale, Roland, 203, 211, 293, 295, 299, 303.
Leyre, Joh., 274.
Lilborne, Joh., 310.
Lille, Katharine, 257.
Lincoln, Bps. of, 74 *and note*, 79, 282, 286.
Linden, Wm., 74.
Lochard, Wm., 270, 272, 273.
Lockyngton, Joh., 290.
Lodiwic, John, 23, 24, 148, 171, 199, 307.
Lodowic, Bp. of Valterano, 81, 84, 286.
Lodlowe, Ludlowe, Geoff., 274, 278, 300.
Loffam, Wm., 355.
Lokhaw, Joh. de, 261.
——, Wm., 298.
London, Joh., Bro., 222.
——, Hen., 340, 342, 348.
——, Tho., 340, 344.
Lonfford, Joh., 306.
Long(e), Rob., 173.
——, Tho., 121, 262.
Lopham, Dyonisius, 82, 87.
Losecroft, Joh., 349, 350, 353, 355, 356.
Love, Joh., 294, 300.
Lovel, Hen., Dean, 363.
Lovell, Joh., Lord, 289.
Lovelych, Wm., 240.
Lower, M. A., xxi *note*.
Lox(e)le, Joh., 274.
——, Wm., 256, 274 *and note*, 284 *note*.
Lucy, Jas., 133.
——, Ric. de, 169.
Ludlowe, Tho., 348.
Lullam, Walter, 339.
Lumbard, Ric., 276, 283.
——, Tho., 352.
Lwde, Joh., 124.
Lydeford, Joh., 241.
——, Wm., 31.
Lydiard, Lythyard, Tho., 282, 287, 303, 319.
Lye, Rob., 277.
Lyes, Tho. (de), 10, 11.
Lymyngton *al.* Atte Fenne, Tho., 326.
Lynd(e), Ric., 352, 354.
Lyndefeld, Joh., *Tabellio*, Archdn., 57, 78, 322, 324.
Lyndewode, *Provinciale*, 161 *note*, 176.
Lyndon, Wm., 330.
Lynne, Wm., 355.
Lyperyng, Tho., 121.
Lytchpole, Joh. de, 169.
Lythum, Rob., 244, 262.
Lyt(t)lyngton, Joh., 240.

M.

Mabillon, Dom. John, 170, 171.
Machon, Tho., 351, 353, 356, 360.
Madge, Canon, 235.
Maii, Joh., 278.
——, Tho., 248.
Maiot, Hen., 296, 299, 300.
Maister, Mayster, Joh., 280, 292, 300.
Makerell, Tho., 290.
Makyt(h), Wm., 343, 345.
Malford, Ric., Warden, 253.
Mall(e), Tho., 16, 320.
Malpas, Wm., Treasurer, xxii, 8, 9, 16, 47, 78, 218, 268, 272, 282, 286, 289, 309, 312, 318, 399.
Man, Joh., 253.
Maneseyn (*?* Maveseyn), Hen., 241.
Manning, Joh., 290.
Manningham, Bp., 170.
Manuel II., Emperor, 73, 435.
Marall, Nic., 258.
March, Tho., 349—351.
Marcheford, Simon, 322.
Marchall, Marshall, Joh., 314, 336, 338.
Marchaunt, Wm., 313.
Mareney, Wm., 313.
Marescall, Joh., 242, 262.
Margery, Pri. of Easeborne, 137, 162, 165, 280.
Markwick, Ric., 270.
Marmyon, Elizth., 243.
Mar(s)ch, Tho., Lit., 214, 266, 270.
Martin, St., 79, 162, 221, 222, 226, 227, 231.
Martin, V., Pope, 184.
Martleet, Tho., 336.
Martyn, Joh., 242, 272, 275, 300, 304.

Martyn, Ralph, 105.
——, Ric., 262.
——, Tho., 350.
——, Will., 357.
Mary, B. Virgin, 55, 159.
Mary Magdalene, St., 38.
Mary (? Mory), Adam, 288.
Mascall, Joh., 337.
Mason, Joh., 116, 117, 120, 121.
——, Tho., 306.
Mason(e) *al.* Wollaston, Joh., 306, 318.
Matilda . . . ., 124 *note.*
May, Joh., 44, 45, 144. *See* Maii.
——, Walter, 135 *note*, 190—192.
Maydenhyth(e), Maydenheath, Maydenhith, John (de), Dean, xxiv, xxv, 68, 72, 99, 100, 107, 108, 111, 113, 114, 121—123, 176, 181, 194, 195, 244, 266, 267, 279, 281, 283, 287, 289, 331, 363, 370, 395, 401, 407, 436, 437.
Mayhew, Tho., 361.
Mayn, Wm., 425.
Mawfe, Ric., 303.
Medmeney, Joh., 337.
Medeweye, Joh., 308.
Me(e)re, Rob., 244, 268, 284.
Meetford, Walter, 238.
Menevensis, H., *i.e.* Hen. Chichele, 48, 97.
Merkwyk, Ric., 262, 264.
Merle(y), Joh., Bro., 223, 340, 341, 346.
Mers(s)ch, Wm., Abb., 221—223, 226, 231.
Merton, Pri. of, 199.
Merw(e), Joh., 142.
——, Tho., 322.
——, Walter, 133.
Messa(g)ger (Messenger), Joh., Preb., 17, 18, 20, 29, 284, 286, 365, 389, 390.
Mestede, Phil., Knt., 103.
Metford, Mitford, Ric., Bp., 115, 187, 373.
——, Walter, Canon, 102.
Milles, Ric., 175.
Mileward, Joh., 280.
Milton (Milkton), Wm., Preb., xxi, 109, 260, 287, 391, 392.
Mokkyng, Mockyng, Nic., Can., 257, 267, 269, 273, 275, 279, 309.
Mone (Moni), Wm., 250, 251, 308.
Monek (Monk, Munke), Ric., 28, 29, 172, 280, 299, 316.
Monke, Joh., 332.
Moops, Ric., 336.
Moot, Joh., 44, 45.
Mops, Joh., 404.
More, Guy, 104.
Morgan, Phil., 154.
Moris, Tho., Bro., 212.
Morley, Rob. de, 152, 154 ; Wm., 304.
Mory, Joh., 104.
Morys, Tho., 346.
Mose, Joh., 322.
Mote, Rob., 381.
Motte, Joh., 46.
Moubray, Lord de, 253.
Mowther, Tho., 362.
Mowyne, Joh., Knt., 428.
Moyg, Joh., 6, 242.
Muleward, Joh., 366, 367.
Mulle, Tho., 304.
Mulston, Tho., 382.
Multon, Joh., 272, 292, 294, 298, 302.
Mundekyn, Kath., 125 *note.*
Mundi, Wm., 142.
Mychel, Joh., 306.
Mychelgrove, Joh., 317.
Mychelham, Pri. of, 80, 81, 84, 85, 97, 129, 166.
Mydelton, Wm., 365.
Mydhurst, Ric., Bro., 212.
——, The Dean of, 214.
Myldenale, Joh., 307.
Myle, Mile, Hen., 272, 289.
Mylers, Humph., 103.
——, Joh., 106.
Mylys, Joh., 261.
Mylward, Joh., 336.
Mymmis, Nic., 273.
Mynnes, Nic., 243.
Mytton, Wm., 346, 347.

N.

Napper *al.* Lemyngton, Joh., 14, 15, 292.
Neel(l), Joh., 324, 361, 366.
——, Gilb., 246.
——, Ric., 339, 342.
——, Rob., Chancellor, xxi, xxii, 29, 58, 74, 78, 83, 86, 88, 89, 91, 96, 100, 101, 108—110, 113, 117, 119, 120, 122, 214—216, 219, 245, 252, 265, 273, 277, 283, 294, 322, 327, 365, 388, 390, 391, 392, 394, 402.
——, Wm., 124, 437.
Neeson, Adam, 255.
Nelme, Tho., 42—44, 95, 294.
Netter, Tho. (Tho. Waldensis), 198, 201.
Neuton, Wm., 260, 273, 291.
Newgate, Dionisia, 293.
Newport, Wm., 273.
Newtimbre, Rob., Bro., 213.
Nicole, Joh., 345.
Nichola de Hereez, Prioress, 304, 307.
Nicholas (Bubbewith), Bp., 75 *note*, 295.
——, V. of Hanfeld, 76, 77.

Nicholas, Vic. of Rogate, 424.
Nicton, Joh., 337.
Noggul, Wm., 357.
Noion, Wm., 104, 111, 115, 273.
Norberton, Tho., 298.
Norborgh, Tho., 245.
Normanton, Rob., Bro., 255.
North, Joh., 46, 278, 355.
Northew, Simon, 141, 148, 250, 292, 294.
Norton, Joh., 104, 241, 267, 282.
——, Wm., Preb., 108, 256, 365, 391.
Northwode, Norwode, Ric., 344, 346, 348.
Notyngham, Joh., Preb., 104, 111, 241.
Nova Curia, Walter de, 354, 356, 360.
Nucia, Christianus de, 337.
Num, Gunsalvus, 96.
——, Gunsalvus Dominic, 96.
——, Margaret, 96.
Nyls, Wm., 346.
Nyman, Tho., 248.
——, Joh., 359.

O.

Ockyngdene, Okydene, Tho., 109, 290.
Oeston (? Weston), Joh., 274.
Offyngton, Offington, Hamo, 184, 238, 248, 284, 438, 439.
——, Joh., Bro., 223, 225, 439.
Oke, Walter, 292.
Okle, Joh., 381.
Old(e)castell (Oldcastle), Joh., Knt., 151—159, 198, 199, 201, 203, 204.
Olyver(e), Joh., 88.
——, Tho., 314.
——, Wm., 342, 347.
Orchard, Roger, 250.
Ore, Ric. (de), Knt., 241, 247, 249, 251, 281, 428.
Orgar, Orger, Joh., 247, 249.
Orleans, Duke of, 92.
Orston, Joh., 244, 308.
Osteler, Nic., 312, 320.
Otebred, Wm., 358.
Otewy, Joh., 338.
Otho and Ottobon, Legates, 9, 168, 234.
Ottobon, Card., 160 *note*, 176, 177.
Ouyne, Ovye, Joh., 339, 347.
Overton, Joh., 298.
——, Steph., 28, 253, 339.
Overyngburgh, Wm., 286.
Ovyng, Joh., 281.
Oxenbrugg, Oxenbregge, Rob., 257, 267, 271, 311, 327.
Oxenford, Joh., 353 ; Wm., 355, 358.
Oxford, Chancellor of Univ., 20 *note*, 96.

P.

Pac(c)hyng, Tho., 124, 437.
Pachewold, Wm., 367.
Padewell, Wm., 109.
Padewold, Hen., 366.
Page, Nic., 320.
——, Tho., 240.
Paincton, Panton, Rog., 266.
Pakenham, Pagenham, Joh., 265, 285, 291, 295.
Pakke, Roger, 125.
Palet, Joh., 316.
Palmer(e), Joh., 269, 310, 340.
——, Pet., 89.
——, Phil., 270, 314.
——, Roger, 326.
——, Tho., 154, 200.
Palude, Phil., 302.
Paresfeld, Tho., Can., 344.
Parker, Joh., Preb., 204, 343, 346, 365.
Parvamit (? Parvaunt), Ric., 298.
Pasavant, Joh., 89.
Passch, Passh, Tho., 104, 106, 111, 113, 125, 365, 368.
Passeley, Rob. de, 259.
Passemer, Ric., 6, 238, 260, 302.
Patrick of Ireland, 106.
Paulyn, Steph., 241.
Pavys, Joh., 268.
Paxton, Joh., Preb., xxiv, 100, 103, 108, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 119—121, 181, 235, 363, 365, 370, 390, 391, 436, 437.
——, Tho., 105, 118, 125.
Pay(e), Joh., 105, 365.
Payn, Joh., 268.
Pecok, Joh., 105, 113, 118.
Peckham, Abp., 188.
Pedewell, Joh., Commissary, 12, 46, 47, 58, 84, 86, 90, 214, 215, 277.
Pedrick, Gale, F.R.H.S., 443.
Pedys, Tho., 345.
Peek (Peke), Rob., 264, 288.
Peer(e), Ric., 266. *See* Peree.
Pelham, Joh., "Chivaler," xxi *and note*, 95 *note*, 124, 142, 149, 172.
Penbrace, Hugh *al.* Joh. Wolpitt, 438.
Penbrigge, Pennebrigge, Pennebrugg, Joh., 286, 300.
Penbroke, Pet., 147.
Pend(e)rell, Walter, 250, 273.
Pennans, Penaunce, Ralph, 337, 338.
Penneherst, Penhurst, Simon, 273, 293, 301, 313.

Pentecombe, Tho., 246, 274.
Pentelowe, Joh., 255.
Peny, Hugh, Bro., 223.
Penyman, Wm., 324.
Perche, Joh., 139, 140, 162.
Perci (Percy), Hen. de, Ld. of Petworth, E. of Northumberland, 212 *note*, 279.
——, Wm., Knt., 267, 279.
Peree, Ric., 264, 265.
Peron (Perron), Walter, 242.
——, Wm., 240, 253.
Perot, Joh., 355.
Perpound, Ld. de, 382.
Peter, St., 55, 156, 159.
—— (de Egeblanke), Bp. of Hereford, 422.
——, V. of Eastbourne, 100.
——, Hugh, 355.
Petevyne, Joh., 316.
——, Ric., 55, 85.
Petteworth, Peteworthe, Putteworth, Ric., 316, 350, 353, 354, 361.
——, Walter (*sic*), 287, 288.
——, Wm., Preb., 21, 100, 103, 108, 111, 117, 134, 276, 287, 295, 301, 365, 390, 436.
Petyth (Pedyth), Joh., 337, 339.
Peyntor, Walter, 339, 341.
Philip (Repington), Bp. of Lincoln, 282, 286, 296, 300, 302, 310.
——, Rector Chichester, 106.
Philipps, Tho., 362.
Phylpot, Phillpot, Rob., 350, 361, 362.
Phylypp, Wm., 266.
Phylyppe, K., 205.
Pilleston, Pyllyston, Joh., 284, 292.
Pocok, Joh., 242, 278, 281.
Pode(he)y(e), Ric., 104, 365, 368.
Polglas, Joh., 342.
Ponynges, Ponynggys, Elizth., 142.
——, Rob. de, 256, 301, 325, 327.
——, Tho. de, 142, 309.
——, Hugh and Tho., 265, 285, 291 *note*, 295, 299.
Poole, Pole, Cardl., 205.
——, Tho., 144.
Porter, Joh., 8—10, 312.
——, Edmund, 124 *note*.
Postil, Joh., 260 *and note*.
Po(u)mfreyt, Poinctfreyt, Tho., 312, 318.
Powys, Ric., 273.
Prat, Joh., 104, 163, 246.
——, Ric., 327.
——, Thornden (*sic*), 163.
Praty, Bp., xxiii, 2, 169, 209, 210, 229, 232, 234, 235.
Prémontré, Abb. of, 37.
Preneste, Bp. of, 96.
Prentys, Tho., 246, 263.
——, Joh., 322.
Preston, Joh., 173, 241, 258.
——, Nic., 314.
——, Roger, 338.
——, Tho., 143, 260, 275, 404.
——, Wm., 244, 248, 266, 273.
Prestwyk, Wm., 330.
Provamit, Ric., 312, 442.
Pryce, David, 328.
Prykelowe, Hen., 106.
Pryor, Ric., 347, 350, 354.
Pubelow(e), Pobelowe, Poplowe, Rob., Preb., 14, 15, 100, 103, 108, 111, 253, 279, 303, 311, 325, 327, 390, 391, 436, 437.
Pudray, Joh., 344.
Pulteney, Joh., 298.
Pulter, Joh., 147, 258, 292, 322.
Purbyk, Tho., 274, 279.
Pury, Rob., 373.
Puttenham, Roger, 326.
Pyat, Ric., 311.
Pyboth, Ric., 336.
Pycot(h), Nic., 105, 113, 118, 125, 328, 365, 368.
Pygeon, Joh., 260.
Pygge, Ric., 292.
Pygot, Joh., 246.
Pyke, Tho., 342.
Pykeden, Pykedon, Wm., 339, 341.
Pykkenorth, Joh., 246.
Pykwell, Roger, 300.
Pylton, Wm., 308.
Pym(e), Ric., 292, 324, 326.
Pynde, atte Pende, Gilb., 329.
Pynson, Wm., 282.
Pynwyn, Ric., 270.
Pystok, Joh., 262.
Pytter, Joh., 256.

Q.

Queenborough, Wm., 263.

R.

Raceton, Adam, 288, 291.
Racford, Racheford, Wm., xxi, 78.
Rademylde, Radmile, Ralph, 269, 285, 293.
Rademylde, Ric., 243.
Raff, Ric., 361.
Ragenhill, Rob., 332.
Ralph II., Bp., 210 *note*, 297 *note*, 440.

Ralph (Ergham), Bp. of Bath and Wells, 247.
——, Abb. Battle, 210 *note*, 440.
——, V. of Wyke, 107, 125.
Rampton, Joh., Archdn., 100.
Randolf, Joh., 244, 248.
Ranulf (of Warham), Bp., 422, 423 *note*.
Rasyn, Wm., 270.
Rauf, Joh., 323.
Ravendale, Rob., 272, 273.
Ray, Mr. J. E., 433.
Raynold, Wm., 360.
Rede, Reed(e), Read family, xix *note*.
——, Adam de, xix *note*.
——, Hen., 366.
——, Sir John, 433.
——, John, xx *note*, 246, 433.
——, Matthew, xx *note*.
——, Nicholas, xx *note*.
——, Ric., 126.
——, Sir Ric., 433.
——, Robert, Bp. of Chichester, xix—xxvii, 2, 3, 4, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 24, 32, 34—36, 38—40, 47, 53—55, 60, 62, 63, 69, 71, 73—75, 79, 80, 83, 84, 87, 90—93, 98—100, 103, 107—111, 122, 127, 130, 132, 134, 138, 139, 142, 145—151, 158, 160—163, 169, 170, 173, 190, 192—197, 205, 209, 212, 214—221, 230—232, 235, 363, 370, 399, 400, 401, 403, 407, 412—414, 415 *and note*, 424, 425, 438.
——, Wm., Bp. of Chichester, xix, xx *and note*, 103, 186.
——, Wm., Chancellor, later Precentor, xix, 108, 110, 113, 115, 238, 240, 242, 244, 245, 253, 254, 265, 277, 283, 293, 314, 319, 364, 365, 387, 390, 391, 394.
——, Wm., Bro., 358.
Rees, Nic., 290.
Regete, Joh., Bro., 223.
Repyngdon, Rob., 173.
Repyngton, Wm., 254.
Reson, Ric., 252, 308, 311.
Revet, Tho., 264.
Reynald, Tho., 314.
Reynold, Wm., 342.
Richard I., K., 172.
—— II., K., xix, xx, xxiii, 32, 173, 185, 241, 243—245, 247, 249, 429.
—— (Clifford), Bp. of Worcester, then London, 138—140, 145, 146, 151, 152, 156—158, 160—162, 201, 290.
——, St., Bp. of Chichester, xx, xxi, 45, 55, 57, 102 *and note*, 415, 416, 418, 421, 431 *and note*, 436, 437.
—— (Metford), Bp. of Chichester, 373, 374.
—— (Poore), Bp. of Chichester, 423 *and note*.
Richard (Yonge), Bp. of Rochester, 2, 72, 73, 313, 314.
—— (Mitford), Bp. of Sarum, 245, 247, 250, 255, 257, 277, 289.
—— (?), Bp. of Caithness, 329, 359 *and note*.
——, R. of Nytymbre, 257.
——, servant of T. Teynterell, 124 *note*.
——, the Gardiner, 426.
Richeman, Joh., 304.
Richer, Joh., 302.
Rikhill, Wm., 173.
Risby, Joh., 310.
Roberd, Walter, 258.
Robert (of Lancaster), Bp. of St. Asaph, 325.
—— (de Braybroke), Bp. of London, 10, 74, 75, 88, 245, 247, 253, 257, 259, 269, 270, 271.
—— (Hallum), Bp. of Sarum, 20 *and note*, 300, 315, 316.
——, Pri. of Merton, 259.
——, Abb. of Begham, 281.
Roberti (Roberts), Walter, 100.
Robert's Bridge, Abb. of, 34.
Robin, Joh., 380.
Robyn, Ric., 316.
Rochester, Bp. of, 72, 73.
Rocowr, Wm., 279.
Rod(e)bourne, Tho., 256, 259.
——, Wm., 259.
Rodeby, Tho., 125 *note*.
Rodley, Humph. de, 255.
Roger (de Weseham), Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, 422.
—— (Walden), Bp. of London, 92, 93.
——, Archdeacon, 440.
—— of Helcham, 424.
—— of Warham, 424.
Rogyn, Wm., 266.
Rokell, Joh., 345.
Role, Wm., 144.
Rolf, Walter, 144.
Romene(y), Ro(u)mpne, Rounale, Tho., Bro., 223, 338, 340, 341.
Romys (Remys), Joh., 342, 343, 345, 388.
Roo, Joh., 144.
Roofs, Tho., 276.
Rooke, Tho., 230.
Roos, Nic., Precentor, 391.
Ropere, Tho., 43.
Rose, Joh., xx *and note*.
Roser, Wm., 350.
Rotford, Wm., 252, 263 *and note*.
Roulat, Pet., 306.
Rubeyy, Jas., 354.
Ruder, Ric., 284, 291.
Rumworth, Hen., 298, 316.
Russell, Andrew, 308.

Russell, Tho., Bro., 223.
——, Wm., 318, 324.
Russh, Joh., 286.
Rydale, Wm., 282.
Rydesdale, Nic., 124.
Rye, Joh., 354, 356, 357, 360.
——, Barons of, 32.
Rygewyk, Joh., 105.
Ryggele(y), Tho., 109, 111, 365, 390, 391, 399.
Rykeman, Joh., Pri., 106, 126, 403, 404.
Ryppyngdale (Ryppynghale), Joh., 262, 325.
Ryston, Phil., 381.

S.

Sadeler, Ric., 106, 126.
St. Albans, Abb. of, 74 *note*.
Sakevyle, Sakvill, Tho., 311, 327.
Saler, Edm., 294, 365, 368.
Salet, Simon, 312.
Salle, Geoff., Sequestrator, 3, 16, 39, 68, 83, 110, 119, 122, 123, 219, 239, 241, 244, 251, 259, 302, 303, 325, 368, 402, 429.
Salter, Rev. H. E., 443.
Salvyngton, Joh., 338.
Salzmann, Mr. L. F., xxix, 60 *note*, 165 *note*, 185, 188.
Sampson, Tho., 280, 293.
——, Wm., 344, 347, 350.
Sandate, Joh. de, 172.
Sandhurst *al.* Burton, Rob., 250, 268.
Sandys, Abp., 234.
Sanger, Joh., 340.
Sans, Steph., Pri., 220.
Sauvage, W., 243.
Saxonia, Hen. de, 355.
Sayer, Joh., 281.
Scardevyle, Joh., 256, 280.
Schakyll, Joh., 125 *note*.
Scharte, Jas. de, 359.
Scheborne, Ric., 316.
Schede, Rob., 121.
Schepey, Joh., 288.
Scher(e)man, Drew, 125.
——, Ric., 359.
Schertere, Rob., 336.
Scheryngton, Jas., 126.
Schobelere, Joh., 272.
Schorham, Joh., 347.
Schroesbury, Ric., 308.
Schulbrede, Pri. of, 129.
Schyknaue, Wm., 272.
Schyllyngford, Shillingford, Joh., 243, 269, 280, 281.
Schyrewode, Joh., 306.
Scotney, Walter de, 172.
Scras, Joh., sen., 355—358.
——, Joh., jun., 325.
Scray, Jas., 356.
Screveyn, Joh., 366, 368.
Scrope, Abp., 20 *note*.
Se(a)ler, Edm., 109, 110, 114.
——, Hamo, 290 *note*, 291.
Seffrid II., Bp. of Chichester, 423 *and note, misprinted* Sefford, 439.
Selby, ..., 150.
Sele, Pri. of, 39, 80, 129.
Selewyn(e), Nic., jun., 16, 20, 260, 286, 303, 310.
Sellyng, Wm., 351, 356.
Selseye, Joh., 105, 113, 114, 118.
Seman, Ric., 336.
Semenall, Joh., 323.
Sengelton, Sangylton, Joh., 347, 348, 352.
——, Tho., 338.
Sergeys, Joh., 313.
Serles, Joh., 272.
Sessyngham, Phil., 341.
Setur, Hugh, 284.
Seward, Tho., 266.
Seyhard, Seykerd, Steph., 248, 250.
Seyll, Joh., 304.
Seyntcler, Phil., Knt., 273.
Seyntdenys, Joh., 254.
Seynt Johan (St. John), Alice, 53, 175, 246.
——, Hugh de, 142, 285.
——, Isabel, 175.
Seyntoweyn, Patricius, 307.
Sharpe, Joh., 173.
Shecher, Hugh, 246.
Sheparde, Joh., 245.
Sherborn, Rob., Bp. of Chichester, xx, 198, 374, 426 *note*.
Sherter, Rob., 300.
Shippeley, Ric., 318.
Simon, Symon (de Wells), Bp. of Chichester, 87, 423 *and note*.
Skardwyle, Joh., 88.
Skeat, Professor, 193, 433.
Skeggeneys, Skekysnysse, Simon, 272, 292, 318.
Skelton, Tho. and Joan, 247, 269.
Skendelby, Tho., 298.
Skeyneyn, Joh., 105, 106, 111, 114, 118, 125.
Skrynene, Joh., 336.
Skyllyng, Joh., 240.
Skylyngton, Joh., 336.
Skyrell, Joh., 105, 106, 111, 125.
Slade, Joh., 277.

Slewryt, Edw., 284.
Sly, Joh., 292.
Slygh, Wm., 345.
Slynawe, Wm., 13.
Smolyn, Joh., 106.
Smyth, Hen., 264, 275; Joh., Pri., 124, 125, 238, 268, 310, 337, 402, 404.
——, Joh. de Clareburgh, 266.
——, Nic., 340, 341.
——, Ric., 336—339.
——, Steph., 282, 312.
——, Tho., 163.
——, Walter, 380.
——, Wm., 240, 271.
Snape, Joh., 324, 325 *note*.
Snellyng, Tho., 347, 348.
Sneth, Joh., 359.
Somerby, Joh., 242.
Somerle(y), Adam, 350, 351, 354.
——, Joan, 125.
Sounde, Wm., 336.
Southwell, Tho., 274.
Sowtham, Southam, Tho., 104, 118, 123, 213.
Spafford, Joh., 342.
Spanneby (? Spauneby), Adam, 252.
Spehamton, Joh., 342.
Spencer, Joh., 256, 270, 278.
Spicer, Spycer, Hen., Preb., 109, 365, 391.
Spicer de Stouton, Wm., 284.
Sponne, Wm. de, 324, 326.
Sprener de Cobham, Joh., 315.
Sprener de Metton (?), Joh., 315.
Spyllewynd, Walter, 238.
Squyer, Tho., 25, 27, 246.
Stacy, Ric., 126.
Stafford, Edmund, Bp. of Exeter, 31 *and note*, 172, 202.
Stalyngton, Nic., 106.
Standene, Walter, 347.
Standon, Stondon, Tho., 257, 259.
Stanlak, Joh., 356.
Standysh, Simon, 242.
Stapelhurst, Tho., Bro., 223.
Stapleton, Joh., 248.
——, Tho., 170.
Staunden, Laur., 298.
Stephen, K., 210.
—— de Burgstede, Bp., 426 *note*, 429.
——, Pri. of Hastings, 98.
——, Pri. of Sele, 220.
Stephens, Dean, xx, 71 *note*, 73 *note*.
Steven(e)s, Joh., 154.
——, Walter, 280, 296, 298.
Steyk, Joh., 328.
Stigand, Bp., xx.
Stoke, Joh., 240, 257, 280, 290, 292, 318.
——, Nic., 243.
——, Wm., 274, 284.
Stokeman, Joh., 111.
Stokton, Joh., 312, 317.
Stokys, Tho., 348.
——, Ric., 249.
——, Wm., 253.
Stone, Gilbert de, 244, 260.
——, Joh., 329.
——, Rob., 284, 352, 355.
——, Tho., 344, 345, 347.
Stoneveys, Joh., 255.
Stoneweye, Staneway, Walter, 246, 257, 280.
Stonham, Joh., 282.
Storiere, Joh., 133.
Storghton, Dean of, 133.
Storme, Joh., 262, 290.
Stoughton (Stouton), Joh., 256, 264.
Strabolgi, Philippa de, 185.
Strassburg, John of, 73, 74.
Stratford, Abp., 184.
Strenger *al.* Hamerton, Wm., 271, 281.
Strode, Tho., 337, 338.
Strogull, Joh., 268.
Stroueton (? Scroueton), Rob., 278.
Strozis, Marcellus de, Papal Legate, 134, 412, 413.
Strubyn (Strobyn), Phil., 109, 124.
Stukele, Joh., 91.
Stygant, Agnes, 163.
——, Ric., 163.
Styll(e), Joh., 125, 135 *note*, 190, 191.
Styllyngflet, Tho., 242.
Styward, Tho., 262.
——, Wm., 340, 341.
Succlyng, Joh., 125.
Sudbury, Abp., xxv.
——, Wm., 322, 326.
Surrey et Arundell, Comes, *see* Arundell.
Swainson, Canon, 402.
Swetappull, Swetappyll, Ric., 105, 118, 338, 365, 389, 394, 395, 404.
Swyft, Joh., 238, 245; Rob., 249.
Sydenham, Symon, 20.
Symnel, Symenell, Wm., 353, 356.
Symo(u)nd, Adam, Notary, 103, 105, 112, 113, 118, 121, 123, 124, 134, 211, 213, 275, 276, 389, 395, 404.
Syndre, Ric., 106.
Syngere, Ric., 125.

T.

Tailshide, Joh., 269.
Talbot, Ric., Dean of Chichester, 331, 363.
Tanner, Joh., 257.
——, Ric., 124.
Tannere, Rob., 119, 120.

Tapenere, Phil., 352.
——, Steph., 353.
Tappere, Joh., 314.
Taverner, Joh., 142, 305.
——, Ric., 125.
Tauk, Tawk, Joh., 127, 267, 303, 311, 432; Ric., 109, 113, 117, 142, 294, 343.
Taylard, Wm., 257.
Tayllor, Taylour, Joh., 288.
——, Rob., 252, 344.
——, Walter, 353, 355, 359.
——, Wm., 42, 95.
Taysyn, Rob., 328.
Teneth, Tho., 337.
Teynterell, Tho., 123, 124 *and note.*
Thirnyng(g) (Thernyng), Wm., 92, 132, 185, 267, 273.
Tholyte, Tho., 353, 354 *note.*
Thomas of Canterbury, St., 75, 101, 106.
Thomas, Jas., 342.
——, Joh., Archd., 102, 104, 113, 116, 118, 277, 391.
——, R. of Bergham, 252.
—— (Arundel), Abp. of Canterbury, 251, 257, 263, 271, 273, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 314, 323. *See* Arundel.
——, Rushooke, Bp., 429 *and note.*
——, Bp. of Crisopolis, 73.
——, E. of Arundell, 14, 15, 148, 149. *See* Arundell.
——, Prior of Canterbury, 74.
——, R. of Fyschebourne, 107.
Thomkyn, Tho., 355.
Thorn, Wm., 427, 444.
Thorney, Joh., 336.
Thorp, Joh., 296, 298, 329; Tho., 264.
Thurmo(u)nd, Nic., 263, 265, 291, 319, 323.
Thurstorpe, Walter, 290.
Toky, Wm., 353, 357.
Tone, Joh., 344.
Torrell, Ric., 261.
Tredegold, Ric., 286.
Tredwargh, Tho., 304.
Tregoz, Edw. de, 175.
Treygoos, Treygoys, Alicia (Alesia), 275, 279, 311.
Trenchemer, Wm., 92.
Trenerth, Wm., 288.
Troot (Trot), Wm., 138, 246.
Tuff, Ric., 277.
Tuppyn, Wm., 254.
Turmont, Nic., 295.
Turmur (Turmore), Hen., 242, 312.
Turner, Rev. Edw., 170, 172, 426 *note.*
Twyssedene, Alice, 144.
——, Nicholas, 144.
Tybbay, Tho., 252, 259.
Tydelside, Tydelsyde, Joh., 292, 294, 300.
Tye, Rob., 54, 312.
Tylere, Tho., 308.
Tylle, Joh., 40, 97.
Tyndale, Wm., 200.
Tyrell, Joh. and Walter, 299, 313, 321, 329.
——, Wm., 7, 248, 284.

U.

Ulf, Wm., 302, 310, 311.
Ultyngh, Ulting, Joh., Abb., 232, 233, 284, 316.
Underdon, Joh., Bro., 223.
Uphulle, Ric., 312.
Upton, Wm., 318.
Urry, Joh., 322, 352, 353, 358.
——, Walter, 132, 133, 189, 322.

V.

Veautrer, Hen., 310, 318.
Vemle, Wm. de, 428.
Ventry, Hen., 105.
Vere, Rob. de, 333 *note.*
Villa Episcopi, Conrad de, 355.
Vitalis, St., 70.
Vyncent, Simon, 283.
Vynour *al.* Gundrey, Joh., 106.

W.

Wade, Joh., 322.
Wakeleyn, Wm., 348.
Wak(e)hurst, Joh., 296, 297, 299, 319.
——, Ric., 299.
Wakeryng, Joh., 275.
Walcott, Mackenzie E. C., Precentor, xx *and note,* xxi.
Waldeby, Joh., 173.
Waldley, Abp., xix.
Walden, Tho., 154, 200, 201. *See* Netter.
Walderne, Joh., 350, 351.
Waleys, Joh., 288.
Walkyngton, Joh., 246, 249.
——, Tho., Subdean, 106, 119, 123.
Waller(e), Joh., 41, 95, 301, 337.
——, Tho. de Lamberhurst, 247, 269, 295, 303, 311, 327.
Walsch, Joh., 382.

Walter, Ric., 143.
——, Abb. of Battle, 210.
——, Dean, 424.
Walton, Joh., 176.
——, Wm., "domicellus," xxi, 11, 57, 94, 176, 245, 252, 359, 399.
Wandestre, Joh., 296, 309.
Wappelode, Emmota, 125 *note.*
——, Joh., 125 *note.*
Warbelton, Warbylton, Tho. de, and Wm. de, 249, 277, 331.
Warde, Edw., 360.
——, Wm., 246, 256.
War(e), Hen., 154.
——, Joh., 330.
Warham, Edmund, Preb., 100, 102, 109, 110, 113, 114, 122, 123, 238, 240, 244, 365, 389, 390.
——, Roger de, 424.
Warnecamp, Joh., 313.
Warrawyke, Hugh, 91.
Warter, Joh., 306.
Warton, Joh., 276, 283.
Wassyngham, Joh., 338.
Watergate, Joh., 142.
Waterysfeld, Tho., 340.
Watyrman, Ralph, 108, 109.
Wautrer, Hen., 267.
Wayneman, Ric., 357.
Wayte, Marion, 125.
Waywill, Wayvile, Ric., 293, 381.
Webbe, Hen., 246.
——, Joh., 277.
——, Ric., 347, 356—358.
Webbele, Weble, Edm., 15, 16, 288, 298.
Welborn, Joh., LL.D., 327.
Welles, Wellys, Joh., 264, 268, 353.
Wells, Registrar of, 68.
Wellons, Joh., 306.
Welond, Jas., 347.
Wen(e)lyng, Ric., 91, 291 *and note.*
Wenlak, Giles, 104.
Wentrer, Hen., 125.
Workman, Roger, 306.
Wermeston, Joh., 261.
Wes(t)cote, Joh., 148, 242.
Westbroke, Tho., 366.
Westfalia, Hermann de, 337.
Westgate, Joh., Bro., 223.
Westlond, Joh., 244, 337, 338.
Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, 255, 279, 291.
Weston(e), Hen., 258, 296.
——, Ralph, 298.
——, Ric., Pri., 98, 185, 210, 217 *and note*, 218.
——, Tho., 282.
Westram, Geo., Bro., 223.
Wexcombe, Wm., 253.
Wheler, Joan, 126 *note.*
Whithed, Joh., 154.
Whitstaple, Tho., Bro., 223, 225.
Whyn, Joh., 252.
W(h)ynton, Joh., 337, 341.
Whyssh, Hen., 247.
Whyte, Tho., 274.
——, Wm., 76, 78, 148, 253, 263, 279, 321.
Whyteby, Tho., 125 *note.*
——, Walter, 274, 279.
Whyt(h)ard, Joh., 106, 243, 252, 258, 346, 347.
Whytton, Wm., 135 *note*, 190.
Whyttyn, Wm. de, 238.
Wigmore, Wm., 395.
Willesdon, Ric., 250 *note.*
William (de Bottlesham), Bp. of Rochester, 4 *and note*, 7, 8, 249.
—— of Wykeham, Bp. of Winchester, 200, 235, 249, 251, 253, 257, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 275.
—— the Conqueror, K., 170, 440, 441.
——, Abb. of Bury St. Edmunds, 271.
——, R. of Westgrenstede, 77.
——, V. of Sydelesham, 83.
——, a recluse, xx.
—— of (? Burton), 424.
——, proctor, 258.
—— de Northeye, Knt., 426—429.
Williamson, Joh., 240.
Willing, Dn., 89.
Willy, Wm., 274.
Wilton, Tho., 262.
Wittenham, Whitnam, Joh., 154, 200.
Wocton (? Wotton), Joh., 244.
Wodard, Hen., 242.
Wodberwe, Joh., 133.
Wodearth, Hen., 288.
Wodecok, Ric., 254.
Wodecote, Joh., 274, 282.
Wodelond, Joh., 257, 271.
Wodestoke, Joh. de, 351, 352.
Wodeweye, Joh., 260.
Wollaston *al.* Mason, Joh., 306.
Wolloton, Hen., 242.
Wolnard, Joh., 142.
Wolpitt, Joh. *al.* Hugh Penbrace, 438.
Wooldridge, Mr. Charles, 234.
Wombe *al.* Root, Alan, 292, 318.
Wombwelle, Rob., 154, 200.
Wonler, Wm., 341.
Wordsworth, Rev. Christopher, 443.
Workesley, Nic., 12, 276.
Wortelee, Joh., 325.
Worton, Joh., 104, 113.
Wotton, Joh., Preb., 251, 365, 391, 392.
——, Tho. de, 353, 359.
——, Wm., 324.
Wraa, Wm., 373 *note.*
Wrocwardyn, Adam, 286.

Wryght, Joh. de Depyng, 262, 272, 278, 291, 302, 320, 323.
——, Wm., 254, 310.
Wryth, Ric., 270.
Wy, Ric., 350.
Wycham, Joh., 264.
Wycombe, Joh., 257.
Wydmere, Wm., 113.
Wygmere, Wm., 124 *note*.
Wygmore, Wm., 254, 395.
Wyke, Joh., 11, 271, 283, 290.
Wykeney, Wm., 365.
Wykham, Wycham, Joh., 252, 264.
Wylchere, Wylchyr, Wylschyre, Blaunche, 241.
——, Giles, 349, 350.
——, Joh., 191, 241.
Wylde, Wm., 214.
Wylins, Ric., 292.
Wylkoks, Joh., 241.
Wyllebersgh, Rob., 337.
Wylli, Wm., 268.
Wyllyam, Tho., 342.
Wylmere, Joh., 349, 350.
Wylmo, Ric., 304.
Wylmot, Walter, 250, 257.
Wylne, Joh., 254.
Wylton, Joh., 344.
Wyltonesherst, Joh., 244.
Wyn(e)chemp, Joh., 337, 338.
Wyngham, Edm., Bro., 223.
Wynseby, Ric., 320.
Wysbech(e), Tho., 255, 290.
Wysham, Joh., Knt., 381.
Wystowe, Wm., 256.
Wytkysworth, Hen., 310.
Wythstapull, Why(t)staple, Alexander, 351, 353, 356, 359.
Wyton, Wm., 124 *note*.
Wytton, Gilb., 337.
Wyttyngton, Tho., 339.
Wyxy, Gexi, Wm., 347, 353.

Y.

Yerdeburgh, Wm., 282, 286.
Yerd(e)le, Joh., 351 ; Tho., 354, 356.
Yernemouth, Zernemouth, Joh., 102, 238, 243.
Yngulf, Simon, 320.
Yynot (? Yvot), Joh., 250.
Yonge, Andrew, Preb., 104, 365, 367, 369, 391.
Yonge, Edm., 253.
——, John, 252, 326.
——, Wm., 362.
——, Richard, Bp. of Rochester, 8 *note*.
York, Tho., 296, 300.
Young, Ric., Bp. of Bangor, xxviii.
Yung, Joh., 250.
Ywode, Adam, 98.

The following names were accidentally omitted in the Index :—

Arundel, Joh., Bp. of Chichester, 422.
Ball, Joh., Bro., xxi.
Ballard, Greg., 315.
Barker, Tho., 306.
Baron, Joh., 298.
Bay, Steph., 324.
Belet, Bylet, Wm., 312 *note*, 313.
Belevyle, Steph., 286.
Benet, Tho., 314.
Berewyk, Tho., 287.
Beteryng, Tho., 298.
Blacborne, Simon, 306.
Blak, Wm., 273.
Blunhull, Joh. Hugo de, 298.
Bluntesham, Joh., 272.
Bonde, Tho., 300.
Botoigne (Retongue), Tho., 286.
Bour(e), Joh., 272 *and note*.
Bourne, Hen., 318.
Bourchier, Wm., 321.
Boydon, Tho., 292.
Bradon, Tho., 283.
Brak(e)le *al.* Dudder, Steph., 300.
Brasyn(g)burgh, Wm., 306, 312.
Bredon, Wm., 272.
Brekles, Joh., 308.
Brent, Joh., xx.
Brokden, Wm., 320.

Broker, Joh., 298.
Bryd, Joh., 272, 317, 328.
Brykles, Joh., 308.
Bukkam, Ric., 318.
Burnell, Hugh, Ld. of Holgot, 291.
Butesby, Wm., 296.
Butterley, Ric., 317.
Burton. Laur., 292, 301.
Bury, Walter, 275.
Bydley (? Byerley), Rob., 289.
Bynbroke, Joh., 268.
Byngham, Wm., 298.
Byteryng, Tho., 286.
Byttesby, Wm., 288, 300.
Devenyssh, Rob., 300.
Elyston, Joh., 283 *note*.
Grogon, Joh., 125.
Hastank, Mic., xxi.
Hastings, Mathias de, Knt., 428.
Henry II., K., 434.
Lenne, Wm. de, Dean, 435.
Lewkenore, Roger, 299.
Longcroft, C. J., 434.
Michell, Pet., 288.
Mitton, Wm., xxi.
Munceaus, Valerando de, Knt., 428.
Myddylton, Joh., 429.
Robert, Tho., 301.
Rode, Joh., 312.
Rushooke, Tho., Bp. of Chichester, 429 *and note*, 434.
Salomon, Joh., 267.
Scovill, Joseph, 173.
Seler, Hamo, 291.
Stalyngborg, Nic., 126.
Standen, Joh., 267.
St. John, Hugh, 265.
——, Ld., Tho., 285.
Stephen, Prior, de Calceto, 307.
Topclyff, Ric., 272.
Wainflete, Joh., Dean, 435.
Watton, Wm., 359.
Wright, Ric., 301.
Wylton, Wm., 124 *note*.
Yonge, Tho., 274.

INDEX RERUM.

A.

Abbess of Almanesches, dio. Seez, 38; the patronage of the Monastery, 169, 317 *note*.

Abbot of Abingdon, 437; profession of obedience to Bishop, 69; of Battle, 210, 219, 221 *sqq.*; of Bayham, collector of Tenths, 39, 80, 85; of Dureford, 35, 36, 232; of Robertsbridge, 34; of Welbeck, 35—37, 232.

Abbreviator, official in Papal Court, 93 *note*.

Absence from Visitation, penalties for, 3, 109, 111, 367, 369.

Absolution from excommunication of a criminous clerk, 13—15; of persons guilty of infringing the rights of sanctuary, 44—47; of a notorious offender, 56, 57; to be procured from Rome, 135, 193; dependent on Satisfaction, 137, 198; cases reserved to the Bishop, 77.

Acolytes, 309, 335 *and note*, 336—340, 342—345, 347, 350—355, 358, 359; some omitted, 265, 342; one, though born in Chichester Dio., had letters dimissory, 288.

Ad causas seals, 375, 442, 443.

Administration of goods of a deceased monk, 74; of a Church granted to coadjutor, 24, 25; Bp. Rede inhibited from at Battle, 86; of the goods of an intestate, 89.

Admissions to Benefices, 15, 23, 27, 28, 141, 238, *sqq.*; conditional, 22; to a Hospital, 32, 173; of an alien Prioress, 38; of a foreign clerk, 27.

Admonitions by the Bishop to Clerical offenders, 50, 64, 82, 111.

Advowson of Bulverhythe tithes, question on, 86.

Agistment, an, on the Broyle, 125, 126.

Aldingbourne, an Episcopal Manor, xx, xxv, 235; Bp. Ranulph, dates from, 424. *See* 294, 320, *etc.*

Altar, Service of the, 43; consecration of, at All Saints, Chichester, 90, 281; at Fishbourne, 126; pix over, 188; sacrament of the, 152, 155.

Alms, letters to solicit for a year, 280.

Alfriston Church, appropriated to Michelham Priory, 165; certain reserved rights, 166, 167.

Ambassadors to Council of Pisa, 138, 198.

Amberley, an Episcopal Manor, 169; Notes on, by Rev. G. A. Clarkson, *ib.*; tithe of hay there due to the Canons of Chichester, 372. *See* 238, 240, *etc.*

Annals, citation of those holding, 107; term explained, 187.

Annates, payment of, 195.

Anniversaries ordered by St. Richard, 102; Dean Maydenhith's, 409; complaints concerning, 102, 103.

Annual rents assigned, 92, 98.

Apology of an intrusive Bishop, 134.

"Apostoli" Letters dimissory, 122, 187.

Apparitor, his certificate of citation, 119, 120.

Appeals to Court of Rome by Dean against Bishop, 112, 122, 187; cancelled by retiring Incumbents, 15, 170; for aid by the King, 94.

Application for conditional admission to Benefice, 22.

Appointment of coadjutor in a benefice, 24; of commissaries, 58, 84, 110; of proctors, 33, 82, 87; of Vicar in Spirituals, 78; of notary, 181.

Appropriation of Churches to Religious Houses, 13, 58, 137, 162, 165—167, 169, 374, 424—426.

Archbishops of Canterbury as Visitors of Chichester See, 385; Thomas Arundel, 72; his intention to visit Chichester Cathedral, 70, 72; forbids Rede to wear the dress of a secular Bishop, 73 *and note*; recommends religious processions, 75, 140; His hospice in London, 438; Adam of Usk's Eulogy, *ib.*

—— Henry Chichele, correspondence with Rede, 47—52, 97 *and note*, 175; letters from, on Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, 160, 161, 175.

—— Richard Courtenay, 234.

Archbishops of Canterbury, Honorius, mentioned in error, 423 *and note*.
—— of York, Robert Hallam, nominated but not confirmed, 20 *and note*.
—— Scrope, *ib*.
—— Bowet, *ib*.
—— Langley, 19 *note*.
Archdeacons, citations through, 2, 68; certificates from, 3, 68; mandates to induct, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 28 *et passim*; to enquire as to title, 23; his rights saved in an induction, 22, 173; admonished as to ruinous buildings, 63—66, 84, 176; as to non-residence of Clergy, 82; concerned in the election of proctors for Convocation, 79; their duty to preach on Ash Wednesday and Maunday Thursday, 103, 186; their Courts, officials, etc., 2, 168.
Archdeacons of Chichester, dues payable to him, 118, 119, 425.
—— of Lewes released from sentence of sequestration, 62, 169.
—— of London, his jurisdiction, 263.
Archdeaconry of Chichester, Bp.'s visitation of, 127; collection of Subsidy in, 145.
Arches, Court of, appeal to, 16; alleged mandates from, 181.
Articles, proposed by Chapter at Visitations, 102, 371; of excommunication, 83, 181; for Church Reformation, 177; on the rights of the Church of Chichester, 396—399.
Armorial Seal of Bp. of Lincoln used by Archbishop, 79.
Attachment of Churches, *see* Appropriation.
Arming and arraying of Clergy for defence of Realm, 76 *and note*, 178.
Arundel Castle, its janitor, 46, 279.
—— College, the Master of, 23, 129; collection of tenths for the King, 39, 80, 85; a place of Sanctuary, 84; consent to a pension, 78.
Ascension, Vigil of, 93.
Assignment of pension on resignation, 25, 78, 85.
Augustinian Canons and Sisters, 212, 215, 218, 280, 335.

B.

Ball, Dean, his Latin notes in the Register, 402.
Banns of Marriage, publication of, 90, 133.
Baptistery without a lock, 125.
Barnham Manor, Grant of, 142.
Barons of the Exchequer, 80.
Barton, Ric., receives a pension from Northeham Church, 164.
Bastardy, *see* Illegitimacy.
Battle Abbey, disputes between Bishops of Chichester and Abbots, 210 *and note*, 439; Composition *temp.* Seffrid I., 439; ditto in 1235, 440—442; request of abbey to Bishop for Visitation, 218, 219, 256; the Bishop's action in reference to request, 219; election of Wm. Merssh as Abbot, 221—232.
Bayham Abbey, Collectors of tenths, 80; John Chetham, Abbot, 306.
Beaufort, Cardinal, his Register in the Winchester Archives consulted, 235; Extracts from, 361, 362.
Begging letters granted for a year, 235, 242, 247, 327.
Bells, methods of ringing, 141, 198.
Benedictine Houses, 32, 38, 221 *sqq.*, 298, 335, 402.
Benediction of Abbots, etc., 34, 35, 37, 69, 211, 231—233, 440.
Benefices, schedule of admissions, Institutions, etc., 238—333; remarkable number of exchanges, 234; instances of, 4—8, 12, 47—52, 97; Abp. Courtenay's efforts to stop criminous traffic in, 234; employment of proctors, *ib.*; admissions to, 25, 27, 28, *etc.*; by commission, 141; a second allowed by Papal Induct, 27, 28; excused from tenths by ravages of sea or war, 39, 80, 162; simoniacal acquisition of, 89, 90; sequestration of, threatened, 111; commission concerning a vacancy, 148; conferred by Dean and Chapter on improper persons, 115; University graduates have difficulty of obtaining, 72 *and note*, 73; full values to be ascertained, 162; sequestration of, 168; attached to alien Priories, 12, 13, 169.
Bigamy, charge of at Visitation, 124.
Billingshurst, ordination at, 296, 348.
Birdham Manor, grant of, 142; Manorial Chapel at, 249.
Biretta, investiture by, 11, 22, 169, 314 *note*.
Blounham, John, LL.B., Notary Public of Lincoln Diocese, Proctor in Convocation, 82; Registrar to the Bishop, and subsequently Treasurer and Precentor, 67, 78, 313 *and note*, 314, 334, 335.
Books in Choir defective, 103, 115, 370; taken out of Church, 117.

Boxgrave Priory (Benedictine), Collation of, 32, 33; donation of moveable goods there to the Bishop and others, 143; election of a Prior, 402—406; their dependence on the Mother house of Lessy relaxed by Papal intervention, 404; Monks presented for ordination, 336, 338, *etc.*; their exercise of patronage, 247, 295, *etc.*
Bramber, Lordship of, 185.
Bradbridge family connected with Duringwyk Manor, 175; the Bishop's manorial tenants, *ib.*, 176; John Kentys *alias* Bradbrugge, 56, 175, 176.
Brasses at West Grinstead, 185.
Bradegar, Robert, Canonry sequestrated for contumacy, 367, 369.
Bread, distribution of to Residentiaries, complaints concerning, 114, 317.
Bremore, John, Canon, 318; Sequestration threatened, but not carried out, 367, 369.
Brock, Nigel de, his estates, 185.
Buildings, neglect to repair, 60; enquiry and monition concerning, 63; charges against J. Paxton concerning, xxiv, 116, 117, 120; serious dilapidations of, 136, 137; refusal to fulfil a promise to build, 117; Rectory manse at Upmarden described, 164; common-mansion for the Vicars Choral, 121, 435—437.
Bulls, Papal, 77, 93, 130, 314.
Burial-fees at South Bersted reserved to Pagham, 88.
Burton, Robert de, his depredations at Rye Hospital, 173.

C.

Cakham Manor, 198. *See* 244, 292, *etc.*
Campanile, Cathedral, dilapidation of, 136.
Candles used in penance, 45—47; at excommunications, 141; in processions, 165, 178.
Canons, deceased, how the fruits of their Prebends were to be applied, 136, 137; ordinance of Bp. Rede thereon, *ib.*; oath of obedience by, 69; summoned in their Stalls, 112, 369; examined in Visitations, 101, 366, 369; contumacious, 367; sitting in others' stalls, 370.
Canon Law, its directions, 63, 76, 107.
Canonical coercion by sequestrator, 3; rigour, relaxation of, 41, 101; grants, 385; sanctions, 70.
—— Hospice in "vico Canonicorum," 323.
Canonry vacant, 20, 21; conferred by commission, 31; resignation of, 10.
Canterbury, Court of, issues a mandate, 120. *See* Archbishop.
Carlisle, Rede translated to from Waterford, xix; the bulls thereon declared sufficient, 130.
Carthusians, 294 *note*.
Celebrations of H. Communion by a Chaplain with mutilated hand allowed, 41—44; by a fit Priest, 263; licence for to Prior of Hayling, 55, 56; at Worthing, 149; on weekdays at Walberton, 190, 191; licence for, 89, 143; too early for convenience, 116; at dawn, 370; omitted at St. Mary's Hospital, 127; Priests taking two a day to be reported, 76.
Cemetery polluted by bloodshed interdicted, 77; that of South Bersted dedicated, 88, 91; that of Cathedral reconciled, 312; St. Faith's Chapel therein, 436.
Certificates given or demanded, 3, 8, 9, 18, 23, 31, 60, 70, 73, 75—82, 84, 91, 106, 108, 120, 130, 160, 216, 220—222, 269, 368, 388, 389, 411; preservation of an original, 320 *note*.
Chalices bequeathed by Bp. Wm. Reede demanded from his executors, 103.
Chancellor blamed for neglect about the books of the Church and the Choristers' instruction, 103, 115. *See* Rede, Wm.; Neel, Robt.
—— of Oxford University, the Bp. pleads for mutual interaction, 96.
Chantries and Chantry Priests, 4, 5, 14, 104, 105, 109, 111, 115, 117, 118, 127, 128, 240, 242, 244, 246, 250, 254, 256, 258, 262, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 294, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 310, 312, 314, 318, 320, 326, 328, 367, 368, 447.
Chapel of St. Faith, Chichester, timber deposited there, 116, 120; used as a common pathway, 116, 370; of Aldingbourne Manor, 357; of Amberley Manor, 15, 99, 339, 343, 346, 347, 350, 352, 354, 356, 429; of Bersted, 88; indulgences to those supporting, 93; of Cackham Manor, 337; of Chichester Palace, 109, 354, 357; of

Duryngwyk Manor, 349; of St. Mary's Hospital, 127; of St. Mary in the Cathedral, 118; of Leeds Castle, 151; of Wivelsfield, 374, 375, 377; of Northye provided by its founder, 428; in Pevensey Castle, 14; free, of Hastings, 86.
Chaplains, xix, 99, 107, 109, 111, 117, 123, 127, 191, 193, 367, 369, 395, 399, 421, 423, 427, 428, 443; as an Ecclesiastical Status, 239, 241, *etc.*
Chapter of Chichester elect their Dean, 387—402; of York, 17; of Battle Abbey, 225, 228; of Schulbrede Priory, 212, 213; accept Dean Maydenhith's bequest, 407—411.
Chapters, 146; not held regularly, 114. *See* Dean and Chapter.
Chapter-house of Chichester, 99, 101, 109—111, 119, 120, 369, 389, 390; of Schulbrede Priory, 213; of Hastings Priory, 216; of Boxgrave Priory, 129, 221; of Battle Abbey, 223, 226, 227; of Mychelham, 98.
Charges by Parishioners, 106, 124—127.
Charney, Prior, resigns De Calceto, 211, 218.
Charters, 426 *note*, 435, 443.
Chastity, vow of, 38, 53, 175, 289.
Chaworth, John, collated by Rede to Priory of Boxgrave, 32, 33; gives to the Bishop and others, including his brother Thomas, all the Priory's moveable goods, 143.
Chest with triple lock, 408.
Chichele, Henry, Bp. of St. David's, Abp. of Canterbury, his letter to Rede on Jayat's case, 47, 48, 97; Rede's reply, xxviii, 49—52, 97; of New College, Oxford, xxiii; John Folsham attending him, 126; his Register at Lambeth, xxix; introduces the Statute *Cum ex eo*, 160, 205; asks a Subsidy for the English assessors at Constance, 161, 205.
Chichester, Cathedral Church of, 70, 79, 98, 99, 130, 140, 159, 165, 336, 342, 343, 364, 397, 407, 416, 420, 421, 436; Ordinances of, 136; the Bp.'s renowned spouse, 107, 111, 136.
—— Palace, little used by Rede, xxiv, xxv, 276.
——, the City, Rede's visitations of, 106, 107, 123, 364; specific charges under this visitation, 124 *sqq.*; collection in for Emperor Manuel, 73; consecration of Parish Church of the Palant, 281; burial of John Hebbe, citizen, 289; benefices, why not included in the Register, 447.
Choir services not duly attended, 114; irreverence during, 115, 369; Vicars leave before conclusion, 115, 369, 370; other irregularities, 117.
Choristers not duly instructed in grammar, 115; 40s. per ann. for their support, 372.
Cistercians, 34, 335.
Clergy, non-resident required to resume residence, 82; their choice of Proctors in Convocation, *ib.*; to be armed and arrayed, 76; disgraced by begging, 78.
Clericus, Clerk, as status, 241, 243, 433, *etc.*
Cluniacs, 58, 335, 336, 339, *etc.*, 376.
Clyfford, Ric., Bp. of London, takes oath to Apostolic See, 295.
Coadjutor, appointment of a, 85.
Collation by the Bishop of benefices, 9, 12, 21, 49, 236, *etc.*; *hac vice*, 243, 255, *etc.*; question as to, 16; through the Bp. of London, 10, 11; *pleno jure*, 293, 315, *etc.*; *jure devoluto*, 32, 287, 293; by Dean and Chapter, 115; exhibited in Visitation, 111.
Collections, Collectors, 39, 73, 74, 80, 84, 85, 145.
Collects or prayers, 100, 108, 159, 205.
College of Cardinals, 139.
Collys, John, Decr. Bac., Bishop's Commissary-general, 84, 147, 368.
Combes Parish Church, Halsham's marriage at, 90, 133.
Comminar or Communar of the Chapter, 370, 371, 407, 409.
Commissariate, the Dean's, 124.
Commissaries, appointed by the Bishop, 2, 16, 58, 79, 82, 84 *and note*, 86, 119, 123, 211, 215, 367, 368, 369, 376; of the Archbishop, 82; of an Abbot, 36; of the Dean, 123, 124, 364; their powers detailed, 368.
Commissary-general, John Collys, Decr. Bac., 147, 368.
Commissions for exchange of benefices, etc., from one Bishop to another, 7, 8, 9, 17, 21, 51, 209, 238, 240, *etc.*; of Archbishop of Canterbury to Rede, 88, 90, 91, 435; from Rede to Archdeacons, 72, 73, 127, 128; of Vicariate in Spirituals, 78; of a Penitentiary, 77; for requiring obedience, 68; for arming Clergy, 76, 178; for continuing Visitation *viva voce*, 102; on a charge of Simony, 89; for visiting Dean and Chapter, 69; for the Metropolitan's Visitation, 70; against Rede's change of habit, 71; of enquiry on violation of a Church, 76; on Clerical Patrons, 72; on

money collected for Emperor Manuel, 73; for Visitation by proxy, 110; of enquiry on a vacancy, 148; for borrowing money for K. Henry IV., 149; concerning the Visitation of Battle Abbey, 220, 221; Rede's to the Treasurer on Visitation, 368.
Communa of Chichester scanty, 408; of monks of Lewes, 431.
Composition, Papal, 28; on repairs, 64, 65, 84; between the See and Battle, 210, 311, 440, 442; rel. to Clympyng Church, 268 *note*, 317.
Compromise, Compromissaries, 210, 216, 217, 224 *and note*, 225—228, 439, 440.
Compton, Ordinance of the Vicarage of, 164.
Compurgation, trial by, 124 *and note*, 125.
Confessions, 416, 417, 420; Dominican regulations as to, 41 *note*; unqualified persons receiving, 117.
Confessor, presented to and approved by Rede, 40, 41; licence to choose, 142; a Canon approved as, 322; St. Richard so styled, 55, 93, 418.
Confirmation, rite of not alluded to in the Register, 334; when administered, *ib.*; of elections, 215, 221—231, 233, 399, 400; of liberties, 439.
Conflagration, letter for a sufferer from, 309.
Consent of superiors to exchanges, 8, 17, *etc.*; of patron to pension, 78.
Consistory Court, 124.
Constance, Council of, English assessors at, 161.
Constitutions of the Dominican Order, xxii, xxiii, 41 *and note*; of Legates Otto and Ottobon, 9, 64, 168, 234; of the Cathedral, 136, 194; published at Oxford in the Provincial Convocation, 145—147; Provincial, beginning "Cum ex eo," 50, 160, 289, 290, 300; John XXII. against Pluralists, 172.
Contumacy, penalties for, 3, 14, 62, 74, 104, 113, 119, 147, 151, 152, 367, 369.
Convocation of Canterbury, summons to and business at, 79, 132, 139, 146, 151, 156, 438; appointment of proctors for, 82; grants to the King of subsidies, 80, 176; action on patronage of benefices, 72; penalty for non-attendance, 74; deals with the Episcopal habit, 71, 176; Provincial at Oxford, 145; for mutual counsel against the Lollards, 156 *and note*.
Coronation of Queen Joanna, Rede summoned to, 112.
Correction, laxity in, charged against the Dean, 114.
Council, general, to be held at Pisa, subsidy for assessors, 138, 139, 198; its acts, *ib.*; a second contribution, 140; prayers directed for, *ib.*
Court of Arches, 181; of Christianity, 86; Ecclesiastical, 132, 133.
Courtenay, Archbishop, condemns "Choppe-Churches," 234.
Courteney, Richard, Precentor, adjudged contumacious for non-appearance at Convocation, 74; sequestration thereon relaxed, *ib.*; leaves his houses in the Close and at Ovyng unrepaired, 115; fells his woods, *ib.*; threatened sequestration, *ib.*; threat carried out, 119; exchanges to Yelvertoft, Linc., 290.
Cromwell, Tho., received large grants from property of Lewes Priory, 374 *note*.
Cross, raised in excommunications, 141; borne in processions, 178; "Calvary," *ib.* *See* Weeping-cross.
Curate-in-charge, 24, 85.
Curates, 84, 147.
Customs of the Church, 114; as to St. Faith's Chapel, 116.

D.

Dalyngregge, Sir John, his will at Lambeth, 432.
Dawson, Mr. Charles, on "Hastings Castle," 432.
Deans of Chichester, 412, 442, *see* Maydenhyth, Hasele, Geoffrey, *etc.*; their authority suspended during Episcopal Visitations, 99, 107.
—— of Rural Deaneries, 76, 79, 83, 120, 128, 129, 146, 147, 412, 415 *note*, 421, 443.
Dean and Chapter of Chichester, 69, 70, 87, 99, 100, 107, 115, 130, 137, 244, 267, 277, 279, 283, 297, 299, *etc.*, 363, 366, 415 *note*, 424, 431.
—— St. Paul's, London, 239.
—— Royal Chapel of Hastings, 245, 261, 363.
—— Bellay, 195.
—— of the *leuca*, Battle, 441.
Debts of deceased Canons, how to be dealt with, 137, 197.
De Calceto Priory, resignation of Joh. Charney, 218; conferred by Rede on

Joh. Hormere, Canon of Tortington, *ib.*, 218.
Dedication of Church, Cemetery, and Altar, 88, 90, 91.
Defects detected in Visitation, 114 *sqq.*, 118, 119, 125, 369, 370; to be corrected by Commissaries, 368; in an election supplied by Commissaries' alterations, 215.
Deprivation in case of simony, 90; sentence passed by Rede's commissary, 16, 170; of Vicar of Walberton, 135; Hethe's case, 15, 311.
Depyng, John de, Sequestrator of Archdeaconry of Lewes, 81; acts as Bishop's Commissary, 148; proctor in Convocation, 82.
Dereford or Dureford, Abbot of, collector of grants to the King, 84; benediction of John Chelchester and Nicholas Baldewyn as Abbots in succession, 35—38, 316.
Devolution of rights to the Bishop, 33, 244, 263, 297, 301.
Dilapidations of benefices, 50, 60, 61, 63, 81; of Prebendal property by sale, 96; by want of due repairs, 115; by felling woods, *ib.*
Dimission of Prebendary, 20; of Rede on exhibition of Bull, 130; of incumbents, 166.
Dimissory letters. *See* Letters Dimissory.
Dioceses, exchanges from one to another, 4, 6, 7, 235, 260, *etc.*
Dispensation, Papal, to accumulate benefices, 30, 31, 93, 94, 172; from the impediment of illegitimacy, 94; for receiving orders from an alien Bishop, 96.
Distribution of money by Abbot among the Bishop's officials, 34; daily, of bread among Residentiaries, 114.
Divine Service, irreverent behaviour at, 115; disturbance of through irregularities in the Choir, *ib.*
Domicelli, 57, 236, 399; as Patrons, 277, 283, 289, 291, 293, 295, 299, 311, 313, 315, 317, 321.
Dominican Church at Chichester, 289; Convent of Langley, Herts, xx, xxii; communities benefited in Rede's will, xxi; Constitutions of the Order, xxii, xxiii; house at Oxford, xxiii; habit enjoined on Rede as Bishop, 71; Penitentiary, recommended to Rede by the Provincial Prior, 40, 97; Processional, 177, 178.
Donation of moveables at Boxgrave, 143.
Duringwyk Manor, its situation, 175; acquired from the Abbey of Seez by Bp. John de Clymping, 174; ordinations at, 296, 349. *See* 272, 298, *etc.*
Duties of Chantry Priests, 118; of Chaplain of St. Mary's Hospital, 127; of Archdeacons, 173; of Treasurer, 186.

E.

Ecclesiastical Court superseded by Royal Court, 86; reports to be made to Justices after enquiry by, 89, 132; patrons to report on the benefices of their collation and patronage, 72, 73.
Elections of Bishops, Abbots, Priors, and Deans, xix, 35, 37, 210—215, 221—233, 256, 387—402, 440.
Eleemosynary letters to old soldiers conferring an indulgence to donors, 92, 280.
Endowment of Vicarages, 165.
Enquiry to be made about customs of the Church, 114; concerning absentees, 118; on a vacancy, 302.
Exchange of benefices, 238—333; between those holding high ecclesiastical preferments, 17, 20, 260, 276, 284, 288, 290, 296, 300, 308, 314, 316; incomplete supplied from Wykeham's and Beaufort's Registers, 324 *note*, 332; Rede's remonstrance with Chichele about, 47—51. *See* Benefices.
Examination of Cathedral dignitaries at Visitation, 101, 369; of witnesses in Paxton's case, 120; at election of Dean, 399.
Exchequer, names of Collectors sent to, 80.
Excommunication, Greater, Bp. Brantyngham's Articles of, 181—184; absolution from specially reserved to the Bishop, 184; Lesser, as explained by Abp. Antonine, *ib.*; inflicted for violence to Clergy, 14, 76, 135, 192; inflicted or threatened for infringing rights of Sanctuary, 46; of the Church, 195; for violation of Sequestration, 60, 81; for removing a leaf of the Sydelesham Missal, 83; for non-payment of Peter's Pence, tithes, and other dues, 134, 137, 145, 147; for those who withhold treasures

of the Church, 110; for horse-stealing within the liberty of the Church of Chichester, 56; for those who presume to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction, 160, 161; of Sir John Oldcastle, 152; of those who defend his errors, 156; solemnity of his publication, 83, 141, 198; mandate for publishing articles of General ex. in Churches every quarter, 83; for non-appearance before Papal Nuncio or his representative, 84, 412, 414; for failing to supply a certificate of defects, 130; absolution from, 15; with penance enjoined, 57; the decretal on beginning "Si quis suadente Diabolo," 193.

Execution of letters. *See* Mandate.

Executors of Bp. Wm. Reede, demand from, 103; directions to Dean Maydenhith's, 409.

Exemption of Churches and religious houses from tenths, 39, 80, 84, 85.

Exhibition of letters of presentation, 34, 35, 317; of titles and letters of Orders, 58, 70, 101, 104, 106, 109, 110, 113, 125, 126; at Archbishop's visitation, 70; of Papal Bulls, 130; of Royal Letters Patent, 229; of documents and proofs of Election, 213, 230, 400.

Expedition of exchanges, 8, 266.

F.

Fabric of Cathedral, fines and fruits of Prebends applied to repair of, 116, 117, 136, 194, 195.

Farming of Churches and benefices condemned, 75; allowed, 293, 296.

Fécamp Abbey, the King acting in their place as patron of Rye Hospital, 86, 173, 184, 255.

Felpham Bridge broken by the sea, 277.

First-fruits of benefices, how to be bestowed, 195; rule in 1249 contravened by Clement V., *ib.*; Latin text of same, 197.

First tonsure, 50, 168, 297, 352, 355, 358, 359; how and when conferred, 334.

Fish-stews at Northye, 427.

Fletching Church, appropriation of to Mychelham Priory, 165—167.

Foreign Ecclesiastics admitted to English benefices, 12, 23, 27, 96, 104, 171, 199, 304.

Form of Canonical oath taken by Dean and Canons, 69; by Abbots, *ib.*, 34, 36, 231; of resignation, 10; of monastic profession, 53, 175.

Foundation of Monastery of Lesnes, 169; of Hastings Royal College, 170; of H. Trinity Priory, Hastings, 172; of Battle Abbey, 440, 441; of Chantries, etc., obligations of, 118, 127.

Founders, regulations by, 114, 426—428.

France, invasion from, feared, 92; injury to British possessions in, 52, 131.

Franciscans (Ordo Minorum, Fratres Minores), xxi, 336—342, 344—347, 354—360.

Fraunceys, John, a great pluralist, 93 *and note*.

French language, Royal Mandates and Letters in, 52, 81, 94, 131, 150.

Fruits, greater, wrongfully received by the Dean, 114; of a deceased Canon's prebend, 136, 194, 195.

G.

Galeys, Philip, Treasurer, and Bishop's official and commissary, commissioned to exact obedience, 3, 68; employed in settling the business of Lewes Priory, 58, 86; takes a leading part in the Visitations, 100, 108, 110, 113, 122, 364, 367, 369; his deposition at, 101; Prebendary of Hamstede, 242; his death, 315.

Gallipoli, John, Bp. of, makes a formal apology for intruding into the diocese and performing Episcopal Functions, 134.

General sentence of Excommunication, 83, 181—184.

Geoffrey, Dean, his action regarding the "Apostolic Grace," 195.

Gift of Benediction, 36, 232, 233, 440; of indulgences, 75, 93, 417.

Gloucester, Parliament held at, 294.

Goodyng, John, a friend of the Bishop of Norwich, 47, 97.

Grace, Apostolic, a Papal grant of first fruits, 195.
Grant from Mychelham Priory, 97, 185; from Hastings Priory, 98; of Manor of Barnham and Birdham, 142.
Great Council, Royal Mandate for, 52, 81.
Guines near Calais, in the possession of England, 27, 172.
Guyenne, Duchy of, wars and troubles there, 94, 131, 150.
Gylberd, Rob., Preb. of Sutton, left the buildings of his Prebend in great dilapidation, 60; consequent sequestration, 61.
Gyles, John, Rector of Ardingly, the Bishop's Commissary in the Halsham cases of Legitimacy, 89, 90, 132, 133, 170, 189; in the Codyngton case, 143; concerned in the election of a Prior of Hastings, 216—218; Rector of Hurstpierpoint, 238; exchanges from Ardingly to Charlwood, 322.

H.

Habit, secular, adopted by a clerk, 51; Monastic held to be compulsory for a Dominican Bishop, 71; this matter dealt with by Convocation, *ib.*, 176.
Half tenth granted to the King, 131, 411; speedy payment requested, 131.
Hallam, Robert, addressed Rede from Rome as Abp. of York, 20 *and note*, 288; corroborative evidence, 171; uses his private signet, *ib.*; Bp. of Salisbury, *ib.*
Halsham Family, actions at law to secure unquestioned right of inheritance, 89—91, 132, 133; Manor of West Grinstead settled on John and Matilda, 185; matrimonial alliances, *ib.*, 189; family pedigree needs readjustment, *ib.*; John, Sheriff of Sussex, 95 *note*.
Hasele, Joh., Preb. of Wodehorn, elected Dean in succession to Maydenhith, 387—402; collector of the King's tenth, 411; receives Rede at his third Visitation, 363 *sqq.*; proposes with the Chapter articles for Rede's consideration, 371; succeeded by Dean Lovel, 363.
Hastings, Priory of H. Trinity, resignation of Prior, 215; Bp.'s acceptance of same, 216; Canons compromise on the Bp., *ib.*; he collates a Canon of Michelham, 217, 257; patrons of Crowhurst, 27; its foundation, old and new situation, 172; Richard Weston as Prior, 98, 185, 217; foundation-charter of Northye Chapel entrusted to them, 428; Royal Chapel, its rights as a free Chapel claimed by the Crown against the Bishop, 86; its Prebends, 17, 242, 244, *etc.*; Mr. Charles Dawson's History of Castle and Chapel, 432; Town mentioned as a place of Whitsuntide Visitation in East Sussex by St. Richard, 421.
Haukyn, Laurence, Prebendary of Thorney, which with Canonry attached were conferred under Rede's commission by Bp. Stafford of Exeter, 31; probable reasons, 172, 173; also Canon of Bosham, *ib.*; pronounced contumacious for absence at the Dean's election, 391, 392.
Hayling, Prior, has Rede's temporary licence for a private oratory in his house in Chichester, 55, 56, 87; the Priory, a cell of Jumiéges, particulars of, 434; typical of other small houses dependent on alien Abbeys, *ib.*; suppressed by Hen. V., *ib.*; its property contributed to the foundation of Shene, 435.
Hebbe, John, patron of Chudhurst, 275, 281; citizen and Mayor of Chichester, 437; Mass solemnized by the Bishop at his burial in the Dominicans' Church there, 289.
Hemmerlin, Felix, of Zurich quoted, xxv.
Henfield, Ordination at, 352.
Henry IV., King, Bp. Rede in relation to, xix, xx; letters from, under privy seal, 72, 73, 131; bestows advowsons on Priory of Eseborne, 138; issues a Commission for borrowing money, 149; intervenes in Abbot of Battle's election, 222, 229; certificate of the election addressed to him by Rede, 231; a writ concerning the clandestine appointment of alien Priors, 429 *and note*; eulogy paid to him for his zeal against heresy by Abp. Arundel, 156, 158, 159, 203; processions with special prayers appointed for, 158; prayers for, ordered by Bp.

Stafford of Exeter distinct from above, 202.
Heretical teaching, proceedings against, 145, 151—160, 201—204.
Hermit, Bishop grants letter to a, 54, 55, 85; he blesses the garments of another, 288.
Herringham or Hardham Church, Lewes Priory's claim from, 378.
—— Priory, O.S.A., patronage of, 277, 303, 315, *etc.*; Canons presented for Ordination, 336, 337, *etc.*
Hilary, Bp., presents a body of Statutes for the Cathedral to Popes Eugenius III. and Alexander III., 194; his disputes with Walter, Abb. of Battle, 210.
Honorius, Abp. of Canterbury, confusion between him and Pope Honorius III., 423 *and note.*
Hook, Dean, his "Lives of the Archbishops" commended, xxv; appears not to have referred to our own Episcopal Registers, xxvii.
Horse-stealing, charges of, 56, 279.
Hore, Joh., Vicar of Walberton sentenced to deprivation, and to proceed in person to Rome for absolution, 135, 190—192.
Horsham Church, Ordinations in, 261, 274, 339, 343, 345; a messuage claimed at, 132.
Hosatus (Hosee), Henry, a controversy between, and the Abbot of Dureford on the right of presentation to Rogate, 422; Bp. Ranulf's decision on the same, *ib.*, 423, 424.
Hospitals, instance of admission to, 32, 173; exempted from tenths, 80; rules as to celebrations at St. Mary's, Chichester, 127; inventory of goods not exhibited, 126; provision for the poor of, 127; relics belonging to, *ib.*; Chaplains having Chantries, *ib.*; foundation-statutes, *ib.*
Hospitality, duty of, neglected by absentee Clergy, 82.
Hurstmonceaux Church, admission to after formal enquiry, 141; parishioners of refuse to pay tithes of wool, etc., 146; to be theatened with excommunication, 147; early Court-rolls of, 433.
Hurstpierpoint, claims from the parish by Lewes Priory, 380, 381.

I.

Illegitimacy, candidate for Holy Orders dispensed from by Pope, 94. *See* Legitimacy.
Illustrations embellishing a Dominican Processional, 177, 178.
Images, timber for forming, 120.
Immediate jurisdiction of Abp. of Canterbury, 90, 135, 315 *note.*
Incontinency, charges of at Visitation, 114, 124—126 *and notes.*
Indemnities, annual or occasional from a Rector or Vicar, 163, 253.
Indiction, the term explained, 187, 214.
Induction, usually by an Archdeacon or his official, 7, 23, *etc.*; either of the principal or his proctor, 20; in another Diocese specially reserved to the Bp. of that Diocese, 5, 239; to the Archdeacon and Sequestrator jointly and severally, 253; to the Sequestrator alone (in a long vacancy), 239; to a Rector saving the right of the Archdeacon, 241; to the Dean and Chapter (for a Canonry), 241; to an Abbot (acc. to Composition), 239; to a Rector (in case of a Chantry), 257; of a proctor in lieu of principal, 12, 369; of an alien Prioress by the Sequestrator, 39; a copy of left with Registrar at Visitation, 111; failure in one case to produce, *ib.*; exhibition and copy of by the Dean, 113; the Archdeacon's right, 173; order of distinct from record of Institution in Blounham's case, 314 *note.*
Indulgence, of 40 days for assisting poor hermit, 54, 85; for charity to an old soldier, 92; for benefactors to Bedlum, London, 246; for repairing Felpham Bridge, 276; for prayers each Wednesday and Friday on the King's behalf, 93; for those who visit or repair a Chapel, *ib.*; for joining in solemn masses and processions, 75, 140, 160, 417; former indulgences and relaxations ratified by St. Richard, 420; withdrawn in the case of the contumacious, 422; granted by Bishops of other Dioceses, 422; not granted by St. Hugh of Lincoln, 444.
Indult, Papal, for admission to an English benefice of a clerk holding foreign preferment, 27, 304; for plurality, 28, 29; other instances,

172 ; granted to the Priory of Boxgrave, 402, 404.
Infirmities causing the resignation of benefices, 24, 85, 164, 246 *note*, 247 ; of Bp. Young of Bangor, xxviii ; of Bp. Rede, 82 ; reason for allowing a Celebration in a Priest's Oratory, 89.
Inhibition, 81 ; to collectors of the tenth, 39, 84, 85 ; to the Dean against prejudicing the Visitation, 99 ; by authority of the Court of Canterbury, 119.
Injunctions, mandate for keeping, 130 ; from the Bp. of London on value of benefices, 162 ; for reform in Visitation detections, 117.
Inquisition as to title, 23, 58, 86, 373 *sqq.*
Inspections made by the Bishop, 43, 95, 136, 194, 230, 387, 400, 407.
Installation of dignitaries reserved to Dean and Chapter in Cathedral, 32, 241, 257, 277 ; oath to be taken by each Canon at, 137.
Institution by the Bishop personally, 5, 7 ; conditional, 23 ; after an inquisition, 23, 24 ; in the person of a proctor, 12 ; to a Hospital, 32 ; letters of, conditionally refused by the Dean within his jurisdiction, 114 ; of Prior of Boxgrave, 403.
Instruction of Choristers, 115.
Instructors, three produced by the Proctor in the Abbot of Battle's election for examination, 230.
Intestate's goods, administration of, 89, 184, 368.
Interdict, fulminated or threatened, against present use of a cemetery violated by bloodshed, 77 ; of Churches and benefices for non-payment of a Procuration, 130 ; of a subsidy, 145 ; of those who refuse to pay Peter's pence, 134, 189 ; of those Prebendaries who decline ⅛ of the fruits to the Fabric, 194 ; "general" and "special" interdict distinguished, 189 ; how its worst features could be evaded, *ib.*, 190.
Inventory of the goods of a hospital to be made, 126.
Investiture in a Chantry, 5 ; in a Vicarage, *ib.* ; in a Prebend, 21 ; in the case of a collation by the Bishop handing his biretta, 11, 256 *note* ; modes of, 169.
Irregularity, sentence of pronounced, 135, 192, 193.
Iwettesale, Wm., Preb. of Holyngton, involved in a charge of Simony, 90, 184 ; probably compromised, *ib.*

J.

Jayat, Thomas, Rector of Bury, his appearance, character, and conduct in his benefice, 50, 51 ; his application for an exchange promoted by Bp. Chichele, 47 ; a friend of the King, *ib.* ; Rede's objections, 49—51.
Jewels, ornaments, and goods of the Church of Chichester, 115.
John de Climping, Bp., witnesses Wm. de Northye's charter, 428 ; acquired the Manor of Duryngwyk, 174.
John VII., Emperor of the East, father of Manuel II., 435.
Judicial sentences, 156, 192, 386, 387.
Juldewyn, John, 126 *note* ; name occurs in a chartulary of St. Mary's Hospital, 188.
——, Richard, Chaplain of a Chantry, 105 ; reproved for quarrelsome behaviour, 118.
Jurisdiction, usurpation of, 134 ; official exercise of, 161, 400.
Justices at Westminster, injunctions from and reports to, 86, 89, 132, 185.

K.

King, his patronage of Deanery of Hastings Free Chapel, 316 ; of Prebends there, 285 ; of Rye Hospital, 32, 241 ; of Battle Abbey, 222, 231, 440, 441 ; of alien Priories, 255, 261 *and note*, 305 ; as Duke of Lancaster, 305 ; approves and ratifies Chichester Cath. liberties, 87 ; the Bishop detained on his service, xx, 78 ; mandates from, for Great Council, 52, 81 ; grants of tenths to, 80, 85, 131, 163, 165, 176 ; of loans to, 95, 148 ; issues letters-patent in favour of Michelham Priory, 165 ; concerned about the Lollards, 151, 156, 158, 159. *See* Henry IV. and V., Richard II.
Kiss of Peace, given at Visitation, 100 ; how given, 186.

L.

Lambeth Palace temporarily occupied by Henry IV., 438.
Langdon, Joh., Almoner of Christ Church, Canterbury, preaches before Convocation, 438.
Langley-Marish, Chichele staying at, 48, 175.
Langton, Abp. Stephen, his Constitution "de vita clericorum," 168.
Launce, John, exchanges Prebendal stalls with William Petteworth, 21; absent from England, 392.
Law, *see* Canon and Civil Law.
Lawful summons, 62, 70, 72; mandates, obedience promised to, 69.
Laxity of Dean in correction of defects, 114.
Laymen, exercise of spiritual jurisdiction by, condemned, 160, 161; lay nomination of a Vicar, Rectorial rights being held by a Monastery, 423 *and note*.
Leeds Castle, Kent, Abp. Arundel residing at, 151.
Leem, John, Prior of Michelham, commissioned by the Bishop, 60; receives into his Priory the late Prior of Hastings, 98, 185; appropriation to his Priory of two benefices, 165, 261; supplies a Prior for Hastings, 210, 216 *sqq*.
Legate of Apostolic See, *i.e.*, the Abp. of York, 20.
Legates Otto and Ottobon, 9, 168.
Legitimacy proceedings, to establish, 90, 91, 132, 133, 185, 189.
Letters, Apostolical, 3.
—— of collation, 12.
—— of presentation, 34, 36, 37.
—— dimissory, 50, 242, 252, 272, *etc.*, 336, 339, 340, *etc.*
—— Eleemosynary, 85, 92, 280.
—— of Orders, 107, 117, 124—126.
—— patent, 18, 82, 98, 136, 137, 142, 229, 231.
Letters, procuratorial, 214, 222, 369.
——, testimonial, 147.
Leuca or Leuga (Lowey) of Battle, the Bishop to exercise no Episcopal right there, 441; the Dean of and his duties, *ib.*
Lewes, religious processions there, 372; the Priory and its concerns and possessions, 58—60, 86, 176, 373 *sqq.*; Convocation of Lewes and Pevensey Deaneries in All Saints' Church, 148.
Liberties of Bishop of Chichester, copy of, 87; violators of denounced, 141.
Licence of non-residence, 6, 309, *etc.*; to monk as administrator, 74; for Mass in private oratories, 55, 87, 89, 142; in a Chapel on a portable altar, 149; by royal letters on appropriation of benefices to a monastery, 166.
Litany, chanting of, in procession, 75, 159.
Lollards, constitutions at Oxford relating to, 146; Convocations held and summoned on, 146, 156; proceedings against Sir John Oldcastle, with the process of his trial, 151—156; Archbishop Arundel's mandate for religious processions against, with special prayers, 158—160; original Latin text, 203, 204; a mandate against, published in Exeter Dio., 202.
London, Abp. of Canterbury's directions to the Bishop for processions through the City, 159; Convocations held at St. Paul's, 39, 62, 74, *etc.*; Diocese, possessions of Lewes Priory within, 374; Lollards active in, 151.
Lydbury, John, Abbot of Battle, 210; election to supply his place, 221 *sqq*.
Lyminster Priory, a cell of, Almanesches, Normandy, the Bishop nominates to a Vicarage in their gift, 13; admits a Prioress, 38; exempted from tenths, 40, 80, 411, *etc.*

M.

Mabillon, Dom. John, great authority on the Seals of the Middle Ages, 170.
Malpas, Wm., Treasurer, 318; Preb. of Heathfield, 309; Vicar of Cuckfield, 286; exchanges to West Wykham, 8, 9, 312; Rector of Abingworth, 16, 282; Vicar of Climping, 218; Rector of Heyghton, 272; an executor of Rede's will, xxii.
Mandates issued by the Archbishop, xxvii *note*, 70, 71, 92, 138, 139, 140, 145, 157, 158; by Bishop Rede, 75, 81, 83, 84, 103, 111, 123, 127, 130, 140, 147, 214, 220, 232, 364, 401, 412, 413, 415; by the King, 81, 87.
Mandates for sequestration, 81, 176.
Mandatory of the Court of Canterbury, 120; of Shulbred Priory, 214.
Manors, grant of, by Lord St. John, 142; those of the Bishop, xxiv, 169,

174, 175, 198, 238, 240, *etc.*; others, 98, 169, 176, 434.
Manse of Upmardon, 163; of Compton, 164; of Alfriston, 166.
Mansion for the Vicars Choral, 235, 435.
Manuel II., Emperor of Constantinople, his visit to England to ask money-aid against Bajazet, 73, 435; the fate of the Chichester Diocese collection, 73, 74; Adam of Usk's description of the visit, 435.
Manumission of serfs, 53, 149, 244, 312; meritorious in God's sight, 54.
Manuscripts, mediæval, difficulties in deciphering many words owing to similar forms of different letters and to contractions, 45, 174, 432.
Manuscript wrapper of Rede's Register, note on, 67.
Marriage, solemnization of, 90, 133; charge as to, 124.
Married Clergy, monition against, 160.
Margery, Prioress of Eseborne, petitions for relief in the poverty of her house, 137. *See* 162, 165.
Martin V., his decree on excommunication, 184.
Martin, Mr. Trice, his "Record Interpreter," 175.
Mass, permission to celebrate, 56, 89, 248; heard by the Bishop, 99, 108, 364; High Mass, defect in celebration of, 101; Low (*submissa voce*), 88, 245; of the Holy Spirit, 390; celebrated too early, 116, 124; of *requiem pro defunctis*, 409; neglected, 117; at Easter and Ascension, 417, 419; three usually sung in funeral obsequies, 188.
Master needed to instruct the Choristers, 115.
Mattins a service of obligation, 114.
Maydenhith, John, Dean of Chichester, the Bishop's mandates to him on his Visitations, 99, 107; oath of obedience required, 68; receives the Bishop with honour, 100; renders obedience after some altercation, 101; his further part in this Visitation, *ib.*, 102; acts as the Bishop's Commissary, 103; cites other dignitaries who had failed to appear, *ib.*; through him Rede issues citations for his second Visitation, 107; absent on the Bishop's arrival, 108; his proctor appears, *ib.*; still absent, 109; appears personally at the prorogued Visitation, 111; the Bishop's dignified remonstrance, *ib.*; cites the Chapter and promises obedience to the mandates of the Visitation so far as lawful and canonical, reserving appeals, 112; several accusations against him, 114; private conference with the Bishop thereon, *ib.*; his appeal to the Pope, *ib.*, 122, 123; his Commissary undertakes the Visitation of the City Parishes, under the Dean's jurisdiction, 123—127; introduces *gravamina* in the Canterbury Convocation, 176, 181; confers a great benefit on the Chapter by his resolution and legacy, xxiv, 194, 370, 407; death and the election of his successor, 195, 397, 401; arrangements for his anniversary, 409; conducts the Consecration ceremony of the Vicars' Mansion foundation, 435; Visitor of Winchester College after Wykeham's death, 437; his learning and distinctions, xxiv; his interesting will preserved at Lambeth, 432.
Mendicant orders and the poverty vow, xxii; their place in Rede's Ordinations, 335; largely benefited in Rede's will, xxi.
Merssch, Wm., his Confirmation by Rede as Abbot of Battle, 221 *sqq.*
Messager, John, Prebendary of Southwell, exchanges to Stone Prebend, Hastings, 17; Preb. of Fittleworth, 365; Proctor for the Chapter of Chichester, 389; personally attends the election of a Dean, 390.
Messuage with appurtenances, 143, 427.
Mestede, Sir Philip, Knt., detains money due for an Anniversary, 103.
Metford, Walter, Canon, owes money to Cathedral and promises payment, 102.
Metropolitan, Visitation of the, 70.
Metropolitical right in vacancies, 385.
Michelham Priory, makes provision for a former Canon and receives an annual rent in compensation, 98, 185, 210; receives two benefices, 165; episcopal visitation of, 129; gives tithes for Orders, 337, 344, *etc.*
Middle English, specimen of, 152.
Midlavant Church pays a rent to Lewes Priory, 378; appropriated to Shulbred Priory, 424.
Milford-haven, the Duke of Orleans touches at, in support of the Welsh rebels, 92.
Minor Orders generally conferred together, 335.
Mitford or Metford, Richard, Bp. of Chichester, Rede's predecessor, orders an instrument to be made about the

Jewels of the Church, 115; a part of his lost Register apparently bound in at the end of Rede's, 373; his Visitation in 1391, *ib.*; his order to Lewes Priory with regard to their possessions and patronage, 374, 375; their reply to this order, 375 *sqq.*; his definitive sentence, 387.
Mitres as worn by Abbots condemned by the Oxford articles of 1414, 177.
Mixed metaphors, instances of, 139, 156.
Moieties of tenths collected, 80, 88; or mediety of benefice, admission to, 260, 310.
Monasteries, Visitation of, 129, 218, 439. *See* Battle, *etc.*
Monck or Munk, Ric., a pluralist under Papal concession, 28, 172.
Monitions from the Bishop, 63, 74, 84, 140, 146, 182; from Abp. Arundel, 437.
Morley, Robert de, Keeper of the Tower of London, 152.
Mortmain, Statute of referred to, 165.
Moveables, donation of by Priory, 143.
Mutilation of a finger held by Rede not to hinder a priest from official acts, 41, 42, 95.

N.

Napper *alias* Lemyngton, John, Chaplain of the Chantry in Pevensey Castle, resigns his charge, 14, 292; under excommunication for over two years, *ib.*; his absolution, 15.
Neel, Robert, Official of the Bishop and Bishop's Chancellor, xxi, 29, 74, 252; employed in the business of Lewes Priory, 58, 86; hindered therein, 59; the Bishop's Vicar-general in Spirituals, 78; his Commissary, 96, 110, 120; Prebendary of Henfield, 108; exhibited letters at Visitation, 113; the Dean disclaims his jurisdiction as Commissary, 122; appears in the approval of Monastic Elections, 214—216, 219; proctor to the Dean of Hastings Royal Chapel, 244; Chancellor of the Cathedral, 294, 365; had a house "in vico Canonicorum," 322; proctor for the Chapter, 388, 402; Rede leaves him a legacy, xxi; a principal executor of his will, xxii.
Neglect of Parish in case of non-residence guarded against, 6; of duties by Clergy, 50, 65, 115, 116, 117, 118, 127; of clerical tonsure, 51; of lawful summons, 62, 157; to make due repairs, 60, 63, 81, 115; of Vicars to wait at table in hall, 118; to renew the reserved Sacrament, 126, 188.
Noion, Wm., Preb. of Ferring, 104; his hospice out of repair, 115.
Nomination of clerk by Barons of Rye to the King, 32, 241.
Non-appearance of persons cited, 109, 110.
Non-payment of tithes, 125, 131; of subsidy, 145; of procuration, 16, 130, 147, 170.
Non-residence, practice of denounced, 75, 76, 82; leave for generally to attend schools, 6, 50, 171, 239, 252, 268, 279, 302, 306, 309, 327.
Northiam Church, annual pension from to retiring Rector, 164; Miss Frewen's History of, 433.
Northye, William de, founder of the Chapel of St. James of Northye, makes grants for the support of a Chaplain there, 426—429; the charter, two copies of, 426 *and note.*
Notaries-public, 10, 16; by Apostolical authority, 92, 112, 122; creation of a limited number, 77, 180, 181, 243, 255; investiture by tradition of pen, ink, and paper, 181; distinction between *Notarius* and *Tabellio*, *ib.*; oath of, 179 *and note.*
Note upon the Register, 66—68.
Nuncios, the Papal, subsidy for, 161, 205.
Nuns, poverty and hardships of, 137, 162.

O.

Oath of canonical obedience, 8, 10, 11, 24, 27, 38, 39, 69, 77, 103, 179, 231; for performance of injunctions, 15, 27, 32, 51, 89, 137, 164; of indemnity on the Holy Gospels, 253; under Royal authority, 312; under Papal authority, 295.
Obedience to the King, counties holding aloof from, 131; to the Church, Oldcastle's views on, 155; to the

Bishop, Commissary to exact, 2, 3, 68; various instances of, 14, 34, 39, 68, 100—103; canonical, reserved to the Bishop of another Diocese, 22, 239, 241, *etc.*; promised by Rede to the Archbishop's order on his habit, 72. *See* Oath.
Obedienciaries, citation of, 2; appearance by proctor, 28.
Obligatory writing forged, 106.
Obventions of the Altar, a Vicar's perquisite, 163, 164.
Offender, a clerical, inquisition and Episcopal sentence on, 135, 190—193.
——, notorious, against the Church, submission of, 56.
Office, business-place of the officials, 119.
Offices, divine, 41, 95, 114, 118; performed by unauthorized persons, 75; in the Church, 130.
Officials of the Bishop, 118, 119; receive a fee on Abbot's benediction, 34; commission, 74; definition of term, 168; Archdeacons', 118; named with the Archdeacon in orders for induction, 23, 237, 239; Abp. Langton's Provincial Constitution on, 168; Lyndewode on, *ib.*
Offyngton, Hamo, Abb. of Battle, his defence of Winchelsea, 439; his namesake Chaplain of St. Mary's, Battle, 184, 238, 439.
——, John, "a compromissory," 225, 439.
Oil for chrism and holy oil should be found by the Archdeacon, 116; penalty for neglect, *ib.*
Oldcastle, Sir John, Knt., "a principal receiver of the Lollards," 151; Convocation proceed against him, *ib.*; King Henry V. tries his personal influence in vain, *ib.*; fortifies himself in Cowling Castle, *ib.*; the Archbishop's Court held in Leeds Castle, 151; non-appearance, pronounced contumacious and excommunicated, 152; brought as a prisoner to the Court held in St. Paul's Chapter-house, *ib.*; the profession of his faith, *ib.*; the process of the trial, 153—155; sentence of condemnation, 156; "this impious enemy of the Church," 158; reasons for giving a full account of these proceedings, 199; sources from which Bale's and Foxe's accounts are drawn, 200; how far they may be thought trustworthy, *ib.*; some account of Abp. Arundel's assessors in the trial, *ib.*, 201.
Oratories, private, licensed, 55, 87, 89, 142.
Order, "saving our," clause inserted in Monastic professions of obedience, 34, 36; *cf.* authorized form, 69; for publication, 160.
Orders, *see* Letters, Mendicant, Dominican, *etc.*
Ordinance (Ordinatio) for Anniversaries, 102, 409; concerning Dean Maydenhith's will, 407—411; for the visitation of parishioners to the Cathedral by Rede, 415; by St. Richard, 418; another by same, 421; by St. Hugh of Lincoln, 443; of Vicarages, 83, 162, 164, 166; on right of presentation, 422; of an annual pension, 164.
Ordinaries, 6, 40; their Spiritual Court, 90 *note*; action in cases of dilapidations, 64; a dependent making attempt against, 147.
Ordinations by Bp. Rede, a summary account, 334, 335; schedule of, 336—359; by Bp. of Caithness for Rede, 359, 360; additions from Winchester Registers, 361, 362; Rede's, noticed in Schedule of Admissions, 238, 244, 246, *etc.*
Ornaments bequeathed by Rede, xxi, xxii; belonging to the Cathedral, 115.
Ostiarius of the King's Chamber, 151.
Oving, dilapidations in Precentor's property at, 115.
Oxford University, xxiii, 177, 301; Students leaving for lack of preferment, 72; Rede writes to Chancellor of, 96; Provincial Council at, against Lollards, 146; for the Reformation of the Church, 177; Dominicans' famous house at, xxiii; New College just founded, 200; Rede family connected with, 433; visited by the Abbot of Abingdon, 437; John Wittenham, an assessor at Oldcastle's trial, a member of, 200.

P.

Pagham, Mother Church of Southbersted, 88; not to be prejudiced thereby as to fees, *ib.*; payment of Deanery to Peter's Pence, 415.
Pannage and pasture, 428.
Papal bulls, 20, 170, 187; provision, xix, 171; authority, entries under, in Register generally erased, 77 *note*.

See Dispensation, Indult, Nuncio, Plurality.
Parishioners, how cited to Visitations, 99 *and note*, 107; their detections and complaints, 124—127.
Patcham Church belongs to Lewes Priory, 58, 308; claim tested, 373 *sqq.*
Patron, consent of, to a pension, 78; Saints as patrons, 55, 160, 214.
Patronage, instances of, 6, 9, 15, 23, 27, 28, 90, 184; Royal, 18, 222, 241, 243, 244, 245, *etc.*; the Bishop's, 13, 49, 239, *etc.*; by ecclesiastics, 72, 73; general, 239—333, 335; absolute right to, 374.
Paxton, John, xxiv; Prebendary of Ippethorn, 108, 365; present at the Bishop's two Visitations, 100, 113; signs the obedience to the Bishop, 103; explains the Dean's absence, 109; proctor for absent Canons, 111, 113, 119; charged with taking to his private use timber belonging to the Church, 116; confesses in part, *ib.*, 117; with passing through St. Faith's Chapel, 116; intends so to continue, *ib.*; with abstracting money from the Treasury—confesses, 117; subsequently pronounced contumacious, 119; cited to appear before the Bishop's Commissary, *ib.*; proceedings stopped by an alleged mandate of the Court of Canterbury, 120, 181; evidence of the Master of the works upon his peculations, *ib.*, 121; cited to the Visitation of 1409, 365; only slight complaints, 361; sat in other Canons' stalls, 370; has not restored divers goods of the Church alienated by him, *ib.*; still goes through St. Faith's Chapel, *ib.*; took part in Dean Hasele's election, 390, 391; laid the third foundation-stone of the Vicars' mansion, 235, 437.
——, Thomas, Vicar Choral, 114; holds two Chantries, a matter for deliberation, 118.
Payments due from Precentor and Treasurer, 102; from others, 103; partly recovered, *ib. note*; of Peter's Pence and Annates, 134, 195.
Peculiar of the Archbishop, 90, 435.
Pedewell, John, Bishop's Commissary, 84; receives a special Commission in the Lewes Priory business, 58, 86; in the Shulbred Priory election, 214.
Pelham, Sir John, Sheriff of Sussex in 1405, 95 *note*; has special licence from Rede for a private Chaplain at Pevensey and Laughton, 142; manumits a serf, 149 *and note*; land given by him to Hastings Priory, 172; Rede's complaint in his will against him for detaining goods belonging to him and the Church, xxi *and note*.
Penalties for various offences, 63, 64, 111, 116, 119, 194, 409, 412—414.
Penance enjoined, 15, 41, 45, 47, 57; Oldcastle's opinion on, 155; remission of, by relaxations, 75, 160, 417, 420; a boon to the Parishes from the Mother Church, 416.
Penbrace, Hugh, charged with forgery and sentenced to imprisonment, 438.
Penbroke, Peter, Vic. of Eastbourne, complains that he was prevented from executing a mandate, 147; preacher at Rede's first Visitation, 100.
Penitentiary recommended for the Diocese, 40, 97; another authorized by Rede, with reservation to himself of absolution in certain cases, 77; rules concerning in the Dominican Constitutions, 41 *note*, 174.
Pensions on resignation of benefices, 26, 78, 254 *note*, 255 *note*, 262, 263 *note*, 312 *note*; due to the Priory of Lewes, 163, 165, 379; to be paid annually by Shulbred Priory to the Bishop, Dean and Chapter, and Archdeacon on their appropriation of Midlavent Church, 425, 426; of red herrings from Priors of Hastings to Bishops of Chichester, 218 *and note*.
Perjury concerning the life or disherison of a man, a reserved case, 77.
Peter's pence compulsorily demanded, 134; immemorially levied according to a schedule, *ib.*; long neglected by the Sub-dean and his predecessors, *ib.*; pressure by the Bishop, *ib.*; letter from the Bishop to his Sequestrator-general to the same effect, 412; compelled to make satisfaction for arrears to the collector, *ib.*; mandate on the same to the Dean of Pagham, 412; to the Sub-dean of Chichester, 413; to the Pope's Collector, *ib.*; recites his mandate just received, *ib.*; and has executed it, 414; note shewing the incidence of the taxation in the late 13th century in the Diocese, and the proportion payable to Pope and Bishop, 414, 415; explains Rede's complaint of personal loss in case of non-payment, 414.

Peter, Master, a discreet man, 100. *See* Penbroke.
Petteworth, William, Preb. of Firle, 108; resigns the same, 21; exchanges to Prebend of Sutton, *ib.*; and retains Canonry, 287, 288, 295; attends the Visitations, 103; exhibits elaborately, 111; receives money abstracted by Paxton from Treasury, 117; concerned in collection of Peter's pence, 134; attends Rede's third Visitation, 365; and Dean Hasele's election, 390; lays the second foundation-stone of the Vicars' Mansion, 436.
Pevensey Castle, its Chaplain resigns under compulsion, 14, 292; Sir John Pelham has Rede's leave for another, 142.
—— Deanery, its assessment for Peter's pence, 415; its Vicarage in the gift of the Chancellor of Chichester, 277, 283.
Pilgrimage enjoined to the Shrine of St. Richard, 45, 57; to Rome for absolution from the Pope, 135; to Canterbury and Rome, Oldcastle's opinion of, 153; need of in view of the Church, 154.
Pisa, a general Council to be held at, 139; vote of Convocation to the expenses of the English Assessors, 145; its object and results, 198, 205.
Placebo and *Dirige*, 127, 409; explained, 188.
Plurality, Papal concession for, 28, 93, 172, 314; terms of, 29, 30.
Pluralists, John XXIInd's Constitution against, 172; lists ordered in Winchester Diocese, *ib.*; the Popes' dispensing powers, *ib.*
Poictiers, Council of, its Constitutions, 94.
Poling appropriated to Almanesches Abbey, 13; the King acts as Patron, 245, 261.
Pontifical dignity and authority of Rede, 71, 400.
Ponynges (Poynings), Rector admitted to, with an unusual clause, the King being patron, 266, 267; next appointment by feoffees of Robert Lord of Ponynggs, 298, 299.
——, Sir Tho. and Elizabeth, and their son Hugh concerned in grant of Manors, 142.
Poor persons and parishioners relieved at St. Mary's Hospital, 127; duty of providing for, 137; compensation allowed to by Statute, 165, 166.
Pope viewed by Oldcastle as Antichrist, 155; provision for his Chaplain, 27; terms of dispensation, 29, 31.
Portions, generally tenth, from many Parishes, claimed by Lewes Priory, 379 *sqq.*
Possession, corporal, of benefice, induction to, 12, 18, 21, 49, 166 *etc.*; Archdeacon's right by Common law, 173; by canonical appropriation, 386; quiet, full, and peaceable, 428.
Poverty, Monastic vow of, 38, 289; of nuns, *etc.*, 40, 78, 80, 85, 138; letters for relief of, 85, 280.
Praty, Bp., his Register compared with Rede's, xxiii, 2, 234; reference to statements in, 169, 209, 210 *note*; his mention of earlier Registers, 235.
Prayers for prosperity of King and Kingdom, 75, 92, 202, 205; against the Lollards, 159; connected with Processions, *ib.*, 418; of the Saints appealed for, 160.
Preaching, the duty of Archdeacons on Ash Wednesday, neglected, 103, 116; a strong injunction under penalty, *ib.*
Prebendary, called *Canonicus Prebendatus*, 371; the terms used indifferently, 237.
Prebends in Cathedral, names given, 104, 108, 109, 365; of Bosham, Hastings, *etc.*, 86, 243, 258, 267, 305, 329; division of fruits after decease of a Canon, 136, 194, 195, 371; fruits liable to sequestration, 60, 113, 119, 369.
Precentor withholds a sum due to Succentor, compulsion for payment requested, 102; other charges against, 115; a former Precentor Ernisius, 103; welcomes the Bishop on Visitation with the Dean, 364.
Predecessors of Bp. Rede, xix, 103, 373, 415.
Premonstratensian Order, 35, 38, 235, 317, 321.
Presentation to benefices, 5, 15, 18, 23, 26, 27, 28; to monasteries, 35, 38, 242, 268. *See* Letters.
Priors, 60, 97, 216, 402—406; clandestinely appointed to Alien Priories, 429; one so-styled (Prior nuncupatus), 262; collectors of tenths, 39, 80, 85; Provincial of Dominicans, 40; of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 289; presented their Monks for Ordination, 336, *etc.*; property wasted and deteriorated in value, 137; visitation of, 129; an election confirmed, 215; Collation of, 217. *See* Alien.

Priories, vacancy and collation to, 32; nomination to, 169; visited under Episcopal mandate, 214, 403; patronage of, *see* Lewes; appropriation of Churches to, *see* Appropriation; Boxgrave made independent of its Abbey, 404; some nearly died of inanition, 210.
Privileges of the Church, offence against, 45; protected by excommunication, 76, 182.
Processions, solemn, to be instituted every Wednesday and Friday, 75; on Monday in addition, 159; how generally carried out, with reference to the *Processionale*, 177; inside the Church and outside, *ib.*, 178; of Parishioners to Cathedral requested at Visitation, 372; revived by Rede, 415—418; Ordinances of St. Richard thereon, 419—422; of St. Hugh of Lincoln, 443.
Proclamation made at elections, 227, 395.
Proctors, Procurators, acting for corporate bodies at elections, 219, 222, 223, 228—230, 376, 385, 389, 396; for absentees at Visitations, 102, 104, 109, 113, 369; for Clergy in Convocation, 79, 82, 157; to Richard II. on his resignation, 185; for collection of Parochial dues, 422; for their principals at institutions, 12, 238, 242, 244, *etc.*; Rede appoints two to represent him in Convocation, 82.
Procurations, received by Archdeacon, 119; by the Bishop during Visitations, 130; penalties for non-payment, *ib.*; so made as not to be burdensome, 128, 148; Hethe's resistance, *ib.*; due to the Apostolic See, 413; excommunication the penalty for refusal, *ib.*
Procuratorial title, 10, 220, 376.
Profession, of a Benedictine Sister, 38; as used at St. Augustine's, Canterbury, 175; of a non-religious, 53; to be made by an Abbot, 69; at Battle this did not imply the Bishop's jurisdiction over the Abbey, 440; of faith by Oldcastle, 152.
Promotion to ecclesiastical orders, 49, 50; Blounham's rapid, 67.
Prostration before Altar by Bishop, 108, 364.
Protestation, Bishop's, in case of doubtful resignation, 16; by presentee to benefice and Bishop, 22, 23; in a case of plurality, 28; of the Dean at Visitation, 123; by the Bishop as required by Battle compromise, 220; by Bishop in the Dean's case, 112.
Province of Canterbury, 151, 159—162.
Provincial Council on ecclesiastical jurisdiction, 160.
——, Constitutions, regulations of, 64, 65, 160; Archbishop Edmund's and Ottobon's on repairs of benefices, 176; Abp. Langton's on duties of Officials, 168.
Provision, Papal, for Bishoprics, xix, xxviii; of Prior by Abbot, 405; for the infirmity of an Incumbent, 24, 25.
Pubelowe, Robert, Prebendary of Hylegh, 108; attends Rede officially, 14, 15; present at Visitations, 100, 103, 391; Rector of Westbourne, 253; a feoffee of Richard, Earl of Arundel, 311, 325; lays the fourth foundation-stone of the Vicars' Mansion, 437.
Public resignation of a criminous clerk, 14; rumour of a Vicar's incompetence, 24; abjuration of rights as Prior, 216; assembly of electors at a vacancy, *ib.*
Publication of sequestration, 61; of the Consecration of a Church and Cemetery, 91; of Constitution promulgated at Oxford, 145, 146; of the election to Battle Abbey, 229.

Q.

Qualifications expected in an Abbot or Prior, 33, 227.
Quarrelsomeness reproved, 118.
Questor, Quaestor, a collector of alms, 242, 243, 247, 282; *questorie litere*, "*pro questu faciendo*" begging letters, 235, 243, 282.
"Quia propter," the first words of a Constitution to regulate elections, 213, 393.
Quaterni, xxiii.
Quires of an earlier Register bound with Rede's, 373, 429.

R.

Ralph II., Bp. of Chichester, his dispute with Ralph, Abbot of Battle, 440; composition through John de Farenton, *ib.*, 210 *note*, 297 *note*.
Ranulph of Warham, Bp. of Chichester, his ordinance on presentation to Rogate Rectory, 422, 423 *note*.
Reading of sentences of excommunication in Church, 141, 182; of certificates, etc., 32, 216, 230; of appeal, 112.
Receivers of Subsidy blamed for sloth in collecting, 145.
—— of late Bishop made restitution to Succentors, 372.
Reciprocity, citation under agreement of, 97.
Rector sworn to perpetual residence on his charge, 307 *note*; indisposed to proceed to Ordination, 50.
Rectories put to farm, 75, 293.
Rede, Robert, Bp. of Chichester, little known of antecedents and personal history, xix; a Dominican Friar, probably professed at Langley Convent, xxi, xxii; student at Oxford, xxiii; probably Chaplain to Richard II. in Ireland, xix; provided by the Pope to Bpric. of Waterford and Lismore, *ib.*; to Carlisle, and a year later to Chichester, *ib.*; a trier of petitions, *ib.*; his relations to Royalty, *ib.*, xx; with Richard II. at Woodstock, 173; his attendance at Hen. IVth's Councils, *ib.*, 110; summoned to Coronation of his Queen, 112; appears to have been a learned man, xxiii; his friendship with Chichele, *ib.*, 47, 49; an estimate of his character, xxiv; his attempts to enforce discipline, and reform abuses in Cathedral and Diocese, xxiv, 69, 76, 82, 96, 98—130, 135, 140, 363—373; relations with Dean Maydenhith and the Chapter in first and second Visitations, xxiv, 99 *sqq.*; his dignified bearing and courtesy under opposition, 109, 111, 119; his third Visitation, 363 *sqq.*; points urged for his consideration by Dean Hasele and the Chapter, 363, 370—372; his revival in consequence of the old custom of Whitsuntide Processions, 415—418; seldom absent from his Diocese, xx; except in London, 238, 246, 248, 250, 268, 272, 274, 276, 278, 284, 286, 288, 290, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 306, 308, 314, 318, 322, 324, 326, 328; seldom in Chichester except on Visitation, 260, 270, 282; generally at his Manors, 169, 175, 198; Amberley, 240, 242, *etc.*; Bishopstone, 240, 244, *etc.*; Cackham, 242, 244, *etc.*; Duringwyk, 260, 272, *etc.*; Aldingbourne, 320, 322, *etc.*; Stratham, 308, 310, 312; obeys Abp. Arundel's peremptory order on keeping to Monastic habit, 71, 72; prepares for the Archbishop's Visitation, 70; directs prayers for the King's happy expedition, 92; promulgates Abp. Arundel's constitutions, etc., against Lollards, 145, 156, 158; appealed to by the King for aid by loan, 94; confirms various Monastic elections, and gives benediction, 34, 35, 38, 212, 217, 230—233; collation of Monasteries by devolved right or request, 32, 216, 218; his dealings with culprits and penitents, xxvi, 44, 46, 56, 96, 134, 135; manumissions a proof of his compassionate feeling, xxv, 53; Veneration for St. Richard, xxi; his Palace apparently unoccupied, xxv; probable cause, xxiv; his will and its large bequests, xx, xxi; evidences of wealth, *ib.*, xxii; chooses a place in the Cathedral for interment, xx.
Reede, William, Bp. of Chichester, a native of Exeter, xix; whether akin to Bp. Robert unknown, *ib.*; had bequeathed chalices to the Cathedral, still to be claimed from his executors, 103; buried in the Cathedral Choir, 186; though he willed to lie at Selsey, xx *note*.
——, Chancellor, 242; cousin (Germanus) to Bp. Robert, 238; Preb. of Huva Villa, *ib.*; receives the Bishop on his first Visitation, in the Dean's absence, 108; promises to supply a Grammar-master for the Choristers, 115; exchanges to Preb. of Hampstead, 314; receives the Bishop on his third Visitation, 364; Proctor on Dean Hasele's election, 387; other persons of the same name, xix *note*, 433.
Reformation of the Church of England, 151, 157; of defects in the Cathedral, 366.
Refusal, conditional, of letters of Institution, 114; of permission for exchange, 51.
Register of Bishop Robert Rede, Liber

R. in Cathedral Muniments, 1; certain passages selected and translated, the rest in summary and schedule form, *ib.*; first attempt to publish its full contents, *ib.*; the MS. described, 66; its wrapper cover, leaves of an older MS., *ib. and note*, 67; its condition external and internal, *ib.*; its formal title, 209; Registrars' method not quite satisfactory, *ib.*; certain leaves removed, 67; its archaic and varied pagination, *ib.*; a portion of an earlier book bound in, *ib.*; the principal scribe and his qualifications, *ib.*; blank spaces here and there, and less carefully kept towards the end, 68; contractions in, sometimes difficult, 45 *and note*, 174, 175; confusion of some letters inevitable, 432; comparison between it and similar books, 68.

Registers, to be examined from Edw. I. onwards *re* alien Priories, 430; Abp. Arundel's Lambeth, 432; Abp. Chichele's Lambeth, xx; Cardinal Beaufort's Winchester, 235, 254, 256, 311, 317, 361, 362; Bp. Bowet's Wells, 68; Bp. Bubwith's Wells, *ib.*; Bp. Praty's Chichester, 176, 209, 235, *etc.*; Bp. Sandale's Winchester, 172; Bp. William of Wykeham's Winchester, 235, 273; (the Venerable Father) Registrar (Registratorius noster), Blounham has this title, 78, 257, 275.

Registrars, Bull from Boniface IX. for the appointment of eight, 77; oath to be taken by them, 179.

Relaxation of canonical rigour, 41.

Relics removed from St. Mary's Hospital, 127.

Religious men, *i.e.*, monks, 26—28, 129, 220; distinguished from clerks, 183.

Removal of writ of sequestration, 62.

Rent, annual, grant of from Hastings Priory, 98.

Repairs, sequestration for, 61, 64, 81, 115; neglected, 126; constitutions concerning, 176.

Requiem, *see* Mass.

Rescripts in France when obsolete, 444.

Reservation of induction and obedience, 7, 9, 18, 19, 32; of burial fees to mother Church, 88; of penalty for contumacy, 111, 118, 141; of rights in case of appropriation, 166. *See* Absolution.

Residence, corporal and continual, required of Vicars, 6, 9, 28.

Resident, Residentiary, Canons, 366, 408.

Resignation of benefices, 6, 9, 12, 14, 25, 28, 245; of Prebends, 19, 20; of Priories, 36, 215, 218; conditional, 260; protestation in case of doubtful, 16; assignment of pension on, 25, 78; on account of age and infirmity, 24, 26.

Restoration of tithes, 146; of loan, 409.

Richard, St., Bishop of Chichester, Rede's valuable bequests to his feretory, xx, xxi; anniversaries held by his ordinance, 102 *and note*; wax candles to be offered at his shrine, 45, 57; Rede's patron, 55; his prayers and merits, *ib.*; his ordinances for processions at Whitsuntide, 415, 416, 418, 421; his ordinance of the Vicarage of Cuckfield, 431; a foundation-stone of the Vicars' mansion laid in his honour, 436, 437.

Richard II., King, Rede probably his Chaplain in Ireland, xix; furthers Rede's promotion, *ib.*; and greatly favours him, xx, xxii; Rede assents to his imprisonment, xx; his favour to the Regular Clergy, xxiii; nominates a clerk to Rye Hospital, 32; to Westham, 429; Rede attending him at Woodstock and thence to Westminster, 173; his resignation, 185. *See* Clifford, Bp. of London; Metford, Bp. of Chichester; Yonge, Bp. of Rochester.

Right of Archdeacon saved in an induction, 32; Rede's loss of in a collation, 51; of Sanctuary infringed, 44; disputed between King and Bishop on an advowson, 86; of King against Bishop in Hastings free Chapel, *ib.*, 328; composition on at Battle Abbey, 440, 441.

Rights and appurtenances of benefices, *etc.*, conferred by Institution, 5, 7, 9, 12, 21, 25, 28, 33, 39; reserved to present Rectors in case of a monastic appropriation, 166.

Rights and liberties of the Church, 141.

Right of Way through St. Faith's Chapel disputed and maintained, 116, 370.

Ringing bells at elections, 213; as ordered by Cathedral Statutes, 393.

Ritual observances at excommunications, 83, 141; in processions, 75, 159; at Visitations, 100, 108, 364.

Robert de Braybroke, Bp. of London, his death, 88.
Robertsbridge, Rede's benediction of Abbot, 306.
Rochester, Visitation at, by Archbishop Arundel, 70; Cathedral, Oldcastle's citation affixed to its doors, 151.
Rogate Rectory, right of presentation to, an ordinance of Bp. Ranulf, 422—424.
Rome, journey to, ordered for Papal absolution, 135; Bp. Hallam resident at, 20, 22 *and note*.
Royal writs, to arm Clergy, 76; for collection of tenths, 80, 88; letter on ecclesiastical patronage, 72; to ask subsidies for Emperor of Constantinople, 73; on right of advowson, 86; on a question of legitimacy, 89; licence for appropriation of Rectorial rights to a Monastery, 165.
Rudgwick Church, involved in an exchange, 4, 5; to be held with Clayton in plurality, 28, 29.
Rusper Priory, a sister makes her profession, 38; exempted from payment of tenths, 40, 80, 84, 162; the Urry family had property there, 189.
Rye, Augustinians at, benefited by Rede's Will, xxi; included in the Manor of Brede, 181; the Mayor and Barons of, 32, 258 *note*.

S.

Sacrae Paginae Professor, 154; the character of this degree, 201; ref. to *Notes and Queries*, *ib.*
Sacrament, reserved, renewal of, 126; rule of the Church, 188; denied to those under lesser excommunication, 184.
"Sacrista" to assist Treasurer, 186.
Sacrilege severely dealt with, 184.
Salle, Geoffrey, Sequestrator of Chichester Archdeaconry, 3, 83, 402; special Commissary for the Bishop, 16, 68; employed for inductions, 39, 255, 429; Visitations, 110, 119, 123, 368; Rector of Birdham, 122.
Sanctuary, infringing rights of at Arundel, 44, 45, 278, 279.
Sandale, John de, Bp. of Winchester, an indult in his favour, 172; his Register, edited by F. J. Baigent, *ib.*; applies for a list of pluralists in his own Diocese, *ib.*
Sandys, Abp., condemns "simoniacal choppers and changers," 234.
Sacerdotes, instead of Presbiteri once only in Ordination lists, 345.
Sacrament of the Altar, 154, 155; of Penance, *ib.*
Satisfaction offered for money received, 117; demanded for long retention of an Anniversary pension, 103.
Schedule, giving the names of those cited, put in at the Bishop's Visitations, 112, 129, 365, 366, 367, 369; one presented by Oldcastle at his trial, 152; another returned by the Court, 152—155.
Scheduled tables of admissions, exchanges, and other devolutions of benefices, 234—338; of Ordinations, 334—362; necessary for purposes of compression, 209; a rather laborious process, 234.
Schism, the Great, Council called to deal with, 139, 198; term applied to Lollardry and Oldcastle's teaching, 156, 158, 159.
Schools, licence for keeping issued to Clerks, 288, 290, 301, 307.
Sea, benefices destroyed or injured by, 39, 80, 85, 133, 181; Hastings Priory destroyed by, 172.
Seaford Church, the sequestration of a deceased Canon's estate to be published in, 61; Prebend exempted from tenths, 80; its Hospital of St. James, 264; presented to a Cistercian monk, 274.
Seal, armorial, of the Bp. of Lincoln, used by Rede, 79; that of the Dean of Storrington used by Gyles, 91, 133; Hallam uses his private seal, 22, 171; an authentic one required in letters patent, 19; private seals used by most owners of property, 170; pendent seal of the Chapter of York, 19, 170; essential in diplomas, charters, *etc.*, *ib.*; reference to Mabillon and Du Cange, *ib.*, 171; seals of Dean of Chichester and others attached to Battle Composition, 442. See *Sigillum*.
Secular Clergy, their place in the Ordination lists, 335.
Seez, monks of, charge of 25*s.* a year payable to from Rogate, 423.
Sele, Prior of, collector of tenths, 39, 80; Visitation of, 129; Parish Church, Bishop summons delinquents to appear before him in, 147.

Selsey, Rede's Park broken into and deer and other beasts hunted and killed, 141; others abetting the outrage who are all to be excommunicated, *ib.*; invasion of parks a reserved case, 77.
Selseye, Joh., Vicar in Choir, 118; excepted against, 114.
Seniors to be questioned about customs, 114.
Sentence, definitive for protection in possessions adjudged to be rightly held, 386. *See* Excommunication, Legitimacy, Lollards, Provincial Courts.
Sequestration threatened or executed, for repairs, 60, 61, 64, 74, 81, 115; removal of, 62, 74; for non-residence, 76; for contumacy, 111, 113, 119; for non-payment of dues, *etc.*, 130, 134, 170, 194; for non-attendance at Convocation, 157, 367.
Sequestrator (Sequester), office defined—a temporary guardian, 168; his duties, *ib.*, 169, 237; "relaxatio sequestri," *ib.*, 74: of Chichester Archdeaconry, 3, 271, 285; of Lewes, 60, 287, 293; Bishop's Commissaries, 3, 16, *etc.*; to induct a Prioress, 39; Incumbents, 289, 315, 325, 329, *etc.*; to cite, 76; to make enquiries, 90, 128, 145; his seal affixed to a document as token of his corroboration, 145.
Serfs (Nativi), manumission of, xxv, 53, 149.
Sermons on special occasions, 108, 364.
Shelley and N. Shoreham exempted from tenths, 40.
Sheriffs of Sussex in 1405, 95 *note*.
Shipley Church, Halsham Legitimacy case tried at, 132.
Shops within the Cathedral gate, 120.
Shulbred Priory, election of John Coldell, Sub-prior, as Prior, 210, 212; the Bishop's confirmation of same, 212—215, 256; Church of Midlavent appropriated to them, 424; they assign pensions to Bishop, Dean, and Archdeacon in respect of same, 424—426; their Canons ordained, 344, 346, *etc.*
Sidlesham Vic., "Ordinatio" cut out of Missal there, 83.
"Sigillum ad causas," 375 *note*, quotation from Book Y; Dean Walter's grant, with the impression of his seal strengthened by the Chichester Chapter seal "ad causas," 442, 443; other instances, *ib.*; ref. to Gale Pedrick's *Monastic Seals of 13th Century*, *ib.*
Signatories to a letter of obedience to Rede, 103.
Signet of the Bp., the impression on the dorse of "literæ quæstoriæ" granted by him, 281; used for "literæ clausæ," sigilla for "literæ patentes," 171.
Simoniacal occupation of a benefice, 89, 90.
Soup, distribution of, 127.
South Bersted, Rede under Commission from Abp. Arundel consecrates the Ch. or Chapel of St. Mary Magd. there, 88; rights of Vicar of Pagham as to burials reserved, *ib.*; letter testimonial from the Bp. thereon, 91; indulgence to visitors and benefactors, 93.
Southwell Coll. Church, 17; under the patronage of Abps. of York, 170.
Spiritual patrons, names of, required by the King, 73.
Spirituals, Commission of Vicariate in, 78; extent of powers conveyed, *ib.*, 79; committed with temporals to a new Abbot, Prior, or Dean, 215, 230, 400.
Stafford, Edmund, Bp. of Exeter, commissioned by Rede to confer a Canonry at Bosham, 31; which was under his peculiar jurisdiction, 172; probably an act of courtesy, 173.
Stall, 366; accustomed in Choir assigned to each Canon on admission, 11; bearing the titles of their benefices, 112; citations affixed to, *ib.*; some blamed for sitting in others' stalls, 370.
"Starvings," Vicarages of Rectories held by the Monasteries, 335.
Statutes of Monastic and Mendicants' orders, xxii, 37, 232; of Cathedral, 186, 194; Dean Hasele promises to observe them according to the approved custom of the Church, 401; collection of these published 1904 not quite complete, 194; sanctioned by Popes Eugenius III. and Alexander III., 136, 194; document from Book Y quoted, 195; status not exhibited by the Warden of St. Mary's Hospital, Chichester, 126; of the Clergy (Dominus, Magister, Clericus, Capellanus, Presbyter) given in the Admission Schedules, 239, 241, 243 *sqq.*; of Mortmain, 165.
Stone, a Prebend of Hastings College, 17; Rev. E. Turner's Paper on, 170.
Storrington, Ordinations at, 296, 347.
Strabolgi, Philippa de, her brass at West Grinstead, 185.

Stratford, Abp., his Constitution on the goods of the intestate, 184.
Stratham Episcopal Manor, situation described, 169; Rede seldom stayed there, *ib.*; birthplace of Tho. Stapleton, 170.
Study, leave of absence for, granted, 278, 334.
Subdeacons (Subdiaconi), the lowest of the higher grade of Orders, 335 *note*; in the Ordination lists, 336, 337, *etc.*; entered, but with no names, 265; some stalls to be occupied by, 366.
Sub-dean fails to collect Peter's pence, 134; to gather in arrears, *ib.*; Bishop's mandate addressed to him, 413.
Subdiaconate, 322, 335.
Subjection promised by Abbot to Bishop, 36.
Submissa voce, low tone, licence to hear masses in, 245.
Subsidies, collection of, 73, 138, 140, 144, 161, 198, 205.
Substitution of one proctor for another allowed, 82.
Sub-Treasurer, his fees wrongly withheld by Treasurer, 102; no reference to this official in present Statutes, 186; ought to have one under him in his office, 115; refuses to give up the keys of the Treasury, 121; to be compelled to submit all things to the inspection of two trustworthy men, under pain of greater excommunication, *ib.*
Succentor should receive payment from Precentor, but does not, 102; confirmed in the 1247 revision of the Statutes, 186.
Suffragan Bishops allowed to Young of Rochester, xxviii; of Canterbury, 146, 157.
Summons of Canons and Vicars at Visitation, 112—114.
Susana terra, "Susan land," terre Susanné, term occurs in Sir Wm. de Northye's foundation charter, 427; explanation offered, *ib. note*; reference to De Laurière's Glossary, 444; *Susan's* Farm, Eastbourne, 427; form *Suran, etc.*, *ib.* See *Notes and Queries*, Feb. 4, 1911.
Suspension, sentences of, 130, 145, 147.
Sussex Archæological Collections quoted or referred to, 76 *note*, 169—174, 176, 185, 189, 199.
Sutton-juxta-Seaford, sequestration to be published in the Church, 61, 81; a Prebend, 21; heavy dilapidations at, 60.
Swetappul, Ric., a Vicar in the Choir, 105; receives Priest's orders on the presentation of Boxgrave Priory, 338; cited to Rede's third Visitation, 365; as Notary public concerned in election of Dean Hasele, 389 *sqq.*; at the Boxgrave Priory election, 404.
Symond, Adam, Notary public, 103; a Vicar in the Choir, rendered obedience, exhibited sufficiently and excused further prosecution of Visitation, 105; prepares Dean Maydenhith's protest to Rome, 112, 122, 123; often absent from Divine service, 118; as Sub-Treasurer threatened with excommunication, 121; Rector of St. Bartholomew, Chichester, 124; as Sub-Dean neglects to exact Peter's pence, 134; enjoined to gather them in and pay them to the Bishop, *ib.*, 412, 413; acts for the Shulbred Priory in their election, 211, 214; certain irregularities in the process found, but corrected, 211, 215, 276; vacates his Chantry, 275; present at Dean Hasele's election, 395; at the election of a Boxgrave Prior, 404.
"Synagogue for Church," the Lollards' aim, 158.
Synods, Diocesan, as to Dean of Battle's attendance at, 439, 441.
Synodals, Vicar of Compton's payment for, 165.

T.

Tabellio, the office of, 78; defined by Du Cange, *ib. note*; under Papal authority, *ib.*, 179; oath taken by holder, with translation, 179, 180; the Tabellio had considerable opportunities for alterations in contracts, 180; John Lyndfeld, the eighth and last of Rede's appointments, 78, 181; for others *see* 243, 244. *Tabellio* properly he who produced the fair copy on parchment from the rough draft of the *Notarius*, 181.
Tablet in Cathedral, persons entered on, 114.
Talbot, Richard, Dean of Chichester, barely mentioned, 331, 363.
Tannere, Robert, sworn apparitor, cited Mr. John Paxton personally, 119; his certificate, 120.
Tarring, Church paid 66*s.* 8*d.* annually

by composition to Lewes Priory, 379.
Tauk, John, a brother of St. Mary's Hospital, joins others in a complaint, 127; a feoffee of Richard, Earl of Arundell, 267, 311.
——, Richard, a Vicar, appeared personally, 109, 113; frequently absents himself from the Choir and City, submits himself, 117; Rector of Middleton, 294; ordained Sub-deacon, 343.
Te Deum solemnly chanted at Elections, 213, 227, 393.
Temporals, Temporalities, bestowal upon ratification of a Bishop's or dignitary's appointment, xix, xxviii, 171, 215, 230, 400; cancelled on death, 88; in the King's hands during vacancy of See, 429.
Tenants unwilling to occupy lands under Easeborne Priory, 137; Bradbridge family, the Bishop's, 175, 176.
Tenths, 165; exemption from allowed to poor benefices and monasteries, 39, 80, 84, 85; certificate of collection to the Exchequer, 80; Royal writ on collection, 88, 150.
Tenth of the tithe of corn allowed the Vicar of Rogate, 423.
Tenth portions of sheaves. corn, lambs-wool, cheese, woolfells, hay, beans, and little pigs claimed by composition from 41 Parishes by Lewes Priory, 379—384.
—— sheaf at Bruyll, question on, 126.
Testimonial letters, *see* Letters.
Teynterell, Tho., buys a pipe of red wine and another of "eseye," and carries away logs under the hay, 124.
Thirning, Wm., 92; a commissioner on the resignation of Richard II., 185; a feoffee of Richard, Earl of Arundell, 267, 273.
Thorney, Can. and Preb. of, bestowed through Bp. of Exeter on Laurence Hawkyn, 31.
Thomas, Earl of Arundell, *see* Arundell.
Thomas, John, Archdeacon of Chichester, 102; Preb. of Mardon, appeared by proctor, 104, 113; complaints against him, 116; asks leave to make his Visitation, the Bishop's notwithstanding, which was granted, 118, 119; his death in 1404, 277.*
Thomas (of Canterbury), St., Abp. Arundel's patron, 160; the Monday following his Feast, *i.e.*, July 9th (Becket's translation, July 7th), 101.
——, Prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, grants a licence of administration of Wm. Baker of Chichester's goods, 74.
——, Bp. of Crisopolis, Pope's Collector for Emperor Manuel, 73.
Thuribulars or Thurifers, 101, 178, 186.
Tillington, the intrusive Bp. of Gallipoli celebrated solemn Mass in the Church, 134.
Tithes, question as to ownership, 86; non-payment of by a Chichester man, 125; of an agistment, 126; refusal to pay by parishioners of Hurstmonceux, 146; penalties thereon, *ib.*, 147; assignment of in the Ordinance of Upmardon Vic., 163; of Compton, 164; claimed by Lewes Priory, 379 *sqq.*; their long enjoyment of, 385; arrangements at Rogate, 423; portion reserved to Lewes Priory at Cuckfield by St. Richard's Ordinance, 431.
Titheable land, 125.
Timber for the use of the Church taken away by J. Paxton, planks, laths, etc., 116; for the work of the High Altar, *ib.*; intended for building shops, 120; long timbers, and one called Resyngpece, *ib.*, 121, 187. *See* 370.
Title, inquisitions as to, 23, 59, 432; exhibition of, 70, 101, 104—106, 109, 111, 113, 117, 124—126; Chaplain of St. Mary's Hospital does not exhibit though "intitulatus," 127; frequent in the Ordination schedules as "to the title of his own benefice in the diocese of Hereford," 336; . . . "of the Prior of Selborne," *ib.*, 362; . . . "of the Prior of Boxgrave," 342, 352; . . . "of the Prior of de Calceto," 343, 356; . . . "of the Prior of Tortyngton," 344, 351; . . . "of the Prior of Lewes," 336, 360; to be fully examined and discussed by Bishop's Commissaries on Visitation, 368; of the Religious of Lewes Priory to their possessions, 376, 385.
Tonsure, neglect of in a clerk, 51; Archdeacon's official should be suit-

[* He is said to appear by his proctor at the election of Dean Hasele, July, 1407; perhaps a mistake for Tho. Harlyng, R. of Pulborough, who succeeded him as Archdeacon, 276.]

ably tonsured, by compulsion if necessary, 168; thus qualified as clerks, *ib.* *See* First tonsure.
Tortington Priory, collector of tenths, 39; the Prior owes money for an anniversary, 103; a Canon of collated to Priory of De Calceto, 211, 218; presented Canons and others for Ordination, 336, 337, *etc.*
Transactions dated by the years of recurring indictions, 187.
Transfer of patronage to a Monastery, 138.
Translation of Rede from Carlisle to Chichester, the Bulls thereon held to be sufficient, 130, 131; used in dating documents, 131, 233, *etc.*; early in March, 264.
Translation of portions of the Register, 1—66, 376 *sqq.*
Treasurer of Cathedral, 100, 101, *etc.*; his duties exacting and heavy, 186; assisted by a sub-treasurer, *ib.*, 115, 121; charged with non-payment to the latter, 102; withholds payment for anniversaries, *ib.*; appears personally in the Visitation scrutiny and answers charges, 115; custody of the Treasury and of the keys in his absence, 121. *See* Galeys, Philip.
Treasurer of England, certificate sent to, 80.
Treasury, Cathedral, money taken from and divided, 117; custody of, 121.
Triennial Diocesan Visitations customary, 127; Visitations of Battle Abbey arranged for in the Composition, 220, 221, 441.
Trinity, Holy, dedication of Cathedral to, 420.
True determination of Holy Church, 154, 155.
Trust in the merits of Saints, 55, 153, 154, 159.

U.

Udimore exempted from payment of tenth, 40.
Ultyngh, John, Premonstratensian Canon, elected Abb. of Dereford, 232; election confirmed and Benediction bestowed by Rede, 233.
Unanimous election, 213, 393; consent and assent, 97.
Unbeneficed and unauthorized Clergy censured, 75.
Union of benefices with Monasteries, 166, 424.
Unity of Church, torn asunder by schism in the Papacy, 139; discussion on, *ib.*; General Council to assemble, *ib.*; how the faithful may help, 140; summons of a Convocation for defence and unity of the faith, 157.
Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, Royal enquiry concerning, 72, 73. *See* Oxford.
University themes and exercises, xxiii; distinctions, xxiv.
Upmardon Church appropriated to Easeborne Priory, 137; fruits taxed at 20 marks, 138; ordinance of the Vicarage, 162—164.
Urry, Walter, a feoffee of Sir John Bohun, 189; engages in a friendly suit with Richard Halsham, 132, 133; the Urrys' place in the Halsham pedigree, 189; connected with the Hoo family, *ib.*
Usurers, manifest, liable to greater excommunication, 183.

V.

Vacancy of benefice, length of deprecated, 389; of Prebends, 371, *see* Prebend; through resignation, 15, 36, 37, 241, *etc.*; through exchange, 11, 238, 240, *etc.*; through death, 241, 387, 398, *etc.*; through deprivation, 135, *see* 318; enquiry concerning, 148; sequestrator took charge on occasions of, 168, 169; the Bishop in relation to at St. Mary's, Battle, 441; action of Boxgrave in case of vacancy, 406.
Venerable, applied to the Bishop, 40, 99 *sqq.*, 364; to dignitaries, 257, 269, 364.
Veni Creator Spiritus, chanted at elections, 213, 390; "the angelic hymn," 224.
Vestments willed by Rede to Cathedral, xx; to Langley convent, xxi; worn by Priest in procession, 178.
Vicars of Parishes sworn to continual residence, 9, 234; one very infirm supplied with a coadjutor, 25; ex-

changes with Rector, 8, 9; those in the City, 107.
—— in the Cathedral, their names and Chantries, 104—106, 109, 113, 365, 366; citation of, 364; exhibit the foundations of their Chantries, 369; those not in Orders, 109, 366; take books from the Choir to their chambers, 117; charges against individuals, *ib.*, 118, 370; the number not full, 369; irregularities in Choir, *ib.*, 370; faults in celebrating, *ib.*; presented for Ordination, 336, 338, 340, 343.
Vicars' common manse, 117, 121; the first stage of its building, 435—437.
Vicar of Christ on earth, the Pope, 139, 154.
Vicarage, its capabilities, 25; their portions reserved by Lewes Priory from benefices in their possession, 377, 384 (Latin); Ordinances by which amounts reserved for Vicars were arranged, 162, 164, 165, 431.
Vicariate in Spirituals, commission of, 78; powers conferred, *ib.*
Violation of rights of Sanctuary, 45, 174; of a Cemetery, 77; of sequestration, 61, 81; of the liberties of the Church, 140.
Violence against Church liberties cause of excommunication, 14, 46; in assaults against clerks and others, 42, 77, 135, 191.
Visitation of Diocese, a duty of Bishop's office, 99; Rede's first, June 4, 1397, 98—107; citation to Dean, 99; through him to all those liable, *ib.*; solemn reception, 100; the course of the service, *ib.*; Proceedings in the Chapter-house, *ib.*—102; continued by Mag. Edmund Warham, *ib.*; articles proposed by the Dean and Residentiaries, *ib.*, 103; June 6, manual signing of oath of obedience, *ib.*; list of those cited, dignitaries and Vicars, 104—106; Visitation of City and of the Dean's Jurisdiction, 106, 107; Rede's 2nd Visitation, Jan. 29, 1402-3, letters patent of Bp. to Dean, 107; another letter for the City, *ib.*; solemn function, 108; citation of Residentiaries and Vicars, *ib.*, 109; particulars shewing opposition from the Dean and other defaulters, *ib.*—113; names of dignitaries and Vicars, *ib.*, 114; detections and charges, *ib.*—118; further business, 119; prorogation to July 11 for citation of Mr. John Paxton, *ib.*; prohibited from further proceeding by inhibition of Court of Canterbury, 120; certificate, mandate, and appeal, 120—123; Visitation of Dean jurisdiction, 123—127; of the Clergy and people of Chichester Archdeaconry, including monasteries, 127—129; Rede's 3rd Visitation, June 17, 1409, 328, 363; its characteristic points, *ib.*; letters patent to John Hasele, Dean, *ib.*; (proceedings as before) three Canons only absent without proctors, 366—368; prorogation till July 19, the Commissary's powers, 368; the Dean's certificate, 369; things detected, *ib.*, 370; articles proposed by the Dean and Chapter, 370—373; the Dean's rights over the City, how acquired, 435; ref. to previous Visitations, 370.
Visitation of Archbishop Arundel, 70, 130; of Bishop Metford, 187, 373 *sqq.*
Visitation, triennial, of Battle Abbey, 441, *etc.*
Vow of chastity, 53, 175, 289.
Vulgar tongue, elections announced to the people in, 228, 403.

W.

Wainflete, John, Dean of Chichester, asked for a fresh copy of the original bull, granting the Dean rights of Visitation in the City, 435.
Walberton, Vicar of, aggravated assault by, 135; consequent judicial proceedings and sentence, 190—193; Boxgrave Priory held Rectorial rights, 295.
Walden, Roger, Abp. of Canterbury, authorizes an exchange, 245 *note.*
Wales, benefices in, 39; news received by Hen. IV. in his approach to, 94.
Wallere, John, patron of Horsted parva, Rede addresses *re* a murderous attack on Tho. Nelme, then Rect. of Gt. Wallingford, 41, 95.
Walter, Dean, makes a grant to St. Mary's Hospital, Chichester, 442.
Waltham, Bishop's, a manor of the Bps. of Winchester, exchanges, *etc.*, often dated from, 260 *note*, 310, 332, *etc.*
Walton, Wm., "domicellus," 57; receives from Rede many bequests, including his riding-horse, xxi; of Coventry and Lichfield dio., 11; Sheriff of Sussex, 176; an "instructor" at Dean Hasele's election, 399.

War with France, 52, 92, 131, 254 *note*, 405; men and money needed for, 94, 95; benefices destroyed or injured by, 39, 80, 132.
Warden, Lord (Custos), of the Spirituality of York, 17; of St. Mary's Hospital, charges against, 126, 127; of the Cathedral, 110; title of a presentee to a Chantry, 242; to a free Chapel, 250.
Wardens of Franciscan houses called *Gardiani*, 336 *sqq.*
Warham, Edmund, Canon and Preb. of Selsey, 109, 238, 240, 365; Archdeacon of Carmarthen, 100; in special attendance on Rede, *ib.*; commissioned to continue the Visitation, 102, 110, 122; exhibited sufficiently, 113; conducts the Visitation of the City, 123; Chapter-proctor at Election of Dean Hasele, 389.
Warnecamp, Walter de, instituted Vicar of Cuckfield by St. Richard, 431.
Warning of Bishop to non-residents, 82; against those who had removed an "Ordinance," 83; against those who retained property of the Church, 110; against those who refuse tithes, 146; to the Cathedral sub-treasurer, 121; to excommunicated persons, etc., at an election to depart, 224, 392.
Waste and worn-out lands, 137, 427 *note*, 444.
Water at Seaford and Amberley, passage over, 371, 372.
Watyrman, Ralph, Sacrist at Bosham Royal Chapel, as proctor, 108, 109.
Wax candles in processions, 165; seals for charters, 170.
Way, for going and returning, 428; right of, 116, 370.
Weeping Cross, Chichester, 127, 189.
——, countenance, Abp. Arundel's, 155.
Welbeck Abbey, chief Premonstratensian house, 35—37; Abbot John presents to Rede two Abbots of Dureford, 35, 232, 260.
Wells *v.* Webber, 1834, the Register produced in this lawsuit, 66.
Wells, Somerset, Episcopal Registers at, 68.
West Grinstead, Rect. of cruelly assaulted, 77; brasses at, 185.
West Hoathly, question as to the right of Lewes Priory to this Church, 373 *sqq.*
Westminster, Royal writs, *etc.*, generally dated from, 53, 132, 429, *etc.*; Justices at, 143, 411; Abbey and Convent as patrons, 253, 259.
Weston, Richard, as Canon of Michelham and Prior of Hastings, 98, 185, 210, 217, 218. *See* Michelham.
Whipping as a punishment, 45, 174.
Whitsuntide, processions at customary, 416, 443; compulsion for Rectors, Vicars, *etc.*, asked for, 372. *See* Processions.
Whittenham, John, *Sac. Pag. Pro.*, one of the Bp. of Bangor's assessors at Oldcastle's trial, 154; of New Coll., Oxford, 200.
Whyte, Wm., Master of Arundel College, ordered to see the Clergy armed, 76; consents to the grant of pension to a retired Chaplain, 78; receives a commission of enquiry on vacancy of a benefice, 148; patronage, 253, 263, *etc.*
William the Conqueror, founder and benefactor of Battle Abbey, 440, 441; appended wax seals to charters, 170.
—— of Wykeham, Bp. of Winchester, foundation of his Colleges, 200; provisions for Winchester Coll. according to his Statutes, 437; his grand Episcopal Register, 235; Mr. Kirby's Summary, *ib.*; his patronage, 249, 251, 253, *etc.*
—— de Lenne, Dean of Chichester, receives rights of visitation from Innocent IV., 435.
——, recluse in the Church of Chichester, one of Rede's Celebrants after his death, xx.
Willingdon, average annual value to tenths to Lewes Priory 10*s.* withdrawn, average 30*s.*, 383.
Wills to be approved by Commissaries, 368; those who hinder liable to excommunication, 183; the Bishop inhibited from proving within the liberty of Hastings Royal Chapel, 86. *See* Rede.
Winchelsea, severe sufferings of, 181; its defence by the Abbot of Battle, 439.
Winchester, Rede's will proved at, xxii; Richard Rede, janitor of Wolvesey Castle, 433; another, Warden of College, *ib.*; another left bequests to College for the bettering of their Commons, 433; College visited by Dean Maydenhith on behalf of Abp. Arundel, 437; injunctions for, *ib.*
Windows, not glazed, at Chichester, 125; to be mended at Winchester, 438.
Wisborough Church, scrutiny connected with Shulbred Priory election held at, 214.

Withholding fees, 102, 103; tithes, 146.
"Witness myself or ourself," concludes Royal writs, 429, 430.
Witnesses, specially summoned for important occasions, 11, 14, 15, 16, 57, 428, *etc.*; names not all given in Bp. Sherborne's transcripts of charters, 431; Dean Maydenhith's appeal lodged in the presence of, 122.
Wivelsfield Chapel annexed to Ditchling, claimed by Lewes Priory, 374, 377.
Woodmancote, Rector of, has leave to celebrate in an oratory, 89.
Woodstock, Richard II. at, 173; Rede admits a clerk there, 32, 240.
Worcester Cathedral, Prior of sanctions an exchange, *sede vacante*, 262.
Words or phrases translated, explained, or discussed:—
Ab intestato, 89, 184.
Acolyte, 335 *and note.*
"*Allec. rub*," 218 *and note.*
Annale, annals, 187.
Apostolorum petitio, 187, 188.
Apparatus, 364.
Aquae-Bajulus, 135.
Arraiatio, 76, 178.
Baselardus, 193.
Bastardia, 90 *and note.*
Biretti traditio, 11, 169.
Briga, brigosus, 64 *note*, 164 *and note.*
Campanarum succinctio, 198.
Cenophegia, 419 *and note.*
Cerata, 117.
Cerevisia, cervisia, 193.
Ceroteca, Cerotheca, 193.
Cerura, 125 *note.*
Chevance, 94 *note.*
"Choppe-Churches," 234.
Collacio, 364.
Compromise, *Compromissarii*, 210, 224, 225.
"*Cum ex eo*," 50, 160, 205.
Dativus, 430 *and note.*
de homicidio, 193.
Devillare, 163.
Dirige, 127, 188.
Domicellus, 236.
Dotata, 155, 201.
Equit[*at*]*ura*, 441.
"Eseye," 124, 188.
Falsi crimen, 106.
Fixio, 366.
Fustigatus, 45, 174.
Gule of August, 163 *note.*
Hand, a third, 124 *and note*; a fourth, 125.
Hobellarius, "hobbler," 178 *note.*
Hoch day, 163 *note.*
Hospitatum, 441.
Indiction, 122, 187.
Insolencie, 115.
Intitulati, 114, 127.
Jentaculum, 193.
Kiss of peace, 100, 186.
Leuca, Leuga, 141.
Literae quaestoriae, questores, 235, 236.
Mawmetrie, 153.
Mente captus, 106.
Multones, 163.
Notarius, 181.
No.=*nota*, 288 *note.*
Obley, 186.
Officialis, official, 2, 168.
Oves matrices, 163.
Pennare, 193.
Pincerna, 82 *and note.*
Placebo, 127, 188.
Praedagia, 183 *and note.*
Prebendatus Canonicus, 391 *note.*
Presbyter insensatus, 193.
Prestaciones, 368.
"*Preterea*," 118.
"*Processionalia*," 165.
Procuratorium, 113.
Proprius sacerdos, 184.
Pulsata campana, 141, 198.
Quaternus, xxiii.
Resyngpece, 121, 187.
Sacrae Paginae Professor, 154, 201.
Sequestrator, sequester, 3, 168.
Seroteca. See Ceroteca.
Sigillum ad causas, 375, 442.
Sigillum autenticum, 170, 191.
Sigillum pendens, 19, 170.
Sine strepitu judiciali, 431.
Si quis, suadente diabolo, 193.
Spoliacio, 126.
Stressa, stray, 57.
Super unguem, 409.
Susana terra, Susan, suranation, 427, 444.
Suydagia, 183 *and note.*
Tabellio, 78 *and note*, 180, 181.
Tabellonier, 180.
Tabularius, ib.
Tenor pluralitatis, 172.
Thuribulars, 186.
Utilitates, 425.
Vices nostras committimus, 59.
Works of Charity merit indulgences, 93.
Wotton, John, Preb. of Bulverhythe, exchanges into Sarum Dio., 251; Preb. of Waltham, 365; absent and pronounced contumacious at Hasele's election, 392.

Writ (breve) Royal, on collection of tenths, 88, 244; on a question of Legitimacy, 89; from Abp. of Canterbury for removal of Sequestration, 62.

Y.

Y book in the Chichester Registry contains muniments of great value, 195, 432.
Yernemowthe, John, Chancellor of Chichester, 238; Preb. of Hampstead, 102; his death, 243.
Yonge, Andrew, Preb. of Middleton, 104; cited to Rede's third Visitation, 365; not appearing waited for, 367; long waited for, 369; not appearing pronounced contumacious, and fruits of Canonry and Prebend sequestrated, *ib.*; again cited, *ib.*; represented by a proctor at Hasele's election, 391.
York, Edmund of Langley, Duke of, Rede consulted by him, xix.
York, the Chapter of, wrote to Rede on an exchange, 17, 285.
——, Edward, 2nd Duke, Rede bequeaths him a book, xxi.
Young or Yonge, Richard, Bp. of Bangor, apparently miscalled Bp. of Chichester, xxviii; arguments to support this conclusion, *ib.*

FL 28-8-70

BX
5107
C6A3
1910

Chichester, Eng. (Diocese) Bishop, 1397-1415 (Robert Rede)
The Episcopal register

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY